

Audio



PRICE LIST JUNE 2023, *US Dollar*

SALES CONTACTS

Theis Johnson
Chief Sales Officer, Retail & Contract, Global
tjo@audocph.com

Lars Nielsen
Head of Sales, Retail & Contract, US
lmn@audocph.com

Jamie Watkins
Sales Executive, Contract, USA, Midwest, Chicago to Texas
Jwk@audocph.com

Holly Herzog
Sales Executive, Contract, USA, New York, Miami
heh@audocph.com

Sanne Ytting
Sales Executive, Contract, Soho Showroom, USA, New York
say@audocph.com

Sophie Suér
Sales Executive, Retail all wholesale, USA, Canada
ssu@audocph.com

Jill Kupcha
Sales Executive, Contract, USA, New York, Boston, Toronto
jsk@@audocph.com

DeAnn Kennedy
Sales Executive, Retail & Contract, USA, San Francisco to Vancouver
dhk@audocph.com

All other inquiries please contact
customer service at:
usorder@audocph.com

Press Enquiries
press@audocph.com

www.audocph.com
@audocph

PREFACE

The Fundamentals →

FURNITURE

<i>Chairs</i>	
Afterroom Dining Chair Collection	→
Co Dining Chair Collection	→
Harbour Dining Chair Collection	→
Ready Dining Chair Collection	→
Merkur Dining Chair Collection	→
The Penguin Chair Collection ^{NEW}	→
WM String Chair Collection	→

<i>Counter and Bar Chairs</i>	
Afterroom Counter and Bar Chair	→
Co Counter and Bar Chair	→
Harbour Counter and Bar Chair	→

<i>Lounge Chairs</i>	
Tearoom Collection	→
Co Lounge Chair	→
Harbour Lounge Chair	→
Knitting Lounge Chair	→
Brasilia Lounge Chair	→
Brasilia Ottoman	→
Saxe Chair	→
The Tired Man, Lounge Chair	→
The Tired Man, Ottoman	→
Ingeborg, Lounge Chair	→
Ingeborg, Ottoman	→
My Own Lounge Chair	→
My Own Lounge Chair, Ottoman	→
Constance, Lounge Chair	→
Elizabeth Lounge Chair	→
Elizabeth Ottoman	→

Oda Lounge Chair	→
Oda Ottoman	→
The Seal Lounge Chair, High Back	→
The Seal Lounge Chair, low Back	→
The Seal Ottoman	→

<i>Stools and Benches</i>	
Afterroom Stool	→
Afterroom Counter Stool	→
Afterroom Bar Stool	→
Passage Stool	→
Passage Counter Stool	→
Passage Bar Stool	→
ML 42, Shoemaker Stool	→
ML 42, Counter Stool	→
ML 42, Bar Stool	→
Afterroom Bench	→

<i>Dining Tables</i>	
Androgyne Dining Table	→
Harbour Column Dining Table	→
Snaregade Dining Table	→

<i>Counter and Bar Tables</i>	
Harbour Counter and Bar Table	→

<i>Desks and Lounge Tables</i>	
Rail Desk	→
The Eclipse Desk	→
Androgyne Side Table	→
Androgyne Lounge Table	→
Harbour Column Lounge Table	→
Passage Lounge Table	→
Umanoff Side Table	→
Umanoff Nesting Side Table	→

TABLE *of* CONTENTS

	<i>Rugs</i>	LIGHTING	<i>Wall Lamps</i>
NoNo Table →	Gravel Rug →	<i>Pendants</i>	Hashira Wall Lamp →
Turning Side Table →	Houkime Rug →	Levitate Pendant →	TR Bulb Ceiling/Wall Lamp →
Jäger Lounge Table →		Umanoff Pendant →	Cast Sconce Wall Lamp w/Diffuser →
	<i>Shelves and Storage</i>	Hashira Pendant →	Collector Wall Lamp →
<i>Plinth Collection</i>	Corbel Shelf →	JWDA Pendant →	
Plinth Low →	Plinth Shelf →	TR Bulb Pendant →	<i>Floor Lamps</i>
Plinth Cubic →	Rail Shelf →	TR Bulb Suspension Frame →	Hashira Floor Lamp →
Plinth Tall →	Zet Storage System →	Bank Pendant →	Hashira Floor Lamp, High →
Plinth Grand →	Gridy Fungi Shelf →	Cast Pendant →	JWDA Floor Lamp →
Plinth Pedestal →	Epoch Shelf →	Circular Pendant →	Peek Floor Lamp →
Plinth Bridge →	Epoch Rack →	Dancing Pendant →	Wing Floor Lamp →
	Afteroom Coat Hanger →	Resonant Pendant →	
<i>Sofas</i>		Collector Chandelier →	<i>Bulbs and Charging Systems</i> →
Offset Sofa →	<i>Frame Collection</i>		TR Bulb →
Tearoom Sofa →	Frame 28 →	<i>Table Lamps</i>	Globe Bulb →
Tearoom Sofa High Back →	Frame 35 →	Torso Table Lamp →	Bulb →
Tearoom Sofa High Back w/Power →	Frame 42 →	Reverse Table Lamp →	Charging Board →
Cairn Pouf →	Frame 49 →	Hashira Table Lamp →	Charging Trolley →
Ingeborg Sofa →	Frame 70 →	JWDA Table Lamp →	Universal Charger →
Vilhelm Sofa →	Door for Frame →	Peek Table Lamp →	
Mingle Sofa →	Shelf for Frame →	Wing Table Lamp →	ACCESSORIES
Constance Sofa →	Base for Frame →	Klampenborg Table Lamp →	<i>Bath Collection</i>
Pagode →	Suspension brackets for Frame →		Toilet Brush →
Radiohus Sofa P2 →	Frame 49 Trio →	<i>Portable Lamps</i>	Toilet Roll Holder →
Radiohus Sofa P3 →	Frame Shoe Cabinet →	Carrie Table Lamp →	Towel Bar →
	Frame View →	Column Table Lamp →	Shower Tray →
<i>Eave Collection</i>	Frame Square Standard →	Hashira Table Lamp →	Toothbrush Holder →
Eave 75 →		JWDA Table Lamp →	Towel Ladder →
Eave 86 <small>NEW</small> →		Torso Table Lamp →	Pedal Bins →
Eave 96 <small>NEW</small> →		Phare Table Lamp →	
Eave Dining Sofa →		Ray Table Lamp, Portable →	<i>Candles</i>
			Ignus Flameless Candles →
			Olfacte Scented Candles Collection →
			Unscented Candles Collection <small>NEW</small> →

TABLE *of* CONTENTS

<i>Candle Holders</i>	
Interconnect Candle Holder	→
Duca Candle Holder	→
Umanoff Candle Holder	→
Flambeau Candle Holder	→
Clip Candle Holder	→
Clip Candle Care Kit	→
Light'in	→
<i>Kubus Candle Collection</i>	
Kubus Micro	→
Kubus 1	→
Kubus T	→
Kubus 4 <small>(NEW)</small>	→
Kubus 8	→
Base for Kubus	→
Kubus Line	→
Base for Kubus Line	→
Kubus Snuffer	→
Kubus Wall Bracket	→
Candles, 16 pcs	→
Candles for Kubus Micro, 9 pcs	→
<i>Vases and Bowls</i>	
Échasse Vase	→
Échasse Bowl	→
Aer Vase	→
Aer Bowl	→
Strandgade Stem Vase	→
Fragilis Bowl	→
Triptych Bowl	→
Collapse Vase	→
Stance Vase	→
Surround Vase	→
Rond Bowl	→
Taper Bowl	→

<i>Kubus Vases, Bowls And Flowerpots</i>	
Kubus Bowl	→
Kubus Bowl Centerpiece	→
Inlay for Kubus Bowl	→
Kubus Flowerpot	→
Kubus Vase Lolo	→
<i>Decor</i>	
Divot Tray	→
Relevé Platter	→
Sentiment Paper Weight	→
Converge Book Ends	→
Ribbon Basket	→
Norm Wire Bin	→
Umanoff Wine Rack	→
Umanoff Planter	→
<i>Frame Box Collection</i>	
Frame Box 10	→
Frame Box 14	→
Frame Box 20	→
<i>Garden Collection</i>	
Pallarès × Audo Plant Pruner	→
Pallarès × Audo Plant Shears	→
Pallarès × Audo Plant Plant Tools	→
Daiza Planters	→
Cresco Propagation Vases	→
Hana Vase	→
Plantas Planter	→
Hydrous Planter	→
Hydrous Watering Stick	→
Hydrous Plant Mister	→
Hydrous Watering Can	→
Meira Oil Lantern	→

<i>Dining</i>	
Bottle Grinders <small>(NEW)</small>	→
Bottle Collection	→
Wine Breather Collection	→
Strandgade Carafe	→
Etruscan Pitcher & Jug	→
Balcony Serving Tray	→
Kettle Teapot	→
New Norm Dinnerware Collection	→
<i>Textiles</i>	
Papilio Tea Towel	→
Troides Tea Towel	→
Graphium Tea Towel	→
<i>Mirrors</i>	
Nimbus Table Mirror	→
Pepe Marble Mirror	→
Nimbus Mirror	→
Norm Mirror	→
View Mirror	→

ADDENDUM	
Lead Times & Trading Terms	→
Audo Swatch Box Pricelist	→
POS Overview	→
DALI Compatibility	→
Lighting Technical Specification Overview	→
Recommended Audo Bulbs	→
Lighting Sources & Battery Specifications	→
Environmental Policy	→
General Terms and Conditions	→
Materials & Maintenance	→
Variations in Natural Materials	→

UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMME	
Textile Upholstery Programme	→
Textile Upholstery Selection & Furniture	→
Textile Category 0	→
Textile Category 1	→
Textile Category 2	→
Textile Category 3	→
Textile Category 4	→
Leather Upholstery Programme	→
Leather Upholstery Selection & Furniture	→
Leather Category 1	→
Leather Category 2	→
Leather Category 3	→
Leather Category 4	→
Natural Markings On Leather	→



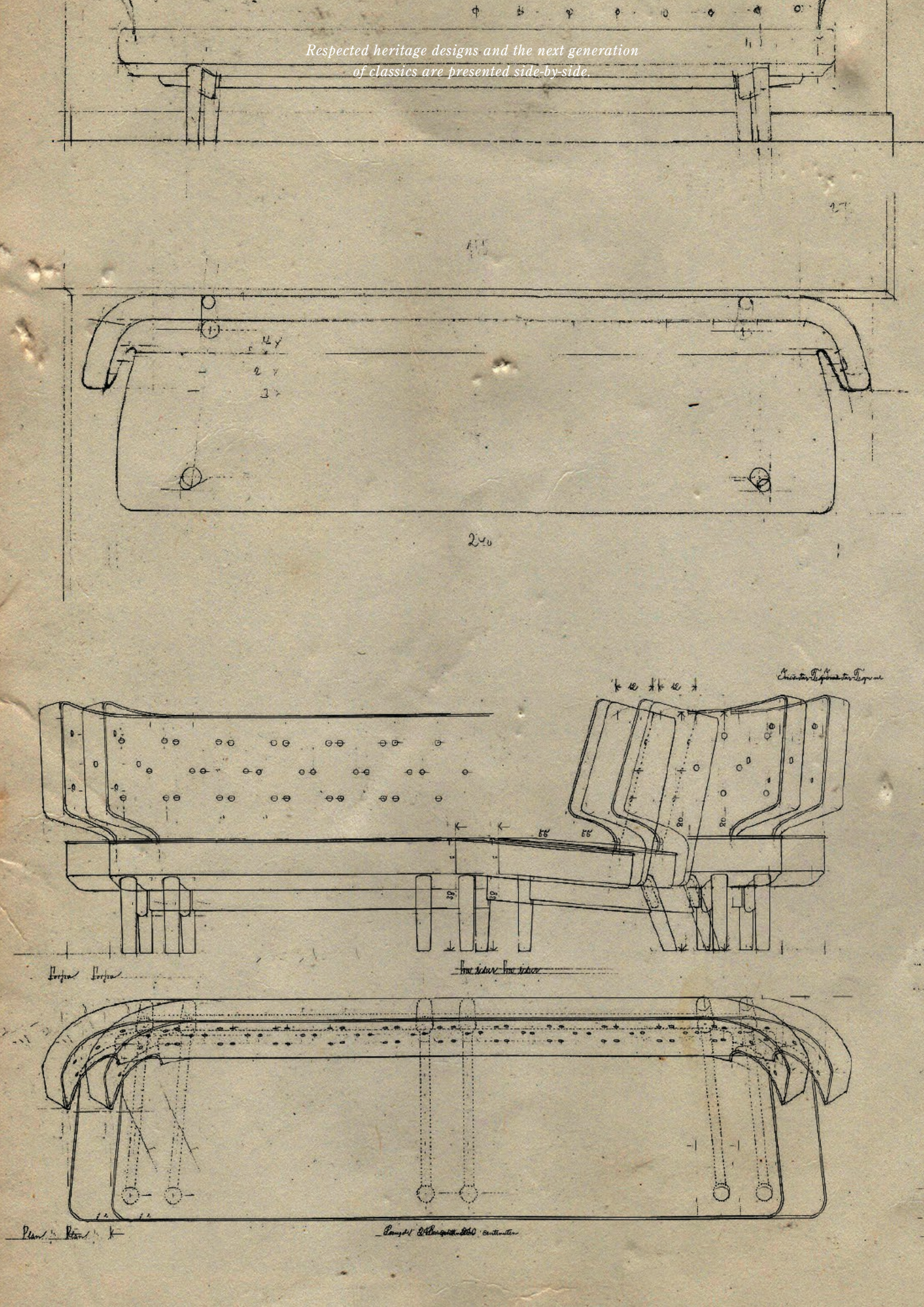
ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, material *dark stained oak*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
STRANDGADE DRINKING GLASS, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*



ROUND BOWL, designer *Colin King*
MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMRESTS, material *natural oak*, designer *Skogstad & Wærnes*
ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE RECTANGULAR, material *natural oak*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
STANCE VASE, designer *Colin King*



STANCE VASE, designer *Colin King*
EAVE MODULAR SOFA, designer *Norm Architects*
ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, material *Kunis Breccia*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
GRAVEL RUG, designer *Nina Bruun*
PLINTH GRAND, material *Calacatta Viola marble*, designer *Norm Architects*



An international collection of design talent is brought under one roof. The red thread is exceptional craftsmanship and a shared commitment to design that can last a lifetime and more.



STANCE VASE, designer *Colin King*
HARBOUR DINING CHAIR CHROME STAR BASE, material *Remix 233*, designer *Norm Architects*
ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, material *dark stained oak / Kunis Breccia*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
COLLECTOR CHANDELIER, size 5, designer *Alf Svensson*



Audo Copenhagen's showroom and headquarters is located at the Audo House, a unique concept that masterfully unites coworking and event facilities, a café, restaurant and concept shop as well as an exclusive residence in a single, community-building universe.

The Audo House features an inspiring mix of original features and thoughtful new accompaniments from an eclectic mix of premium brands – not least Audo's comprehensive range of furniture, lighting and accessories which are put to their truest test together with a curated selection of products from other global brands.

Audo House reflects Audo Copenhagen's collaborative spirit. Redefining how we use design, space and, ultimately, how we connect to one another, the creative destination is also a hub for powerful ideas, beautiful design and inspiration. Please come visit us in Copenhagen.

—

THE TIRED MAN, LOUNGE CHAIR, designer *Flemming Lassen*
EAVE MODULAR SOFA, designer *Norm Architects*
RADIOHUS SOFA P3, designer *Vilhelm Lauritzen*
GRAVEL RUG, designer *Nina Bruun*
INGEBORG SOFA, designer *Flemming Lassen*





OUR DEISRE



Audo Copenhagen designs can be found around the world. We envision a world where we share the magic of these designs and icons with new generations, growing a worldwide sense of community through remarkable design and experiences.

STANCE VASE, designer *Colin King*
KUBUS 4, material *black*, designer *Audo*

Furniture

	Afteroom Dining Chair	→
--	-----------------------	-------------------

	Afteroom Dining Chair Plus	→
--	----------------------------	-------------------



AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR
Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with tubular powder coated steel base with extended backrest in veneer. Available with or without upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,54 m / 0,594 yds
COL: 0,45 m2 / 4,8465 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to *Price Category 1 Textile* or *Leather*. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 46 cm / 18,1"
W: 45,5 cm / 17,9"
D: 51 cm / 20"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from welded, bent steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made with a plywood upholstery shell, foam and upholstery.

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Gloss
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, painted MDF or plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50 kg), upholstery

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 4,6 kg / 10,1 lb
With upholstery: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L1
EN16139:2013, L1

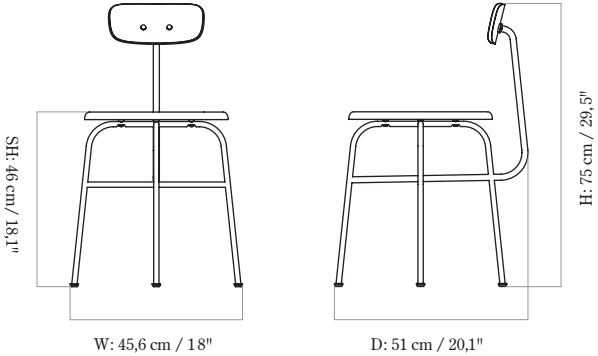
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
85,5 cm × 45,7 cm × 53,3 cm /
33,7" × 18" × 21"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR

Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
8420020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	415,00
8420001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	500,00
8420002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	615,00
8420003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	700,00
8420008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	735,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
8420004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	615,00
8420005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	715,00
8420006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	785,00
8420007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	980,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
8420005-000D00ZZ	 AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 210030	715,00
8420005-000A00ZZ	 AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000	715,00



AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with tubular powder coated steel base with extended backrest in veneer. Available with or without upholstered seat.



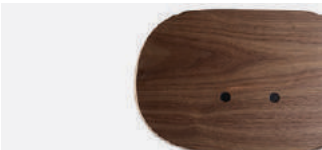
PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat

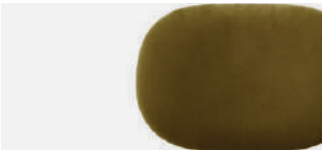


WITH UPHOLSTERY

Backrest options



WALNUT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 46 cm / 18,1"
W: 45,5 cm / 17,9"
D: 51 cm / 20"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The upholstered seat and back are made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric. The walnut back is made of curved walnut veneer.

COLOUR

Backrest with/without upholstery
Walnut or dependent upon selected upholstery

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Gloss
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, walnut veneer, plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50 kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
4,2 kg / 9,3 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L1
EN16139:2013, L1

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

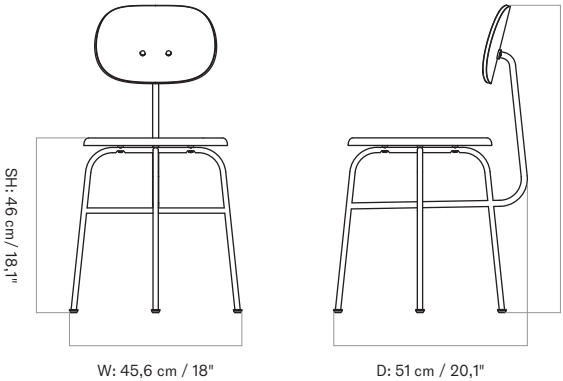
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

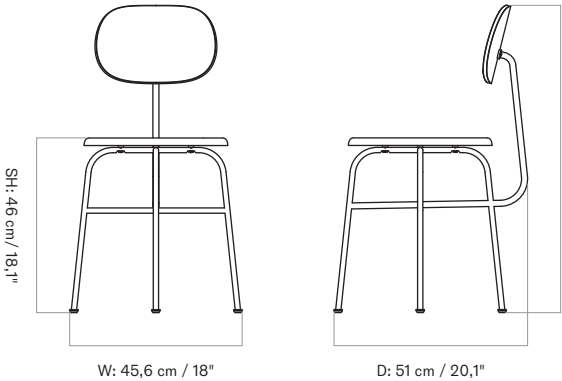
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
85,5 cm × 45,7 cm × 53,3 cm /
33,7" × 18" × 21"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, WALNUT BACKREST



AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, UPHOLSTERED BACKREST





AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest		
8440020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	465,00
8440001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	530,00
8440002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	635,00
8440003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	785,00
8440008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	815,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest		
8440004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	650,00
8440005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	800,00
8440006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	880,00
8440007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.115,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat and Backrest with upholstery		
8450020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	515,00
8450001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	615,00
8450002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	750,00
8450003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	880,00
8450008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.000,00
Textile — Seat and Backrest with upholstery		
8450004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	750,00
8450005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	880,00
8450006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.050,00
8450007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.350,00



AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.







SKU		VARIANT	RRP
<i>Seat and backrest with upholstery</i>			
8450004-003706ZZ		AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	750,00
8450004-000306ZZ		AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	750,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
<i>Seat with upholstery — Walnut</i>			
8440001-000806ZZ		AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, WALNUT / REMIX 3 0152	530,00
<i>Seat and backrest with upholstery</i>			
8450001-00CX00ZZ		AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 035	615,00
8450002-00DG04ZZ		AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 581	750,00

AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, Black Steel / Champion 035, designer *Afteroom*
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, CIRCULAR, Black steel / Kunis Breccia table top, designer *Norm Architects*
EAVE DINING SOFA, material *Moss 022*, designer *Norm Architects*
DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, material *polished brass*, designer *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*
LEVITATE PENDANT, size 28, material *saga green / brass*, designer *Afteroom*
NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP, material *red glazed*, designer *Norm Architects*



	Co Dining Chair, Veneer	→
	Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Veneer	→
	Co Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered	→
	Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Seat Upholstered	→
	Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered	→
	Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered	→
	Co Dining Chair Trolley	→
	Co Dining Chair Row Connection	→



CO DINING CHAIR VENEER
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

Chair with black powder coated or chromed steel base with curved wood veneer seat and backrest in natural, dark stained or black oak.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat and backrest



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded steel tubes and armrests from steel rods. The base is powder coated or chromed.

COLOUR

Backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest
Recycled polypropylene

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

WEIGHT
5,8 kg / 12,8 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

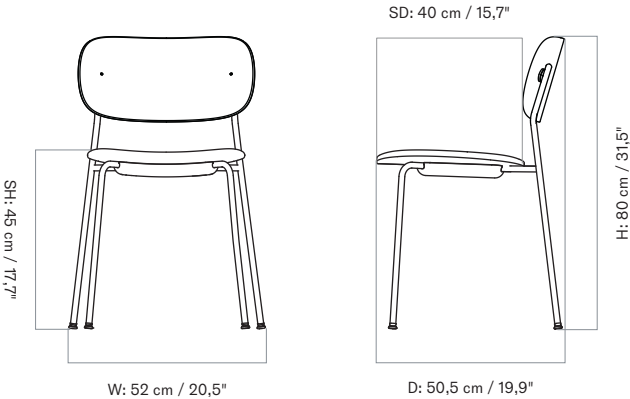
CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 67 cm × 58 cm /
33,9" × 26,4" × 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.














CO DINING CHAIR VENEER
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Black steel base			
1160039	 	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	450,00
1160849	 	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	450,00
1161539	 	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	450,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Black steel base			
1172019	 	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / NATURAL OAK	500,00
1172849	 	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK	500,00
1172539	 	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / BLACK OAK	500,00



CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, VENEER
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

Chair with black powder coated or chromed steel base with curved wood veneer seat, backrest and armrest in natural, dark stained or black oak.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

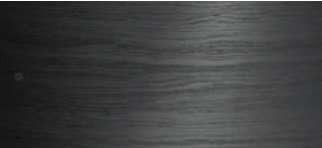
Seat and backrest



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

With armrest



ARMREST

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 68 cm / 26,8"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 62 cm / 24,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded steel tubes and armrests from steel rods. The base is powder coated or chromed.

COLOUR

Backrest and armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest
Recycled polypropylene

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

WEIGHT
5,8 kg / 12,8 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

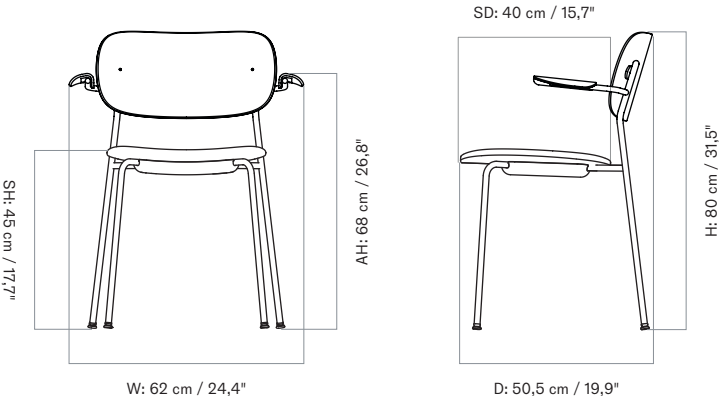
CERTIFICATIONS
Veneered variants: VKF classification (BKZ): 5.3 / RF2
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 67 cm × 58 cm /
33,9" × 26,4" × 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

















CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, VENEER
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Black steel base			
1165039	 	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	515,00
1166539	 	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	515,00
1165849	 	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	515,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Black steel base			
1176019	 	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK	580,00
1176849	 	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK	580,00
1176539	 	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK	580,00



CO DINING CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

Chair with black powder coated or chromed steel base with curved wood backrest in natural, dark stained or black oak. With upholstery seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

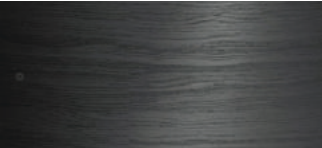
Seat and backrest



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of
curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in
a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made
of beech veneer with an outer layer of
oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on
upholstered seats for added comfort.
The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded
steel tubes and armrests from steel rods.
The base is powder coated or chromed.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Backrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer;
dark stained oak; wax stained or black
painted oak; beech core.

Seat with upholstery
Beech plywood, CAL117 foam (20mm
45N / 40 kg and 10mm 32N / 40 kg),
upholstery.

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

WEIGHT
8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

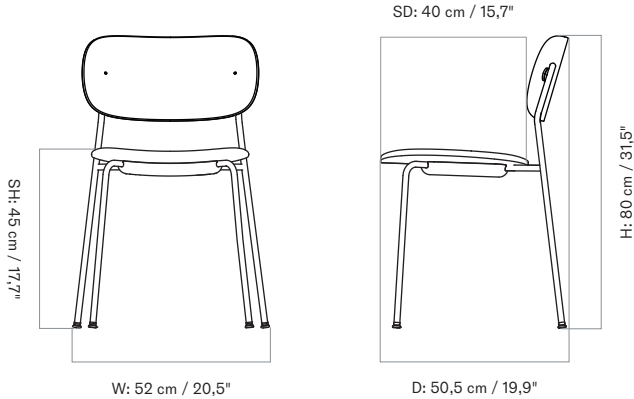
CERTIFICATIONS
Veneered variants: VKF classification
(BKZ): 5.3 / RF2
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 53 cm × 58 cm /
33,9" × 20,9" × 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





CO DINING CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
1160020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	500,00
1160001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	600,00
1160002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	700,00
1160003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	765,00
1160008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	865,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
1160004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	700,00
1160005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	800,00
1160006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	915,00
1160007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.150,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time









SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base		
1172020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	530,00
1172001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	635,00
1172002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	735,00
1172003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	835,00
1172008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.000,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base		
1172004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	735,00
1172005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	850,00
1172006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	1.015,00
1172007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.250,00



CO DINING CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat with upholstery — Black steel base			
1160020-060300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	500,00
1160001-021Q09ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / REMIX 3 0233	600,00
1160004-011H01ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	700,00
1160004-001H01ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	700,00
1160004-020301ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	700,00
Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base			
1172020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	530,00
1172004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	735,00
1172004-020300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	735,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat with upholstery — Black steel base			
1160001-011E09ZZ	 	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 0152	600,00
1160001-010Q00ZZ	 	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 061	600,00



CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

Chair with black powder coated or chromed steel base with curved wood veneer backrest and armrest in natural, dark stained or black oak. With upholstery seat and with armrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

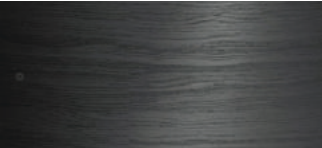
Seat and backrest



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

With armrest



ARMREST

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Backrest and armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Seat, backrest and armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer;
dark stained oak; wax stained or black
painted oak; beech core.

Seat with upholstery
Beech plywood, CAL117 foam (20mm
45N / 40 kg and 10mm 32N / 40 kg),
upholstery.

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

WEIGHT
12,5 kg / 27,5 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

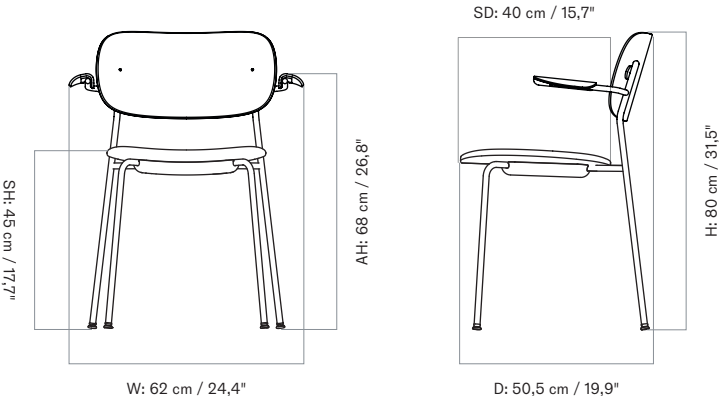
CERTIFICATIONS
Veneered variants: VKF classification
(BKZ): 5.3 / RF2
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 67 cm × 58 cm /
33,9" × 26,4" × 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
1165020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	600,00
1165001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	665,00
1165002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	785,00
1165003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	850,00
1165008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.015,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
1165004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	785,00
1165005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	900,00
1165006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	1.030,00
1165007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.315,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time









SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base		
1176020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	665,00
1176001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	735,00
1176002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	850,00
1176003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	965,00
1176008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.130,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base		
1176004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	850,00
1176005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	1.000,00
1176006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	1.100,00
1176007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.365,00




CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat with upholstery — Black steel base			
1165020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	600,00
1165001-020M0AZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / REMIX 3 0233	665,00
1165004-011H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	785,00
1165004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	785,00
1165004-020300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	785,00
Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base			
1176020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	665,00
1176004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	850,00
1176004-020300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	850,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat with upholstery — Black steel base			
1165001-010000ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 061	665,00
1165001-010909ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 0152	665,00



CO DINING CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Co Dining Chair Collection pairs a lightweight, sleek profile with great seating comfort. Available with or without armrests in three wood versions, the versatile design of the fully upholstered Co Dining Chair is set on a black powder coated steel or chrome base. The seat and backrest are lightly padded and fully upholstered for extra comfort, customisable in a range of beautiful fabrics and leathers.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat and backrest



UPHOLSTERED

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m² / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of
curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in
a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made
of beech veneer with an outer layer of
oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on
upholstered seat and backrest for added
comfort.

The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded
16 mm steel tube. The base is powder
coated or chromed.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

Gloss

Base
10-20 (black)

MATERIALS

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Beech, curved plywood, CAL117 foam
(20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10 mm 32N / 40
kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
5,8 kg / 12,8 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

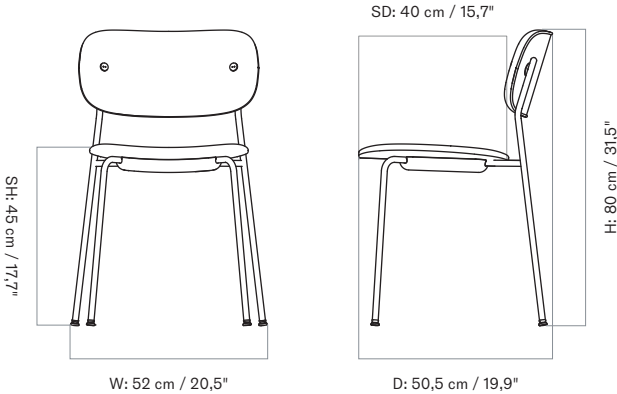
CERTIFICATIONS
Veneered variants: VKF classification
(BKZ): 5.3 / RF2
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 53 cm × 58 cm /
33,9" × 20,9" × 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





CO DINING CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
1179020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	615,00
1179001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	715,00
1179002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	850,00
1179003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	965,00
1179008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.100,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
1179004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	850,00
1179005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	1.015,00
1179006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	1.150,00
1179007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.415,00





SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base		
1178020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	685,00
1178001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	785,00
1178002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	915,00
1178003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.030,00
1178008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.215,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base		
1178004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	915,00
1178005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	1.100,00
1178006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	1.235,00
1178007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.550,00





CO DINING CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Black steel base			
1179020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BOUCLÉ 02	615,00
1179001-001M05ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 0233	715,00
1179004-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	850,00
1179004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	850,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Chromed steel base			
1178020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / BOUCLÉ 02	685,00
1178004-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DAKAR 0250	915,00
1178001-001M05ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / REMIX 3 0233	785,00
1178004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DAKAR 0842	915,00



CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Co Dining Chair Collection pairs a lightweight, sleek profile with great seating comfort. Available with or without armrests in three wood versions, the versatile design of the fully upholstered Co Dining Chair is set on a black powder coated steel or chrome base. The seat and backrest are lightly padded and fully upholstered for extra comfort, customisable in a range of beautiful fabrics and leathers.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat and backrest



UPHOLSTERED

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

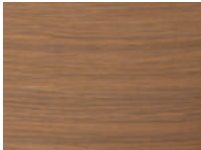


CHROMED STEEL

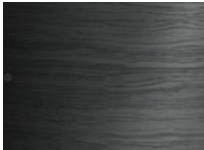
Armrest



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
AH: 68 cm / 26,8"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 62 cm / 24,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of
curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in
a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made
of beech veneer with an outer layer of
oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on
upholstered seat and backrest for added
comfort.

The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded
16 mm steel tube and armrests of 14 mm
steel tube. The base and armrests are
powder coated or chromed.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

Gloss

Base
10-20 (black)

MATERIALS

Armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer, dark
stained oak with wax or black painted oak
and beech core.

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Beech, curved plywood, CAL117 foam
(20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10 mm 32N / 40
kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
6,5 kg / 14,3 lb

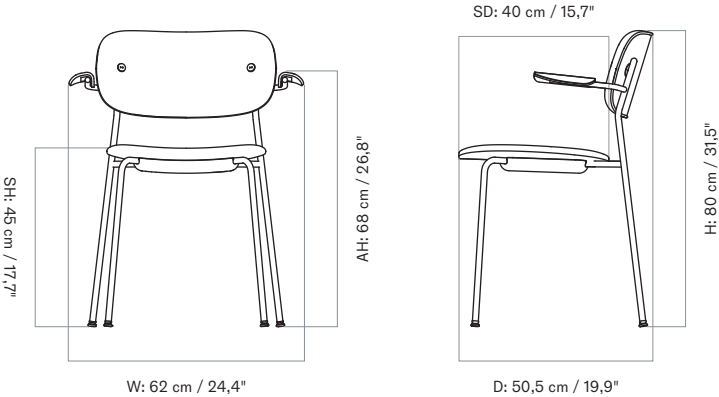
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 67 cm × 58 cm /
33,9" × 26,4" × 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, FULLY UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
1115020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	715,00
1115001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	815,00
1115002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	980,00
1115003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.100,00
1115008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.235,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
1115004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	980,00
1115005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	1.115,00
1115006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	1.250,00
1115007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.615,00






SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base		
1110020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	785,00
1110001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	915,00
1110002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.065,00
1110003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.180,00
1110008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.400,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base		
1110008	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	1.065,00
1110005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	1.200,00
1110006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	1.365,00
1110007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.685,00



CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Black steel base			
1115020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	715,00
1115001-011M05ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 0233	815,00
1115004-020300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	980,00
1115004-011H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	980,00
1115004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	980,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Chromed steel base			
1110020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	785,00
1110001-011M05ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 0233	915,00
1110004-020300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.065,00
1110004-011H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.065,00
1110004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.065,00

CO / READY CHAIR TROLLEY

Designed by *Norm Architects*

Efficiently transporting and storing between 15 to 20 Co or Ready Dining Chairs, this durable powder-coated steel trolley is fitted with swivel casters that rotate 360 degrees for ease of use and direction of movement. Use the break to lock the wheels securely when storing chairs statically.



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1175539	CO / READY CHAIR, TROLLEY NEW	1.030,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Trolley	STACKING <i>Co Chair</i> 20 pieces without upholstery 15 pieces with upholstery <i>Ready Chair</i> 15 pieces with & without upholstery	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005)	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 57 cm / 22" W: 59 cm / 23,3" D: 90 cm / 35,4"	MATERIALS Powder coated steel, polyamide	PACKAGING MEASUREMENT (H × W × D) 64 cm × 74 cm × 77,5 cm / 25,2" × 29,1" × 30,5"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The steel tubes are cut, welded, and then a powder coating process is applied before the final assembly. Lastly the casters are connected to the frame. The trolley is adjustable to accommodate both the Co Chair and Ready Chair.	WEIGHT 13,2 kg / 29,1 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

CO DINING CHAIR ROW CONNECTION

Designed by *Norm Architects*

BACK TO START

Row Connection allows you to join individual Co Dining Chairs together in a line, making it ideal for use in conference facilities. It is available in two different lengths that correspond to the Co Dining Chair versions with and without armrests. The bracket is easily attached and removed and can be turned to the side when not in use. The Co Dining Chair can be stacked with and without the Row Connection.













STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1160100	ROW CONNECTION FOR CO DINING CHAIR	45,00
1165100	ROW CONNECTION FOR CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST	45,00











TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Connector	PRODUCTION PROCESS Injection moulding	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005)	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS Gloss 20	PACKAGING TYPE Clear poly bag
DIMENSIONS <i>Row Connection, Co Dining Chair</i> H: 1,2 cm / 0,5" W: 23 cm / 9,1" L: 7 cm / 2,8" <i>Row Connection, Co Dining Chair w/Armrest</i> H: 1,2 cm / 0,5" W: 28 cm / 11" L: 7 cm / 2,8"	MATERIALS POM plastic	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) N / A
	WEIGHT Row Connection, Co Dining Chair: 120 g / 0,3 lb Row Connection, Co Dining Chair w/ Armrest: 163 g / 0,4 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

HARBOUR DINING CHAIR

	Steel Base, Plastic	→
	Steel Base, Upholstered	→
	Oak Base, Plastic	→
	Oak Base, Upholstered	→
	Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic	→
	Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered	→
	Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic	→
	Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Upholstered	→
	Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic	→
	Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered	→

HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR

	Steel Base, Plastic	→
	Steel Base, Upholstered	→
	Oak Base, Plastic	→
	Oak Base, Upholstered	→
	Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic	→
	Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered	→
	Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic	→
	Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Upholstered	→
	Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic	→
	Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered	→









HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell

		
BLACK	BURNED RED	KHAKI
		
LIGHT GREY	OLIVE	WHITE

Powder coated steel base


BLACK STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel base is made from bent powder coated steel tubes.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Steel base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

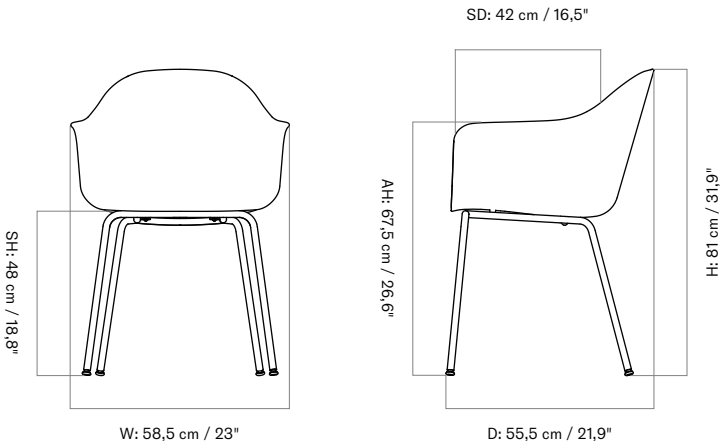
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2
ANSI: BIFMA X5.4

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
9340539-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	450,00
9340539-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED	450,00
9340539-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	450,00
9340539-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY	450,00
9340539-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	450,00
9340539-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE	450,00



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, material *steel base / black*, designer *Norm Architects*



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded
polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel base is
made from bent powder coated steel tubes.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Steel base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

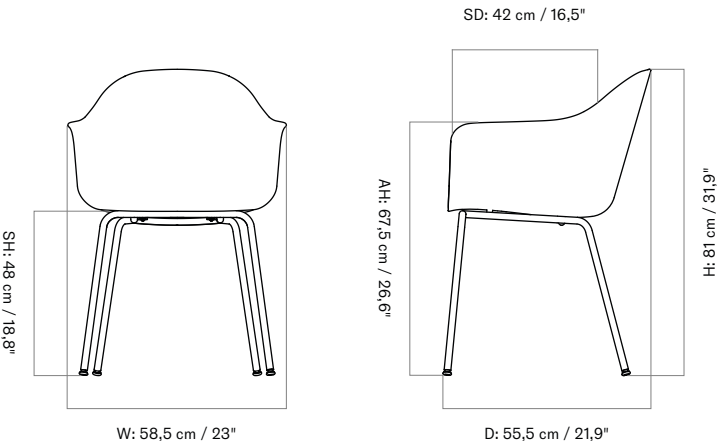
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2
ANSI: BIFMA X5.4

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE, UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Shell with upholstery		
9341020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	765,00
9341001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	880,00
9341002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.130,00
9341003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.435,00
9341008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.485,00
Leather — Shell with upholstery		
9341004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.385,00
9341005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.565,00
9341006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.900,00
9341007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.600,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Shell with upholstery — Black steel base		
9345001-000907ZZ	<div></div> <div>HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233</div>	880,00
9341004-002E05ZZ	<div></div> <div>HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842</div>	1.385,00



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with bare shell set on a solid oak base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

Solid oak base



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 57,5 cm / 22,6"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel base is made from bent powder coated steel tubes.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Steel base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2
ANSI: BIFMA X5.4

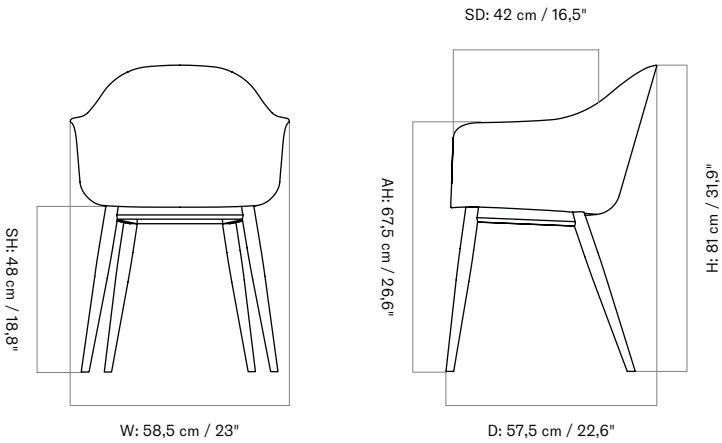
CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak
ANSI BIFMA

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

















HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic shell — Natural oak base			
9350639-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BLACK	565,00
9350639-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BURNED RED	565,00
9350639-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / KHAKI	565,00
9350639-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / LIGHT GREY	565,00
9350639-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / OLIVE	565,00
9350639-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / WHITE	565,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.







SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Dark stained oak base			
9350639-0100ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK	565,00
9350639-0101ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BURNED RED	565,00
9350639-0102ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / KHAKI	565,00
9350639-0103ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / LIGHT GREY	565,00
9350639-0104ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / OLIVE	565,00
9350639-0105ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / WHITE	565,00



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic shell — Black oak base			
9350639-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / BLACK	565,00
9350639-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / BURNED RED	565,00
9350639-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / KHAKI	565,00
9350639-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / LIGHT GREY	565,00
9350639-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / OLIVE	565,00
9350639-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / WHITE	565,00



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a solid oak base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Solid oak base



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 57,5 cm / 22,6"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded
polypropylene with fibreglass. Wood base is
made of CNC-cut and turned oak parts.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Oak base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Oak base
Solid oak with matte lacquer, dark stained
oak or black painted oak

WEIGHT
12 kg / 26,5 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

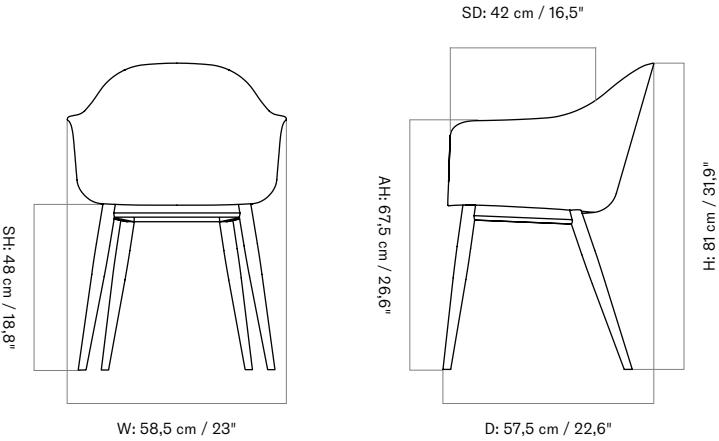
CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak
ANSI BIFMA

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Shell with upholstery		
9352020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	835,00
9352001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	980,00
9352002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.265,00
9352003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.515,00
9352008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.615,00
Leather — Shell with upholstery		
9352004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.485,00
9352005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.685,00
9352006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.050,00
9352007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.815,00

HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, UPHOLSTERED, material *dark stained oak* / *Bouclé 02*, designer *Norm Architects*
STRANDGADE STEM VASE, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*
STRANDGADE DRINKING GLASS, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*
ETRUSCAN PITCHER, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*
TRIPTYCH BOWLS, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*
BALCONY SERVING TRAY, designer *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*












HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Shell with upholstery — Natural oak base			
9352020-030300ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	835,00
9352002-02DX08ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 2 0751	1.265,00
9352004-022U05ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.485,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Shell with upholstery — Dark stained oak base			
9352020-010300ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	835,00
9352001-010B01ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 041	980,00
9352001-011X0CZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 233	980,00
9352002-01FY09ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 2 0961	1.265,00
9352004-013K05ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311	1.485,00
9352004-017705ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.485,00
Shell with upholstery — Black oak base			
9352001-000A01ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / CHAMPION 035	980,00



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with swivel.

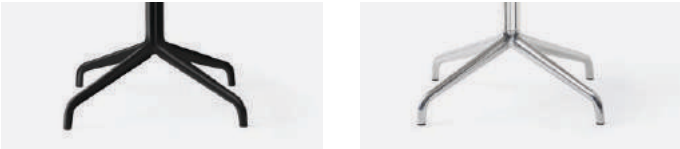
PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



BLACK BURNED RED KHAKI
LIGHT GREY OLIVE WHITE

Star base



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM POLISHED ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,46"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-casted and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

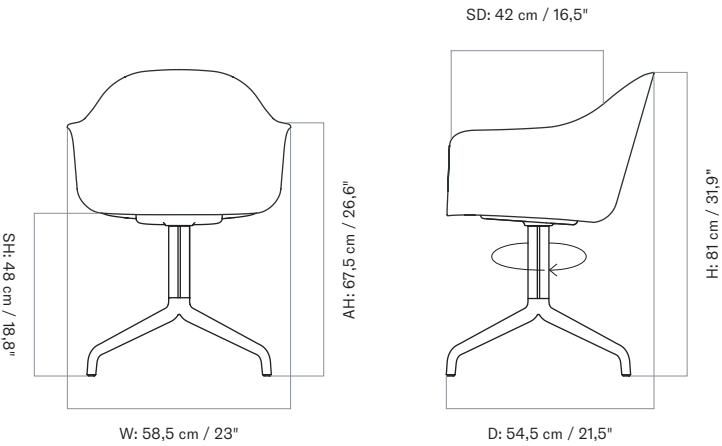
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.











HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, PLASTIC

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic shell — Black aluminium			
9370000-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK	930,00
9370000-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	930,00
9370000-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	930,00
9370000-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	930,00
9370000-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	930,00
9370000-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE	930,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Polished aluminium			
9370000-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK	930,00
9370000-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	930,00
9370000-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	930,00
9370000-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	930,00
9370000-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	930,00
9370000-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE	930,00



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Star base



BLACK POWDER
COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,46"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-casted and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

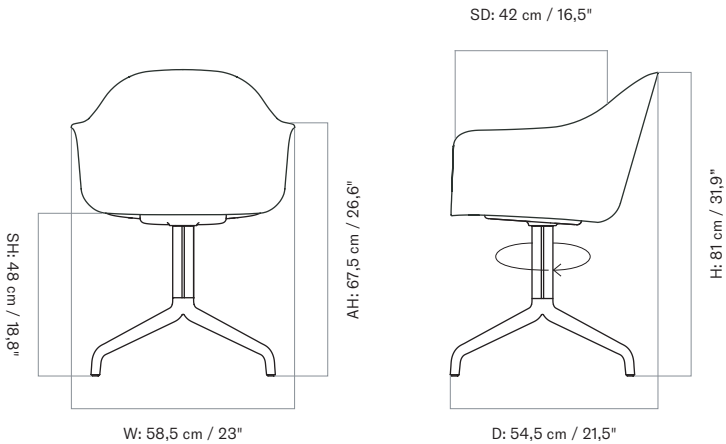
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.










HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Shell with upholstery</i>		
9371020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.080,00
9371001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.235,00
9371002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.585,00
9371003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.930,00
9371008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	2.080,00
<i>Leather — Shell with upholstery</i>		
9371004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.880,00
9371005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.180,00
9371006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.635,00
9371007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	3.615,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Shell with upholstery — Black aluminium</i>		
9371002-031900ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.585,00
9371004-031H01ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.880,00
9371004-030601ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311	1.880,00
<i>Shell with upholstery — Polished aluminium</i>		
9371002-051900ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.585,00
9371004-051H01ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.880,00



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with return swivel.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

Star base



BLACK POWDER
COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,5"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-casted aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

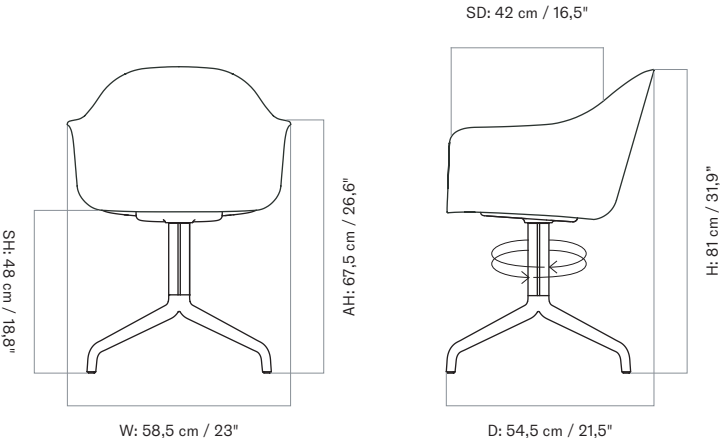
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.











HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, PLASTIC







Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Black aluminium			
9380000-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK	1.000,00
9380000-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	1.000,00
9380000-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	1.000,00
9380000-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	1.000,00
9380000-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	1.000,00
9380000-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE	1.000,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Polished aluminium			
9380000-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK	1.000,00
9380000-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	1.000,00
9380000-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	1.000,00
9380000-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	1.000,00
9380000-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	1.000,00
9380000-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE	1.000,00



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with return swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Star base



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,5"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-casted aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

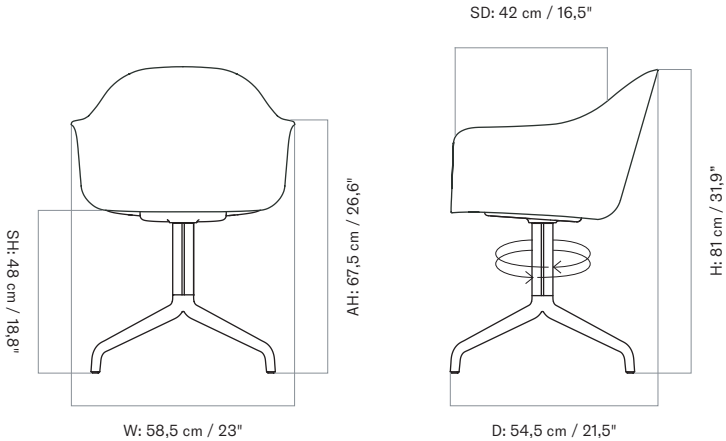
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.










HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Shell with upholstery		
9381020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.130,00
9381001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.315,00
9381002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.685,00
9381003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.050,00
9381008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	2.180,00
Leather — Shell with upholstery		
9381004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.980,00
9381005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.280,00
9381006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.785,00
9381007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	3.830,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Shell with upholstery — Black aluminium		
9381002-031800ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.685,00
9381004-031H01ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.980,00
Shell with upholstery — Polished aluminium		
9381002-051800ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.685,00
9381004-051H01ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.980,00
9381004-050301ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM DAKAR 0250	1.980,00



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, W/CASTERS, PLASTIC

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with casters.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



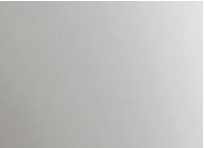
BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

Star base with casters



BLACK POWDER
COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,46"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

Casters for powder coated base
PA6, PUR

Casters for polished aluminium base
Aluminium, PA6, PUR

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

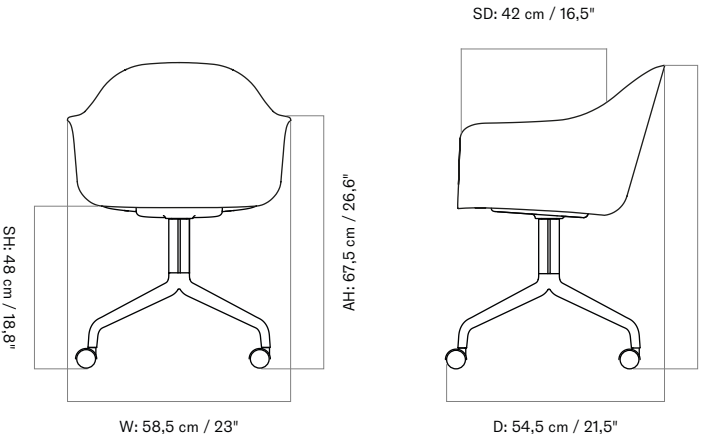
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

















HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, W/CASTERS, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Black aluminium			
9391000-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK	1.000,00
9391000-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	1.000,00
9391000-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	1.000,00
9391000-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	1.000,00
9391000-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	1.000,00
9391000-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE	1.000,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Polished aluminium			
9391000-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK	1.000,00
9391000-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	1.000,00
9391000-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	1.000,00
9391000-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	1.000,00
9391000-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	1.000,00
9391000-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE	1.000,00



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, W/CASTERS, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with casters. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Star base



BLACK POWDER
COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

TEST
N / A

COLLI
1

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,46"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

Casters for powder coated *base*
PA6, PUR

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Casters for polished aluminium *base*
Aluminium, PA6, PUR

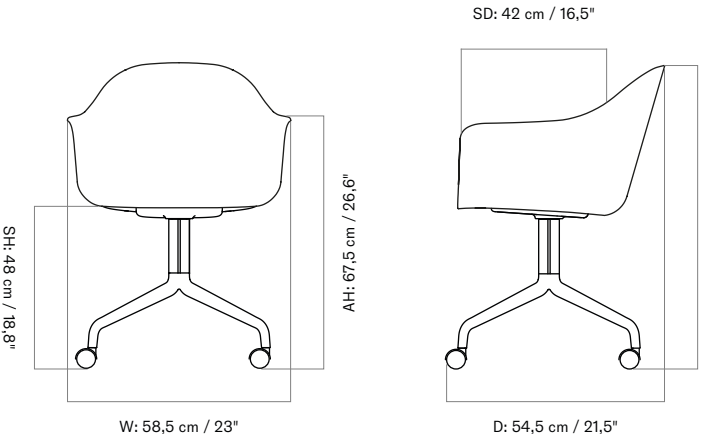
PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium





HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, W/CASTERS, UPHOLSTERED






Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
9391020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.130,00
9391001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.315,00
9391002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.700,00
9391003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.050,00
9391008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	2.180,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
9391004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.980,00
9391005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.315,00
9391006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.785,00
9391007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	3.830,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Shell with upholstery — Black aluminium		
9391002-031B00ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.700,00
9391004-030600ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311	1.980,00
Shell with upholstery — Polished aluminium		
9391002-051B00ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.700,00
9391004-051H00ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.980,00
9391004-050300ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0250	1.980,00



HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel base is made from bent powder coated steel tubes.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Steel base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
12 kg / 26,5 lb

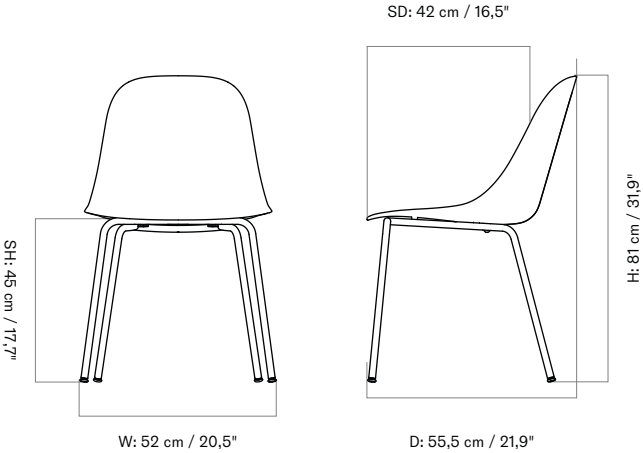
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.











HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
9394939-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	385,00
9394939-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED	385,00
9394939-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	385,00
9394939-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY	385,00
9394939-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	385,00
9394939-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE	385,00



HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE, PLASTIC, material *black steel / olive*, designer *Norm Architects*



HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



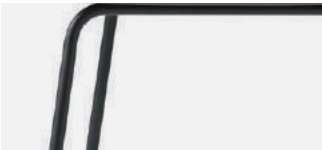
PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded
polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel base is
made from bent powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Steel base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
12 kg / 26,5 lb

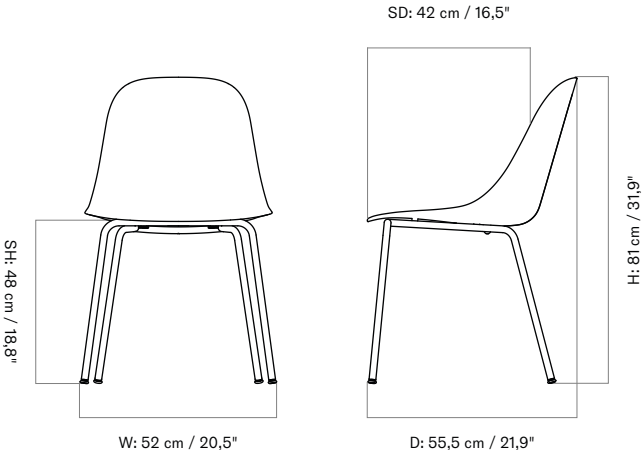
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm / 34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.







HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base</i>		
9394020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	665,00
9394001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	750,00
9394002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	965,00
9394003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.180,00
9394008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.235,00
<i>Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base</i>		
9394004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.130,00
9394005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.315,00
9394006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.585,00
9394007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.165,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Shell without upholstery — Black steel base</i>		
9394001-000100ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041	750,00
9394004-001H00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	1.130,00












HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



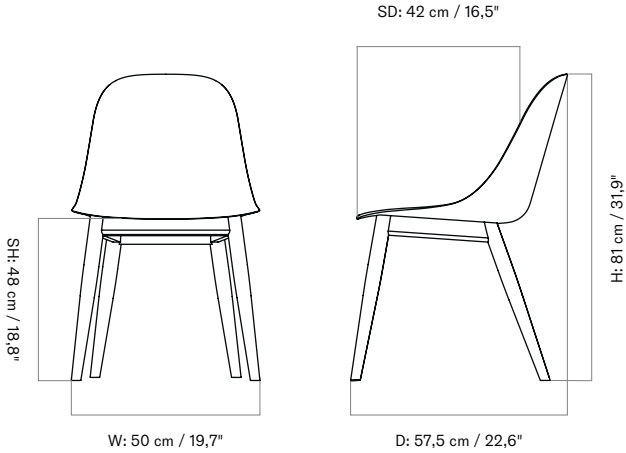
PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell		
		
BLACK	BURNED RED	KHAKI
		
LIGHT GREY	OLIVE	WHITE
Solid oak base		
		
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK	BLACK OAK

PRODUCT TYPE Dining chair
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
COLLI 1
DIMENSIONS H: 81 cm / 31,9" SH: 48 cm / 18,8" D: 57,5 cm / 22,6" W: 50 cm / 19,7"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Wood base is made of CNC-cut and turned oak parts.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR <i>Shell</i> Black (RAL 9011) Burned red (RAL 8015) Khaki (RAL 1011) Light grey (RAL 9002) Olive (RAL 7002) White (RAL 9016) <i>Oak base</i> Natural oak Dark stained oak Black oak	WEIGHT 11 kg / 24,3lb
	TEST EN1022:2005, L2 EN16139:2013, L2
	CERTIFICATIONS Crafted from FSC certified oak ANSI BIFMA Declare.
GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
MATERIALS <i>Shell</i> 85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass <i>Oak base</i> Solid oak with matte lacquer, dark stained oak or black painted oak	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm / 34" × 24,4" × 25,6"
	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

















HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
<i>Plastic shell — Natural oak base</i>			
9394839-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BLACK	480,00
9394839-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BURNED RED	480,00
9394839-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / KHAKI	480,00
9394839-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / LIGHT GREY	480,00
9394839-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / OLIVE	480,00
9394839-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / WHITE	480,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Dark stained oak base			
9394839-0100ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK	480,00
9394839-0101ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BURNED RED	480,00
9394839-0102ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / KHAKI	480,00
9394839-0103ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / LIGHT GREY	480,00
9394839-0104ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / OLIVE	480,00
9394839-0105ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / WHITE	480,00









HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, PLASTIC

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic shell — Black oak base			
9394839-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / BLACK	480,00
9394839-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / BURNED RED	480,00
9394839-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / KHAKI	480,00
9394839-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / LIGHT GREY	480,00
9394839-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / OLIVE	480,00
9394839-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / WHITE	480,00



HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a solid oak base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Solid oak base



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
D: 57,5 cm / 22,6"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded
polypropylene with fibreglass. Wood base is
made of CNC-cut and turned oak parts.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Oak base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Oak base
Solid oak with matte lacquer, dark stained
oak or black painted oak

WEIGHT
11 kg / 24,3lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

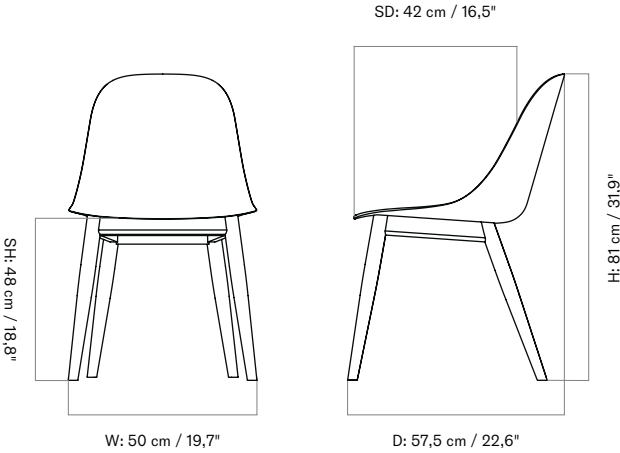
CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak
ANSI BIFMA

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 62 cm × 65 cm / 34" × 24,4" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, OAK BASE, UPHOLSTERED










Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
9395020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	700,00
9395001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	800,00
9395002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.030,00
9395003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.235,00
9395008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.300,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
9395004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.180,00
9395005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.385,00
9395006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.650,00
9395007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.215,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Shell with upholstery — Natural oak base		
9395020-020300ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	700,00
9395002-028404ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 2 0751	1.030,00
9395004-020301ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.180,00
Shell with upholstery — Dark stained oak base		
9395020-010300ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	700,00
9395001-010B00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 041	800,00
9395001-010L08ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 233	800,00
9395002-019R05ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 2 0961	1.030,00
9395004-010601ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311	1.180,00
Shell with upholstery — Black oak base		
9395001-000A00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / CHAMPION 035	800,00









HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*



[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a solid oak base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

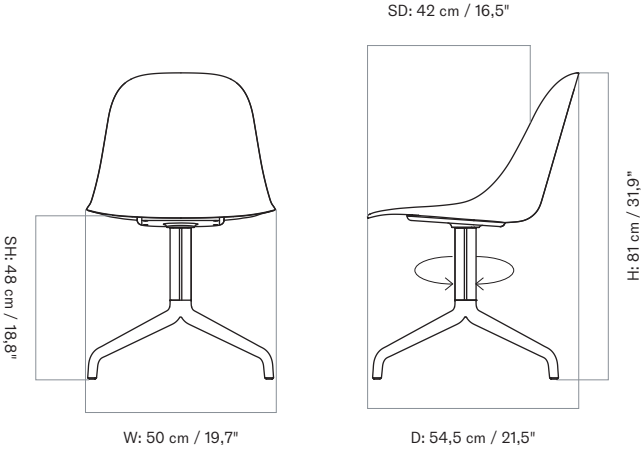
<i>Plastic shell</i>		
		
BLACK	BURNED RED	KHAKI
		
LIGHT GREY	OLIVE	WHITE

<i>Star base</i>	
	
BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM	POLISHED ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE Dining chair
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS H: 81 cm / 31,5" SH: 48 cm / 18,8" D: 54,5 cm / 21,5" W: 50 cm / 19,7"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium. All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection. The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR <i>Shell</i> Black (RAL 9011) Burned red (RAL 8015) Khaki (RAL 1011) Light grey (RAL 9002) Olive (RAL 7002) White (RAL 9016) <i>Base</i> Black (RAL 9005) Polished aluminium	WEIGHT 13 kg / 28,7 lb
GLOSS Gloss 10-20	TEST EN 1022:2005, L2 EN 1639:2013, L2
MATERIALS <i>Shell</i> 85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass <i>Base</i> Cast, extruded aluminium	CERTIFICATIONS Declare.
	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 86 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm / 34" × 25,6" × 25,6"
	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.











HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, PLASTIC







Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Black aluminium			
9396939-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK	835,00
9396939-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	835,00
9396939-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	835,00
9396939-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	835,00
9396939-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	835,00
9396939-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE	835,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Polished aluminium			
9396939-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK	835,00
9396939-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	835,00
9396939-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	835,00
9396939-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	835,00
9396939-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	835,00
9396939-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE	835,00



HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Star base



BLACK POWDER
COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,5"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded
polypropylene with fibreglass. The star
base is die-cast aluminium and the column
is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a
swivel base or swivel with return have been
upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used
on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic
gliders attached and come with a bag of
supplementary felt castors that allow you to
easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

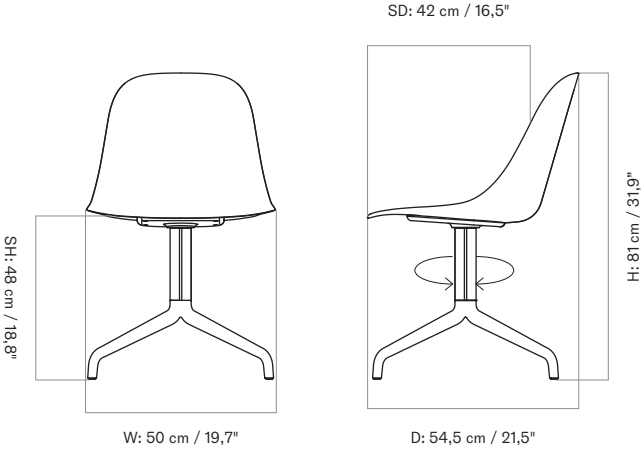
TEST
EN 1022:2005, L2
EN 1639:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 25,6" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, UPHOLSTERED







Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
9396020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	950,00
9396001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.065,00
9396002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.400,00
9396003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.650,00
9396008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.765,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
9396004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.635,00
9396005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.850,00
9396006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.230,00
9396007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	3.050,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Shell with upholstery — Black aluminium		
9396002-031600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.400,00
9396004-031H00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.635,00
9396004-030600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311	1.635,00
Shell with upholstery — Polished aluminium		
9396002-051600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDEDINING CHAIR , STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM /CANVAS 2 0154	1.400,00
9396004-051H00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.635,00
9396004-050300ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0250	1.635,00



HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



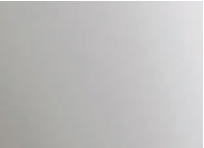
BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

Star base



BLACK POWDER
COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,5"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

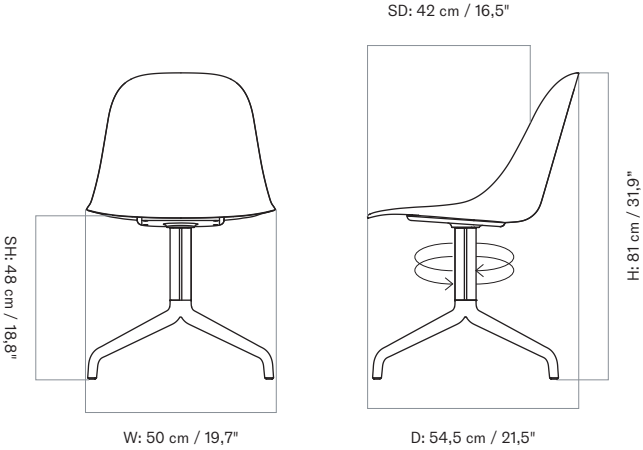
TEST
EN 1022:2005, L2
EN 1639:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 25,6" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.











HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, PLASTIC

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Black aluminium			
9397939-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK	880,00
9397939-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	880,00
9397939-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	880,00
9397939-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	880,00
9397939-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	880,00
9397939-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE	880,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Polished aluminium			
9397939-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK	880,00
9397939-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	880,00
9397939-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	880,00
9397939-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	880,00
9397939-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	880,00
9397939-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE	880,00



HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, UPH.
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with return swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Star base



BLACK POWDER
COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,5"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

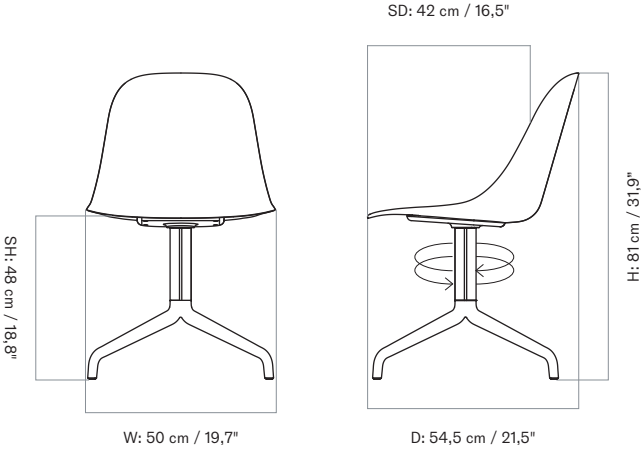
TEST
EN 1022:2005, L2
EN 1639:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm / 34" × 25,6" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, UPH.
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base</i>		
9397020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	980,00
9397001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.130,00
9397002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.465,00
9397003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.780,00
9397008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.865,00
<i>Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base</i>		
9397004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.715,00
9397005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.980,00
9397006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.385,00
9397007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	3.250,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Shell with upholstery — Black aluminium</i>		
9397002-031600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.465,00
9397004-030600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311	1.715,00
<i>Textile — Shell with upholstery — Polished aluminium</i>		
9397002-051600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.465,00
9397004-050300ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0250	1.715,00



HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, W/CASTERS, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with casters.

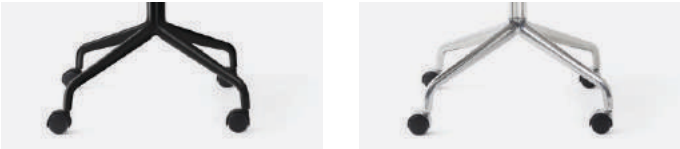
PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



BLACK BURNED RED KHAKI
LIGHT GREY OLIVE WHITE

Star base with casters



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM POLISHED ALUMINIUM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium.

Casters for powder coated *base*
PA6, PUR

Casters for polished aluminium *base*
Aluminium, PA6, PUR

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

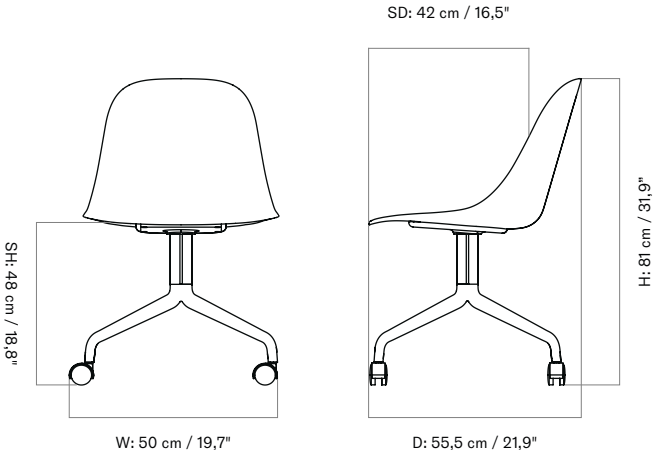
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 25,6" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

















HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, W/CASTERS, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Black aluminium			
9398939-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK	880,00
9398939-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	880,00
9398939-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	880,00
9398939-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	880,00
9398939-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	880,00
9398939-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE	880,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Plastic Shell — Polished aluminium			
9398939-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK	880,00
9398939-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	880,00
9398939-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	880,00
9398939-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY	880,00
9398939-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	880,00
9398939-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE	880,00



HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, W/CASTERS, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with casters. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Star base



BLACK POWDER
COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 48 cm / 18,8"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded
polypropylene with fibreglass. The star
base is die-cast aluminium and the column
is made of extruded aluminium.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium.

Casters for powder coated base
PA6, PUR

Casters for polished aluminium base
Aluminium, PA6, PUR

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

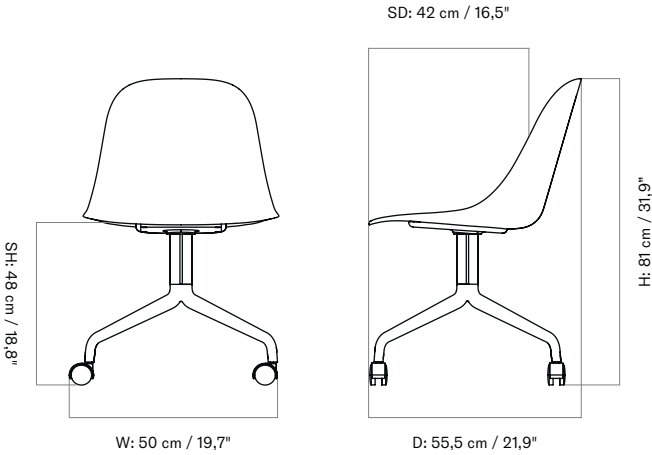
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
86 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm /
34" × 25,6" × 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, W/CASTERS, UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Norm Architects*




[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
9398020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	950,00
9398001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.130,00
9398002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.465,00
9398003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.765,00
9398008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.865,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
9398004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.715,00
9398005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.980,00
9398006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.385,00
9398007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	3.250,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Black aluminium		
9398002-031500ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.465,00
9398004-030600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311	1.715,00
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Polished aluminium		
9398002-051500ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154	1.465,00
9398004-050300ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0250	1.715,00

	Veneer	→
	Seat Upholstered	→
	Front Upholstered	→
	Row Connection	→

READY DINING CHAIR, VENEER, material *red painted oak*, designer *Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*
ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, material *dark stained oak*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*





READY DINING CHAIR, VENEER
Designed by *Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*

[BACK TO START](#)

A distinct and contemporary interpretation of the all-wood chair, the Ready Chair is crafted from moulded wood veneer to highlight the fluid curves of the body. Available in natural, red stained or black painted oak with a water based lacquered finish, the pared-back dining chair showcases precise craft and natural materials to functionally beautiful effect.

If you wish to receive Row Connectors for your chairs and ensure pre-drilled compatibility, please order them when placing the order for the chairs.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



NATURAL OAK



RED STAINED OAK



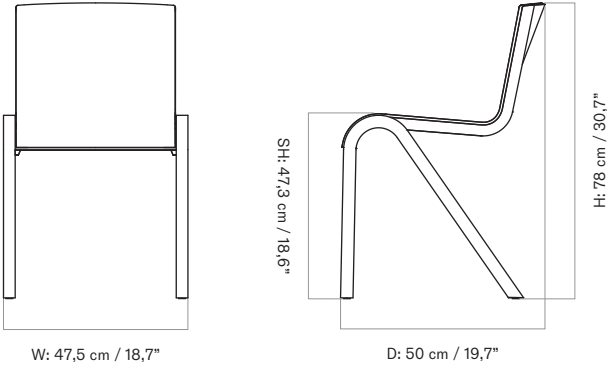
BLACK PAINTED OAK

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
8201100-00ZZZZZZ	READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK	480,00
8201100-01ZZZZZZ	READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK	480,00
8201100-02ZZZZZZ	READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK	480,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Chair	COLOUR Natural oak Red stained oak Black painted oak	CERTIFICATIONS Crafted from FSC certified wood Declare.
COLLI 1	GLOSS Gloss 5-10	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Beech wood, oak veneer, PA plastic glides,	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 92 cm × 60 cm × 51 cm / 36,2" × 23,6" × 20"
DIMENSIONS H: 78 cm / 30,7" SH: 47,3 cm / 18,6" D: 50 cm / 19,7" W: 47,5 cm / 18,7"	WEIGHT 4,5 kg / 9,9 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Press bended plywood, CNC cut to shape the parts. Assembled glued and lacquered.	TEST EN1022:2005, L2 EN16139:2013, L2	





READY DINING CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*

[BACK TO START](#)

A distinct and contemporary interpretation of the all-wood chair, the Ready Chair is crafted from moulded wood veneer to highlight the fluid curves of the body. Available in natural, red stained or black painted oak with a water based lacquered finish with a seat upholstery, the pared-back dining chair showcases precise craft and natural materials to functionally beautiful effect.

If you wish to receive Row Connectors for your chairs and ensure pre-drilled compatibility, please order them when placing the order for the chairs.



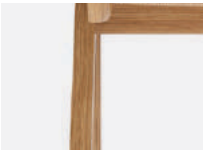
PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



UPHOLSTERED

Solid oak base



NATURAL OAK



RED STAINED OAK



BLACK PAINTED OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 48,3 cm / 19"
D: 50 cm / 19,7"
W: 47,5 cm / 18,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Press bended plywood, CNC cut to shape the parts. Assembled glued and lacquered.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Depends upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Red stained oak
Black painted oak

GLOSS
Gloss 5-10

MATERIALS
Beech wood, oak veneer, PA plastic glides, foam and upholstery

WEIGHT
6,4 kg / 14,1 l

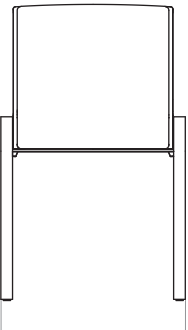
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified wood

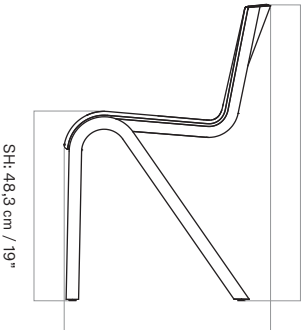
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
92 cm × 60 cm × 51 cm /
36,2" × 23,6" × 20"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 47,5 cm / 18,7"



SH: 48,3 cm / 19"

D: 50 cm / 19,7"

H: 78 cm / 30,7"













READY DINING CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
8202000	Price Category 0 Audio Bouclé, Audio	515,00
8202001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	615,00
8202002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	700,00
8202003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	765,00
8202004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	865,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
8222001	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	650,00
8222002	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	750,00
8222003	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	850,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD		
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery		
8202000-000000ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	515,00
8202000-000200ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	515,00
8202000-020000ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	515,00
8202000-040100ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	515,00
8202002-000000ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0200	700,00
8202002-04A800ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0370	700,00
8202002-020101ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / CANVAS 2 356	700,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery		
8222001-000000ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	650,00
8222001-020U00ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	650,00
8222001-040U00ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / DAKAR 0842	650,00



READY DINING CHAIR, FRONT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*

[BACK TO START](#)

A distinct and contemporary interpretation of the all-wood chair, the Ready Chair is crafted from moulded wood veneer to highlight the fluid curves of the body. Available in natural, red stained or black painted oak with a water based lacquered finish with full front upholstery, the pared-back dining chair showcases precise craft and natural materials to functionally beautiful effect.

If you wish to receive Row Connectors for your chairs and ensure pre-drilled compatibility, please order them when placing the order for the chairs.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

<i>Seat</i>		
UPHOLSTERED		
<i>Solid oak base</i>		
NATURAL OAK	RED STAINED OAK	BLACK PAINTED OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

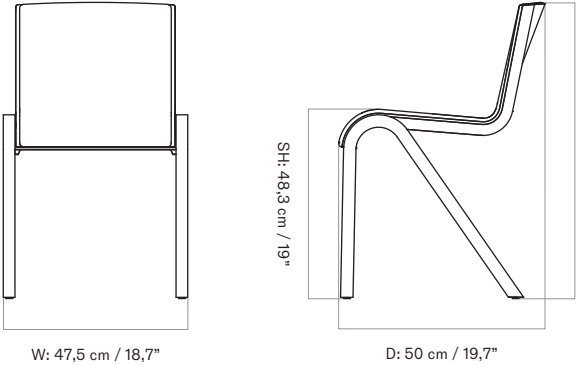
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Chair	COLOUR <i>Shell with upholstery</i> Depends upon selected upholstery	TEST EN1022:2005, L2 EN16139:2013, L2
COLLI 1	<i>Base</i> Natural oak Red stained oak Black painted oak	CERTIFICATIONS Crafted from FSC certified wood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS Gloss 5-10	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 78 cm / 30,7" SH: 48,3 cm / 19" D: 50 cm / 19,7" W: 47,5 cm / 18,7"	MATERIALS Beech wood, oak veneer, PA plastic glides, foam and upholstery	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 92 cm × 60 cm × 51 cm / 36,2" × 23,6" × 20"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Press bended plywood, CNC cut to shape the parts. Assembled glued and lacquered.	WEIGHT 6,4 kg / 14,1 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.














READY DINING CHAIR, FRONT UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
8201000	Price Category 0 Audio Bouclé, Audio	565,00
8201001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	650,00
8201002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	735,00
8201003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	800,00
8201004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	915,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
8201101	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	785,00
8201102	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	880,00
8201103	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.000,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD		
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Front upholstered		
8201000-020000ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	565,00
8201000-030000ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	565,00
8201000-050100ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	565,00
8201002-000000ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0200	735,00
8201002-044B00ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0370	735,00
8201002-020101ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / CANVAS 2 356	735,00
Leather — Front upholstered		
8201101-000000ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	785,00
8201101-020U00ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	785,00
8201101-040U00ZZ	 READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / DAKAR 0842	785,00

READY DINING CHAIR ROW CONNECTION
Designed by *Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Row Connection allows you to join individual Ready Dining Chairs together in a line, making it ideal for use in conference facilities. The bracket is made of strong aluminium and is easy to connect and disconnect. The connecting bracket can be tucked under the seat when not in use. The Ready Dining Chair can be stacked with 10 chairs with and without the Row Connection.







If you wish to receive Row Connectors for your chairs and ensure pre-drilled compatibility, please order them when placing the order for the chairs.

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
8201011	ROW CONNECTION FOR READY DINING CHAIR	50,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
PRODUCT TYPE Connector	PRODUCTION PROCESS Extruded CNC cutted profile	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	COLOUR Aluminium	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS Mat Aluminium	PACKAGING TYPE Clear poly bag
DIMENSIONS L: 25 cm / 9,8” W: 10 cm / 4” D: 2,5 cm / 1”	MATERIALS Aluminium	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) N / A
	WEIGHT 400 g / 0,88 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



	Merkur Dining Chair, Oak	→
	Merkur Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered	→
	Merkur Dining Chair w/Armrest, Oak	→
	Merkur Dining Chair w/Armrest, Seat Upholstered	→



MERKUR DINING CHAIR, OAK
Designed by *Skogstad & Wærnes*

Originally designed for the historic Oslo Stock Exchange and named after the Roman god of trade, Merkur is a contemporary remake of the archetypal dining chair, refined and elegant in its expression thanks to its considered combination of traditional craftsmanship techniques, timeless form and modern function.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



NATURAL OAK



BLACK OAK

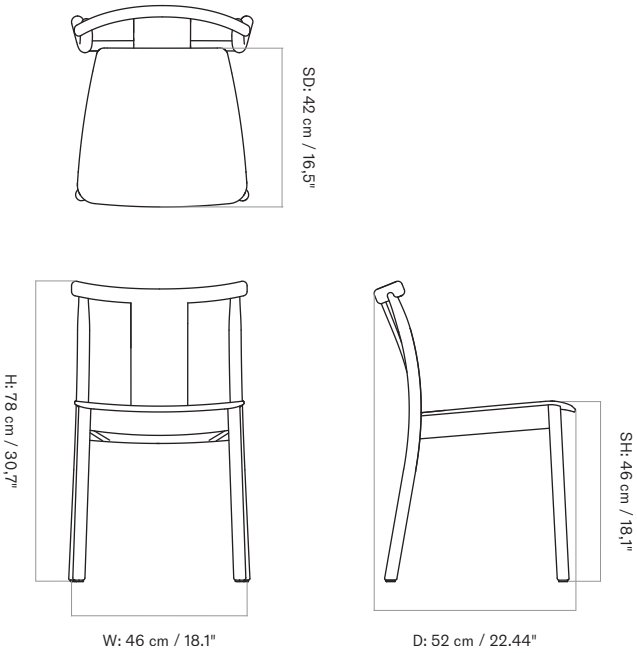
RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
130000	MERKUR, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK	750,00
130001	MERKUR, DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK	750,00



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Dining chair	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005) Natural oak	TEST EN16139:2013, L2
COLLI 1	GLOSS Gloss 8	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Solid oak & plywood	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 78 cm / 30,7" SH: 46 cm / 18,1" W: 46 cm / 18,1" D: 52 cm / 20,44" SD: 42 cm / 16,5"	WEIGHT 4,3 kg / 9,47 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 83 cm × 50 cm × 54 cm / 32,67" × 19,69" × 21,25"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.	





MERKUR DINING CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Skogstad & Wærnes*

[BACK TO START](#)

Originally designed for the historic Oslo Stock Exchange and named after the Roman god of trade, Merkur is a contemporary remake of the archetypal dining chair, refined and elegant in its expression thanks to its considered combination of traditional craftsmanship techniques, timeless form and modern function.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



UPHOLSTERED

Solid oak base



NATURAL OAK



BLACK OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 46 cm / 18,1"
W: 46 cm / 18,1"
D: 52 cm / 20,44"
SD: 42 cm / 16,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts. The final process is to upholster according to a chosen material.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Natural oak

GLOSS
Gloss 8

MATERIALS

Seat with upholstery
Plywood, foam and upholstery

Base
Solid oak & plywood

WEIGHT
5,3 kg / 11,68 lb

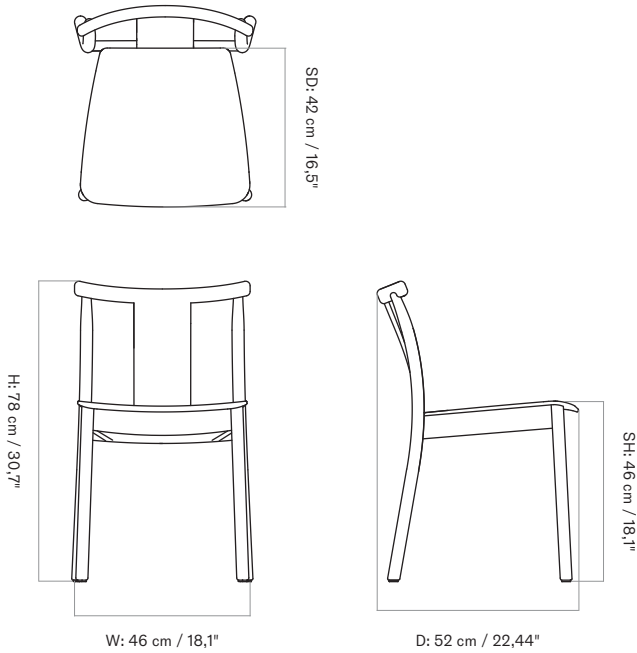
TEST
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
83 cm × 50 cm × 54 cm /
32,67" × 19,69" × 21,25"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





MERKUR DINING CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Skogstad & Wærnes*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Natural oak base		
1301000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	865,00
1301001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	950,00
1301002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.030,00
1301003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.115,00
1301004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.215,00
Leather — Natural oak base		
1301005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.050,00
1301006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.150,00
1301007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.250,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Black oak base		
1302000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	865,00
1302001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	950,00
1302002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.030,00
1302003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.115,00
1302004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.215,00
Leather — Black oak base		
1302005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.050,00
1302006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.150,00
1302007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.250,00









MERKUR DINING CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Skogstad & Wærnes*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
<i>Natural oak</i>			
1301000-000000ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	865,00
1301002-003G04ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0200	1.030,00
1301005-000300ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.050,00
<i>Black oak</i>			
1302000-000000ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	865,00
1302002-003N04ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0370	1.030,00
1302005-000T00ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.050,00



MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, OAK

Designed by *Skogstad & Wærnes*

[BACK TO START](#)

Originally designed for the historic Oslo Stock Exchange and named after the Roman god of trade, Merkur is a contemporary remake of the archetypal dining chair, refined and elegant in its expression thanks to its considered combination of traditional craftsmanship techniques, timeless form and modern function.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell





NATURAL OAK

BLACK OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

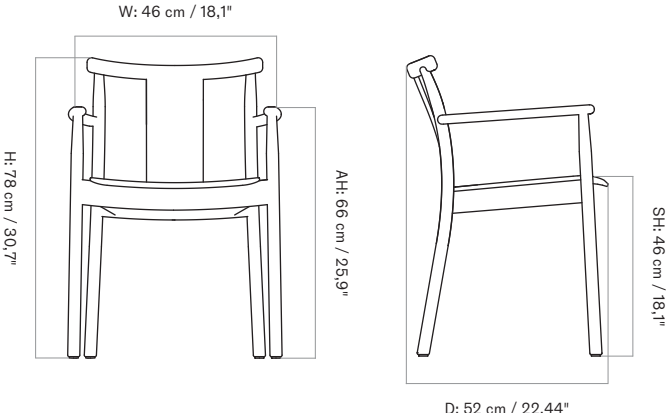
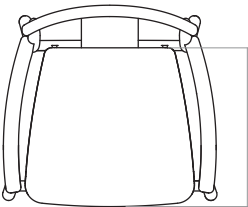
RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
130002	MERKUR, DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, NATURAL OAK	915,00
130003	MERKUR, DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK OAK	915,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Dining chair	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005) Natural oak	TEST EN16139:2013, L2
COLLI 1	GLOSS Gloss 8	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Solid oak & Plywood	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 78 cm / 30,7" SH: 46 cm / 18,1" W: 46 cm / 18,1" D: 52 cm / 20,44" SD: 42 cm / 16,5" AH: 66 cm / 25,98"	WEIGHT 5.3 kg / 11.68 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 83 cm × 50 cm × 54 cm / 32,67" × 19,69" × 21,25"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, SEAT UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Skogstad & Wærnes*

[BACK TO START](#)

Originally designed for the historic Oslo Stock Exchange and named after the Roman god of trade, Merkur is a contemporary remake of the archetypal dining chair, refined and elegant in its expression thanks to its considered combination of traditional craftsmanship techniques, timeless form and modern function.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

<i>Seat</i>	
UPHOLSTERED	
<i>Solid oak base</i>	
NATURAL OAK	BLACK OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

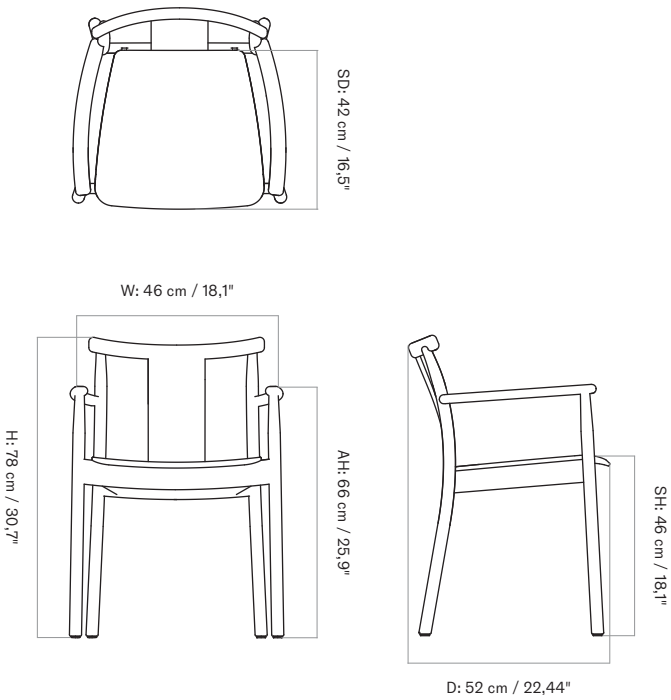
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Dining chair	COLOUR <i>Seat with upholstery</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery	WEIGHT 6,3 kg / 13.89 lb
COLLI 1	<i>Base</i> Black (RAL 9005) Natural oak	TEST EN16139:2013, L2
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS Gloss 8	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant
DIMENSIONS H: 78 cm / 30,7" SH: 46 cm / 18,1" W: 46 cm / 18,1" D: 52 cm / 20,44" SD: 42 cm / 16,5" AH: 66 cm / 25,98"	MATERIALS <i>Seat with upholstery</i> Plywood, foam and upholstery	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts. The final process is to upholster according to a chosen material.	<i>Base</i> Solid oak & plywood	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 83 cm × 50 cm × 54 cm / 32,67" × 19,69" × 21,25"
	<i>Armrest</i> Solid oak & plywood	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, SEAT UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Skogstad & Wærnes*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Natural oak base		
1303000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.000,00
1303001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.080,00
1303002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.165,00
1303003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.250,00
1303004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.350,00
Leather — Natural oak base		
1303005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.165,00
1303006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.265,00
1303007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.365,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Black oak base		
1304000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.000,00
1304001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.080,00
1304002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.165,00
1304003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.250,00
1304004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.350,00
Leather — Black oak base		
1304005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.165,00
1304006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.265,00
1304007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.365,00









MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, SEAT UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Skogstad & Wærnes*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Natural oak			
1303000-000000ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, NATURAL OAK / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	1.000,00
1303002-003G04ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0200	1.165,00
1303005-000300ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.165,00
Black oak			
1304000-000000ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK OAK / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	1.000,00
1304002-003N04ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0370	1.165,00
1304005-000T00ZZ		MERKUR DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.165,00

The Penguin Dining Chair, Veneer→

The Penguin Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered→

The Penguin Lounge Chair, Veneer→

The Penguin Lounge Chair, Seat Upholstered→

The Penguin Rocking Chair, Veneer→

The Penguin Rocking Chair, Seat Upholstered→



THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, VENEER
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

An iconic, mid-century design from the hand of Ib Kofod-Larsen, the Penguin Dining Chair continues to offer unparalleled sitting comfort and elegance thanks to its considered combination of ergonomic form, quality craftsmanship and premium materials.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



NATURAL OAK



WALNUT

Steel base



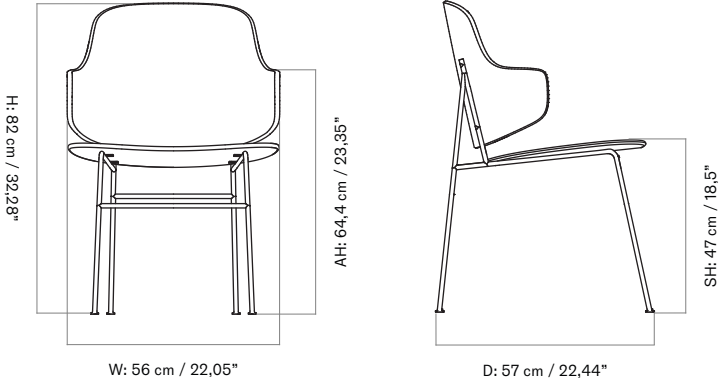
BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1201025	THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	665,00
1201026	THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT	835,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Dining chair	COLOUR <i>Seat ana backrest</i> Natural oak Walnut <i>Base</i> Black (RAL 9005)	TEST N / A
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS EN16139:2013, L2 Crafted from FSC certified plywood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 82 cm / 32,28" SH: 47 cm / 18,5" AH: 64,4 cm / 23,35" W: 56 cm / 22,05" D: 57 cm / 22,4"	MATERIALS Powder coated steel, curved plywood and oak or walnut veneer.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 90 cm × 66 cm × 72 cm / 35,4" × 25,9" × 28,3"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The cut steel frame is welded by robotic welding, and then powder coated to obtain a robust surface. The seat and back is made from bended plywood, which is then oiled for a soft and protective finish.	WEIGHT 13,5 kg / 29,7 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



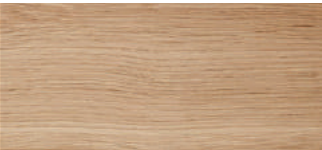
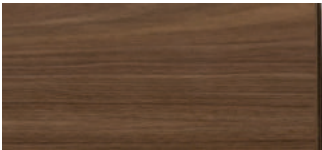



An iconic, mid-century design from the hand of Ib Kofod-Larsen, the Penguin Dining Chair continues to offer unparalleled sitting comfort and elegance thanks to its considered combination of ergonomic form, quality craftsmanship and premium materials.



THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED SEAT
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell	
	
NATURAL OAK	WALNUT
Steel base	
	
BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL	

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

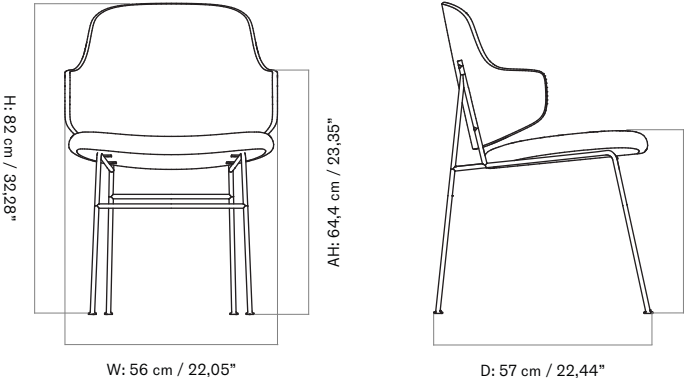
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,65 m / 0,715 yds
COL: 0,5 m2 / 5,385 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Dining chair	COLOUR <i>Backrest</i> Natural oak Walnut <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Black (RAL 9005)	WEIGHT 13,5 kg / 29,7 lb
COLLI 1		TEST N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		CERTIFICATIONS EN16139:2013, L2 Crafted from FSC certified plywood
DIMENSIONS H: 82 cm / 32,28" SH: 47 cm / 18,5" AH: 64,4 cm / 23,35" W: 56 cm / 22,05" D: 57 cm / 22,4"	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS The cut steel frame is welded by robotic welding, and then powder coated to obtain a robust surface. The back is made from bended plywood, which is then oiled for a soft and protective finish. The upholstered seat is produced by gluing foam onto the bended plywood shell upon which the textile or leather is mounted.	MATERIALS Powder coated steel, curved plywood, oak or walnut veneer, foam and upholstery.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 90 cm × 66 cm × 72 cm / 35,4" × 25,9" × 28,3"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED SEAT
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Oak base</i>		
1200000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	865,00
1200001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	950,00
1200002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	980,00
1200003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.000,00
1200004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.050,00
<i>Leather — Oak base</i>		
1200005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.150,00
1200006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.385,00
1200007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.635,00
1200008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.865,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time









SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Walnut base</i>		
1201000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	965,00
1201001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.000,00
1201002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.050,00
1201003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.100,00
1201004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.130,00
<i>Leather — Walnut base</i>		
1201005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.215,00
1201006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.465,00
1201007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.715,00
1201008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.965,00









THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED SEAT
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Textile — Natural oak			
1200001-010000ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 218	950,00
1200001-010100ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 448	950,00
1200002-000000ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 110	980,00
1200002-000100ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 600	980,00
Textile — Walnut			
1201001-010000ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 218	1.000,00
1201001-010100ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 448	1.000,00
1201002-000000ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 110	1.050,00
1201002-000100ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 600	1.050,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Leather — Natural oak			
1200005-010000ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.150,00
1200005-010100ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0329	1.150,00
1200005-010200ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.150,00
Leather — Walnut			
1201005-000000ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / DAKAR 0250	1.215,00
1201005-000100ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / DAKAR 0329	1.215,00
1201005-000200ZZ		THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / DAKAR 0842	1.215,00



THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

An iconic, mid-century design from the hand of Ib Kofod-Larsen, the Penguin Dining Chair continues to offer unparalleled sitting comfort and elegance thanks to its considered combination of ergonomic form, quality craftsmanship and premium materials.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat and backrest



UPHOLSTERED

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,65 m / 0,715 yds
COL: 0,5 m2 / 5,385 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 84 cm / 33"
SH: 47 cm / 18,5"
AH: 67 cm / 26,5"
W: 57 cm / 22,4"
D: 57 cm / 22,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The cut steel frame is welded by robotic
welding, and then powder coated to obtain
a robust surface. The upholstered seat and
backrest is produced by gluing foam onto
the bended plywood shell upon which the
textile or leather is mounted.

COLOUR

Seat ana backrest
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, curved plywood, foam
and upholstery.

WEIGHT
13,5 kg / 29,7 lb

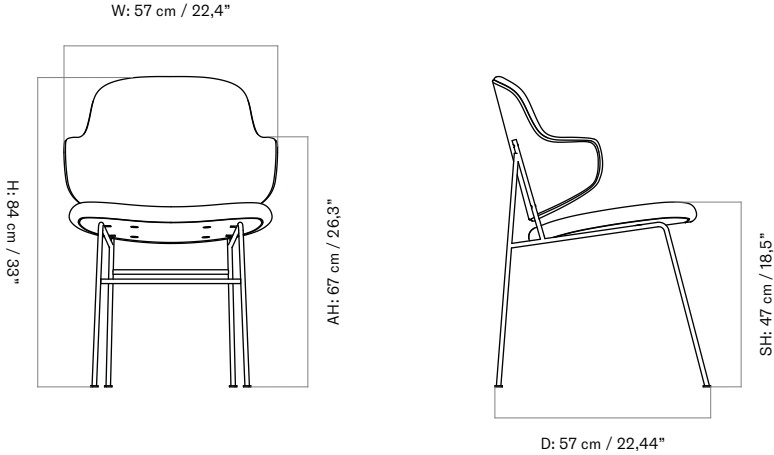
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
EN16139:2013, L2
Crafted from FSC certified plywood

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
94 cm × 67 cm × 73 cm /
37" × 26,4" × 28,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time






SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Upholstered		
1229000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.165,00
1229001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.215,00
1229002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.265,00
1229003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.335,00
1229004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.385,00
Leather — Upholstered		
1229005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.500,00
1229006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.750,00
1229007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.000,00
1229008	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.250,00

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Upholstered		
1229001-000400ZZ	 THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / RE-WOOL 218	1.215,00
Leather — Upholstered		
1229005-000700ZZ	 THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0329	1.500,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Upholstered		
1229001-000800ZZ	 THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / RE-WOOL 448	1.215,00
1229002-000200ZZ	 THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / HALLINGDAL 65 110	1.265,00
1229002-000X00ZZ	 THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / HALLINGDAL 65 600	1.265,00
Leather — Upholstered		
1229005-000300ZZ	 THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	1.500,00
1229005-000T00ZZ	 THE PENGUIN DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	1.500,00



THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, VENEER
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

A mid-century bestseller from the hand of Ib Kofod-Larsen, The Penguin Dining Chair remains as popular today as when it was first introduced in 1953. Light and elegant with its curved wooden back and seat, it continues to offer unparalleled sitting comfort.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



NATURAL OAK



WALNUT

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

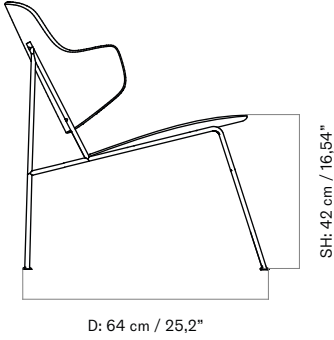
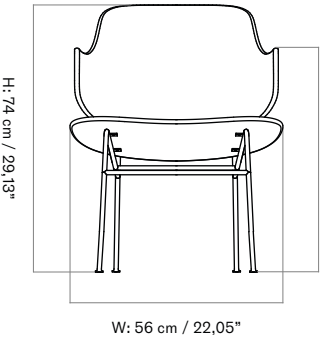


RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1203025	THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	1.000,00
1203026	THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT	1.080,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Dining chair	COLOUR <i>Seat and backrest</i> Natural oak Walnut <i>Base</i> Black (RAL 9005)	TEST N / A
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS EN16139:2013, L2 Crafted from FSC certified plywood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 74 cm / 29,13" SH: 42 cm / 16,54" AH: 59,3 cm / 23,5" W: 56 cm / 22,05" D: 64 cm / 25,2"	MATERIALS Powder coated steel, curved plywood and oak or walnut veneer.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 90 cm × 66 cm × 72 cm / 35,4" × 25,9" × 28,3"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The cut steel frame is welded by robotic welding, and then powder coated to obtain a robust surface. The seat and back is made from bended plywood, which is then oiled for a soft and protective finish.	WEIGHT 13 kg / 28,6 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED SEAT
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

An iconic, mid-century design from the hand of Ib Kofod-Larsen, the Penguin Dining Chair continues to offer unparalleled sitting comfort and elegance thanks to its considered combination of ergonomic form, quality craftsmanship and premium materials.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



NATURAL OAK



WALNUT

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,65 m / 0,715 yds
COL: 0,5 m2 / 5,385 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 74 cm / 29,13"
SH: 42 cm / 16,54"
AH: 59,3 cm / 23,5"
W: 56 cm / 22,05"
D: 64 cm / 25,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The cut steel frame is welded by robotic
welding, and then powder coated to obtain
a robust surface. The back is made from
bended plywood, which is then oiled for a
soft and protective finish. The upholstered
seat is produced by gluing foam onto the
bended plywood shell upon which the
textile or leather is mounted.

COLOUR

Backrest
Natural oak
Walnut

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, curved plywood, oak
or walnut veneer, foam and upholstery.

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,6 lb

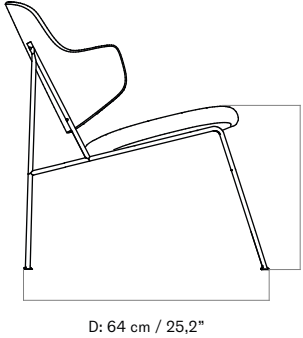
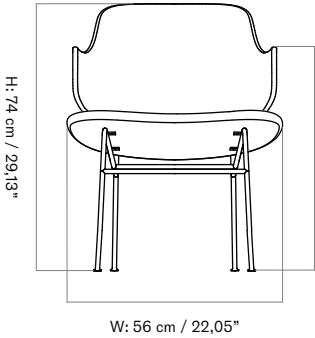
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
EN16139:2013, L2
Crafted from FSC certified plywood

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
90 cm × 66 cm × 72 cm /
35,4" × 25,9" × 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED SEAT
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Oak base</i>		
1202000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.215,00
1202001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.285,00
1202002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.350,00
1202003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.400,00
1202004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.465,00
<i>Leather — Oak base</i>		
1202004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.465,00
1202005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.565,00
1202006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.800,00
1202007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.050,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Walnut base</i>		
1203000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.315,00
1203001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.365,00
1203002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.450,00
1203003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.500,00
1203004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.550,00
<i>Leather — Walnut base</i>		
1203005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.665,00
1203006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.880,00
1203007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.130,00
1203008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.385,00











THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED SEAT

Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)







RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Textile — Natural oak			
1202001-000000ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 218	1.285,00
1202001-000100ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 448	1.285,00
1202002-000000ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 110	1.350,00
1202002-000100ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 600	1.350,00
Textile — Walnut			
1203001-010000ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 218	1.365,00
1203001-010100ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 448	1.365,00
1203002-000000ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 110	1.450,00
1203002-000100ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 600	1.450,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Leather — Natural oak			
1202005-000000ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.565,00
1202005-000100ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0329	1.565,00
1202005-000200ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.565,00
Leather — Walnut			
1203005-010000ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / DAKAR 0250	1.665,00
1203005-010100ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / DAKAR 0329	1.665,00
1203005-010200ZZ		THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / DAKAR 0842	1.665,00



THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

An iconic, mid-century design from the hand of Ib Kofod-Larsen, the Penguin Lounge Chair continues to offer unparalleled sitting comfort and elegance thanks to its considered combination of ergonomic form, quality craftsmanship and premium materials.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat and backrest



UPHOLSTERED

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,65 m / 0,715 yds
COL: 0,5 m2 / 5,385 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 42 cm / 16,5"
AH: 63,5 cm / 25"
W: 57 cm / 22,4"
D: 64 cm / 25,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The cut steel frame is welded by robotic
welding, and then powder coated to obtain
a robust surface. The upholstered seat and
backrest is produced by gluing foam onto
the bended plywood shell upon which the
textile or leather is mounted.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, curved plywood, foam
and upholstery.

WEIGHT
13,5 kg / 29,7 lb

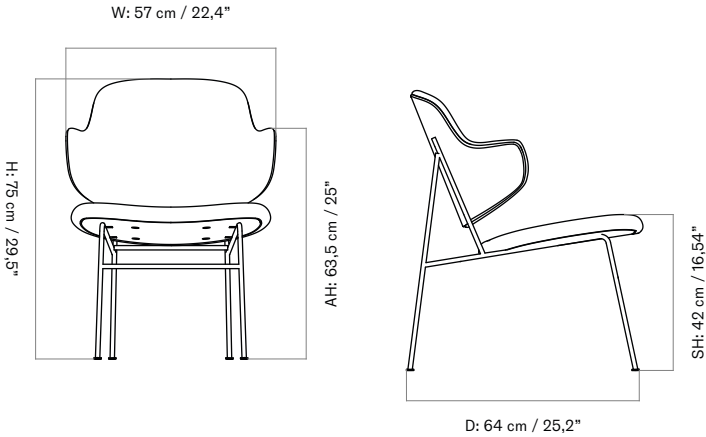
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
EN16139:2013, L2
Crafted from FSC certified plywood

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
84 cm × 67 cm × 73 cm /
33" × 26,4" × 28,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time






SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Upholstered		
1230000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.550,00
1230001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.615,00
1230002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.685,00
1230003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.730,00
1230004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.800,00
Leather — Upholstered		
1230005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.900,00
1230006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.130,00
1230007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.385,00
1230008	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.615,00

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Upholstered		
1230001-000400ZZ	 THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / RE-WOOL 218	1.615,00
Leather — Upholstered		
1230005-000700ZZ	 THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0329	1.900,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Upholstered		
1230001-000800ZZ	 THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / RE-WOOL 448	1.615,00
1230002-000200ZZ	 THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / HALLINGDAL 65 110	1.685,00
1230002-000X00ZZ	 THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / HALLINGDAL 65 600	1.685,00
Leather — Upholstered		
1230005-000300ZZ	 THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	1.900,00
1230005-000T00ZZ	 THE PENGUIN LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	1.900,00



THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, VENEER
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

A mid-century bestseller from the hand of Ib Kofod-Larsen, The Penguin Dining Chair remains as popular today as when it was first introduced in 1953. Light and elegant with its curved wooden back and seat, it continues to offer unparalleled sitting comfort.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



NATURAL OAK



WALNUT

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Steel base



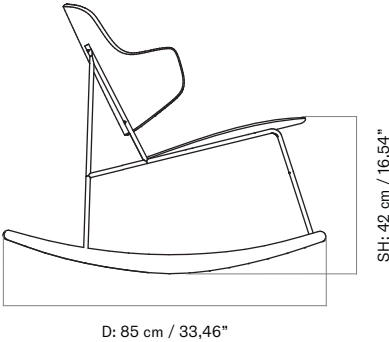
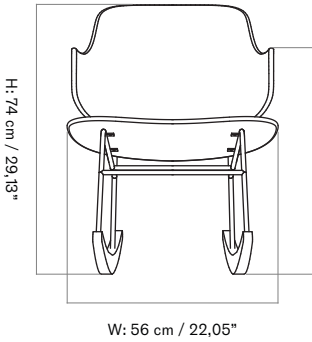
BLACK ASH

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1206025-01ZZZZZ	THE PENGUIN, ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER	1.165,00
1206026-00ZZZZZ	THE PENGUIN, ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER	1.250,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Dining chair	COLOUR <i>Seat and backrest</i> Natural oak Walnut <i>Base</i> Black (RAL 9005) <i>Rockers</i> Black ash	WEIGHT 16 kg / 35,27 lb
COLLI 1		TEST N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		CERTIFICATIONS EN16139:2013, L2 Crafted from FSC certified plywood
DIMENSIONS H: 74 cm / 29,13" SH: 42 cm / 16,54" AH: 59,6 cm / 23,5" W: 56 cm / 22,05" D: 85 cm / 33,46"	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS The cut steel frame is welded by robotic welding, and then powder coated to obtain a robust surface. The seat and back is made from bended plywood, which is then oiled for a soft and protective finish. The rockers are CNC carved from ash and painted afterwards.	MATERIALS Powder coated steel, curved plywood, oak or walnut veneer and solid ash.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 83 cm × 73 cm × 92 cm / 32,7" × 28,7" × 36,2"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED SEAT
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

A mid-century bestseller from the hand of Ib Kofod-Larsen, The Penguin Dining Chair remains as popular today as when it was first introduced in 1953. Light and elegant with its curved wooden back and seat, it continues to off er unparalleled sitting comfort.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



NATURAL OAK



WALNUT

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Steel base



BLACK ASH

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,65 m / 0,715 yds
COL: 0,5 m2 / 5,385 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 74 cm / 29,13"
SH: 42 cm / 16,54"
AH: 59,3 cm / 23,5"
W: 56 cm / 22,05"
D: 85 cm / 33,46"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The cut steel frame is welded by robotic
welding, and then powder coated to obtain
a robust surface. The back is made from
bended plywood, which is then oiled for
a soft and protective finish. The rockers
are CNC carved from ash and painted
afterwards. The upholstered seat is
produced by gluing foam onto the bended
plywood shell upon which the textile or
leather is mounted.

COLOUR

Backrest
Natural oak
Walnut

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Rockers
Black ash

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, curved plywood, oak
or walnut veneer and solid ash.

WEIGHT
16 kg / 35,27 lb

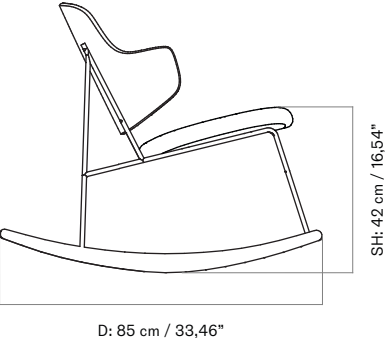
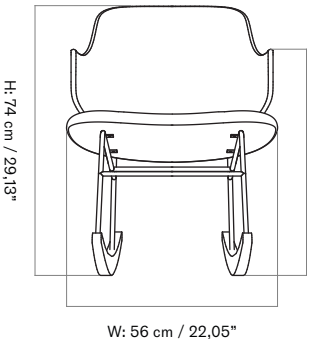
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
EN16139:2013, L2
Crafted from FSC certified plywood

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
83 cm × 73 cm × 92 cm /
32,7" × 28,7" × 36,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED SEAT
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Oak base</i>		
1204000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.400,00
1204001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.465,00
1204002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.515,00
1204003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.585,00
1204004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.650,00
<i>Leather — Oak base</i>		
1204005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.750,00
1204006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.980,00
1204007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.215,00
1204008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.465,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time









SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Walnut base</i>		
1206000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.485,00
1206001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.565,00
1206002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.635,00
1206003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.665,00
1206004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.730,00
<i>Leather — Walnut base</i>		
1206005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.815,00
1206006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.065,00
1206007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.315,00
1206008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.550,00









THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED SEAT
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Textile — natural oak			
1204001-040000ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / RE-WOOL 218	1.465,00
1204001-040100ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / RE-WOOL 448	1.465,00
1204002-040000ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / HALLINGDAL 65 110	1.515,00
1204002-040100ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / HALLINGDAL 65 600	1.515,00
Textile — walnut			
1206001-000000ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER /RE-WOOL 218	1.565,00
1206001-000100ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / RE-WOOL 448	1.565,00
1206002-000000ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / HALLINGDAL 65 110	1.635,00
1206002-000100ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / HALLINGDAL 65 600	1.635,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Leather — natural oak			
1204005-040000ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / DAKAR 0250	1.750,00
1204005-040100ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / DAKAR 0329	1.750,00
1204005-040200ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / DAKAR 0842	1.750,00
Leather — walnut			
1206005-000000ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / DAKAR 0250	1.815,00
1206005-000100ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / DAKAR 0329	1.815,00
1206005-000200ZZ		THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR / BLACK STEEL / WALNUT / SOLID BLACK ASH ROCKER / DAKAR 0842	1.815,00



THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

An iconic, mid-century design from the hand of Ib Kofod-Larsen, the Penguin Rocking Chair continues to offer unparalleled sitting comfort and elegance thanks to its considered combination of ergonomic form, quality craftsmanship and premium materials.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat and backrest



UPHOLSTERED

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Rocker



BLACK ASH

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,65 m / 0,715 yds
COL: 0,5 m2 / 5,385 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 42 cm / 16,5"
AH: 64,5 cm / 25,3"
W: 57 cm / 22,4"
D: 85 cm / 33,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The cut steel frame is welded by robotic
welding, and then powder coated to
obtain a robust surface. The rockers are
CNC carved from Ash wood and painted
afterwards. The upholstered seat and
backrest is produced by gluing foam onto
the bended plywood shell upon which the
textile or leather is mounted.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Rockers
Black ash

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, curved plywood, solid
ash, foam and upholstery.

WEIGHT
16 kg / 35,27 lb

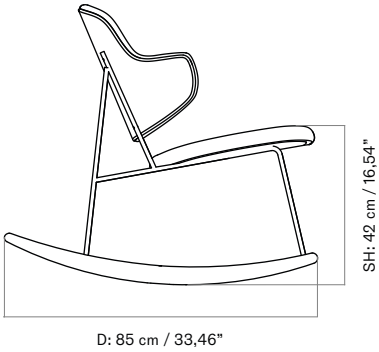
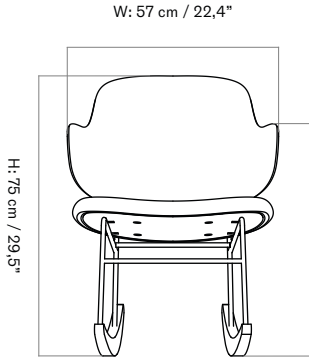
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
EN16139:2013, L2
Crafted from FSC certified plywood and
ash

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
83 cm × 73 cm × 92 cm /
32,7" × 28,7" × 36,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)






SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Upholstered</i>		
1231000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.815,00
1231001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.880,00
1231002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.930,00
1231003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.000,00
1231004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.065,00
<i>Leather — Upholstered</i>		
1231005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	2.165,00
1231006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.400,00
1231007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.635,00
1231008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.885,00

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Upholstered</i>		
1231001-000400ZZ	 THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / RE-WOOL 218	1.880,00
<i>Leather — Upholstered</i>		
1231005-000700ZZ	 THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0329	2.165,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Upholstered</i>		
1231001-000800ZZ	 THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / RE-WOOL 448	1.880,00
1231002-000200ZZ	 THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / HALLINGDAL 65 110	1.930,00
1231002-000X00ZZ	 THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / HALLINGDAL 65 600	1.930,00
<i>Leather — Upholstered</i>		
1231005-000300ZZ	 THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	2.165,00
1231005-000T00ZZ	 THE PENGUIN ROCKING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	2.165,00

 WM String Dining Chair →

 WM String Lounge Chair →

 WM String Cushion →



WM STRING DINING CHAIR
Designed by *Studio WM*

[BACK TO START](#)

Tubular powder coated steel chair with inverted backrest.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD



Powder coated steel base

WHITE STEEL

WHITE STEEL

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9520639	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, WHITE STEEL	400,00
9520539	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL	400,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Chair	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005) White (RAL 9016)	TEST EN 1022:2005, L1 EN 16139:2013, L1
COLLI 2	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor Outdoor	MATERIALS ED Coating, powder coated steel	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 80 cm/ 31,5" SH: 45,5 cm/ 17,9" W: 53 cm/ 30,9" D: 50 cm/ 19,7"	WEIGHT 4,3 kg / 9,5 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 80,2 cm × 52,8 cm × 48 cm / 31,6" × 23,1" × 18,9"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The chair is made from powder coated bent steel tubes.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.	





WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Studio WM*

[BACK TO START](#)

Tubular powder coated steel chair with inverted backrest.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD



Powder coated steel base

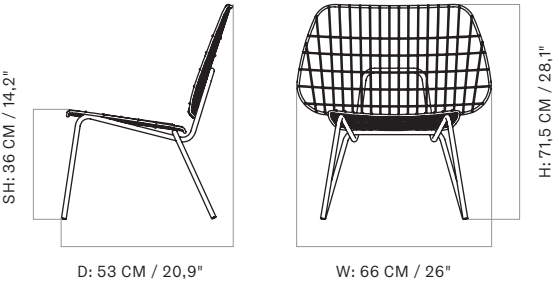


WHITE STEEL

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9500539	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL	430,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Chair	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005)	TEST EN 1022:2005, L1 EN 16139:2013, L1
COLLI 2	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor Outdoor	MATERIALS ED Coating, powder coated steel	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 71,5 cm/ 28,1" SH: 36 cm/ 14,2" W: 66 cm/ 26" D: 53 cm/ 20,9"	WEIGHT 4,9 kg / 10,8 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 71 cm × 65,5 cm × 53,5 cm / 28" × 25,8" × 21"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The chair is made from powder coated bent steel tubes.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





WM STRING CUSHION
Designed by *Studio WM*

[BACK TO START](#)

Versatile and durable, use WM String Cushion inside or outdoors.inverted backrest.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Cushion - WM String dining chair



INDOOR, LIGHT GREY
9575130



OUTDOOR, DARK GREY
9585150

Cushion - WM String lounge chair



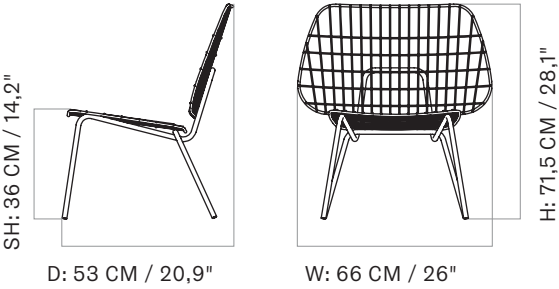
OUTOOR, DARK GREY
9586150





STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9575130	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, CUSHION, INDOOR / LIGHT GREY	120,00
9585150	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, CUSHION, OUTDOOR / DARK GREY	120,00
9586150	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, CUSHION, OUTDOOR / DARK GREY	120,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Cushion	COLOUR <i>Indoor</i> Light grey (Gabriel Luna 2, 04013) <i>Outdoor</i> Dark grey (Sunbrella, Deauville, DEA 3737 140 - Ardoise)	TEST N / A
COLLI 2		CERTIFICATIONS N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor Outdoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Polybag
DIMENSIONS <i>Dining</i> W: 40,5 cm / 15,9” D: 37,5 cm / 14” <i>Lounge</i> W: 44,5 cm / 17,5” D: 41 cm / 16,1”	MATERIALS Gabriel textile for indoor og sunbrella textile for outdoor variant and HR foam. WEIGHT Dining: 300 g / 0,7 lb Lounge: 350 g / 0,8 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Dining</i> W: 40,5 cm / 15,9” D: 37,5 cm / 14” <i>Lounge</i> W: 44,5 cm / 17,5” D: 41 cm / 16,1”
PRODUCTION PROCESS Upholstered cut foam with stitching around edge.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



COUNTER CHAIR	BAR CHAIR
<div>Afteroom Counter Chair→</div>	<div>Afteroom Bar Chair→</div>
<div>Afteroom Counter Chair Plus→</div>	<div>Afteroom Bar Chair Plus→</div>



AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR
Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

Counter chair with tubular powder coated steel, with extended backrest in veneer.
Available with or without upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 92 cm / 36,2"
SH: 63,5 cm / 25"
W: 48 cm / 18,9"
D: 54 cm / 21,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bent, welded steel
tubes with a powder coated finish. The
seat is milled MDF with a painted finish.
The upholstered seat is made of plywood
upholstery shell, foam and fabric.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest and seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and painted MDF or
plywood, CAL117 foam (50N/50 kg) and
upholstery.

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 5,5 kg / 12,1 lb
With upholstery: 5 kg / 11 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

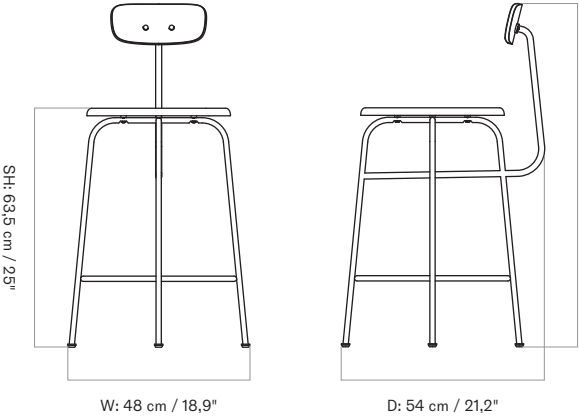
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
110 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm /
43,3" × 18,9" × 18,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR

Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery		
9410020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	515,00
9410001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	615,00
9410002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	715,00
9410003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	800,00
9410008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	835,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery		
9410004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	715,00
9410005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	800,00
9410006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	915,00
9410007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.115,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
9410005-000A00ZZ	<div><div></div><div>AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000</div></div>	800,00
9410005-000D00ZZ	<div><div></div><div>AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003</div></div>	800,00



AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS
Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

Counter chair with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footrest. Upholstered seat and extended, upholstered or walnut veneer backrest.



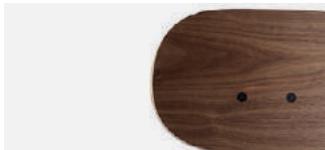
PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat

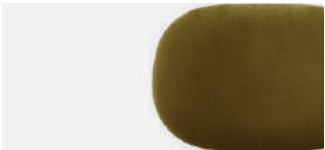


WITH UPHOLSTERY

Backrest options



WALNUT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE

Counter and bar chair

COLLI

1

ENVIRONMENT

Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H: 97 cm / 38,2"

SH: 63,5 cm / 25"

W: 48 cm / 18,9"

D: 54 cm / 21.2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The base is made of bended and welded
steel tubes. The base has a powder coated
finish. The seat is milled MDF with a
painted finish. The upholstered seat is
made of plywood upholstery shell, foam
and upholstery. The walnut back restis
made of curved walnut veneer.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest

Walnut or dependent upon selected
upholstery

Base

Black RAL (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Powder coated steel, walnut veneer,
plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50kg),
upholstery.

WEIGHT

5 kg / 11 lb

TEST

EN1022:2005, L2

EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS

TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE

Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS

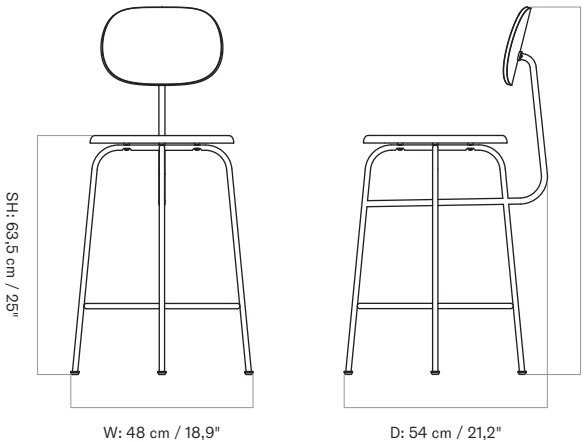
(H × W × D)

101 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm /

39,8" × 18,9" × 18,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS
Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest		
9445020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	530,00
9445001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	650,00
9445002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	800,00
9445003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	880,00
9445008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	980,00
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest		
9445004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	800,00
9445005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	915,00
9445006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.015,00
9445007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.265,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery		
9455020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	665,00
9455001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	800,00
9455002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	930,00
9455003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.080,00
9455008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.150,00
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery		
9455004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	930,00
9455005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.080,00
9455006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.235,00
9455007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.500,00



AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS
Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Black steel base			
9455004-030H05ZZ		AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	930,00
9455004-032D05ZZ		AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	930,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Black steel			
9455001-000101ZZ		AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 035	800,00
9455002-00E806ZZ		AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961	930,00

AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, material *black steel* / *Dakar 0341*, designer *Afterroom*
AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, material *black steel* / *city velvet*, designer *Afterroom*
SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, material *light grey steel* / *Mushroom Linoleum*, designer *Norm Architects*
SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, material *black steel* / *charcoal linoleum*, designer *Norm Architects*





AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

Bar chair with tubular powder coated steel, with extended backrest in veneer. Available with or without upholstered seat.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 101 cm / 39,76"
SH: 73,5 cm / 28,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"
D: 55 cm / 21,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest and seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and painted MDF or plywood, CAL117 foam (50N/50 kg) and upholstery.

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 5,8 kg / 12,8 lb
With upholstery: 5,5 kg / 12,1 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

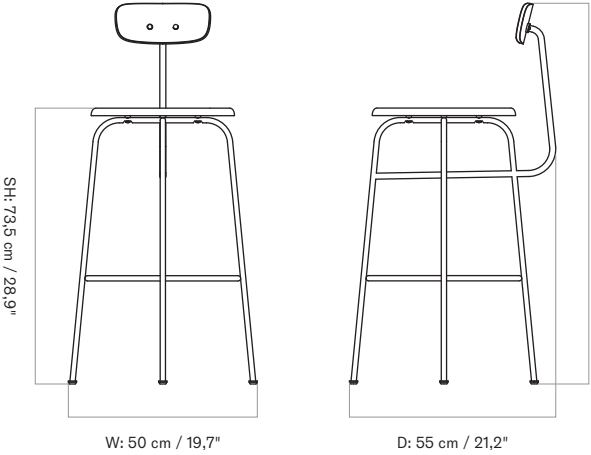
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
110 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm /
43,3" × 18,9" × 18,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery		
9400020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	515,00
9400001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	615,00
9400002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	715,00
9400003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	800,00
9400008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	835,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery		
9400004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	715,00
9400005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	800,00
9400006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	915,00
9400007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.115,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Seat with upholstery — Black steel base		
9400005-000D00ZZ	 AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003	800,00
9400005-000A00ZZ	 AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000	800,00



AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

Bar chair with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footrest. Upholstered seat and extended, upholstered or walnut veneer backrest.



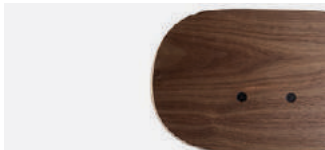
PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat

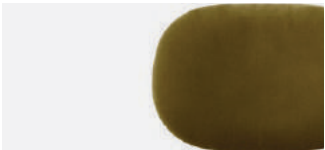


WITH UPHOLSTERY

Backrest options



WALNUT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE

Counter and bar chair

COLLI

1

ENVIRONMENT

Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H: 107,5 cm / 42,3"

SH: 73,5 cm / 28,9"

W: 50 cm / 19,7"

D: 55 cm / 21,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The base is made of bended and welded
steel tubes. The base has a powder coated
finish. The seat is milled MDF with a
painted finish. The upholstered seat is
made of plywood upholstery shell, foam
and upholstery. The walnut back restis
made of curved walnut veneer.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest

Walnut or dependent upon selected
upholstery

Base

Black RAL (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Powder coated steel, walnut veneer,
plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50kg),
upholstery.

WEIGHT

5,4 kg / 11,9 lb

TEST

EN1022:2005, L2

EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS

TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE

Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS

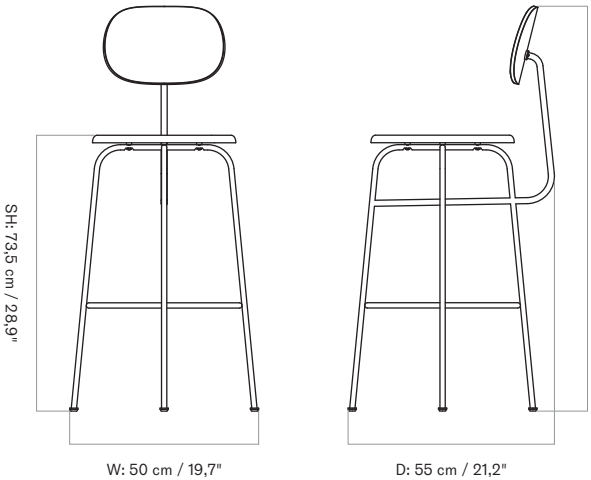
(H × W × D)

101 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm /

39,8" × 18,9" × 18,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest		
9440020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	565,00
9440001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	650,00
9440002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	800,00
9440003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	880,00
9440008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	785,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest		
9440004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	800,00
9440005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	915,00
9440006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	1.015,00
9440007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.265,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest		
9440020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	565,00
9440001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	650,00
9440002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	800,00
9440003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	880,00
9440008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	785,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest		
9440004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	800,00
9440005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	915,00
9440006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	1.015,00
9440007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.265,00



AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS
Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.







SKU		VARIANT	RRP
<i>Seat and backrest with upholstery — Black steel base</i>			
9450004-000J05ZZ		AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	930,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
<i>Seat and backrest with upholstery — Black steel base</i>			
9450001-000201ZZ		AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 035	800,00
9450002-00E60BZZ		AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961	930,00
9450004-002G05ZZ		AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	930,00

AFTERROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, material *black steel* / *Dakar 031*, designer *Afterroom*
WALKER CEILING / WALL LAMP, material *black* / *brass*, designer *Søren Rose Studio*
AFTERROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, material *black steel* / *Dakar 0250*, designer *Afterroom*



CO COUNTER CHAIR			CO BAR CHAIR		
	Veneer	→		Veneer	→
	Seat Upholstered	→		Seat Upholstered	→
	Fully Upholstered	→		Fully Upholstered	→



CO COUNTER CHAIR, VENEER
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Counter Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

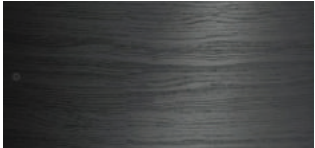
Seat and Backrest



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Steel Base



BLACK POWDER
COATED STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 94,5 cm / 37,2"
SH: 65,5 cm / 25,79"
W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"
D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from
curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts.
The core is made of beech veneer with an
outer layer of oak veneer. The base is made
of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest
Beech core plywood with oak veneer, black
painted/dark stained/natural finish, with
PU lacquer

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,2 kg / 13,6 lb

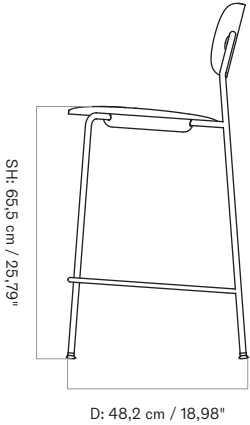
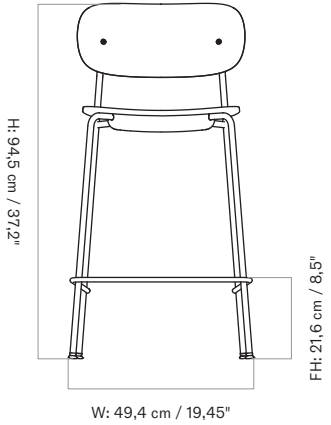
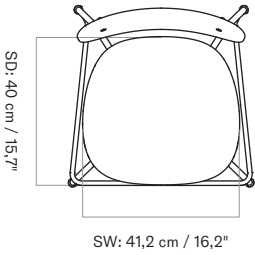
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
102 cm × 56 cm × 56 cm /
40,16" × 22,05" × 22,05"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.








CO DINING CHAIR VENEER
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
1179121		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	580,00
1179122		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	580,00
1179123		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	580,00



SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, material *black steel / mushroom linoleum*, designer *Norm Architects*
CO BAR CHAIR, VENEER, material *black steel / natural oak*, designer *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*



CO COUNTER CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

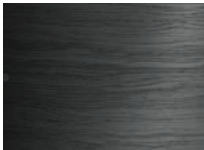


[BACK TO START](#)

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Counter Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat




NATURAL OAK

DARK STAINED OAK

BLACK OAK

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Steel base



BLACK POWDER
COATED STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 94,5 cm / 37,2"
SH: 68,5 cm / 26,97"
W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"
D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from
curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts.
The core is made of beech veneer with an
outer layer of oak veneer. Upholstered seat
and backrest are made with an inner shell
of birch plywood. The base is made of bent,
welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Backrest
Beech core plywood with oak veneer, black
painted/dark stained/natural finish, with
PU lacquer

Seat with upholstery
Veneer, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg
and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,5 kg / 14,3 lb

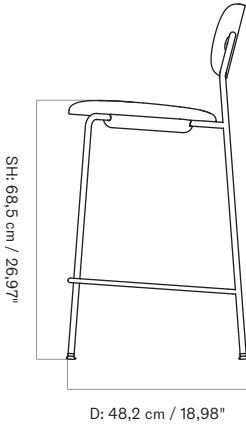
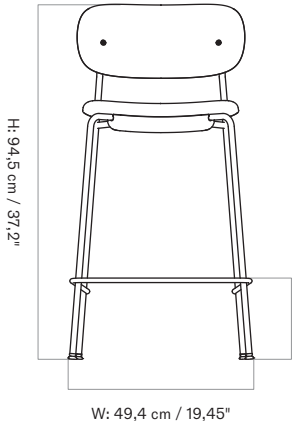
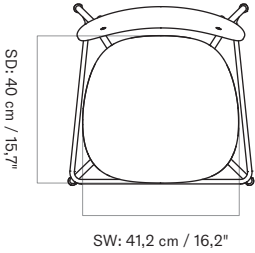
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
102 cm × 56 cm × 56 cm /
40,16" × 22,05" × 22,05"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





CO COUNTER CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)




SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery		
1184000	Price Category 0 Audio Bouclé, Audio	635,00
1184001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	735,00
1184002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	815,00
1184003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	900,00
1184004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.015,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery		
1185001	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	785,00
1185002	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	900,00
1185003	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.015,00
1185004	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.235,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Leather — Seat with upholstery		
1185001-010100ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	785,00
1185001-000100ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	785,00
1185001-020000ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	785,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery		
1184000-020500ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	635,00
1184000-010500ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	635,00
1184000-000500ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	635,00



CO COUNTER CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Counter Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Backrest



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 94,5 cm / 37,2"
SH: 68,5 cm / 26,97"
W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"
D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from
curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts.
The core is made of beech veneer with an
outer layer of oak veneer. Upholstered seat
and backrest are made with an inner shell
of injection molded recycled polypropylene.
The base is made of bent, welded powder
coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Veneer, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg
and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,7 kg / 14,7 lb

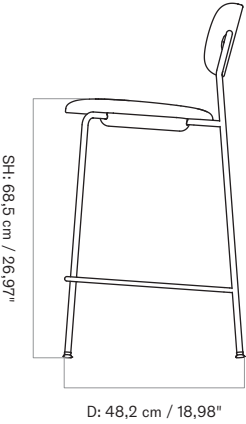
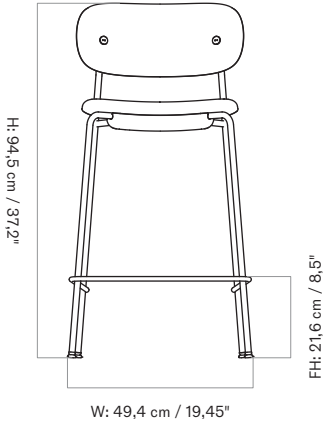
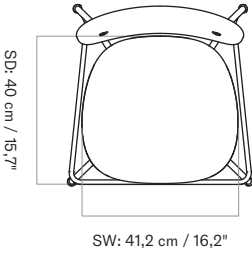
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
102 cm × 56 cm × 56 cm /
40,16" × 22,05" × 22,05"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.







CO COUNTER CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)


SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery</i>		
1186000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	685,00
1186001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	785,00
1186002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	900,00
1186003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.015,00
1186004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.180,00
<i>Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery</i>		
1187001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	835,00
1187002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.015,00
1187003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.150,00
1187004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.485,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery</i>		
1187001-000000ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	835,00
1187001-000100ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	835,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery</i>		
1186000-000500ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	685,00



CO BAR CHAIR, VENEER
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Bar Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat and Backrest



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Steel Base



BLACK POWDER
COATED STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 104,5 cm / 41,14"
SH: 75,5 cm / 29,72"
W: 50,9 cm / 20,04"
D: 49,7 cm / 19,57"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. The base is made of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest
Beech core plywood with oak veneer, black painted/dark stained/natural finish, with PU lacquer

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,5 kg / 14,3 lb

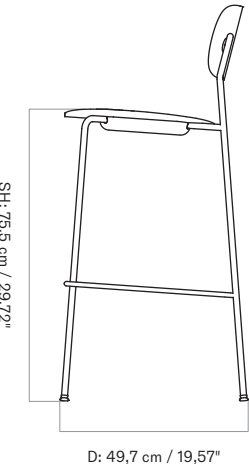
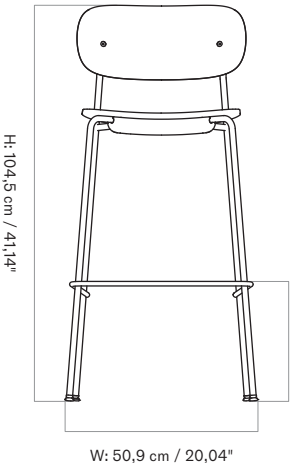
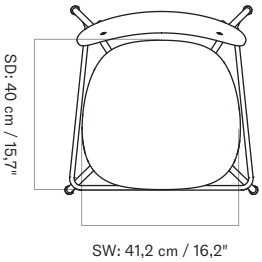
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
112 cm × 56 cm × 56 cm /
44,09" × 22,05" × 22,05"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.








CO BAR CHAIR, VENEER

Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
1179111		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	580,00
1179112		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	580,00
1179113		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	580,00

CO BAR CHAIR, VENEER, material *black steel / natural oak* designer *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*
TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, material *Hallingdal 65 200*, designer *Nick Ross*
YANA BREWING POT, material *grey glazed*, designer *Norm Architects*
NEW NORM CUP W/HANDLE, material *dark glazed*, designer *Norm Architects*





CO BAR CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*


[BACK TO START](#)


Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Bar Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.

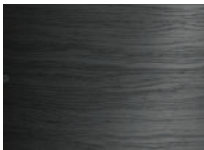


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat








NATURAL OAK

DARK STAINED OAK

BLACK OAK

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Steel base



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

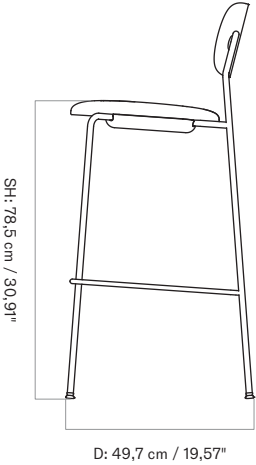
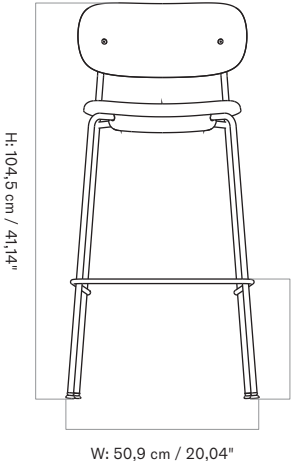
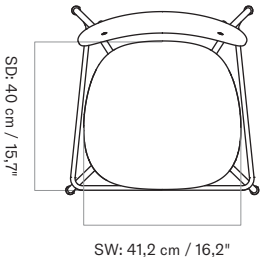
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bar chair	COLOUR <i>Backrest</i> Natural oak Dark stained oak Black oak <i>Seat with upholstery</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Black (RAL 9005)	MATERIALS <i>Backrest</i> Beech core plywood with oak veneer, black painted/dark stained/natural finish, with PU lacquer <i>Seat with upholstery</i> Veneer, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery <i>Base</i> Powder coated steel
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 6,8 kg / 15 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		TEST N / A
DIMENSIONS H: 104,5 cm / 41,14" SH: 78,5 cm / 30,91" W: 50.9 cm / 20,04" D: 49.7 cm / 19,57"	GLOSS Gloss 20	CERTIFICATIONS Declare.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Veneered seat and backrest are made from curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Upholstered seat and backrest are made with an inner shell of birch plywood. The base is made of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box





CO BAR CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED










Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery		
1180000	Price Category 0 Audio Bouclé, Audio	635,00
1180001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	735,00
1180002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	815,00
1180003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	900,00
1180004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.015,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery		
1181001	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	785,00
1181002	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	900,00
1181003	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.015,00
1181004	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.235,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery		
1180000-020400ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	635,00
1180000-010400ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	635,00
1180000-000400ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	635,00
1180001-020901ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / REMIX 233	735,00
1180001-010901ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 233	735,00
1180001-000901ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / REMIX 233	735,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery		
1181001-000000ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	785,00
1181001-010100ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	785,00
1181001-020100ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	785,00





CO BAR CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery			
1180000-020500ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	635,00
1180000-010500ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	635,00



CO BAR CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Bar Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Backrest



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 104,5 cm / 41,14"
SH: 78,5 cm / 30,91"
W: 50.9 cm / 20,04"
D: 49.7 cm / 19,57

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from
curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts.
The core is made of beech veneer with an
outer layer of oak veneer. Upholstered seat
and backrest are made with an inner shell
of injection molded recycled polypropylene.
The base is made of bent, welded powder
coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Veneer, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg
and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
7 kg / 15,4 lb

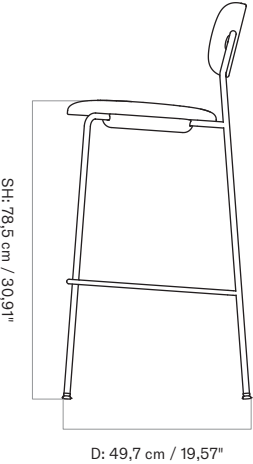
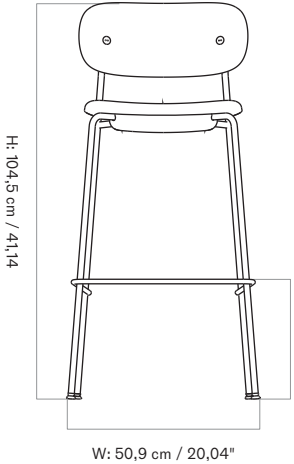
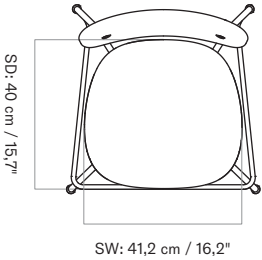
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
112 cm × 56 cm × 56 cm /
44,09" × 22,05" × 22,05"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





CO BAR CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)


SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery		
1182000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	685,00
1182001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	785,00
1182002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	900,00
1182003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.015,00
1182004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.180,00
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery		
1183001	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	835,00
1183002	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.015,00
1183003	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.150,00
1183004	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.485,00


QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD









Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery		
1183001-010000ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	835,00
1183001-010100ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	835,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery		
1182000-000100ZZ	 CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	685,00

COUNTER/BAR CHAIR	SIDE COUNTER/BAR CHAIR
<div></div> <div>Counter Chair, Plastic →</div>	<div></div> <div>Side Counter Chair, Plastic →</div>
<div></div> <div>Counter Chair, Upholstered →</div>	<div></div> <div>Side Counter Chair, Upholstered →</div>
<div></div> <div>Bar Chair, Plastic →</div>	<div></div> <div>Side Bar Chair, Plastic →</div>
<div></div> <div>Bar Chair, Upholstered →</div>	<div></div> <div>Side Bar Chair, Upholstered →</div>



HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

Counter chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE

Counter and bar chair

COLLI

1

ENVIRONMENT

Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H: 102 cm / 40"

SH: 68 cm / 26,7"

AH: 88,5 cm / 35"

D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"

W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The steel base is made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery

Black (RAL 9011)

Burned red (RAL 8015)

Khaki (RAL 1011)

Light grey (RAL 9002)

Olive (RAL 7002)

White (RAL 9016)

Base

Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell

85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base

Powder coated steel

WEIGHT

14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST

EN1022:2005, L2

EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE

Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS

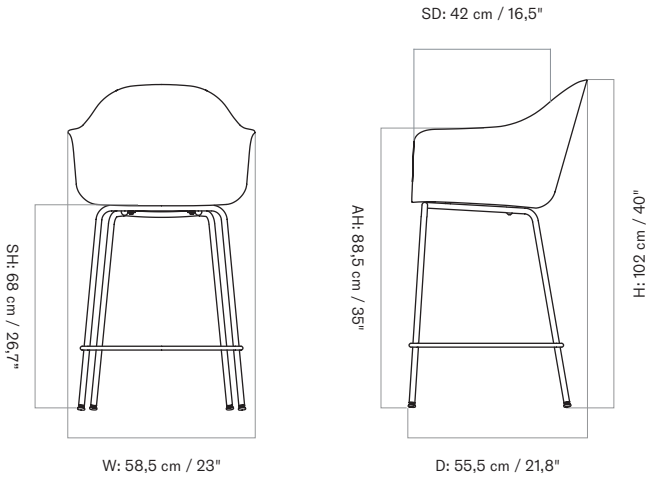
(H × W × D)

114 cm × 65 cm × 62 cm / 44,9" ×

25,6" × 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
9343100-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	565,00
9343100-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED	565,00
9343100-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	565,00
9343100-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY	565,00
9343100-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	565,00
9343100-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE	565,00



COLUMN TABLE LAMP, designer *Norm Architects*
HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, material *black steel* / *Dakar 0842*, designer *Norm Architects*
HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, size *Ø80*, material *black steel* / *Estremoz marble*, designer *Norm Architects*



HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Counter chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE

Counter and bar chair

COLLI

1

ENVIRONMENT

Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H: 102 cm / 40"

SH: 68 cm / 26,7"

AH: 88,5 cm / 35"

D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"

W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The steel base is made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base

Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell

85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam

CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base

Powder coated steel

WEIGHT

14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST

EN1022:2005, L2

EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE

Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS

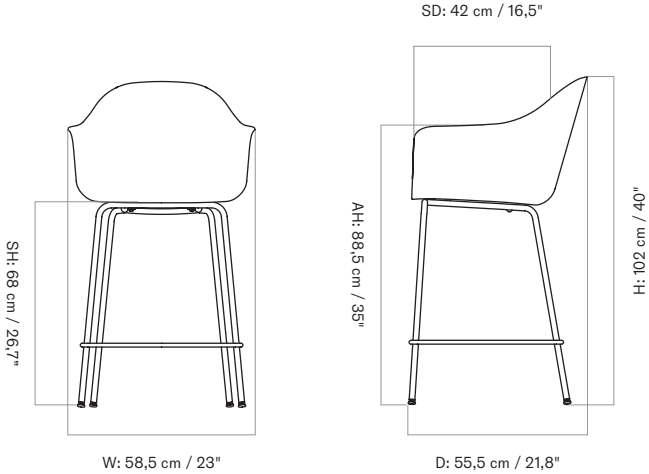
(H × W × D)

114 cm × 65 cm × 62 cm /

44,9" × 25,6" × 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.










HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Shell with upholstery</i>		
9343020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	880,00
9343001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.050,00
9343002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.315,00
9343003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.635,00
9343018	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.730,00
<i>Leather — Shell with upholstery</i>		
9343004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.565,00
9343005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.815,00
9343006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.200,00
9343007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	3.015,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Shell with upholstery — Black steel base</i>		
9343001-000C07ZZ	 HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233	1.050,00
9343001-009L00ZZ	 HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041	1.050,00
9343004-001H00ZZ	 HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	1.565,00
9343004-000300ZZ	 HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	1.565,00
9343004-000600ZZ	 HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0311	1.565,00



HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Bar chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 112 cm / 44"
SH: 78 cm / 30,7"
AH: 98,5 / 38,8"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

Production Process
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The steel base is made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

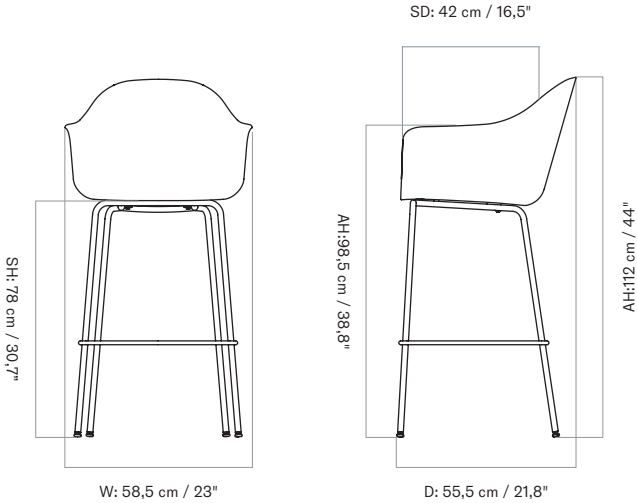
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
114 cm × 65 cm × 62 cm /
44,9" × 25,6" × 24,4"







MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
9345100-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	565,00
9345100-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED	565,00
9345100-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	565,00
9345100-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY	565,00
9345100-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	565,00
9345100-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE	565,00



HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, material *black steel* / *Dakar 0842*, designer *Norm Architects*



HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Bar chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 112 cm / 44"
SH: 78 cm / 30,7"
AH: 98,5 / 38,8"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The steel base is made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

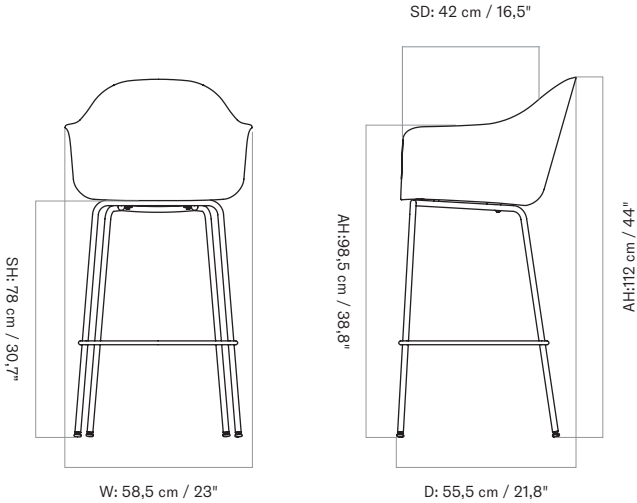
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
114 cm × 65 cm × 62 cm /
44,9" × 25,6" × 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.










HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Shell with upholstery</i>		
9345020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	880,00
9345001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.050,00
9345002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.350,00
9345003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.635,00
9345018	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.730,00
<i>Leather — Shell with upholstery</i>		
9345004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.565,00
9345005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.815,00
9345006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.200,00
9345007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	3.015,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Shell with upholstery — Black steel base</i>		
9345001-000907ZZ	 HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233	1.050,00
9345001-009I00ZZ	 HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041	1.050,00
9345004-001H00ZZ	 HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	1.565,00
9345004-000300ZZ	 HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	1.565,00
9345004-000600ZZ	 HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0311	1.565,00



HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Counter chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 102 cm / 40"
SH: 68 cm / 26,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52,5 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded
polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases
are made of bent powder coated steel tubes
with a MIG-welded footrest.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

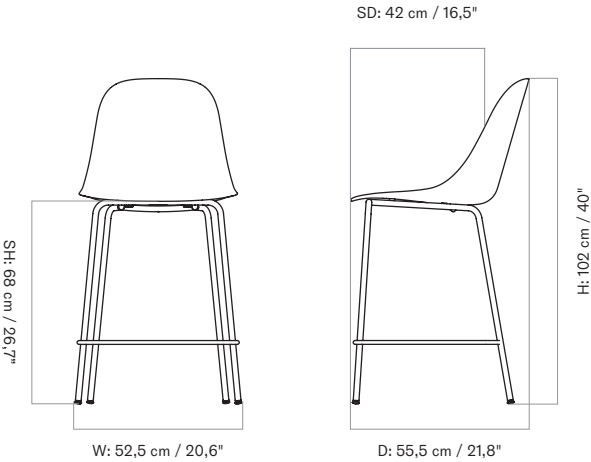
CERTIFICATIONS
FSC certified

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
114 cm × 65 cm × 62 cm /
44,9" × 25,6" × 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.











HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
9290100-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	530,00
9290100-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED	530,00
9290100-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	530,00
9290100-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY	530,00
9290100-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	530,00
9290100-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE	530,00



HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, PLASTIC, material *black steel / burned red*, designer *Norm Architects*



HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Counter chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 102 cm / 40"
SH: 68 cm / 26,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52,5 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases are made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

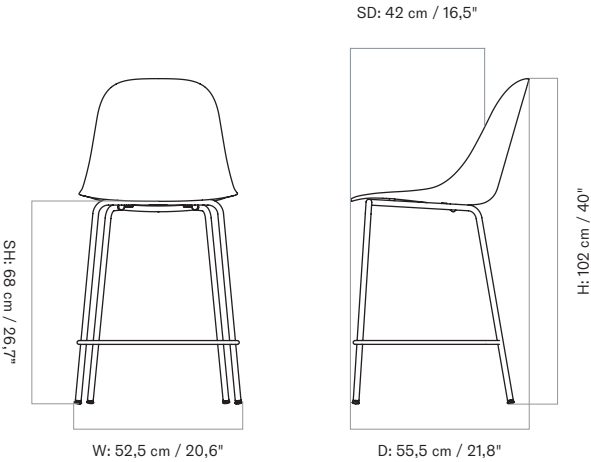
CERTIFICATIONS
FSC certified

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
114 cm × 65 cm × 62 cm /
44,9" × 25,6" × 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED






Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Shell with upholstery		
9290020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	800,00
9290001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	930,00
9290002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.165,00
9290003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.435,00
9290008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.515,00
Leather — Shell with upholstery		
9290004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.415,00
9290005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.585,00
9290006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.915,00
9290007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.615,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Shell with upholstery — Black steel base		
9290001-000A07ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233	930,00
9290001-009I00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041	930,00
9290004-000600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0311	1.415,00
9290004-001H00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	1.415,00
9290004-000300ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	1.415,00



HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Bar chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic shell



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 112 cm / 44"
SH: 78 cm / 30,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52,5 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases are made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
White (RAL 9016)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

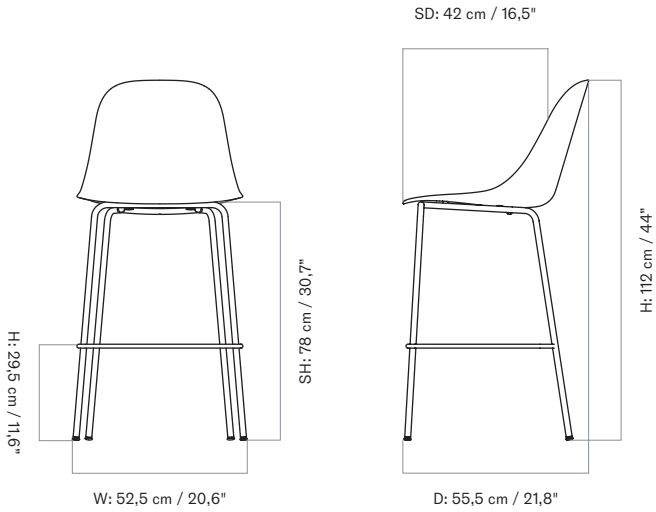
CERTIFICATIONS
FSC certified

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
114 cm × 65 cm × 62 cm /
44,9" × 25,6" × 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.











HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, PLASTIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
9280100-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	530,00
9280100-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED	530,00
9280100-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	530,00
9280100-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY	530,00
9280100-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	530,00
9280100-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE	530,00

HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, material *black steel / burned red*, designer *Norm Architects*
HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, material *black steel / black painted oak*, designer *Norm Architects*
PLINTH TALL, material *grey Kendzo marble*, designer *Norm Architects*
TROLL VASE, material *amber*, designer *Anderssen & Voll*
BANK PENDANT, material *black / smoke*, designer *Norm Architects*





HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Bar chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



WITH UPHOLSTERY

powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 112 cm / 44"
SH: 78 cm / 30,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52,5 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded
polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases
are made of bent powder coated steel tubes
with a MIG-welded footrest.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

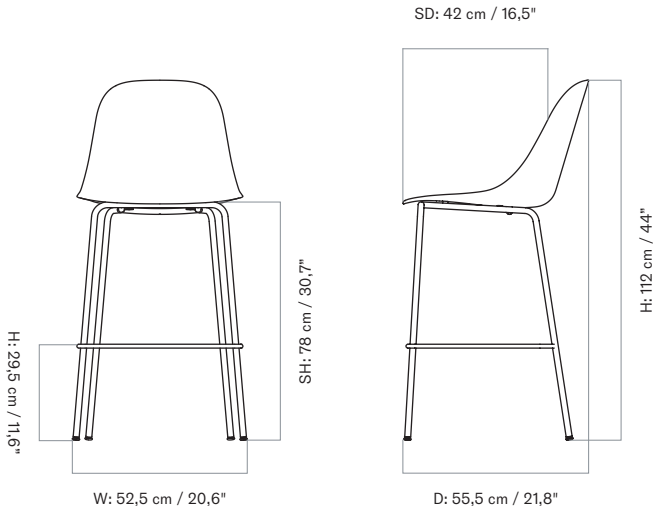
CERTIFICATIONS
FSC certified

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
114 cm × 65 cm × 62 cm /
44,9" × 25,6" × 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.










HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Shell with upholstery</i>		
9280020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audio Bouclé, Audio	800,00
9280001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	915,00
9280002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.165,00
9280003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.450,00
9280008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.515,00
<i>Leather — Shell with upholstery</i>		
9280004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.415,00
9280005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.585,00
9280006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.915,00
9280007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.615,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Shell with upholstery — Black steel base</i>		
9280001-000B08ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233	915,00
9280001-009J00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041	915,00
9280004-000600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0311	1.415,00
9280004-001H00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	1.415,00
9280004-000300ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	1.415,00

	Tearoom Club Chair	→
	Tearoom Side Chair, Swivel w/Return	→
	Tearoom Lounge Chair	→
	Tearoom Lounge Chair, Swivel w/Return	→
	Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back	→
	Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back w/Power Outlet	→



TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR
Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

Upholstered club chair with black MDF base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Club chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 47 cm / 18,5"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 58 cm / 22,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The club chair is constructed with a
structural frame made of plywood. Seat
consists of layered foam (5 layers) in
different hardness with webbing/belts
underneath. Back and armrests consists of
a double foam layer, with front part being
reinforced with foam flex. The base is made
from painted MDF.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/
belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
15 kg / 33,1 lb

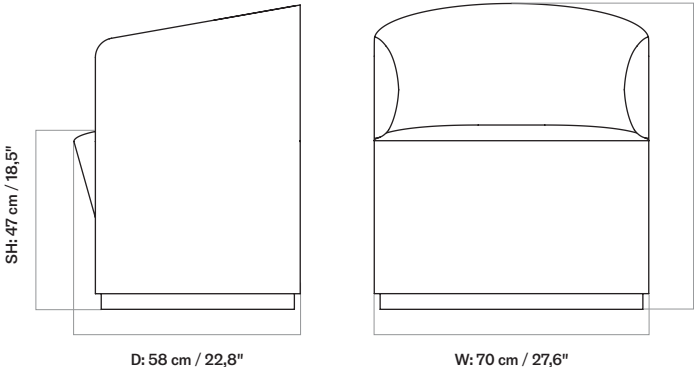
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
80 cm × 72 cm × 60 cm /
31,5" × 28,3" × 23,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR
Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9600020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.065,00
9600001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.330,00
9600002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.615,00
9600003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.885,00
9600008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	3.150,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
9600020-020300ZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, BOUCLÉ 02	2.065,00
9600001-020100ZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, CHAMPION 035	2.330,00
9600002-022C0BZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, SAVANNA 202	2.615,00



TEAROOM SIDE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN
Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

With its luxurious look and feel, the Tearoom Side Chair, Swivel is an elegant addition to any space. From its open silhouette and supportive curves to its richly detailed upholstery and recessed plinth base, the distinctive design is considered to the last detail. Its smooth, 190-degree return swivel function ensures full freedom of movement.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Side chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 47 cm / 18,5"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 58 cm / 22,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The side chair is constructed with a
structural frame made of plywood. Seat
consists of layered foam
(5 layers) in different hardness with
webbing/belts underneath. Back and
armrests consists of a double foam layer,
with front part being reinforced with foam
flex. The base is made from painted MDF.

COLOUR
Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/
belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
17.8 kg / 39,2 lb

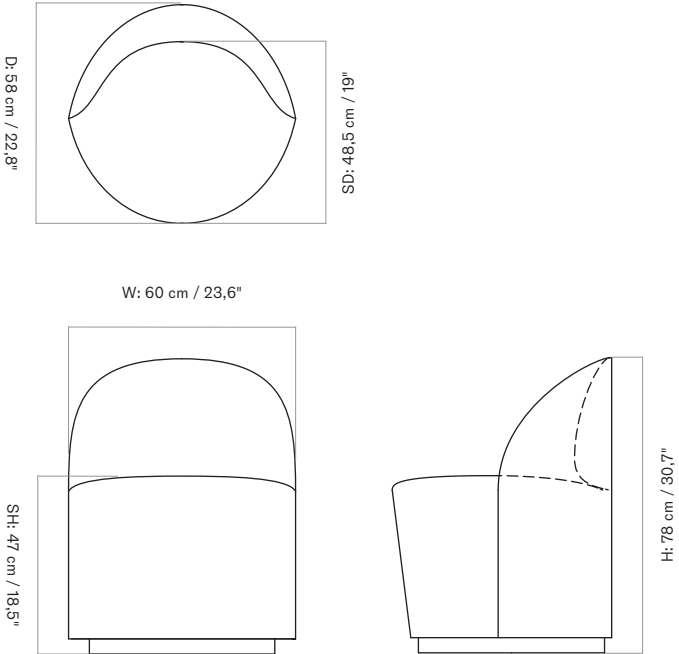
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
82 cm × 73 cm × 61 cm /
32,2" × 28,7" × 24"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





TEAROOM SIDE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN
Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9609200	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.330,00
9609201	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.615,00
9609202	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.785,00
9609203	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.965,00
9609204	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	3.365,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9609201-00DJ04ZZ	 TEAROOM, SIDE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, CHAMPION 041	2.615,00
9609202-003G02ZZ	 TEAROOM, SIDE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, HALLINGDAL 65 0200	2.785,00
9609203-000500ZZ	 TEAROOM, SIDE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, SAFIRE 004	2.965,00



TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

Upholstered lounge chair with black MDF base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 43 cm / 17"
W: 89 cm / 35"
D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The lounge chair is constructed with a
structural frame made of plywood. Seat
consists of layered foam (5 layers) in
different hardness with webbing/belts
underneath. Back and armrests consists of
a double foam layer, with front part being
reinforced with foam flex. The base is made
from painted MDF.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Gloss
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/
belts, No-sag springs, foam flex and
upholstery

WEIGHT
18 kg / 39,7 lb

TEST
N / A

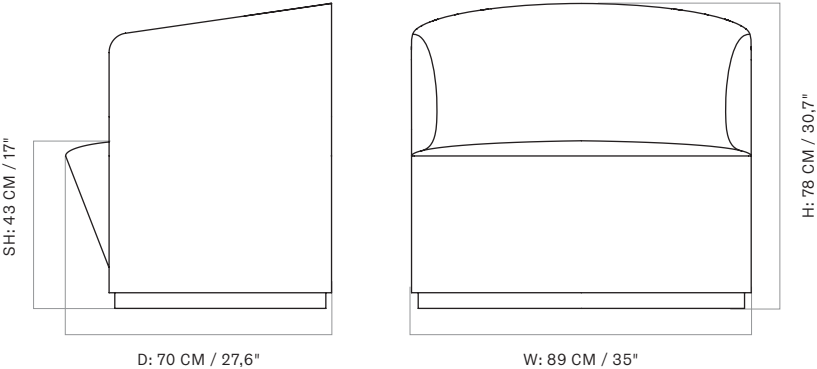
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
80 cm × 92 cm × 72 cm /
31,5" × 36,2" × 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9605020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.635,00
9605001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.935,00
9605002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.350,00
9605003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.765,00
9605008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.200,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
9605020-020300ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, BOUCLÉ 02	2.635,00
9605001-02AH00ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, CHAMPION 035	2.935,00
9605002-022B09ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, SAVANNA 202	3.350,00



TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN

Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

Upholstered lounge chair with black MDF base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 42,5 cm / 16,7"
W: 72,5 cm / 28,5"
D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The lounge chair is constructed with a
structural frame made of plywood. Seat
consists of layered foam (5 layers) in
different hardness with webbing/belts
underneath. Back and armrests consists of
a double foam layer, with front part being
reinforced with foam flex. The base is made
from painted MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-10

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/
belts, No-sag springs, foam flex and
upholstery

WEIGHT
24 kg / 52,9 lb

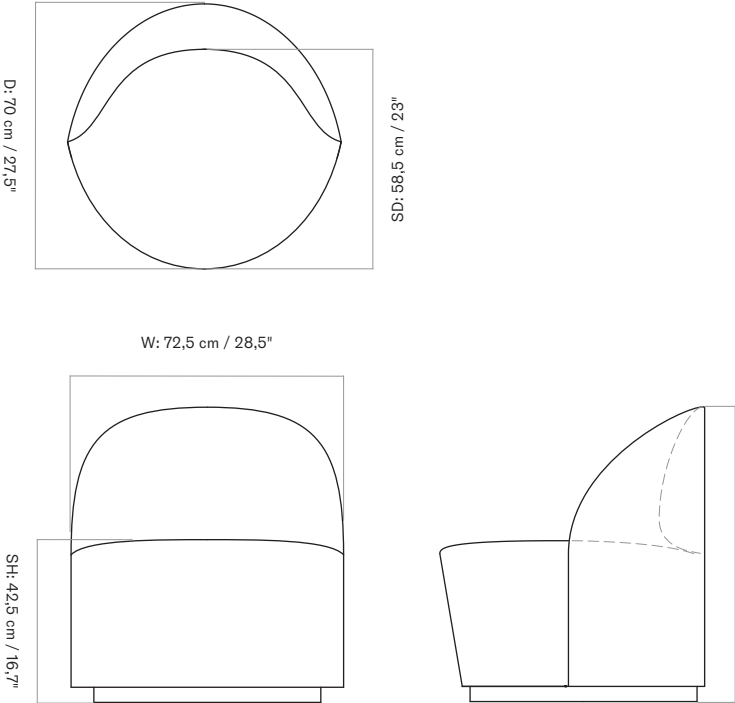
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
82 cm × 94 cm × 74 cm /
32,3" × 37" × 29,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN




Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9608200	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.935,00
9608201	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.300,00
9608202	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.700,00
9608203	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.930,00
9608204	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.650,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
9608201-00DJ05ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, CHAMPION 041	3.300,00
9608202-003G02ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, HALLINGDAL 65 0200	3.700,00
9608203-000500ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, SAFIRE 004	3.930,00



TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK
Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

The high back version of the Tearoom Lounge Chair offers moments of quiet contemplation in busy spaces. Expressive and elegant, the secluded, foam-filled furniture piece rests on a wooden base for a natural contrast to the upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge Chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 120 cm / 47,24"
W: 89 cm / 35,04"
D: 73 cm / 28,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The lounge chair is constructed with a
structural frame made of plywood. The
seat consists of layered foam (5 layers)
in different hardness with webbing/belts
underneath. Back and armrests consist of a
double foam layer with front part reinforced
with foam flex. The base is made of painted
MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/
belts,
foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
31,5 kg / 69,45 lb

TEST
N / A

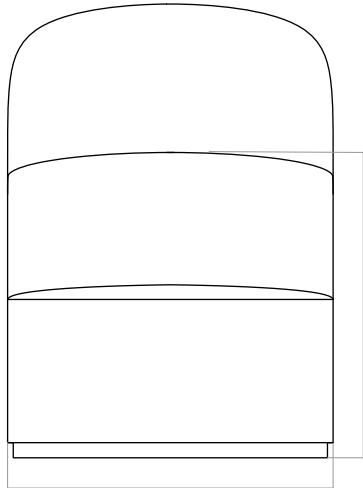
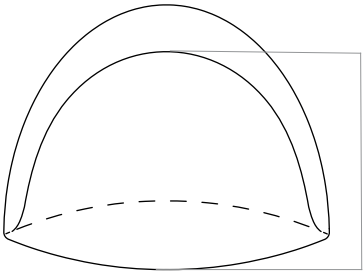
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

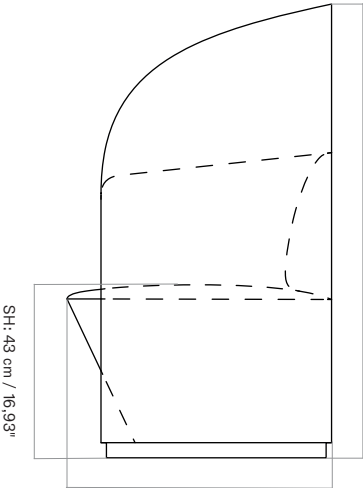
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
127 cm × 95 cm × 75 cm /
50" × 37,4" × 29,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.



W: 89 cm / 35,04"



D: 73 cm / 28,7"



TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK
Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9608200	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.935,00
9608201	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.300,00
9608202	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.700,00
9608203	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.930,00
9608204	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.650,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9606000-000000ZZ	 TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK, AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	3.335,00
9606001-009W05ZZ	 TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK, CHAMPION 035	3.765,00
9606002-004602ZZ	 TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK, HALLINGDAL 65 0200	4.215,00
9606003-000N01ZZ	 TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK, SAFIRE 006	4.650,00



TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET
Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

The high back version of the Tearoom Lounge Chair offers moments of quiet contemplation in busy spaces. Expressive and elegant, the secluded, foam-filled furniture piece rests on a wooden base for a natural contrast to the upholstered seat. The addition of a USB port and power socket at the base makes it a practical spot for work as well as play.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge Chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 120 cm / 47,24"
W: 89 cm / 35,04"
D: 73 cm / 28,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The lounge chair is constructed with a
structural frame made of plywood. The
seat consists of layered foam (5 layers)
in different hardness with webbing/belts
underneath. Back and armrests consist of a
double foam layer with front part reinforced
with foam flex. The base is made of painted
MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/
belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
31,5 kg / 69,45 lb

Cord lenght
350 cm / 137,79"

TEST
N / A

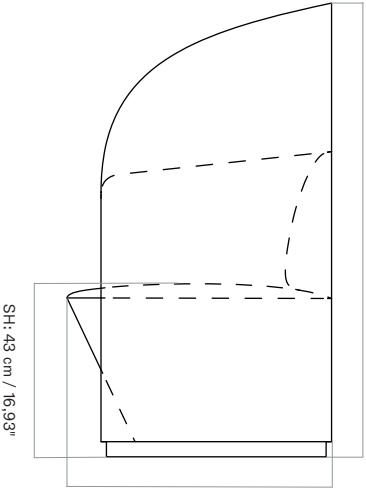
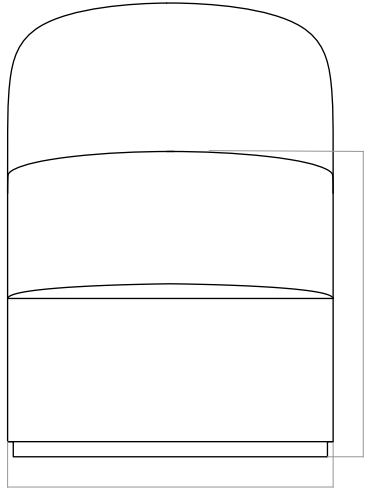
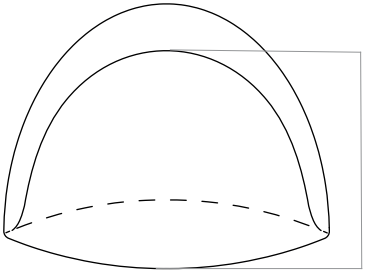
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
127 cm × 95 cm × 75 cm /
50" × 37,4" × 29,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET

Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)





SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9608200	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.935,00
9608201	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.300,00
9608202	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.700,00
9608203	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.930,00
9608204	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.650,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9607100-000000ZZ	 TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	3.615,00
9607101-001001ZZ	 TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, CHAMPION 035	4.050,00
9607102-003G02ZZ	 TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, HALLINGDAL 65 0200	4.480,00
9607103-000700ZZ	 TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, SAFIRE 006	4.935,00



Co Lounge Chair,
Seat Upholstered

→



Co Lounge Chair,
Fully Upholstered

→



Harbour Lounge Chair

→



Knitting Lounge Chair

→



Brasilia Lounge Chair

→



Brasilia Ottoman

→



Saxe Chair

→



The Tired Man,
Lounge Chair

→



The Tired Man, Ottoman

→



Ingeborg, Lounge Chair

→



Ingeborg, Ottoman

→



My Own Lounge Chair

→



My Own Lounge Chair,
Ottoman

→



Constance, Lounge Chair

→



Elizabeth Lounge Chair

→



Elizabeth Ottoman

→



Oda Lounge Chair

→



Oda Ottoman

→



The Seal Lounge Chair,
High Back

→



The Seal Lounge Chair,
Low Back

→



The Seal Ottoman

→



Profiling a more laid-back look than its dining counterparts, the comfortable Co Lounge Chair, designed for Audo by Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, features curved armrests and an upholstered seat to support and embrace the body. The slender yet strong powder coated steel base lends a feeling of lightness to the design.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

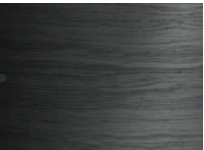
Backrest and Armrest



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Steel base



BLACK POWDER
COATED STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

CO LOUNGE CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 71 cm / 28"
AH: 58 cm / 22,8"
SH: 41 cm / 16,1"
D: 66 cm / 26"
W: 70 cm / 27,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of
curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in
a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made
of beech veneer with an outer layer of
oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on
upholstered seat for added comfort.

The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded
16 mm steel tube and armrests of 14 mm
steel tube. The base and armrests are
powder coated.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest and Armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Base
10-20 (black)

MATERIALS

Seat with upholstery
Beech, curved plywood, CAL117 foam (30
mm 45N / 40 kg and 10 mm 32N / 40 kg),
upholstery

Armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer, dark
stained oak with wax or black painted oak
and beech core.

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
7,5 kg / 16,5 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

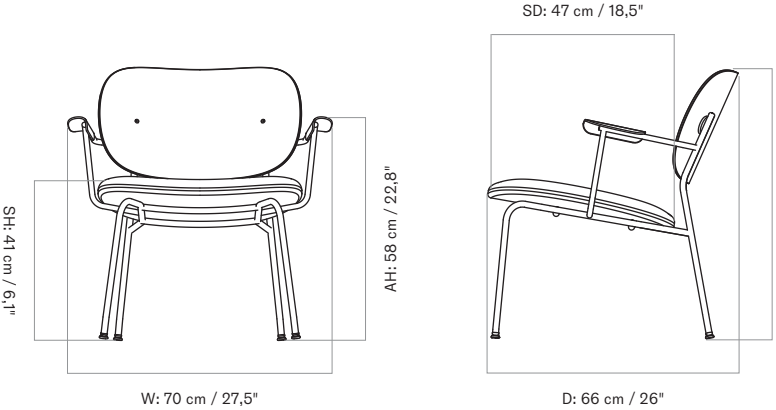
CERTIFICATIONS
FSC Certified

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
73 cm × 68 cm × 72 cm /
28,7" × 26,8" × 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





CO LOUNGE CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat with upholstery		
1195020	Price Category 0 Audio Bouclé, Audio	1.100,00
1195001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.265,00
1195002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.315,00
1195003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.350,00
1195008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.900,00
Leather — Seat with upholstery		
1195004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.350,00
1195005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.415,00
1195006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.500,00
1195007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.585,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1195020-000300ZZ	 CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	1.100,00
1195004-011H00ZZ	 CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.350,00
1195004-001H00ZZ	 CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.350,00
1195004-020300ZZ	 CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.350,00



CO LOUNGE CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED
Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)

Profiling a more laid-back look than its dining counterparts, the comfortable Co Lounge Chair, designed for Audo by Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, features curved armrests and an upholstered seat and backrest angled to support and embrace the body. The slender yet strong powder coated steel base lends a feeling of lightness to the design.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat and backrest



UPHOLSTERED

Backrest and Armrest



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Steel base



BLACK POWDER
COATED STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 71 cm / 28"
AH: 58 cm / 22,8"
SH: 41 cm / 16,1"
D: 66 cm / 26"
W: 70 cm / 27,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on upholstered seat and back rest for added comfort.

The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded 16 mm steel tube and armrests of 14 mm steel tube. The base and armrests are powder coated.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Base
10-20 (black)

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Beech, curved plywood, CAL117 foam (30 mm 45N / 40 kg and 10 mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery

Armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer, dark stained oak with wax or black painted oak and beech core.

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Upholsteres seat: 7,5 kg / 16,5 lb
Fully Upholstered: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

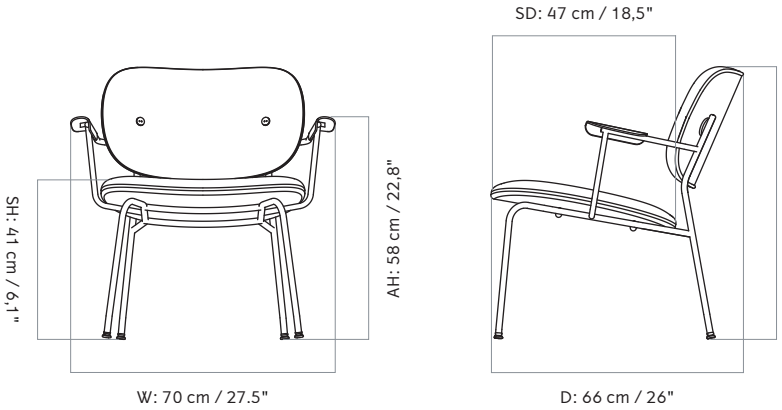
CERTIFICATIONS
FSC Certified

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
73 cm × 68 cm × 72 cm /
28,7" × 26,8" × 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





CO LOUNGE CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED

Designed by *Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck*

[BACK TO START](#)




SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery		
1197020	Price Category 0 Audio Bouclé, Audio	1.365,00
1197001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.600,00
1197002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.635,00
1197003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.700,00
1197008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	2.400,00
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery		
1197004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.700,00
1197005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.780,00
1197006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.865,00
1197007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.965,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1197020-030300ZZ	 CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	1.365,00
1197004-001H00ZZ	 CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.700,00
1197004-020300ZZ	 CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.700,00



HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Solid wood base chair in natural, dark stained or black oak or walnut with visible joinery. Upholstered moulded foam shell, angled backrest and curved armrests. Corresponding upholstered cushion.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shell



UPHOLSTERED

Solid oak base



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Walnut base



WALNUT

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 43 cm / 19,9"
W: 76 cm / 30"
D: 70 cm / 27,5"
AH: 61 cm / 24"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shell and seat cushion are shaped from
moulded foam. The inner construction is
made of steel and the wood base is made of
CNC-cut solid wood.

COLOUR

Shell
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak
Walnut

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Shell / Cushion
Moulded HR foam index 97

Base
Natural oak, dark stained oak or walnut
with matte lacquer, black painted oak or
walnut with matte lacquer

WEIGHT
17 kg / 37,5 lb

TEST
N / A

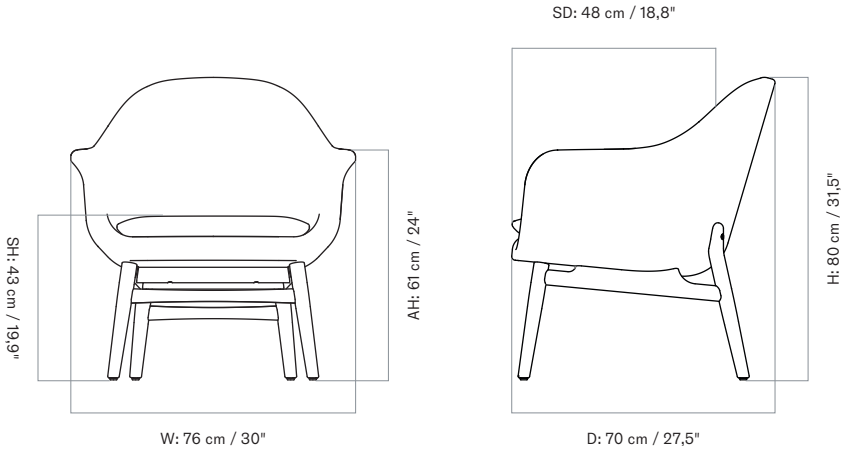
CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak
ANSI BIFMA

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
82 cm × 73 cm × 85 cm /
32,3" × 28,7" × 33,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Upholstered shell with cushion — Oak base</i>		
9255120	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.250,00
9255101	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.665,00
9255102	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.300,00
9255103	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	4.080,00
9255108	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	4.330,00
<i>Leather — Upholstered shell with cushion — Oak base</i>		
9255104	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	3.950,00
9255105	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	4.600,00
9255106	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	5.250,00
9255107	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	5.515,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Upholstered shell with cushion — Walnut base</i>		
9255220	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.365,00
9255201	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.765,00
9255202	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.465,00
9255203	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	4.280,00
9255208	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	4.550,00
<i>Leather — Upholstered shell with cushion — Walnut base</i>		
9255204	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	4.150,00
9255205	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	4.835,00
9255206	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	5.515,00
9255207	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	5.785,00









HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)




QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Upholstered shell — Oak base			
9255120-020300ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	2.250,00
9255120-010300ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02	2.250,00
9255104-001H00ZZ		HARBOUR LOUGE CHAIR, BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	3.950,00
9255104-010600ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311	3.950,00
Upholstered shell — Walnut base			
9255220-010300ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / BOUCLÉ 02	2.365,00
9255204-010600ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / DAKAR 0311	4.150,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Upholstered shell — Oak base			
9255102-006A03ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK OAK / FIORD 2 0961	3.300,00
9255102-016J03ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 2 0981	3.300,00
9255102-026503ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 2 0951	3.300,00

First launched as a limited edition in 1951, Ib Kofod-Larsen’s Knitting Lounge Chair is reimagined with a natural oak, dark stained oak or walnut frame. The distinctive piece is meticulously handcrafted by skilled artisans, merging traditional craftsmanship techniques with modern technology to create an unforgettable and timeless design of the highest quality.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY



WITH SHEEPSKIN

Oak or walnut base



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 90,6 cm / 35,7”
W: 71,3 cm / 28,1”
D: 66,9 cm / 26,3”
SH: 30 cm / 11,8”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Solid oak or walnut frame is CNC milled and treated with a wax-oiled finish. Seat and backrest are made from curved plywood and upholstered in textile, leather or sheepskin. Assembly are done by hand.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut

MATERIALS
Wax-oiled solid oak, dark stained oak or walnut, curved plywood, CAL117 foam in textile, leather or 17 mm sheep skin

GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
11 kg / 24,3 lb

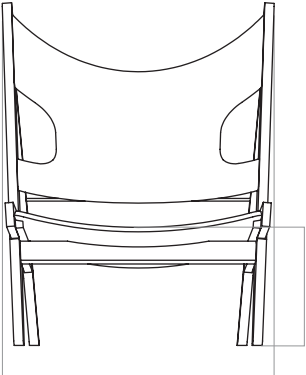
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

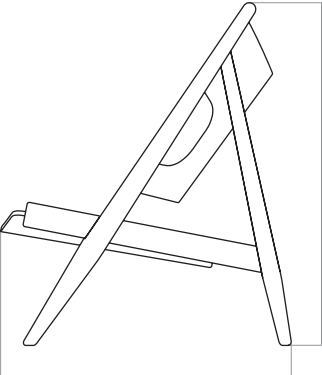
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
95 cm × 80 cm × 75 cm /
37,4” × 31,5” × 29,5”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 71,3 cm / 28,1"



D: 66,9 cm / 26,3"



KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base		
9680020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.715,00
9680001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.165,00
9680002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.480,00
9680003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.650,00
9680008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	3.765,00
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base		
9680004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	4.130,00
9680005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	4.450,00
9680006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Nevotex	5.050,00
9680007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	5.635,00






SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Walnut base		
9682020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	3.015,00
9682001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.530,00
9682002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.915,00
9682003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	4.080,00
9682008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	4.180,00
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Walnut base		
9682004	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	4.550,00
9682005	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	4.935,00
9682006	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Nevotex	5.635,00
9682007	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	6.065,00




KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base			
9680004-000600ZZ		KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311	4.130,00
9680006-030E02ZZ		KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, NATURE	5.050,00
9680006-020D02ZZ		KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT	5.050,00
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Walnut base			
9682004-001G00ZZ		KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / DAKAR 0842	4.550,00
9682006-000C02ZZ		KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, SAHARA	5.635,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base			
9680005-030C00ZZ		KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DUNES COGNAC 21000	4.450,00

KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, material *sheepskin, walnut / sahara*, designer *Ib Kofod-Larsen*





BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Anderssen & Voll*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed for Audo by Anderssen & Voll, the Brasilia Lounge Chair is inspired by Scandinavian mid-century design aesthetics and Brazilian Modernism. Chunky wooden legs lend a feeling of strength and stability to the design, while the upholstered back, seat and armrests add a sense of comfort and ease.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat





WITH UPHOLSTERY

WITH SHEEPSKIN

Oak or walnut base







NATURAL OAK

DARK STAINED OAK

WALNUT

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

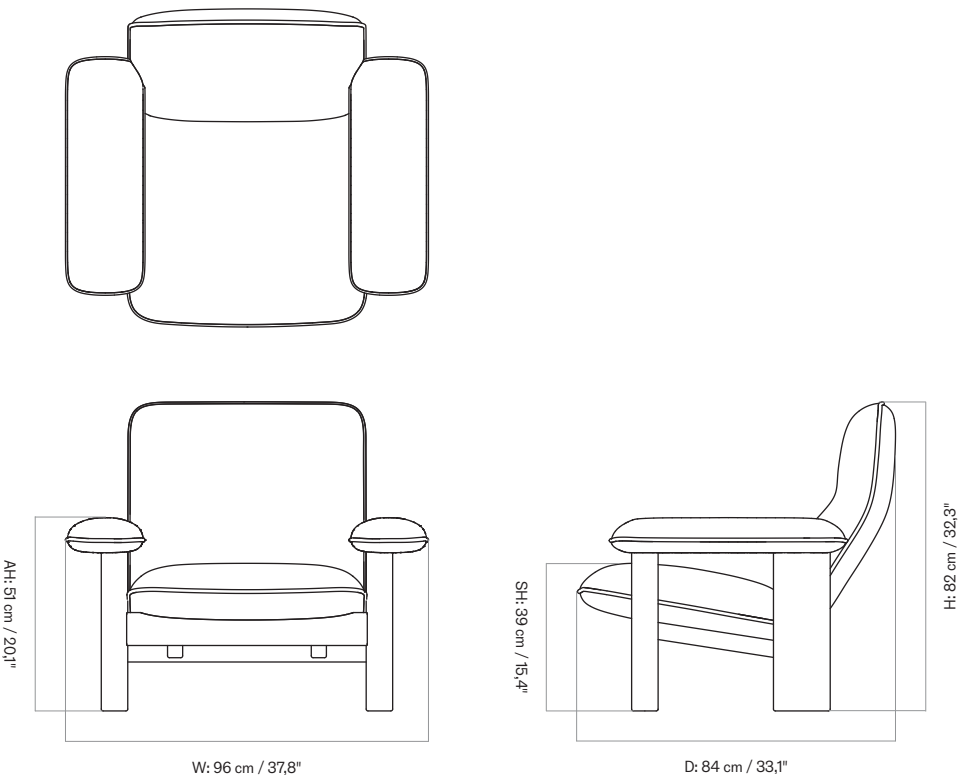
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge Chair	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery	TEST EN1022:2005, L2 EN16139:2013, L2
COLLI 1	<i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Dark stained oak Oiled walnut	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 82 cm / 32,3" SH: 39 cm / 15,4" AH: 51 cm/ 20,1" W: 96 cm / 37,8" D: 84 cm / 33,1"	MATERIALS Solid oak or walnut, cold cured foam, steel tubes, plywood and upholstery	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 103 cm × 89,8 cm × 87 cm / 40,5" × 35,3" × 34,2"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts. The seat and back is made by moulded foam around a steel frame. The final process is to upholster according to a chosen material.	WEIGHT 25 kg / 55,11 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Anderssen & Voll*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Natural oak base		
8050000	Price Category 0 Audio Bouclé, Audio	2.565,00
8050001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.750,00
8050002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.115,00
8050003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.300,00
8050004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	3.565,00
Leather — Natural oak base		
8053001	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	4.580,00
8053002	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	4.950,00
8053003	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Nevotex	5.135,00
8053004	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	5.400,00



BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, material *natural oak* / *Bouclé 02*, designer *Anderssen & Voll*
FRAGILIS BOWL, size *large*, designer *Cecilia Armand*
ÉCHASSE VASE, size *small*, material *smoke glass* / *bronzed brass*, designer *Theresa Rand*
NIMBUS TABLE MIRROR, material *bronzed brass*, designer *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*
HOUKIME RUG, material *beige*, designer *Nina Bruun*
TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, material *sand*, designer *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*
JWDA TABLE LAMP, material *bronzed brass*, designer *Jonas Wagell*



BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Anderssen & Voll*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Dark stained oak base		
8051000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.565,00
8051001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.750,00
8051002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.115,00
8051003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.300,00
8051004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	3.565,00
Leather — Dark stained oak base		
8054001	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	4.580,00
8054002	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	4.950,00
8054003	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather / Sheepskin, Nevotex	5.135,00
8054004	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	5.400,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time








SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Walnut base		
8052000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.935,00
8052001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.115,00
8052002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.480,00
8052003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.665,00
8052004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	3.930,00
Leather — Walnut base		
8055001	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	4.950,00
8055002	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	5.315,00
8055003	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather / Sheepskin, Nevotex	5.500,00
8055004	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	5.765,00






BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Anderssen & Voll*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Brasilia Lounge chair — Natural oak base			
8050000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	2.565,00
8053003-000D01ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, NATURE	5.135,00
8053003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT	5.135,00
8053002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004	4.950,00
Brasilia Lounge chair — Dark stained oak base			
8051000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	2.565,00
8054003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT	5.135,00
8054002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004	4.950,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Brasilia Lounge chair — Walnut base			
8052000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	2.935,00
8055003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT	5.500,00
8055002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / DUNES CAMEL 21004	5.315,00







BRASILIA OTTOMAN
Designed by *Anderssen & Voll*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed for Audo by Anderssen & Voll, the solid wood Brasilia Ottoman fuses Scandinavian sensibilities with Brazilian Modernism. The four chunky legs hold an upholstered cushion that beyond its intended use as a footrest for the corresponding chair doubles as a side table for a tray or a seat for unexpected guests.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

<i>Seat</i>		
		
WITH UPHOLSTERY	WITH SHEEPSKIN	
<i>Oak or walnut base</i>		
		
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK	WALNUT

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

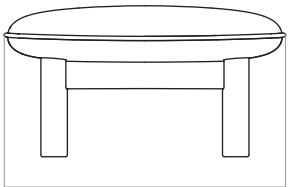
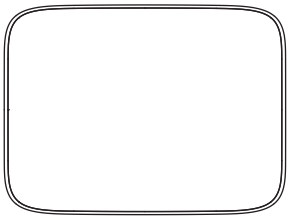
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

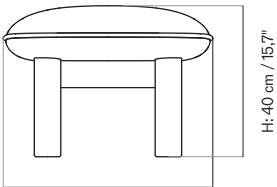
The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Ottoman	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Dark stained oak Oiled walnut	TEST EN1022:2005, L2 EN16139:2013, L2
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 40 cm / 15,7" W: 74 cm / 29,1" D: 55,5 cm / 21,8"	MATERIALS Solid oak or walnut, cold cured foam, steel tubes, plywood and upholstery	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 78 cm × 58 cm × 46 cm / 30,7" × 22,8" × 18,1"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts. The seat and back is made by moulded foam around a steel frame. The final process is to upholster according to a chosen material.	WEIGHT 15 kg / 33,06 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 74 cm / 29,1"



H: 40 cm / 15,7"

D: 55,5 cm / 21,8"



BRASILIA OTTOMAN
Designed by *Anderssen & Voll*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD 6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Natural oak base		
8150000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	915,00
8150001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.100,00
8150002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.285,00
8150003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.285,00
8150004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.450,00
Leather — Natural oak base		
8153001	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.365,00
8153002	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.650,00
8153003	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.650,00
8153004	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.815,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD 6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Dark stained oak base		
8151000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	915,00
8151001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.100,00
8151002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.285,00
8151003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.285,00
8151004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.450,00
Leather — Dark stained oak base		
8154001	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.365,00
8154002	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.650,00
8154003	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.650,00
8154004	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.815,00



BRASILIA OTTOMAN
Designed by *Anderssen & Voll*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Walnut base		
8152000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	915,00
8152001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.100,00
8152002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.285,00
8152003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.465,00
8152004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.515,00
Leather — Walnut base		
8155001	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	1.450,00
8155002	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	1.650,00
8155003	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.730,00
8155004	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensens Leather	1.880,00

BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, material *Audo Bouclé 02* / *dark stained oak*, designer *Anderssen & Voll*
BRASILIA OTTOMAN, material *Audo Bouclé 02* / *dark stained oak*, designer *Anderssen & Voll*










BRASILIA OTTOMAN




Designed by *Anderssen & Voll*

[BACK TO START](#)

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Brasilia Ottoman — Natural oak base			
8150000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	915,00
8153003-000D01ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, NATURE	1.650,00
8153003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT	1.650,00
8153002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004	1.650,00
Brasilia Ottoman — Dark stained oak base			
8151000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	915,00
8154003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT	1.650,00
8154002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004	1.650,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Brasilia Ottoman — Walnut base			
8152000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	915,00
8155003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT	1.730,00
8155002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / DUNES CAMEL 21004	1.650,00



Mogens Lassen was perceived as ‘the naughty boy in class’, but he aimed for perfection in each design project. His eye for detail, leaving nothing unnoticed, and his will to try out new methods are clearly seen in this characteristic and timeless chair. It is contemporary proof of his habit of pushing the boundaries of materials and what was *comme il faut*. Saxe Chair is a folding chair and the seat, manufactured in core leather, truly reaches the limits of how big pieces of leather can be and are enhanced by the moulded, yet massive wooden legs. In the middle of the 20th century, this technique was still in its early years. The beautiful fittings in solid brass work almost as a piece of jewellery on the chair and clearly illustrate how only the finest materials were selected. Mogens Lassen’s Saxe chair is a classic example of aesthetics and functionality enhancing one another.



SOAP TREATED OAK / NATURAL LEATHER
BL581101



BLACK STAINED OAK / BLACK LEATHER
BL581102



BROWN OILED OAK / BROWN LEATHER
BL581103



NATURE OIL OAK / BLACK LEATHER
BL581104

SAXE CHAIR
Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL581101	SAXE CHAIR, SOAP TREATED OAK / NATURAL LEATHER	2.715,00
BL581104	SAXE CHAIR, NATURE OIL OAK / BLACK LEATHER	2.715,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL581102	SAXE CHAIR, BLACK STAINED OAK / BLACK LEATHER	2.715,00
BL581103	SAXE CHAIR, BROWN OILED OAK / BROWN LEATHER	2.715,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 84 cm / 33"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 67 cm / 26,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Made from CNC-milled solid oak treated with a stained, soap or oiled finish. The seat and backrest are made from a single piece of core leather. Assembled by hand.

COLOURS

Seat
Nature core leather
Black core leather
Brown core leather

Base
Soap treated oak
Nature oil oak
Black stained oak
Brown oiled oak

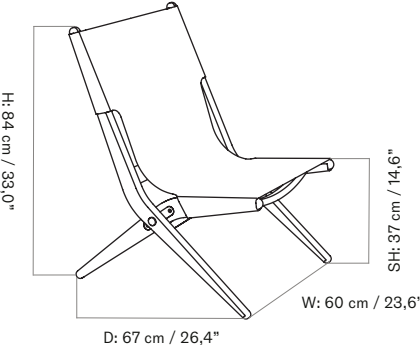
MATERIALS
Oak, leather, brass

WEIGHT
10,4 kg / 10,46 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
84 cm × 60 cm × 67 cm / 33" × 23,6" × 26,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





SAXE HANG UP
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Saxe Hang Up is a matching accessory for the iconic Saxe Chair, designed by Mogens Lassen. The wall mount creates an opportunity to create more space in the room when the Saxe Chair isn’t used. At the same time the simple wall mount is a unique way to decorate your home, just as the Saxe Hang Up decorates the wall nicely, while as the Saxe Chair adorns the floor beautifully.

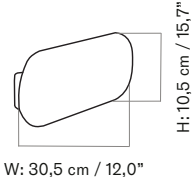
You can choose the simple wall mount in four different colors, so that it suits your interior design. Saxe Hang Up in soap treated oak is perfect for the bright interior design, while the wall mount in brown oiled oak or oiled oak gives a warmer expression. Last but not least the wall mount in black stained oak is a true classic that can adapt to any interior design.



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL582000	SAXE HANG UP, SOAP TREATED OAK	195,00
BL582001	SAXE HANG UP, NATURE OIL OAK	195,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD <i>Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.</i>		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL582002	SAXE HANG UP, BLACK STAINED OAK	195,00
BL582003	SAXE HANG UP, BROWN OILED OAK	195,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
PRODUCT TYPE Hang up for Saxe chair	PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood.	WEIGHT 0,7 kg / 1,54 lb
COLLI 1	COLOURS Soap treated oak Nature oil oak Black stained oak Brown oiled oak	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Oak	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 15 cm × 5,6 cm × 39 cm / 5,9" × 2,2" × 15,3"
DIMENSIONS H: 10,5 cm / 15,7" W: 30,5 cm / 12"		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





THE TIRED MAN, LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Flemming Lassen designed the overstuffed easy chair, The Tired Man, for The Copenhagen Cabinetmakers’ Guild Competition in 1935. It is characterised by organic, bearlike shapes and then as now it created a sensation with its curved form and voluminous armrests. Sitting in the chair should, in Flemming Lassen’s own ords, be ”as warm and safe as a polar bear cub in the arms of its mother in the middle of the ice cap”. The family man Flemming Lassen valued intimate relationships - with its warm exterior, The Tired Man invokes domestic cosiness and socialising by candlelight.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat	
WITH UPHOLSTERY	WITH SHEEPSKIN
Base	
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 5 m / 5,5 yds
COL: 10 m2 / 107,7 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

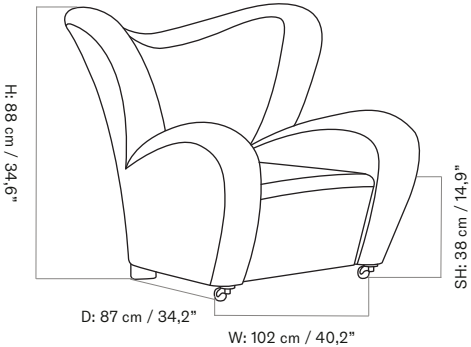
The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge chair
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS H: 88 cm / 34,6" SH: 38 cm / 14,9" W: 102 cm / 40,2" D: 87 cm / 34,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The lounge chair is constructed with a
structural frame made of plywood. Seat
consists of layered foam in different
hardness with webbing/ belts and springs
underneath. Back and armrests consists of
a double foam layer, with front part being
reinforced with foam flex. The legs are
made from oak.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR	TEST N / A
Seat Dependent upon selected upholstery	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
Base Natural oak Dark stained oak Solid brass	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
MATERIALS Oak, plywood, webbing / belts, foam, wadding, steel, wheels in solid brass - pocket springs.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 95 cm × 107 cm × 98 cm / 37,4" × 42,1" × 38,6"
WEIGHT 46 kg / 101,41 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.









THE TIRED MAN, LOUNGE CHAIR

Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile		
1500000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	6.100,00
1500001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	6.865,00
1500002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	7.615,00
1500003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	8.380,00
1500004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	9.130,00
Leather		
1500005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	8.680,00
1500006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	9.765,00
1500007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	10.835,00
1500008	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	11.915,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD		
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Natural oak base		
1500007-000E02ZZ	 THE TIRED MAN, LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	10.835,00
1500007-000G02ZZ	 THE TIRED MAN, LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	10.835,00
Dark stained oak base		
1500007-030E02ZZ	 THE TIRED MAN, LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	10.835,00
1500007-030G02ZZ	 THE TIRED MAN, LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	10.835,00



THE TIRED MAN, OTTOMAN
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Tired Man Footstool has been designed from Flemming Lassen's original armchair. The soft lines and round shapes from the armchair is continued in the footstool.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY



WITH SHEEPSKIN

Base



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 1,5 m / 1,65 yds
COL: 2 m2 / 21,54 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Ottoman

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 36 cm / 14,2"
W: 53 cm / 20,7"
D: 55 cm / 21,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The ottoman is constructed with a
structural frame made of plywood. Seat
consists of layered foam in different
hardness with webbing/ belts and springs
underneath. The legs are made from oak.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Solid brass

MATERIALS
Oak, plywood, webbing / belts, foam,
wadding, steel, wheels in solid brass

WEIGHT
10,7 kg / 23,59 lb

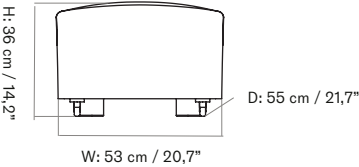
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
40 cm × 60 cm × 58 cm /
15,7" × 23,6" × 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.






THE TIRED MAN, OTTOMAN
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile</i>		
1500100	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.865,00
1500101	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.100,00
1500102	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.315,00
1500103	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.550,00
1500104	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.785,00
<i>Leather</i>		
1500105	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	2.100,00
1500106	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.350,00
1500107	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	2.600,00
1500108	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.865,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Natural oak base</i>		
1500107-000E02ZZ	 THE TIRED MAN OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	2.600,00
1500107-000G02ZZ	 THE TIRED MAN OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	2.600,00
<i>Dark stained oak base</i>		
1500107-030E02ZZ	 THE TIRED MAN OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	2.600,00
1500107-030G02ZZ	 THE TIRED MAN OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	2.600,00



INGEBORG, LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Originally Ingeborg was designed in 1940 by Flemming Lassen. The chair was designed by Master carpenter Jakob Kjær, who manufactured Flemming Lassen's furniture for The Carpenters guild Annual Furniture Exhibition. The charming little easy chair is named after Flemming and Mogens Lassen's mother, the artist Ingeborg Winding. Despite its petite size, Ingeborg brightens any room with its charm and exclusive style. Ingeborg looks beautiful from all angles. It can be placed anywhere in a room without taking up too much space.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat	
WITH UPHOLSTERY	WITH SHEEPSKIN
Base	
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK

Spec options



Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 2,6 m / 2,86 yds
COL: 3,8 m2 / 40,926 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

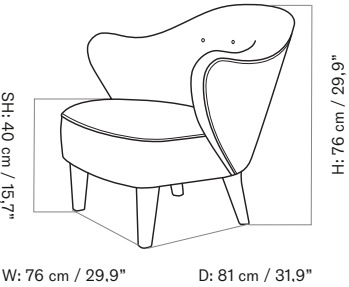
The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Dark stained oak base		
1500207-030E02ZZ	 INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	6.350,00
Natural Oak base — Buttons upholstered with Vegetal leather		
1500303-032M04ZZ	 INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK, VEGETAL LEATHER BUTTONS / ZERO 0001	3.865,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge chair	COLOUR Dependent upon selected upholstery	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
COLLI 1	Base Natural oak Dark stained oak	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Oak, plywood, webbing / belts, foam, wadding, steel	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 80 cm × 81 cm × 85 cm / 31,5" × 31,9" × 33,5"
DIMENSIONS H: 76 cm / 29,9" SH: 40 cm / 15,7" W: 76 cm / 29,9" D: 81 cm / 31,9"	WEIGHT 15 kg / 33,07 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts. The seat and back is made by moulded foam. The final process is to upholster according to a chosen material.	TEST N / A	





INGEBORG, LOUNGE CHAIR

Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile		
1500200	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.915,00
1500201	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.250,00
1500202	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.600,00
1500203	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.865,00
1500204	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.380,00
Leather		
1500205	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	5.065,00
1500206	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	5.750,00
1500207	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	6.350,00










SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Vegetal leather buttons		
1500300	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.915,00
1500301	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.250,00
1500302	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.600,00
1500303	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.865,00
1500304	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.380,00
Leather — Vegetal leather buttons		
1500305	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	5.065,00
1500306	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	5.750,00
1500307	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	6.350,00












INGEBORG, LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Natural oak base			
1501832		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, SIGNATURE, NATURAL OAK / SEAT AND PIPING: FIORD 751 BACK, WINGS AND PIPING: FIORD 782 BUTTONS: FIORD 751	3.600,00
1500202-002103ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 0751	3.600,00
1500202-003003ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 0782	3.600,00
1500204-000D02ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 110	4.380,00
1500204-001402ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 8205	4.380,00
1500204-001802ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 2600	4.380,00
1500207-000E02ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	6.350,00
1500207-000G02ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	6.350,00
1500207-000J02ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, SAHARA	6.350,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Dark stained oak base			
1501833		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, SIGNATURE, DARK STAINED OAK / SEAT AND PIPING: FIORD 751 BACK, WINGS AND PIPING: FIORD 782 BUTTONS: FIORD 751	3.600,00
1500202-032103ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 0751	3.600,00
1500202-033003ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 0782	3.600,00
1500204-030D02ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	4.380,00
1500204-031402ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 8205	4.380,00
1500204-031802ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 2600	4.380,00
1500207-030G02ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	6.350,00
1500207-030J02ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, SAHARA	6.350,00
Dark stained Oak base — Buttons upholstered with Vegetal leather			
1500303-032M04ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK, VEGETAL LEATHER BUTTONS / ZERO 0001	3.865,00



INGEBORG, OTTOMAN
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Originally Ingeborg was designed in 1940 by Flemming Lassen. The chair was designed by Master carpenter Jakob Kjær, who manufactured Flemming Lassen's furniture for The Carpenters guild Annual Furniture Exhibition. The charming little easy chair is named after Flemming and Mogens Lassen's mother, the artist Ingeborg Winding. Despite its petite size, Ingeborg brightens any room with its charm and exclusive style. Ingeborg looks beautiful from all angles. It can be placed anywhere in a room without taking up too much space. To complete the look, add the Ottoman which is the perfect match for the chair.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat	
WITH UPHOLSTERY	WITH SHEEPSKIN
Base	
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK

Spec options



Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,9 m / 0,99 yds
COL: 1,2 m2 / 12,924 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

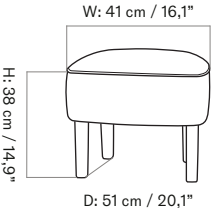
The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Dark stained oak base			
1500403-032M05ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / ZERO 0001	1.800,00
1500407-030E02ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN MOONLIGHT	2.315,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Ottoman	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Natural oak Dark stained oak	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
COLLI 1		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Foam, oak, plywood, steel, webbing / belts, wadding	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 42 cm × 44 cm × 53 cm / 16,5" × 17,3" × 20,9"
DIMENSIONS H: 38 cm / 14,9" W: 41 cm / 16,1" D: 51 cm / 20,1"	WEIGHT 7 kg / 15,43 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Constructed with a plywood frame, the footstool is formed from molded foam and set on a base of belts. The legs are shaped from solid oak.	TEST N / A	





INGEBORG, OTTOMAN
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile		
1500400	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.300,00
1500401	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.715,00
1500402	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.715,00
1500403	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.800,00
1500204	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.380,00
Leather		
1500405	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.880,00
1500406	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.065,00
1500407	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	2.315,00

INGEBORD LOUNGE CHAIR, material *dark stained oak* / *sheepskin moonlight*, designer *Audo*
INGEBORD OTTOMAN, material *dark stained oak* / *sheepskin moonlight*, designer *Audo*
KUBUS 1, material *gold plated*, designer *Audo*





















INGEBORG, OTTOMAN
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Natural oak base			
1500402-012103ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 0751	1.715,00
1500402-013003ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 0782	1.715,00
1500403-012M05ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / ZERO 0001	1.800,00
1500404-010D02ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	1.965,00
1500404-011402ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 8205	1.965,00
1500404-011802ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 2600	1.965,00
1500407-010E02ZZ		INGEBORG LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	2.315,00
1500407-010G02ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	2.315,00
1500407-010J02ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, SAHARA	2.315,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Dark stained oak base			
1500402-032103ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 0751	1.715,00
1500402-033003ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 0782	1.715,00
1500404-030D02ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	1.965,00
1500404-031402ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 8205	1.965,00
1500404-031802ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 2600	1.965,00
1500407-030G02ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN HONEY	2.315,00
1500407-030J02ZZ		INGEBORG OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN SAHARA	2.315,00








MY OWN LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Flemming Lassen's iconic armchair from 1938 was originally only made in a single edition. First, the then controversial, forward-looking armchair was exhibited at The Copenhagen Cabinetmakers' Guild Competition and later it became the favorite chair in the Lassen family home - hence its name. It was launched in connection with the chair's 80th anniversary and now it is also available in a walnut/sheepskin version. The textile, Colline, from Kvadrat not only compliments the curved shapes of the armchair, but goes with any light decor in need of edge and character.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat	
	
WITH UPHOLSTERY	WITH SHEEPSKIN
Base	
	
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK
	
WALNUT	

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 4 m / 4,4 yds
COL: 12 m2 / 129,24 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

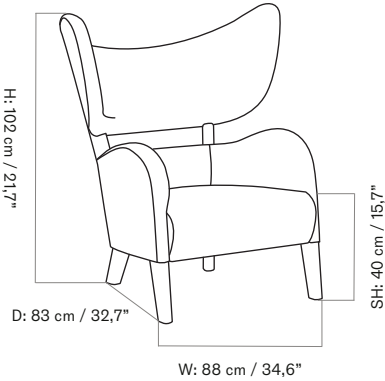
The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge chair
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS H: 102 cm / 21,7" SH: 40 cm / 15,7" W: 88 cm / 34,6" D: 83 cm / 32,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Solid oak or walnut is CNC milled and
treated with a oiled finish. Seat and
backrest are made from curved plywood.
Seat consists of layered foam in different
hardness with webbing/ belts and springs
underneath. Assembly is done by hand.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR	TEST N / A
Seat Dependent upon selected upholstery	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
Base Natural oak Dark stained oak Walnut	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
MATERIALS Oak or walnut, plywood, webbing / belts, foam, wadding, steel, pocket springs	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 115 cm × 91 cm × 73 cm / 45,3" × 35,8" × 28,7"
WEIGHT 35 kg / 77,16 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





MY OWN LOUNGE CHAIR

Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Oak base		
1500900	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	5.235,00
1500901	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	5.915,00
1500902	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.515,00
1500903	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	6.865,00
1500904	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.550,00
Leather — Oak base		
1500905	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	8.930,00
1500906	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	11.150,00
1500907	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	11.150,00
1500908	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	12.265,00


SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Walnut base		
1501100	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	5.315,00
1501101	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	5.915,00
1501102	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.515,00
1501103	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	6.865,00
1501104	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.550,00
Leather — Walnut base		
1501105	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	8.930,00
1501106	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	11.150,00
1501107	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	11.150,00
1501108	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	12.265,00



MY OWN LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1501107-000E02ZZ	<div></div> MY OWN LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN MOONLIGHT	11.150,00

MY OWN LOUNGE CHAIR, material *walnut* / *sheepskin moonlight*, designer *Audo*





MY OWN LOUNGE CHAIR, OTTOMAN
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

The My Own Chair Footstool has been designed in the same spirit as Flemming Lassen’s original iconic chair, reflecting his love of rounded shapes, simple forms and precise detailing, to enable the full relaxation effect.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY



WITH SHEEPSKIN

Base



DARK STAINED OAK



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 1 m / 1,1 yds
COL: 4,6 m² / 49,542 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Ottoman

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 40 cm / 15,7”
W: 56 cm / 22,0”
D: 58 cm / 22,8”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The legs are made from CNC-milled solid
oak or walnut treated with oil, while the
seat is shaped from curved plywood.
The seat is layered with foam in varying
degrees of hardness and set on a base of
webbing and springs. Assembled by hand.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut

MATERIALS
Oak or walnut, pocket springs, webbing /
belts, felt, foam, wadding

WEIGHT
18 kg / 39,68 lb

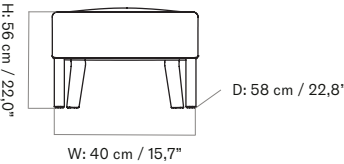
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
43 cm × 62 cm × 62 cm /
16,9” × 24,4” × 24,4”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





MY OWN LOUNGE CHAIR, OTTOMAN
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD 6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Oak base		
1501000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.650,00
1501001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.880,00
1501002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.065,00
1501003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.230,00
1501004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.400,00
Leather — Oak base		
1501005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	2.230,00
1501006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.485,00
1501007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	2.665,00
1501008	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.915,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD 6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Walnut base		
1501200	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.650,00
1501201	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.880,00
1501202	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.065,00
1501203	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.165,00
1501204	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.400,00
Leather — Walnut base		
1501205	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	2.230,00
1501206	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.485,00
1501207	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	2.665,00
1501208	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.915,00



MY OWN LOUNGE CHAIR, OTTOMAN
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
1501007-000E02ZZ		MY OWN CHAIR OTTOMAN, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	2.665,00
1501207-000E02ZZ		MY OWN CHAIR OTTOMAN, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	2.665,00

MY OWN LOUNGE CHAIR, material *walnut / sheepskin moonlight*, designer *Audo*





CONSTANCE, LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Constance series is a classic Flemming Lassen design. Curvy shapes. Inviting and comfortable. Projecting side pieces and buttons in the back. Classic and modern qualities that will never go out of fashion. It works well in the middle of a room, as Flemming Lassen’s furniture is always equally beautiful from every angle. It was a mantra for his work that furniture should be pulled away from the wall to be placed as a sculpture in a room.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY



WITH SHEEPSKIN

Base



WALNUT

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile consumption:
COM: 3 m / 4,4 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 85 cm / 33,5"
SH: 43,6 cm / 17,2"
W: 74 cm / 29,1"
D: 74,7 cm / 29,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Constructed with a plywood frame, the
sofa’s seat is formed from layered foam in
varying degrees of hardness and set on a
base of webbing and springs. The legs are
shaped from solid oak or walnut.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Walnut

MATERIALS
Plywood, rubber belts, spring pockets,
foam, wadding

WEIGHT
24 kg / 52,91 lb

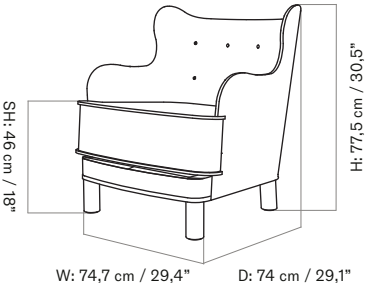
TEST
ANSI Bifma and EN standard

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
89 cm × 85 cm × 82 cm / 35" × 33.5" × 32.3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





CONSTANCE, LOUNGE CHAIR

Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Natural oak base		
1501207	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.665,00
1501001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.880,00
1501002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.065,00
1501003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.230,00
1501004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.400,00
Sheepskin — Natural oak base		
1501407	Price Category 3 Sheepskin, Skandilock	7.000,00







SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Walnut base		
1501600	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	4.200,00
1501601	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	4.550,00
1501602	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	4.900,00
1501603	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	5.250,00
1501604	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	5.600,00
Sheepskin — Walnut base		
1501607	Price Category 3 Sheepskin, Skandilock	7.000,00








CONSTANCE, LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Natural Oak base			
1501632		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, SIGNATUR, NATURAL OAK / SEAT AND PIPING:HALLINGDAL 153 BACK AND PIPING: HALLINGDAL 173 BUTTONS: HALLINGDAL 153	4.900,00
1501403-002M05ZZ		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / ZERO 0001	5.250,00
1501404-000D02ZZ		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	5.600,00
1501404-001402ZZ		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 8205	5.600,00
1501404-001802ZZ		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 2600	5.600,00
1501407-000E02ZZ		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	7.000,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Walnut Oak base			
1501633		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, SIGNATUR, WALNUT / SEAT AND PIPING:HALLINGDAL 153 BACK AND PIPING: HALLINGDAL 173 BUTTONS: HALLINGDAL 153	4.900,00
1501604-000D02ZZ		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	5.600,00
1501604-001402ZZ		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / GRAND MOHAIR 8205	5.600,00
1501604-001802ZZ		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / GRAND MOHAIR 2600	5.600,00
1501607-000E02ZZ		CONSTANCE LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	7.000,00



ELIZABETH LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Arguably Ib Kofod Larsen’s most iconic design, the U-56 chair was designed in 1956. The carefully crafted piece later became known as the Elizabeth Chair after Queen Elizabeth II purchased a pair during a visit to Copenhagen in 1962. Its gently curved armrests, sledge-like frame and reclining comfort make it an outstanding example of Danish Modern furniture design.

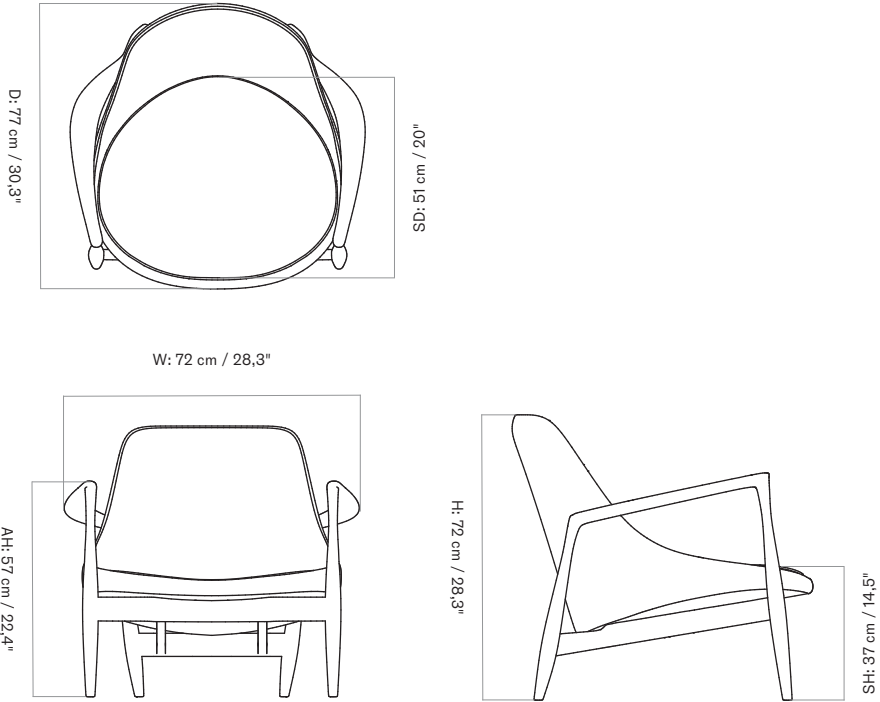


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base	
	
NATURAL OAK	WALNUT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge chair	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	<i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Oiled walnut	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 72 cm / 28,3" SH: 37 cm / 14,5" AH: 57 cm / 22,4" W: 72 cm / 28,3" D: 77 cm / 30,3"	MATERIALS Oak or walnut, plastic, steel, solid beech, plywood, foam, felt, quilt foam, pocket springs, rubber.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 91 cm × 91 cm × 87 cm / 35,8" × 35,8" × 34"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The CNC carved wooden parts are polished and oiled by hand to obtain a silk smooth surface. The inner plywood components are made with a surface of foam, ready for the final upholstery, to obtain a soft seating.	WEIGHT 25 kg / 55,1 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





ELIZABETH LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Oak Base</i>		
1207000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	5.585,00
1207001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	5.835,00
1207002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.085,00
1207003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	6.335,00
1207004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	6.665,00
<i>Leather — Oak Base</i>		
1207005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	6.665,00
1207006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	7.000,00
1207007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	7.330,00
1207008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	7.665,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time







SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Walnut Base</i>		
1208000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	5.915,00
1208001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	6.165,00
1208002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.415,00
1208003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	6.665,00
1208004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.000,00
<i>Leather — Walnut Base</i>		
1208005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	7.000,00
1208006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	7.330,00
1208007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	7.665,00
1208008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	8.000,00



ELIZABETH LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Oak Base			
1207002-000000ZZ		ELIZABETH LOUNGE CHAIR / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 200	6.085,00
1207005-000A00ZZ		ELIZABETH LOUNGE CHAIR / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0329	6.665,00
1207006-000000ZZ		ELIZABETH LOUNGE CHAIR / NATURAL OAK / DUNES 21000	7.000,00
Walnut base			
1208002-000000ZZ		ELIZABETH LOUNGE CHAIR / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 200	6.415,00
1208005-000000ZZ		ELIZABETH LOUNGE CHAIR / WALNUT / DAKAR 0329	7.000,00
1208006-000100ZZ		ELIZABETH LOUNGE CHAIR / WALNUT / DUNES 21000	7.330,00



ELIZABETH OTTOMAN
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Originally dubbed the U-56, the Elizabeth Footstool by Ib Kofod Larsen is a classical and comfortable accent piece for use when reclining in the corresponding Elizabeth Chair, which takes its name from Queen Elizabeth II, who purchased the design during a visit to Copenhagen in 1962.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base	
	
NATURAL OAK	WALNUT

PRODUCT TYPE
Ottoman

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 36 cm / 14,1”
W: 57 cm / 22,4”
D: 42 cm / 16,5”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The CNC carved wooden parts are polished and oiled by hand to obtain a silk smooth surface.
The inner plywood components are made with a surface of foam, ready for the final upholstery, to obtain a soft seating.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oiled oak
Oiled walnut

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Oak or walnut, plastic, steel, solid beech, plywood, foam, felt, quilt foam, pocket springs, rubber.

WEIGHT
11 kg / 24,2 lb

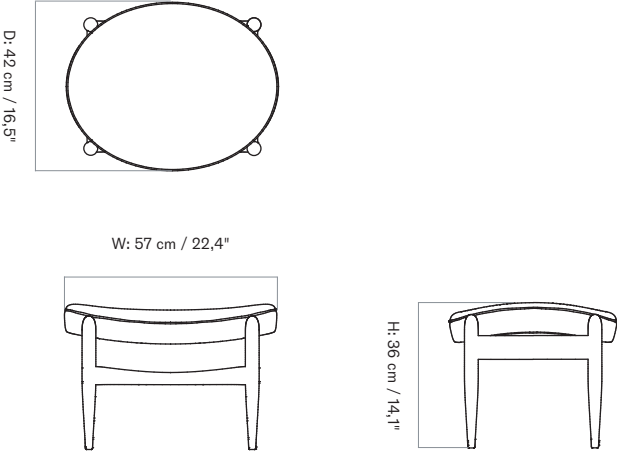
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant
Crafted from FSC certified wood

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
53 cm × 50 cm × 79 cm /
20,8” × 19,6” × 31,1”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





ELIZABETH OTTOMAN

Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Oak Base		
1209000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	915,00
1209001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.165,00
1209002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.415,00
1209003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.665,00
1209004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.000,00
Leather — Oak Base		
1209005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.500,00
1209006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.750,00
1209007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.000,00
1209008	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.330,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Walnut Base		
1211000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.000,00
1211001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.250,00
1211002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.500,00
1211003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.750,00
1211004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.080,00
Leather — Walnut Base		
1211005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.665,00
1211006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.915,00
1211007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.165,00
1211008	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.500,00









ELIZABETH OTTOMAN

Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Oak Base			
1209002-000000ZZ		ELIZABETH OTTOMAN / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 200	1.415,00
1209005-000900ZZ		ELIZABETH OTTOMAN / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0329	1.500,00
1209006-000000ZZ		ELIZABETH OTTOMAN / NATURAL OAK / DUNES 21000	1.750,00
Walnut base			
1211002-000000ZZ		ELIZABETH OTTOMAN / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 200	1.500,00
1211005-000000ZZ		ELIZABETH OTTOMAN / WALNUT / DAKAR 0329	1.665,00
1211006-000100ZZ		ELIZABETH OTTOMAN / WALNUT / DUNES 21000	1.915,00



ODA LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Arnold Madsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Originally known as the MS-9, Arnold Madsen’s Oda Chair from c. 1957 is recognised for its embracing form and careful craft. Its cocooning shape features in-built wooden armrests and moulded lumbar and neck support, making it the perfect armchair for everyday rest and relaxation.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base



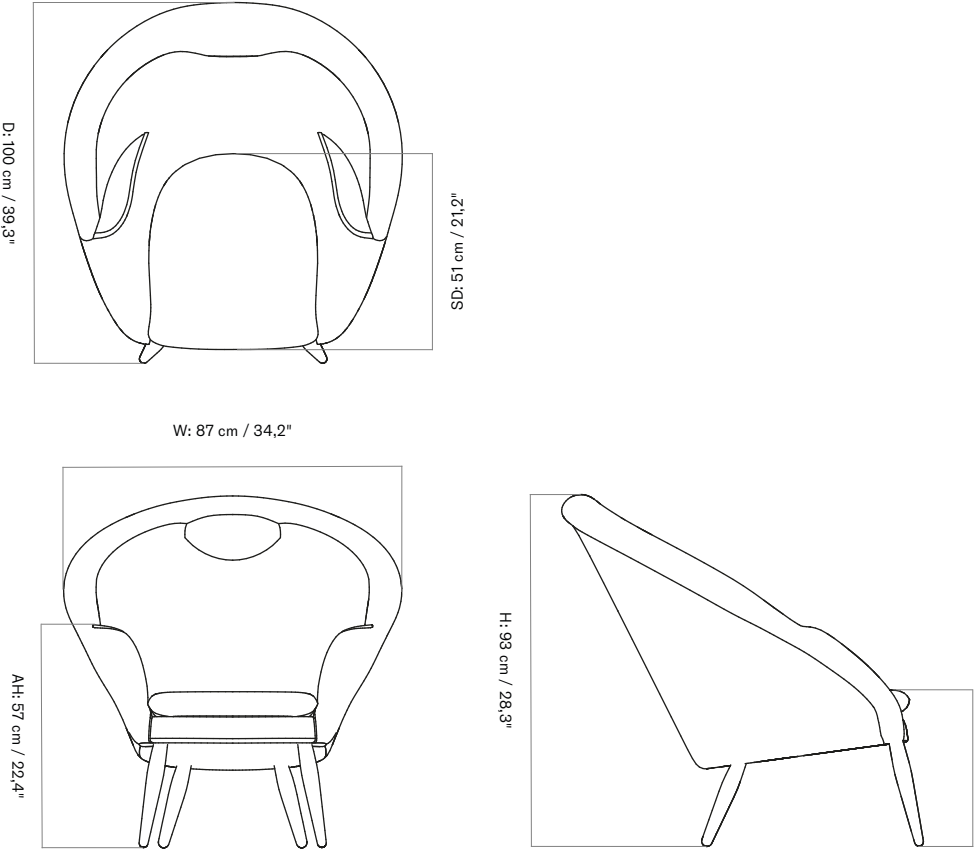
NATURAL OAK



WALNUT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge chair	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	<i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Oiled walnut	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 93 cm / 36,6" SH: 39 cm / 13,3" AH: 57 cm / 22,4" W: 87 cm / 34" D: 100 cm / 39,3"	MATERIALS Oak or walnut, steel, solid beech, plywood, foam, linen.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 98 cm × 97 cm × 95 cm / 39" × 38" × 37"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The CNC carved wooden parts are polished and oiled by hand to obtain a silk smooth surface. The inner plywood components are made with a surface of foam, ready for the final upholstery, to obtain a soft seating.	WEIGHT 23 kg / 50,7 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.











ODA LOUNGE CHAIR
Designed by *Arnold Madsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Oak Base</i>		
1212002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat	5.250,00
1212003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	5.500,00
<i>Textile — Walnut Base</i>		
1213002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat	5.750,00
1213003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	6.000,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Oak Base</i>		
1212002-000000ZZ	 ODA LOUNGE CHAIR / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 110	5.250,00
1212002-000200ZZ	 ODA LOUNGE CHAIR / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 600	5.250,00
1212002-000100ZZ	 ODA LOUNGE CHAIR / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 200	5.250,00
<i>Textile — Walnut base</i>		
1213002-000200ZZ	 ODA LOUNGE CHAIR / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 110	5.750,00
1213002-000000ZZ	 ODA LOUNGE CHAIR / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 600	5.750,00
1213002-000100ZZ	 ODA LOUNGE CHAIR / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 200	5.750,00



ODA OTTOMAN
Designed by *Arnold Madsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed for use with Arnold Madsen’s Oda Chair but equally purposeful alone, the Oda Footstool profiles the same careful craft and embracing form, shaped to offer comfortable support when seated.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base



NATURAL OAK

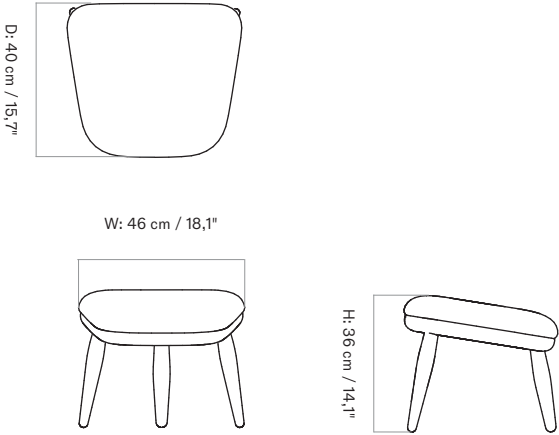


WALNUT

PRODUCT TYPE Ottoman
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS H: 36 cm / 14,1” W: 46 cm / 18,1” D: 40 cm / 15,7”
PRODUCTION PROCESS The CNC carved wooden parts are polished and oiled by hand to obtain a silk smooth surface. The inner plywood components are made with a surface of foam, ready for the final upholstery, to obtain a soft seating.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery	TEST N / A
<i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Oiled walnut	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
MATERIALS Oak or walnut, steel, solid beech, plywood, cold foam, linen, quilt foam.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 53 cm × 50 cm × 79 cm / 20,8” × 19,6” × 31,1”
WEIGHT 12 kg / 26,4 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.











ODA OTTOMAN
Designed by *Arnold Madsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Oak Base</i>		
1214002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat	1.415,00
1214003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.665,00
<i>Textile — Walnut Base</i>		
1215002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat	1.500,00
1215003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.750,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Oak Base</i>		
1214002-000000ZZ	 ODA OTTOMAN / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 110	1.415,00
1214002-000200ZZ	 ODA OTTOMAN / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 600	1.415,00
1214002-000100ZZ	 ODA OTTOMAN / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 200	1.415,00
<i>Textile — Walnut base</i>		
1215002-000200ZZ	 ODA OTTOMAN / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 110	1.500,00
1215002-000000ZZ	 ODA OTTOMAN / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 600	1.500,00
1215002-000100ZZ	 ODA OTTOMAN / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 200	1.500,00



THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed in 1952 by Ib Kofod-Larsen, The Seal showcases the Danish designer’s attention to detail, comfort and organic forms to full effect. One of his best-known designs, the casually elegant chair invites relaxation thanks to its angled frame and cushioning seat and backrest.

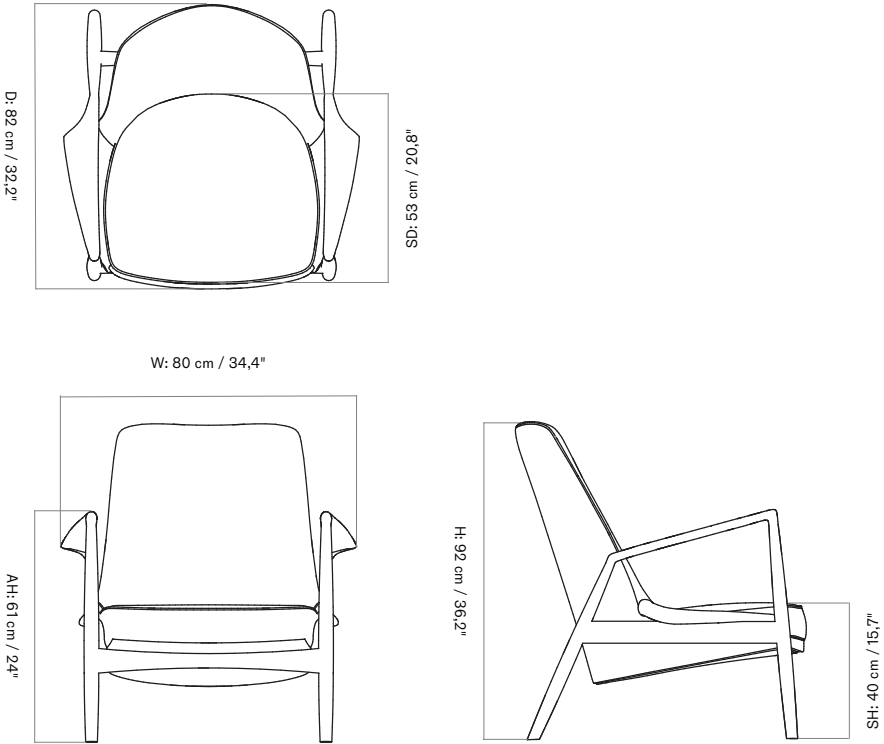


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base	
	
NATURAL OAK	WALNUT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge chair	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	<i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Oiled walnut	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 92 cm / 36,2" SH: 40 cm / 15,7" AH: 61 cm / 24" W: 80 cm / 34,4" D: 82 cm / 32,2"	MATERIALS Oak or walnut, plastic, steel, solid beech, plywood, foam, felt, quilt foam, pocket springs, rubber.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 91 cm × 91 cm × 87 cm / 35,8" × 35,8" × 34"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The CNC carved wooden parts are polished and oiled by hand to obtain a silk smooth surface. The inner plywood components and pocket springs in the seat are made with a surface of foam, ready for the final upholstery, to obtain a soft seating.	WEIGHT 29 kg / 63,9 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Oak Base</i>		
1223000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	6.035,00
1223001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	6.300,00
1223002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.565,00
1223003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	6.815,00
1223004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.165,00
<i>Leather — Oak Base</i>		
1223005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	7.165,00
1223006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	7.430,00
1223007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	7.700,00
1223008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	8.050,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time







SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Walnut Base</i>		
1224000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	6.565,00
1224001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	6.815,00
1224002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	7.080,00
1224003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	7.350,00
1224004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.700,00
<i>Leather — Walnut Base</i>		
1224005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	7.515,00
1224006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	7.780,00
1224007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	8.050,00
1224008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	8.400,00



THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Oak Base			
1223001-000000ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 218	6.300,00
1223005-000000ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0329	7.165,00
1223005-000A00ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0842	7.165,00
Walnut base			
1224001-000000ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 218	6.815,00
1224005-000A00ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK / WALNUT / DAKAR 0329	7.515,00
1224005-000000ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK / WALNUT / DAKAR 0842	7.515,00



THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, LOW BACK
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed in 1952 by Ib Kofod-Larsen, The Seal showcases the Danish designer’s attention to detail, comfort and organic forms to full effect. One of his best-known designs, the casually elegant chair invites relaxation thanks to its angled frame and cushioning seat and backrest.

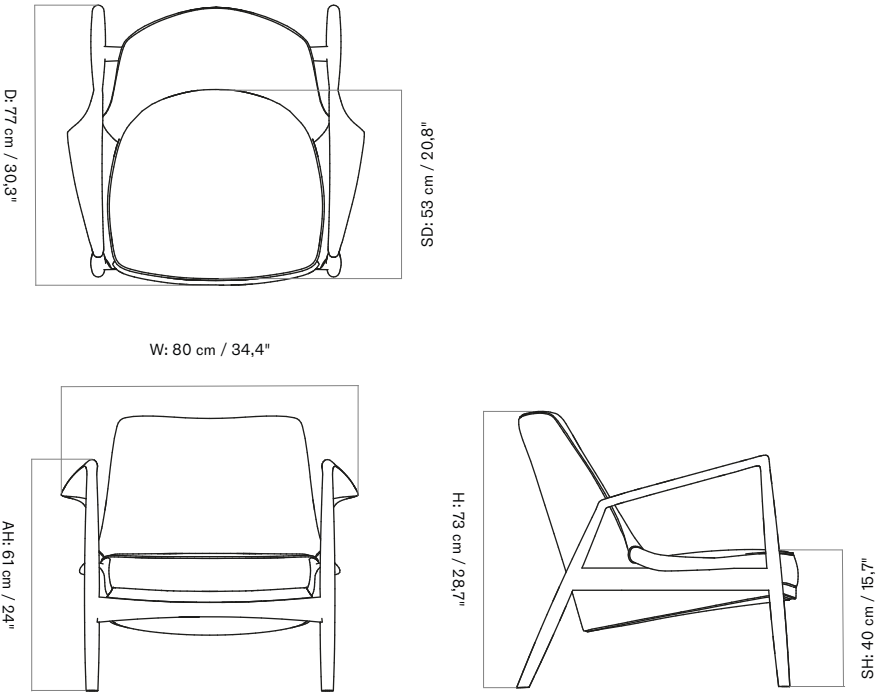


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base	
	
NATURAL OAK	WALNUT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge chair	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	<i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Oiled walnut	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 73 cm / 28,7" SH: 40 cm / 15,7" AH: 61 cm / 24" W: 80 cm / 34,4" D: 77 cm / 30,3"	MATERIALS Oak or walnut, plastic, steel, solid beech, plywood, foam, felt, quilt foam, pocket springs, rubber.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 91 cm × 91 cm × 87 cm / 35,8" × 35,8" × 34"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The CNC carved wooden parts are polished and oiled by hand to obtain a silk smooth surface. The inner plywood components and pocket springs are made with a surface of foam, ready for the final upholstery, to obtain a soft seating.	WEIGHT 28 kg / 61,7 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, LOW BACK
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Oak Base		
1225000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	5.865,00
1225001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	6.115,00
1225002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.385,00
1225003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	6.650,00
1225004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.000,00
Leather — Oak Base		
1225005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	7.000,00
1225006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	7.265,00
1225007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	7.515,00
1225008	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	7.865,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time







SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Walnut Base		
1226000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	6.215,00
1226001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	6.465,00
1226002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.735,00
1226003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	7.000,00
1226004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.350,00
Leather — Walnut Base		
1226005	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	7.350,00
1226006	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	7.615,00
1226007	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	7.865,00
1226008	Price Category 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	8.215,00



THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, LOW BACK
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Oak Base			
1225001-000000ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, LOW BACK / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 218	6.115,00
1225005-000000ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, LOW BACK / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0329	7.000,00
1225005-000A00ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, LOW BACK / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0842	7.000,00
Walnut base			
1226001-000000ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, LOW BACK / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 218	6.465,00
1226005-000A00ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, LOW BACK / WALNUT / DAKAR 0329	7.350,00
1226005-000000ZZ		THE SEAL LOUNGE CHAIR, LOW BACK / WALNUT / DAKAR 0842	7.350,00



THE SEAL OTTOMAN
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

Designed in 1952 to complement The Seal Chair, this corresponding footstool offers the same signature attention to detail, comfort and organic forms that have made Ib Kofod-Larsen a pioneer of mid-century modern design.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base



NATURAL OAK

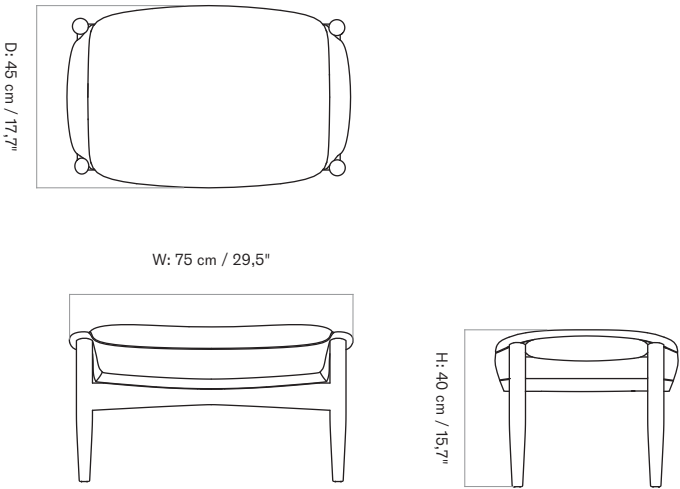


WALNUT

PRODUCT TYPE Ottoman
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS H: 40 cm / 15,7" W: 75 cm / 29,5" D: 45 cm / 17,7"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The CNC carved wooden parts are polished and oiled by hand to obtain a silk smooth surface. The inner plywood components are made with a surface of foam, ready for the final upholstery, to obtain a soft seating.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery	TEST N / A
<i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Oiled walnut	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
MATERIALS Oak or walnut, plastic, steel, solid beech, plywood, foam, felt, quilt foam, pocket springs, rubber.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 53 cm × 50 cm × 79 cm / 20,8" × 19,6" × 31,1"
WEIGHT 15 kg / 33 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





THE SEAL OTTOMAN
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Oak Base</i>		
1227000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	965,00
1227001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.215,00
1227002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.485,00
1227003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.750,00
1227004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.100,00
<i>Leather — Oak Base</i>		
1227005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.565,00
1227006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	1.830,00
1227007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.100,00
1227008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.450,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time







SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Walnut Base</i>		
1228000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.050,00
1228001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.315,00
1228002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.565,00
1228003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.830,00
1228004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.180,00
<i>Leather — Walnut Base</i>		
1228005	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	1.750,00
1228006	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	2.015,00
1228007	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.265,00
1228008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.615,00



THE SEAL OTTOMAN
Designed by *Ib Kofod-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Oak Base			
1227001-000000ZZ		THE SEAL OTTOMAN / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 218	1.215,00
1227005-000000ZZ		THE SEAL OTTOMAN / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0329	1.565,00
1227005-000A00ZZ		THE SEAL OTTOMANK / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.565,00
Walnut base			
1228001-000000ZZ		THE SEAL OTTOMAN / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 218	1.315,00
1228005-000A00ZZ		THE SEAL OTTOMAN / WALNUT / DAKAR 0329	1.750,00
1228005-000000ZZ		THE SEAL OTTOMAN / WALNUT / DAKAR 0842	1.750,00

Afterroom Stool→

Afterroom Counter Stool→

Afterroom Bar Stool→

Passage Stool→

Passage Counter Stool→

Passage Bar Stool→

ML 42, Shoemaker Stool→

ML 42, Counter Stool→

ML 42, Bar Stool→

Afterroom Bench→

Stool with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footrest. Available with or without upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 46 cm / 18,1"
Ø: 45,4 cm / 17,9"
D: 45,4 cm / 17,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bent, welded steel
tubes with a powder coated finish. The
seat is milled MDF with a painted finish.
The upholstered seat is made of plywood
upholstery shell, foam and fabric.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, painted MDF,
CAL117, upholstery

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 3,5 kg / 7,7 lb
With upholstery: 2,9 kg / 6,4 lb

TEST
N / A

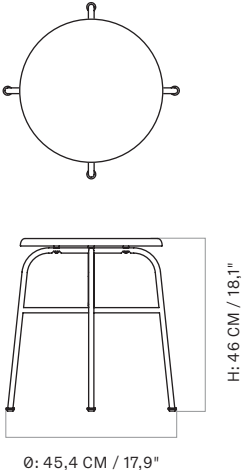
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
49 cm × 40 cm × 40 cm /
19,3" × 15,7" × 15,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





AFTEROOM STOOL
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Natural oak base</i>		
8480020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	265,00
8480001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	315,00
8480002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	430,00
8480003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	480,00
8480008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	515,00
<i>Leather — Natural oak base</i>		
8480004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	430,00
8480005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	480,00
8480006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	530,00
8480007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	700,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Brasilia Ottoman — Walnut base</i>		
8480530	 AFTEROOM STOOL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	315,00



AFTERROOM COUNTER STOOL
Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

Counter stool with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footrest. Available with or without upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE

Counter and bar stool

COLLI

1

ENVIRONMENT

Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H: 63,5 cm / 25"

Ø: 48 cm / 18,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The base is made of bended and welded
steel tubes. The base has a powder coated
finish. The seat is milled MDF with a
painted finish. The upholstered seat is
made on plywood upholstery shell, foam
and upholstery.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Powder coated steel, painted MDF, CAL117
foam, upholstery

WEIGHT

Without upholstery: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb

With upholstery: 3,6 kg / 8 lb

TEST

N / A

CERTIFICATIONS

TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE

Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS

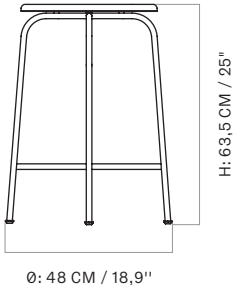
(H × W × D)

75,5 cm × 43,3 cm × 43,3 cm /

29,7" × 17" × 17"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





AFTERROOM COUNTER STOOL
Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Natural oak base</i>		
9480020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	350,00
9480001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	430,00
9480002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	480,00
9480003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	565,00
9480008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	580,00
<i>Leather — Natural oak base</i>		
9480004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	480,00
9480005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	565,00
9480006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	635,00
9480007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	765,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Seat without Upholstery — Black Steel base</i>		
9480530	 AFTERROOM COUNTER STOOL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	315,00



AFTERROOM BAR STOOL
Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

Bar stool with tubular powder coated steel,
with a circular footrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73,5 cm / 28,9"
Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bended and welded
steel tubes. The base has a powder coated
finish. The seat is milled MDF with a
painted finish. The upholstered seat is
made on plywood upholstery shell, foam
and upholstery.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, painted MDF, CAL117
foam, upholstery

WEIGHT
3,8 kg / 8,4 lb

TEST
N / A

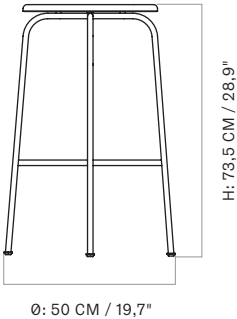
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
75,5 cm × 43,3 cm × 43,3 cm /
29,7" × 17" × 17"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





AFTERROOM BAR STOOL
Designed by *Afterroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Natural oak base</i>		
9470020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	365,00
9470001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	430,00
9470002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	500,00
9470003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	580,00
9470008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	615,00
<i>Leather — Natural oak base</i>		
9470004	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	500,00
9470005	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	580,00
9470006	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	635,00
9470007	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensen Leather	785,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Seat without Upholstery — Black Steel base</i>		
9470530	 AFTERROOM BAR STOOL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	315,00



PASSAGE STOOL
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Carefully crafted with all the hallmarks of great carpentry, the Passage Stool in FSC-certified solid oak has a warm expression and an organic silhouette that invite to touch. Devised as a flatpack for quick and easy self-assembly, connecting the user to the design, it is offered in a natural or dark lacquered finish. The versatile, flexible piece can be used anywhere where an extra seat is required – at the dining table, office desk, or even as a side table or landing place for clothing in a bedroom or bathroom – and multiples can be stacked together when not in use.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat & base



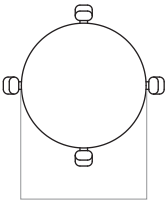
NATURAL OAK

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

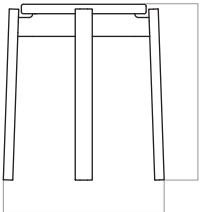
SKU	VARIANT		RRP
9110039		PASSAGE STOOL, NATURAL OAK	365,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Stool	COLOUR Natural oak	CERTIFICATIONS Crafted from FSC certified oak
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Oak, powder coated steel	PACKAGING TYPE N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) N / A
DIMENSIONS H: 46,5 cm / 18,3" Ø: 42,5 cm / 16,7"	WEIGHT 3,8 kg / 8,4 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood.	TEST EN1022:2005, L2 EN16139:2013, L2	



Ø: 33 cm / 13"



Ø: 42,5 cm / 16,7"

H: 46,5 cm / 18,3"



PASSAGE COUNTER STOOL
Designed by *Skogstad & Wærnes*

[BACK TO START](#)



This solid oak stool is carefully crafted with all the hallmarks of great carpentry. Offered in a natural or dark lacquered finish, the warm expression and organic silhouette invite to touch. Place the versatile design anywhere where an extra seat is required.



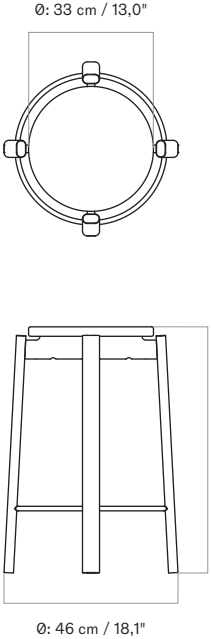
PRODUCT OPTIONS



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
9120039		PASSAGE COUNTER STOOL, NATURAL OAK	480,00
9120959		PASSAGE COUNTER STOOL, DARK LACQUERED OAK	365,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Counter stool	MATERIALS Oak, powder coated steel	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	GLOSS N / A	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 6,5 kg / 14,3 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
DIMENSIONS H: 65 cm / 25,6" Ø: 46 cm / 18,1"		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 15 cm × 52 cm × 70 cm / 5,91" × 20,47" × 27,56"
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood with a powder coated bended and welded steel footrest.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
COLOUR Natural oak Dark lacquered oak		



PASSAGE BAR STOOL
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

This solid oak stool is carefully crafted with all the hallmarks of great carpentry. Offered in a natural or dark lacquered finish, the warm expression and organic silhouette invite to touch. Place the versatile design anywhere where an extra seat is required.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat & backrest





NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

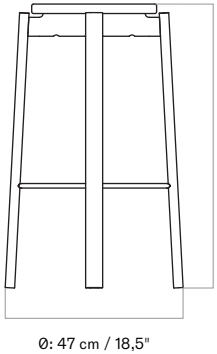
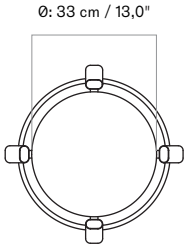


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
9115039		PASSAGE BAR STOOL, NATURAL OAK	515,00
9115959		PASSAGE BAR STOOL, DARK LACQUERED OAK	400,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bar stool	COLOUR Natural oak Dark lacquered oak	WEIGHT 7 kg / 15,4 lb
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Oak, powder coated steel	TEST N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
DIMENSIONS H: 75 cm / 29,5" Ø: 47 cm / 18,5"		PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood with a powder coated bended and welded steel footrest.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 15 cm × 53 cm × 79 cm / 5,91" × 20,87" × 31,1"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



In 1942 Mogens Lassen designed the Stool ML42 as a piece for a furniture exhibition held at the Danish Museum of Decorative Art. He took inspiration from the stools used by the shoemakers of the past, and transferred the light, elegant look to the creation of this sculptural three-legged stool. The Stool ML42 is considered a collector’s item by international design connoisseurs.



ML 42, SHOEMAKER STOOL
Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



BLACK STAINED BEECH



SOAP TREATED OAK



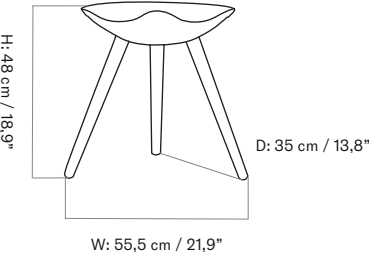
BROWN OILED OAK

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL41011	ML 42 STOOL, BLACK STAINED BEECH	965,00
BL41111	ML 42 STOOL, SOAP TREATED OAK	1.385,00
BL41411	ML 42 STOOL, BROWN OILED OAK	1.400,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Stool	PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood.	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
COLLI 1	COLOURS Black stained beech Soap treated oak Brown oiled oak	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 58 cm × 38 cm × 58 cm / 22,83" × 14,96" × 22,83"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Beech Oak	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 52 cm / 20,4" SH: 48 cm / 18,9" W: 55,5 cm / 21,9" D: 35 cm / 13,8"	WEIGHT 6,5 kg / 14,33 lb	





ML 42, COUNTER STOOL
Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

In 1942 Mogens Lassen designed the Stool ML42 as a piece for a furniture exhibition held at the Danish Museum of Decorative Art. He took inspiration from the stools used by the shoemakers of the past, and transferred the light, elegant look to the creation of this sculptural three-legged stool. The Stool ML42 is considered a collector’s item by international design connoisseurs.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



BLACK STAINED BEECH



SOAP TREATED OAK



BROWN OILED OAK

Footrest



STEEL



BRASS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

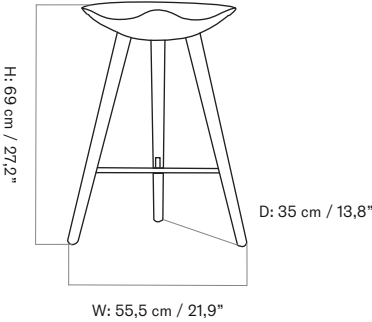
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL41022	ML 42 COUNTER STOOL, BLACK STAINED BEECH / BRASS	1.015,00
BL41112	ML 42 COUNTER STOOL, SOAP TREATED OAK / STAINLESS STEEL	1.485,00
BL41412	ML 42 COUNTER STOOL, BROWN OILED OAK / STAINLESS STEEL	1.485,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL41012	ML 42 COUNTER STOOL, BLACK STAINED BEECH / STAINLESS STEEL	1.015,00
BL41122	ML 42 COUNTER STOOL, SOAP TREATED OAK / BRASS	1.485,00
BL41422	ML 42 COUNTER STOOL, BROWN OILED OAK / BRASS	1.485,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Counter stool	PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood.	MATERIALS Beech or oak, brass, stainless steel
COLLI 1	COLOURS <i>Wood</i> Black stained beech Soap treated oak Brown oiled oak	WEIGHT 8 kg / 17,64 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	 <i>Footrest</i> Brass Steel Brass	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 73 cm / 28,7" SH: 69 cm / 27,2" W: 55,5 cm / 21,9" D: 35 cm / 13,8"		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 79 cm × 38 cm × 58 cm / 31,1" × 14,96" × 22,83"



MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



ML 42, BAR STOOL
Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

In 1942 Mogens Lassen designed the Stool ML42 as a piece for a furniture exhibition held at the Danish Museum of Decorative Art. He took inspiration from the stools used by the shoemakers of the past, and transferred the light, elegant look to the creation of this sculptural three-legged stool. The Stool ML42 is considered a collector’s item by international design connoisseurs.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



BLACK STAINED BEECH



SOAP TREATED OAK



BROWN OILED OAK

Footrest



STEEL



BRASS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

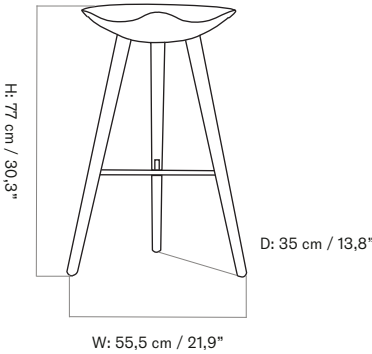
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL41023	ML 42 BAR STOOL, BLACK STAINED BEECH / BRASS	1.130,00
BL41043	ML 42 BAR STOOL, SOAP TREATED OAK / STAINLESS STEEL	1.065,00
BL41413	ML 42 BAR STOOL, BROWN OILED OAK / STAINLESS STEEL	1.565,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL41123	ML 42 BAR STOOL, SOAP TREATED OAK / BRASS	1.565,00
BL41423	ML 42 BAR STOOL, BROWN OILED OAK / BRASS	1.565,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bar stool	PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood.	MATERIALS Beech or oak, brass, stainless steel
COLLI 1	COLOURS <i>Wood</i> Black stained beeck Soap treated oak Brown oiled oak	WEIGHT 8 kg / 17,64 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	 <i>Footrest</i> Brass Steel Brass	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 81 cm / 31,9" SH: 77 cm / 30,3" W: 55,5 cm / 21,9" D: 35 cm / 13,8"		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 87 cm × 38 cm × 58 cm / 34,25" × 14,96" × 22,83"



MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



AFTERROOM BENCH
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

Bench with powder coated steel base with padded oblong seat in leather and circular black tabletop in Nero Marquina marble.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

Tabletop



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,59 m / 0,649 yds
COL: 0,88 m2 / 9,4776 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bench

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

Dimensions H: 60 cm/ 23,6"
SH: 45 cm/ 17,7"
W: 116 cm/ 45,7"
D: 37 cm/ 14,6"

Production ProcessThe base is made of bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric. The marble top is CNC-cut and polished and treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Black / Black (Dunes 21003)
Black / Cognac (Dunes 21000)
Black (RAL 9005)
Nero Marquina marble

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, marquina marble, CAL117 foam and upholstery

WEIGHT
16 kg / 35,3 lb

TEST
N / A

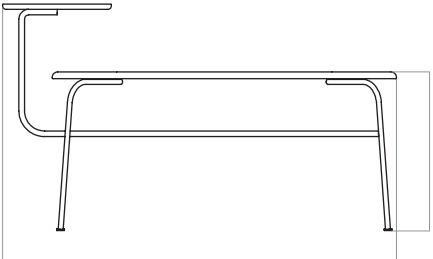
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

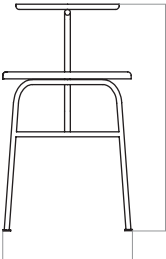
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
63,5 cm × 121,5 cm × 42,5 cm /
25" × 47,8" × 16,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.



W: 116 cm / 45,7"



D: 37 cm / 14,6"




AFTERROOM BENCH
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)


SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Tabletop — Marquina marble</i>		
8870520	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.150,00
8870501	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.365,00
8870502	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.615,00
8870503	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.850,00
8870508	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving / Merci Bouclé, HBF Textiles	1.980,00
<i>Leather seat — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Tabletop — Marquina marble</i>		
8870504	<i>Price Category 1</i> Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensens Leather / Ultra, Sørensens Leather	1.615,00
8870505	<i>Price Category 2</i> Dunes, Sørensens Leather / Nuance, Sørensens Leather	1.865,00
8870506	<i>Price Category 3</i> Royal Nubuck, Sørensens Leather	2.115,00
8870507	<i>Price Category 4</i> Elegance, Sørensens Leather	2.835,00

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel</i>		
8870505-020V00ZZ	 AFTERROOM BENCH, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000	1.865,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel</i>		
8870505-020Y00ZZ	 AFTERROOM BENCH, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003	1.865,00

 Androgyne Dining Table →

 Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 210 × 109 →

 Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 278 × 109 →

 Harbour Column Dining Table →

 Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base →

 Snaregade Dining Table, Oval →

 Snaregade Dining Table, Ø120 →

 Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138 →

 Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular →

ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE
Designed by *Danielle Siggerud*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dining table with natural or dark stained solid oak base. Tabletop in matching colour (Ø120, Ø150) or Kunis Breccia stone (Ø120).



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop		
		
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK	KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Oak base	
	
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK

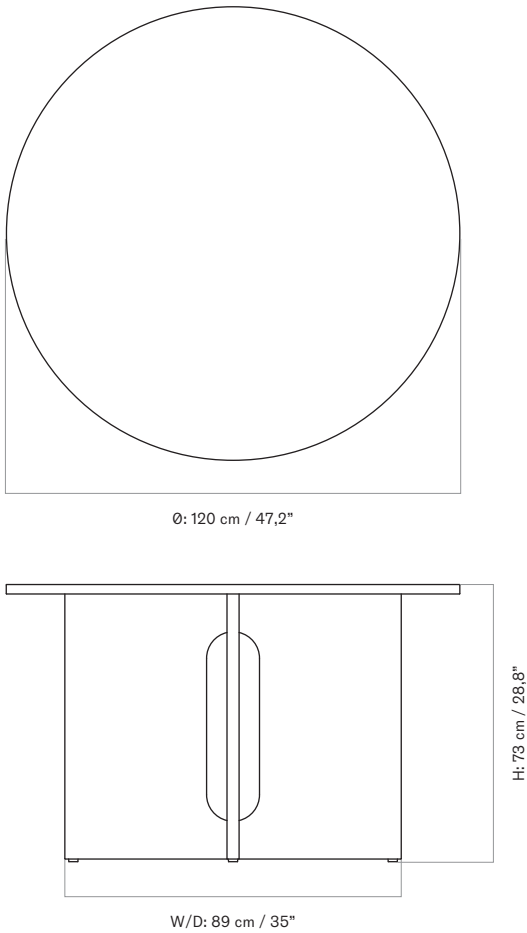
PRODUCT TYPE Dining table
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS Ø120 W/D: 89 cm / 35" H: 73 cm / 28,8" Ø: 120 cm / 47,2" Ø150 W/D: 89 cm / 35" H: 73 cm / 28,8" Ø: 150 cm / 59,1"
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish. Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images.
COLOUR Base and tabletop Natural oak Dark stained oak Marble top Sand, Kunis Breccia stone

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Wood tabletop Brown box Kunis Breccia tabletop Wood box Base Brown box
MATERIALS Natural and dark stained oak veneer, MDF, Kunis Breccia stone, powder coated steel and PA plast glides	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) Wood tabletop Ø120 5,5 cm × 121,5 cm × 121,5 cm / 2,2" × 47,8" × 47,8" Wood tabletop Ø150 5,5 cm × 151,5 cm × 151,5 cm / 2,2" × 59,6" × 59,6" Kunis Breccia tabletop Ø120 10 cm × 130 cm × 130 cm / 4" × 51,2" × 51,2"
WEIGHT Wood tabletop Ø120: 25 kg / 55,1 lb Ø150: 35 kg / 77,2 lb Kunis Breccia tabletop Ø120: 90 kg / 198,4 lb Wood base 15 kg / 33,1 lb	Wood base 7 cm × 71,5 cm × 99,9 cm / 2,8" × 28,1" × 39,3"
TEST N / A	
CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant Declare.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

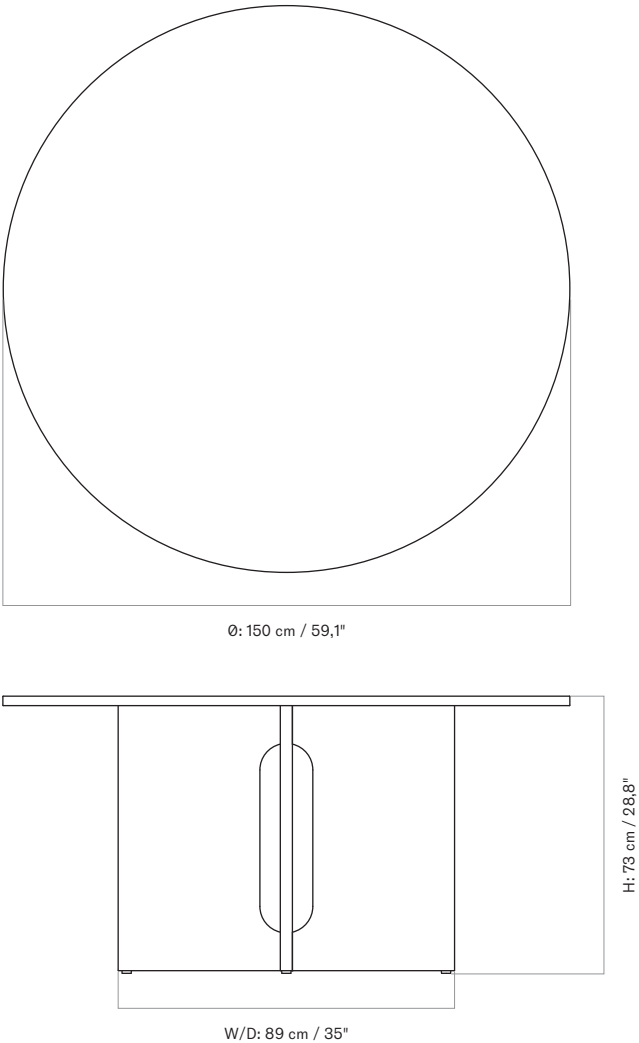
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Androgyne Dining table, Ø120







TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



Androgyne Dining table, Ø150



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
1183039		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK	4.280,00
1183849		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK	4.280,00
1183019		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, NATURAL OAK / SAND STONE	4.985,00
1183819		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, DARK STAINED OAK / SAND STONE	4.985,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
1182039		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø150, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK	5.515,00
1182849		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø150, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK	5.515,00

ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, material *natural oak* / *Kunis Breccia*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
READY DINING CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED, material *natural oak* / *Hallingdal 65 200*,
designer *Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*
TRIPTYCH BOWL, size *Ø30 Mocha*, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*
AER VASE, size *H19*, designer *Gabriel Tan*




ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR 210 × 109
Designed by *Danielle Siggerud*

The Androgyne Collection pairs natural materials and sculptural forms to striking effect, taking its name from its blend of the masculine and feminine. A bold, confident take on a table, the rectangular iteration amplifies the dimensions of the collection’s dining table to grander proportions. The architect-designed piece, crafted with a wood veneer top and base, serves as a community-style table, with room to seat from 8-10 individuals. Available in 210 cm and 278 cm, its artistic silhouette balances function and beauty.




PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop




NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Oak base



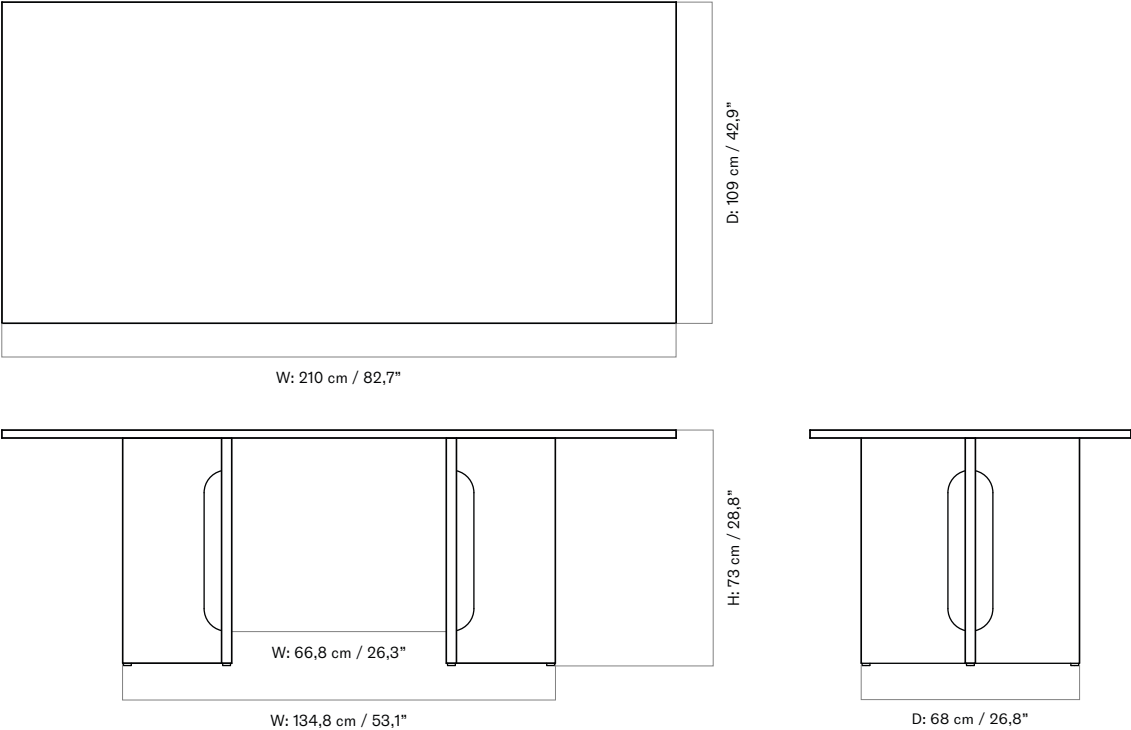
NATURAL OAK





DARK STAINED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Dining table	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Natural and dark stained oak veneer, MDF, powder coated steel, PA plast glides	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Wood tabletop</i> 7,5 cm × 115 cm × 215 cm / 3" × 45,3" × 84,6" <i>Base</i> 22 cm × 36,5 cm × 73 cm / 8,7" × 14,4" × 28,7"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT Tabletop: 54,5 kg / 120,2 lb Base: 27,5 kg / 60,6 lb	
DIMENSIONS H: 73 cm / 28,8" W: 210 cm / 82,7" D: 109 cm / 42,9"	TEST N / A	
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant Declare.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
COLOUR Natural oak Dark stained oak		



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
1185019		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, NATURAL OAK, 210 × 109	4.815,00
1185849		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, DARK STAINED OAK, 210 × 109	4.800,00

ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, size 280 × 110 cm, material *dark stained oak*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
HASHIRA PENDANT LAMP, size *large*, material *white*, designer *Norm Architects*
TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, material *Audo Bouclé 02*, designer *Nick Ross*




The Androgyne Collection pairs natural materials and sculptural forms to striking effect, taking its name from its blend of the masculine and feminine. A bold, confident take on a table, the rectangular iteration amplifies the dimensions of the collection’s dining table to grander proportions. The architect-designed piece, crafted with a wood veneer top and base, serves as a community-style table, with room to seat from 8-10 individuals. Available in 210 cm and 278 cm, its artistic silhouette balances function and beauty.




PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop




NATURAL OAK




DARK STAINED OAK

Oak base



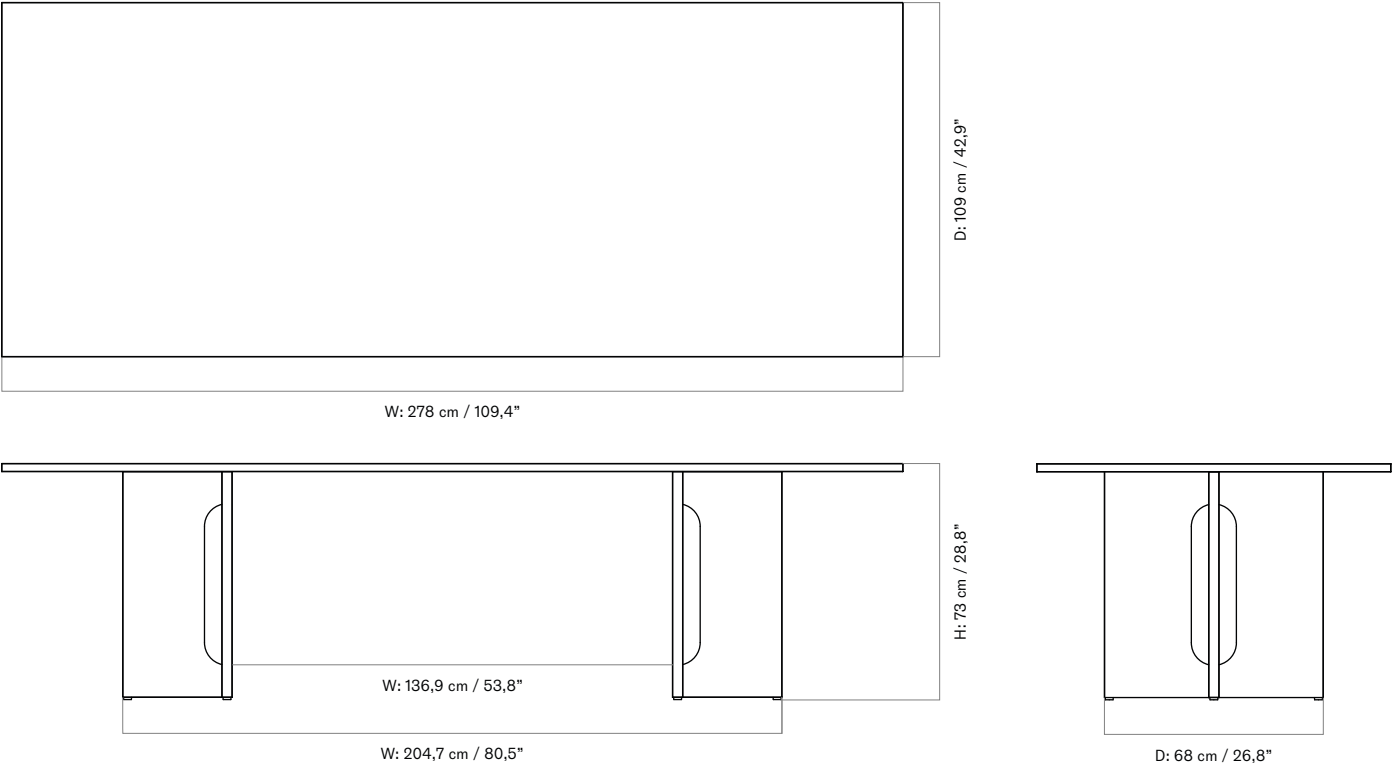
NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Dining table	COLOUR Natural oak Dark stained oak	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	GLOSS N / A	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant Declare.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Natural and dark stained oak veneer, MDF, powder coated steel, PA plast glides	PACKAGING TYPE <i>Tabletop</i> Brown box <i>Base</i> Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 73,5 cm / 28,9” W: 279 cm / 109,4” D: 109 cm / 42,9”	WEIGHT Tabletop: 75 kg / 165,3 lb Base: 27,5 kg / 60,6 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Tabletop</i> 7,5 cm × 115 cm × 283 cm / 3“ × 45,3“ × 111,4” <i>Base</i> 22 cm × 36,5 cm × 73 cm / 8,7” × 14,4” × 28,7”
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.	







ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR 280×110
Designed by *Danielle Siggerud*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
1186019		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, NATURAL OAK, 278 × 109	5.515,00
1186849		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, DARK STAINED OAK, 278 × 109	5.600,00

ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, size 280 × 110 cm, *Dark Stained Oak*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
READY DINING CHAIR, VENEER, material *natural oak*, designer *Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*
READY DINING CHAIR, SEAT UPHOLSTERED, material *dark stained oak* / *Dakar 0842*, designer *Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*
ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, size *H158*, material *black steel* / *natural oak*, designer *Kaschkasch Cologne*
TRIPTYCH BOWLS, material Ø30 *mocha* / Ø22 *coral bluse*/ Ø15 *crémé*, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*
YANA BREWING POT, *Grey Glazed*, designer *Norm Architects*
UMANOFF CANDLE HOLDER, designer *Umanoff*
AER BOWL, designer *Gabriel Tan*
AER VASE H33, designer *Gabriel Tan*
STRANDGADE STEM VASE, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*



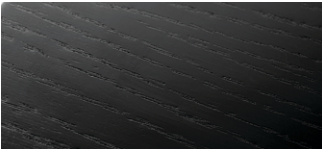
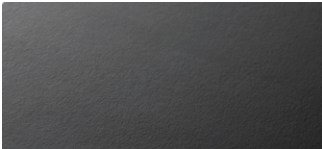

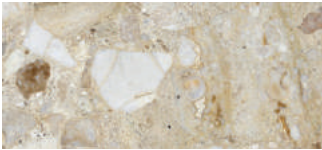

HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop	
	
BLACK PAINTED OAK	CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
	
ESTREMOZ MARBLE	KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
Base	
	
BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM & STEEL	

PRODUCT TYPE Dining table
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS <i>70 × 60</i> H: 73 cm / 28,7" W: 70 cm / 27,6" D: 60 cm / 23,6" <i>Ø60</i> H: 73 cm / 28,7" Ø: 60 cm / 23,6" <i>Ø80</i> H: 73 cm / 28,7" Ø: 80 cm / 31,5" <i>Ø105</i> H: 73 cm / 28,7" Ø: 105 cm / 41,3"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Both base and top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base are made from flame-cut steel. The column is made of extruded aluminium. Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer. Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images.
COLOUR <i>Tabletop</i> Black (RAL 9005) Charcoal (RAL 7012) Off white (Estremoz marble) Sand (Kunis Breccia stone) <i>Base</i> Black (RAL 9005)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
MATERIALS <i>Tabletop</i> Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer <i>Topplate</i> Powder coated steel <i>Base</i> Cast, extruded aluminium, steel	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 × 60</i> 6 cm × 75 cm × 65 cm / 2,4" × 29,5" × 25,6" <i>Tabletop marble or stone 70 × 60</i> 80 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 31,5" × 27,6" × 4" <i>Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60</i> 6 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm / 2,4" × 25,6" × 25,6" <i>Tabletop marble or stone Ø60</i> 70 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 27,6" × 27,6" × 4" <i>Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80</i> 6 cm × 85 cm × 85 cm / 2,4" × 33,5" × 33,5" <i>Tabletop marble or stone Ø80</i> 90 cm × 90 cm × 10 cm / 35,4" × 35,4" × 4" <i>Tabletop marble or stone Ø105</i> 115 cm × 115 cm × 10 cm / 42,3" × 42,3" × 4" <i>Topplate</i> 6 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm / 2,4" × 18,9" × 18,9" <i>Column (H × Ø)</i> 75 cm × 7 cm / 29,5" × 2,8" <i>Base Ø50</i> 6 cm × 58 cm × 58 cm / 2,4" × 22,8" × 22,8" <i>Base Ø70</i> 6 cm × 80 cm × 80 cm / 2,4" × 31,5" × 31,5"
WEIGHT <i>Tabletop oak or linoleum</i> 70 × 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb <i>Tabletop marble or stone</i> 70 × 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb Ø105: 80 kg / 176,4 lb <i>Topplate</i> 6,4 kg / 14,1 lb <i>Column</i> 2,4 kg / 5,3 lb <i>Base</i> Ø50: 12,9 kg / 28,4 lb Ø70: 25,3 kg / 55,8 lb	TEST EN 15372:2016, L2
CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

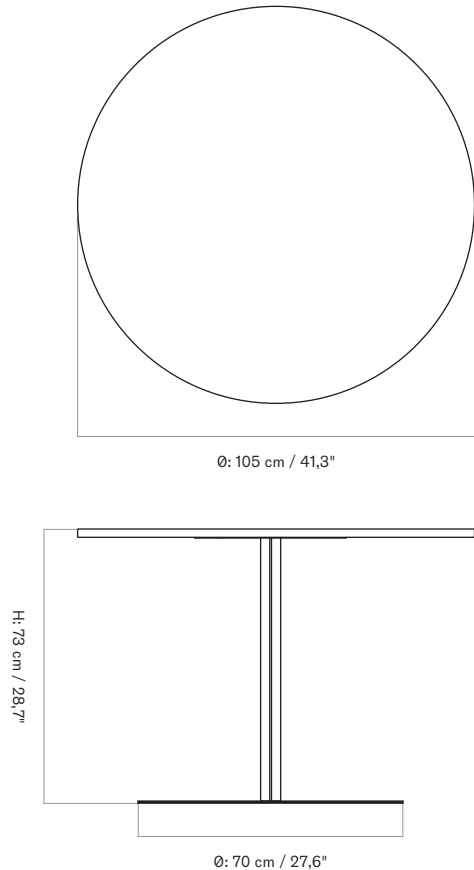
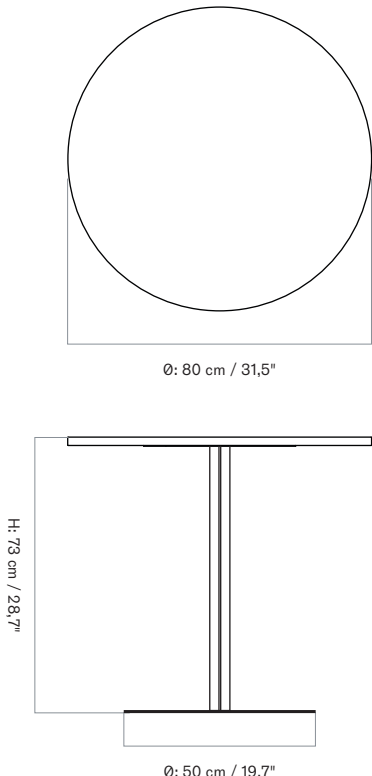
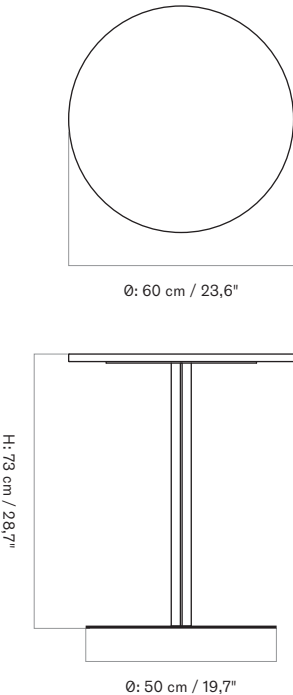
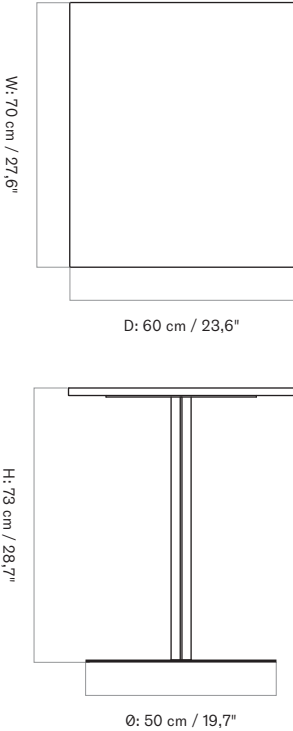
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Harbour column dining table, 70 × 60








Harbour column dining table, Ø60

Harbour column dining table, Ø80








Harbour column dining table, Ø105



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø60			
9317539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	775,00
9317659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.145,00
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø80			
9305539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	995,00
9305659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.360,00
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø105			
9316659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø105, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.935,00
Harbour Column Dining Table — 70 × 60			
9308539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	775,00
9308659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.145,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø60			
9317149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	775,00
9317139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.390,00
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø80			
9305149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	995,00
9305139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.610,00
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø105			
9316139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø105, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	2.155,00
Harbour Column Dining Table — 70 × 60			
9308149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	775,00
9308139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.490,00



HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE


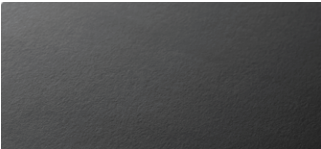

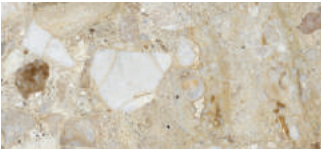
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Star-shaped, black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop	
	
BLACK PAINTED OAK	CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
	
ESTREMOZ MARBLE	KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Base

BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM & STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table
COLLI
1
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
DIMENSIONS
<i>70 × 60</i> H: 73 cm / 28,7" W: 70 cm / 27,6" D: 60 cm / 23,6"
<i>Ø60</i> H: 73 cm / 28,7" Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"
<i>Ø80</i> H: 73 cm / 28,7" Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Star base is made of die casted aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base is made from flame cut steel. Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer.

Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images.

MATERIALS
<i>Tabletop</i> Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer
<i>Base</i> Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
<i>Tabletop</i> Black (RAL 9005) Charcoal (RAL 7012) Off white (Estremoz marble) Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)
<i>Topplate</i> Powder coated steel
<i>Base</i> Black (RAL 9005)
GLOSS
Gloss 10-20
WEIGHT
<i>Tabletop oak or linoleum</i> 70 × 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
<i>Tabletop marble or stone</i> 70 × 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
<i>Topplate</i> 6,4 kg / 14,1 lb
<i>Column</i> 1,8 kg / 4 lb
<i>Star base</i> 3,5 kg / 7,7 lb
TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

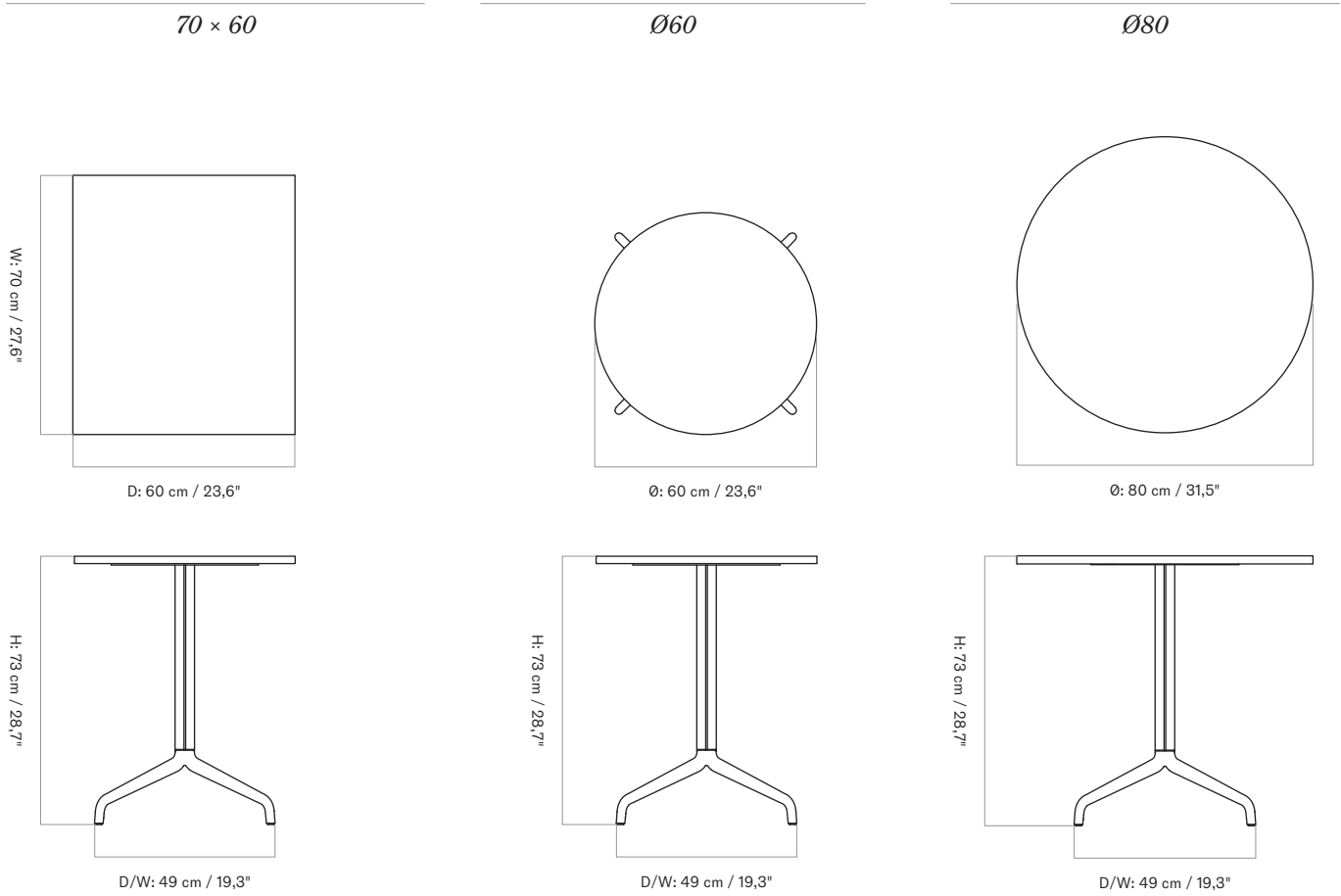
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
<i>Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 × 60</i> 6 cm × 75 cm × 65 cm / 2,4" × 29,5" × 25,6"
<i>Tabletop marble or stone 70 × 60</i> 80 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 31,5" × 27,6" × 4"
<i>Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60</i> 6 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm / 2,4" × 25,6" × 25,6"
<i>Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80</i> 6 cm × 85 cm × 85 cm / 2,4" × 33,5" × 33,5"
<i>Tabletop marble or stone Ø80</i> 90 cm × 90 cm × 10 cm / 35,4" × 35,4" × 4"
<i>Topplate</i> 6 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm / 2,4" × 18,9" × 18,9"
<i>Column (H × Ø)</i> 55 cm × 7 cm / 21,7" × 2,8"
<i>Star base</i> 22 cm × 51 cm × 51 cm / 8,7 " × 20,1" × 20,1"
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
















HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Dining Table — Star base — Ø60			
9326149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.070,00
9326539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.070,00
9326659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.440,00
9326139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.685,00
Harbour Column Dining Table — Star base — Ø80			
9327149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.290,00
9327539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.290,00
9327659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.655,00
9327139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.905,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Dining Table — Star base — 70 × 60			
9325149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.070,00
9325539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.070,00
9325659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.440,00
9325139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.785,00



SNAREGADE DINING TABLE, OVAL
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Oval dining table, with a tabletop in painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



BLACK OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
D: 95 cm / 37,4"
L: 210 cm / 82,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is crafted from FSC certified oak veneer glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and the surface is finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)
Dark stained oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 37,5 kg / 82,7 lb
Base: 16,9 kg / 37,3 lb

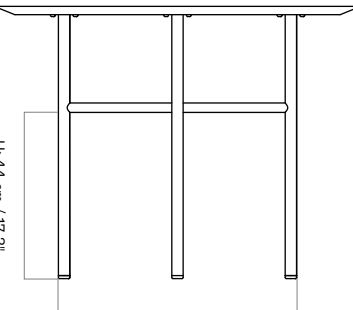
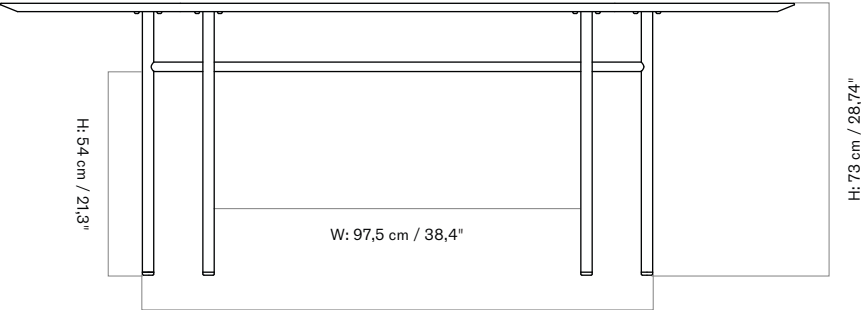
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENT
(H × W × D)
4,8 cm × 99 cm × 214 cm / 1,9" × 39" × 84,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







SNAREGADE DINING TABLE, OVAL
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
1151539		SNAREGADE OVAL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	2.195,00
1151849		SNAREGADE OVAL, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	2.380,00

HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, material *steel base, black / Dakar 0311*, designer *Norm Architects*
SNAREGADE DINING TABLE, OVAL, material *black / charcoal linoleum*, designer *Norm Architects*
ÉCHASSE BOWL, size *small*, material *smoke / brushed brass*, designer *Theresa Rand*
CARAFE, 1 L, material *clear glass / brass*, designer *Norm Architects*



Round dining table with a tabletop in painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



BLACK OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 120 cm / 47,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is crafted from FSC certified oak veneer glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and the surface is finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)
Dark stained oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 34,3 kg / 75,6 lb
Base: 5,9 kg / 13 lb

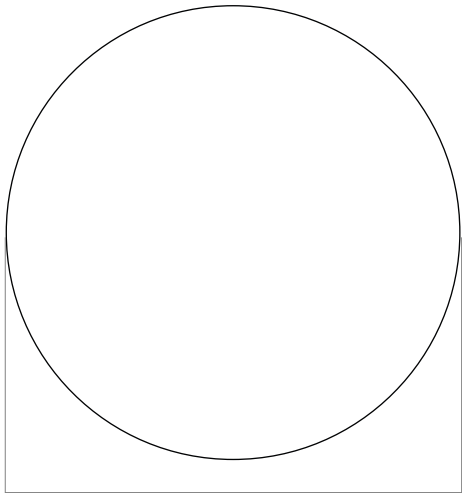
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

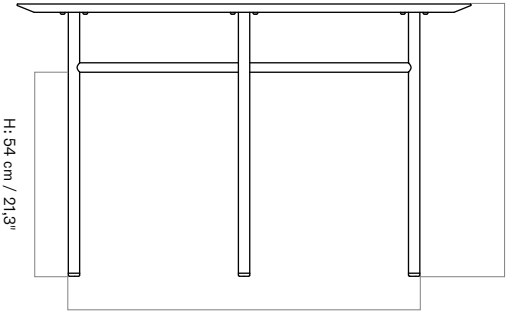
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
4,8 cm × 124 cm × 124 cm /
1,9" × 48,9" × 48,9"

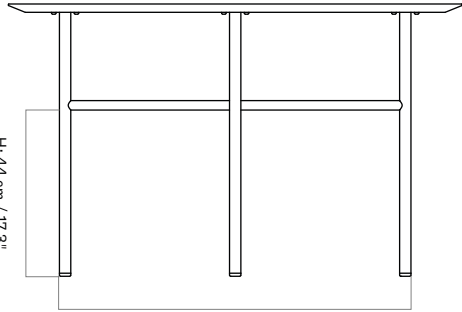
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 120 cm / 47,2"



W: 90 cm / 35,4"





D: 90 cm / 35,4"



SNAREGADE DINING TABLE, Ø120
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
1153539		SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø120, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.835,00
1153849		SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø120, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	2.200,00

SNAREGADE DINING TABLE ROUND size *Ø120 cm*, material *black / dark stained oak*, designer *Norm Architects*
HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE, UPHOLSTERED, material *black / Dakar 0842*, designer *Norm Architects*
HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, size *Ø32* / material *white*, designer *Norm Architects*
COLUMN TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, material *bronze*, designer *Norm Architects*



Round dining table with a tabletop in painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



BLACK OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 138 cm / 54,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is crafted from FSC certified oak veneer glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and the surface is finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)
Dark stained oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 36 kg / 79,4 lb
Base: 5,9 kg / 13 lb

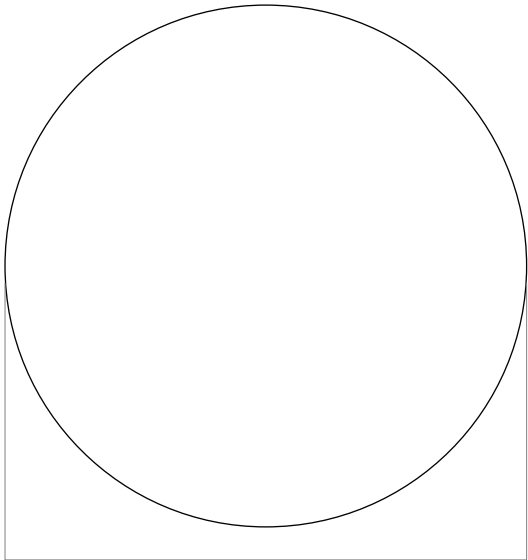
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

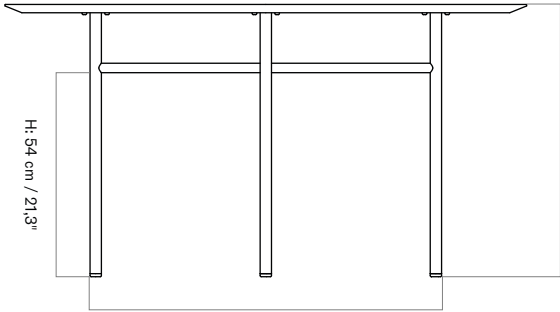
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
4,8 cm × 142 cm × 142 cm /
1,9" × 55,9" × 55,9"

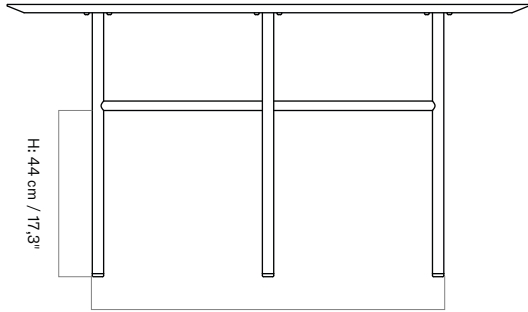
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 138 cm / 54,3"





W: 90 cm / 35,4"



D: 90 cm / 35,4"

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
1152539		SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø138, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	2.200,00
1152849		SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø138, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	2.650,00

SNAREGADE DINING TABLE, size *Ø138*, material *black steel / black oak*, designer *Norm Architects*
NNDW, material *dark glazed*, designer *Norm Architects*
AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, material *black steel / Champion 020*, designer *Afteroom*



Rectangular dining table with a tabletop in painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



BLACK OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Powder coated steel base



BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"
L: 200 cm / 78,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is crafted from FSC certified oak veneer glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and the surface is finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)
Dark stained oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 34,2 kg / 75,4 lb
Base: 16,9 kg / 37,3 lb

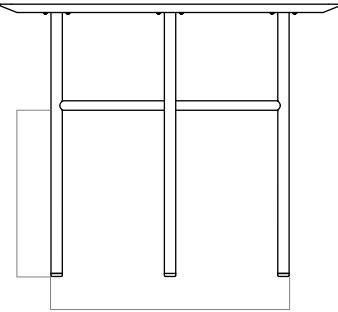
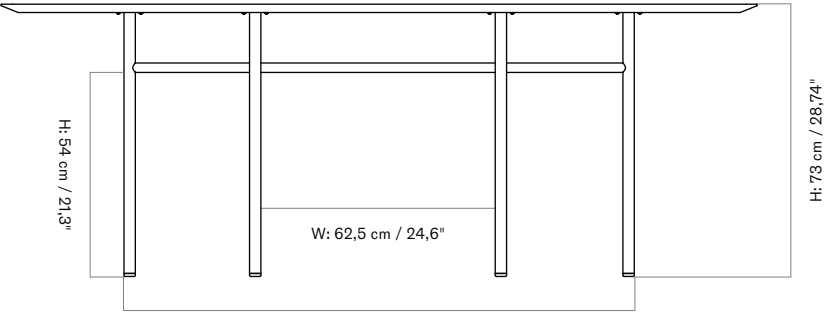
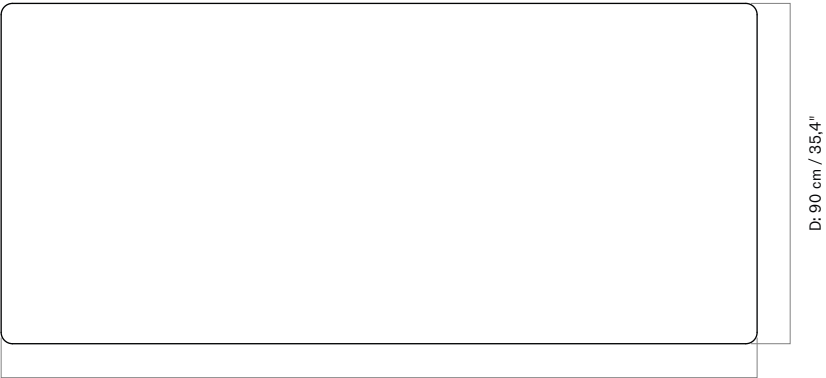
TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
19 cm × 205,5 cm × 96 cm /
7,5" × 80,1" × 37,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



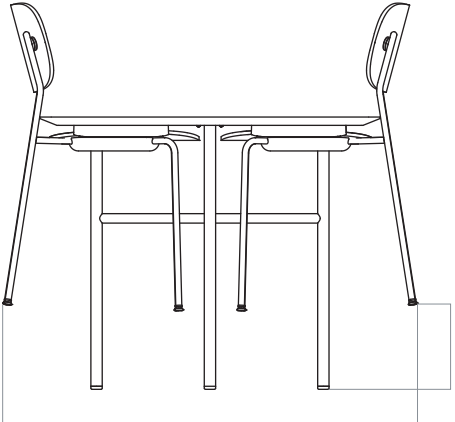
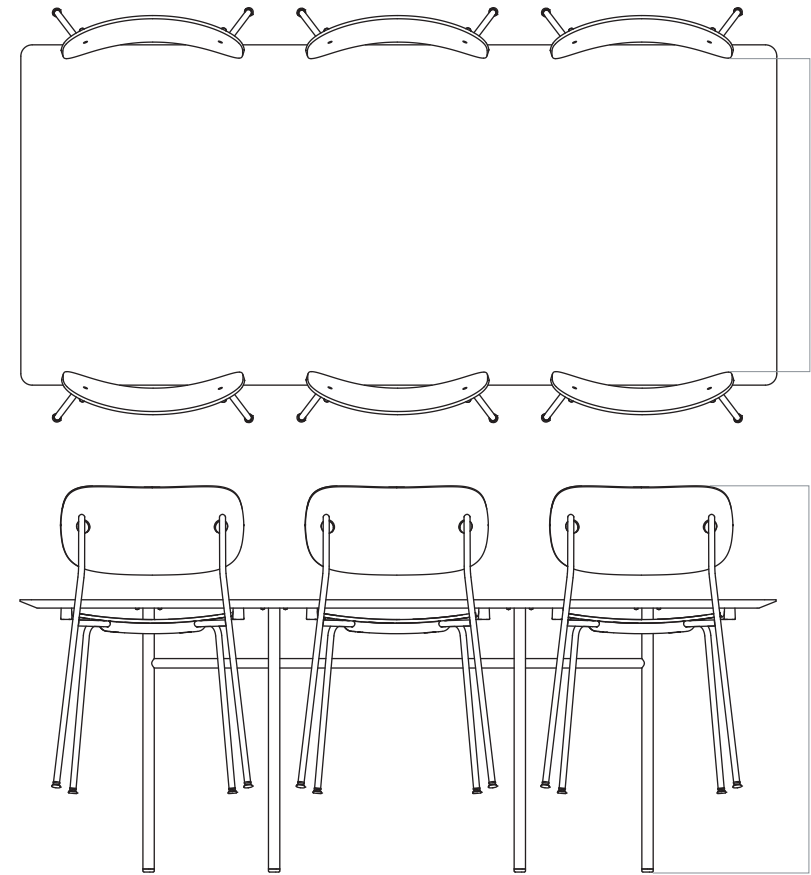


SNAREGADE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

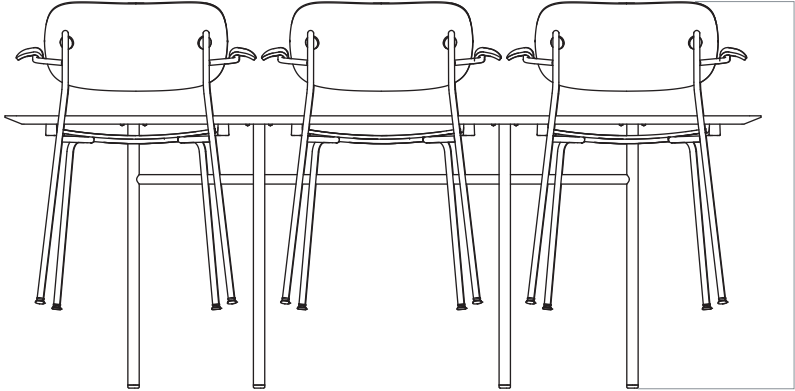
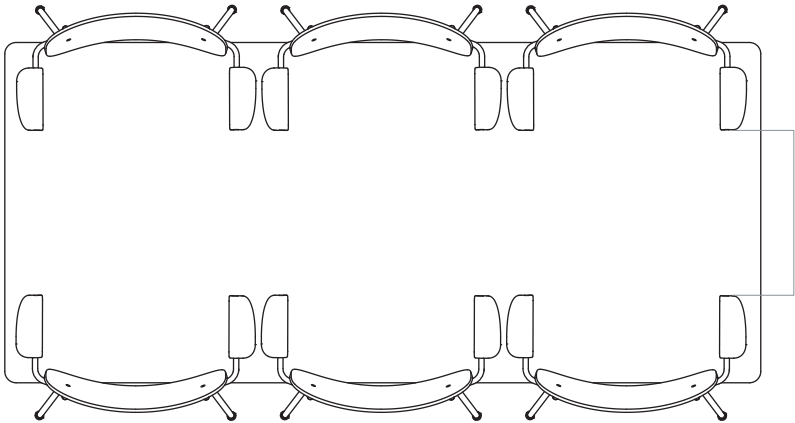
Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular with seat
runner and Co Dining Chair .



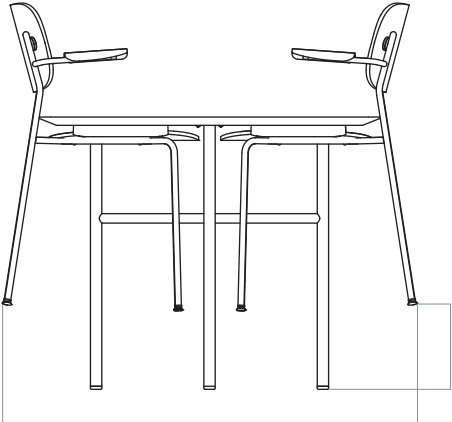
D: 110 cm / 43,5"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular with seat
runner and Co Dining Chair w/Armrest.



H: 102 cm / 40,2"



H: 23 cm / 9"



D: 110 cm / 43,5"



SNAREGADE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
1150539		SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	2.195,00
1150849		SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	2.380,00

HASHIRA PENDANT LAMP, CLUSTER, material *raw*, designer *Norm Architects*
SNAREGADE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, material *black steel / black oak*, designer *Norm Architects*
HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, material *dark stained oak / Eneide*, designer *Norm Architects*
TORSO TABLE LAMP, 57, material *Limited / Babelia Plage De Coquillages*, designer *Kroyer-Saetter-Lassen*



SEAT RUNNER SET

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Seat runner - for mounting Co Dining Chairs under the tabletop. The Seat runner is not included in any Snaregade table, and must be purchased separately. ONLY fits with Snaregade Rectangular Dining & Conference Table.







STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1131539	SEAT RUNNER SET	20,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Seat runner	PRODUCTION PROCESS Injection molded plastic	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	COLOUR Black (RAL 9017)	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Polybag
DIMENSIONS H: 3 cm / 1,2" D: 4,8 cm / 1,9" L: 25 cm / 9,8"	MATERIALS PA plastic	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 3 cm × 23 cm × 32 cm / 1,2" × 9,1" × 12,6"
	WEIGHT 0,3 kg / 0,7 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

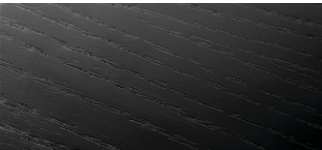


	Column Counter Table	→
	Column Bar Table	→
	Column Counter Table, Star Base	→
	Column Bar Table, Star Base	→

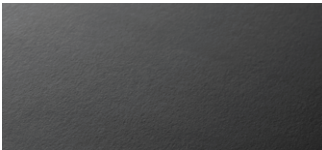
Black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis breccia stone, Estremoz marble, Black painted oak or linoleum.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Base



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar table

COLLI
1

Environment
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70 × 60
H: 93 cm / 36,6”
W: 70 cm / 27,6”
D: 60 cm / 23,6”

Ø60
H: 93 cm / 36,6”
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6”

Ø80
H: 93 cm / 36,6”
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Both base and top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base are made from flame-cut steel. The column is made of extruded aluminium. Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer.

Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
70 × 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
70 × 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column counter
3 kg / 6,6 lb

Base
Ø50: 12,9 kg / 28,4 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 × 60
6 cm × 75 cm × 65 cm / 2,4” × 29,5” × 25,6”

Tabletop marble or stone 70 × 60
80 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 31,5” × 27,6” × 4”

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm / 2,4” × 25,6” × 25,6”

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 27,6” × 27,6” × 4”

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm × 85 cm × 85 cm / 2,4” × 33,5” × 33,5”

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm × 90 cm × 10 cm / 35,4” × 35,4” × 4”

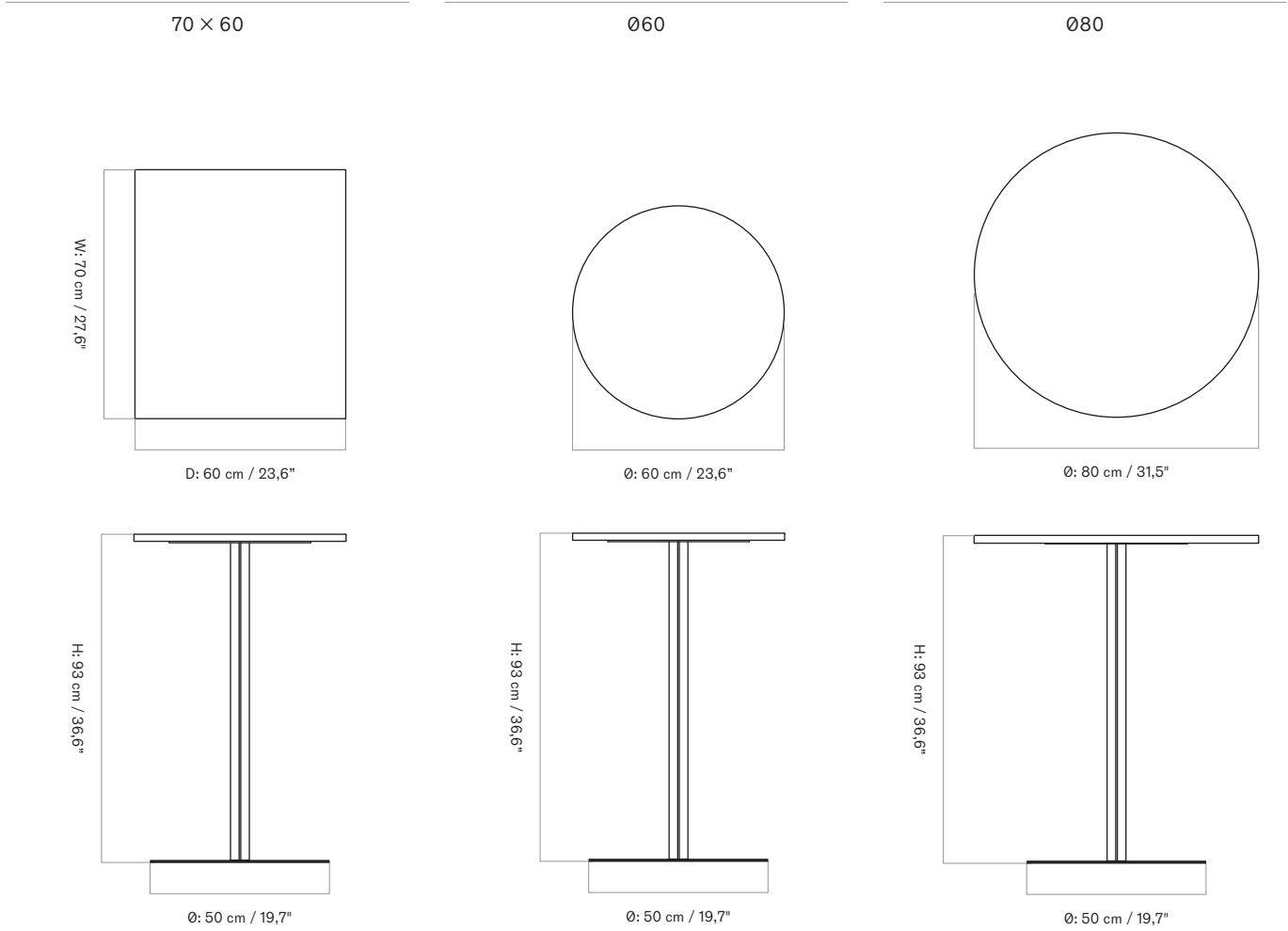
Topplate Ø40
6 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm /2,4” × 18,9” × 18,9”

Column counter (H × Ø)
105 cm × 7 cm / 41,3” × 2,8”





Base Ø50
6 cm × 58 cm × 58 cm / 2,4” × 22,8” × 22,8”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.









TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION



SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Counter Table — 70 × 60			
9309149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	845,00
9309539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	845,00
9309659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.215,00
9309139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.560,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Bar Table — Ø60			
9320149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	845,00
9320539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	845,00
9320659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.215,00
9320139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA	1.460,00
Harbour Column Bar Table — Ø80			
9307149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.065,00
9307539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.065,00
9307659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL/ ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.430,00
9307139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.680,00

Black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis breccia stone, Estremoz marble, Black painted oak or linoleum.

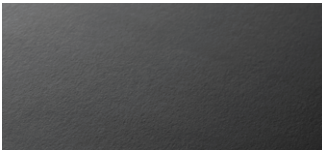


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Base



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE

Counter and bar table

COLLI
1

Environment
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70 × 60
H: 103 cm / 40,6”
W: 70 cm / 27,6”
D: 60 cm / 23,6”

Ø60
H: 103 cm / 40,6”
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6”

Ø80
H: 103 cm / 40,6”
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5”

PRODUCTION PROCESS

Both base and top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base are made from flame-cut steel. The column is made of extruded aluminium. Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer.

Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

GLOSS

Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate

Powder coated steel

Base

Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
70 × 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
70 × 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column bar
3,3 kg / 7,3 lb

Base
Ø50: 12,9 kg / 28,4 lb

TEST

EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS

TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE

Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS

(H × W × D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 × 60
6 cm × 75 cm × 65 cm / 2,4” × 29,5” × 25,6”

Tabletop marble or stone 70 × 60
80 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 31,5” × 27,6” × 4”

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm / 2,4” × 25,6” × 25,6”

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 27,6” × 27,6” × 4”

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm × 85 cm × 85 cm / 2,4” × 33,5” × 33,5”

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm × 90 cm × 10 cm / 35,4” × 35,4” × 4”

Topplate Ø40
6 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm / 2,4” × 18,9” × 18,9”

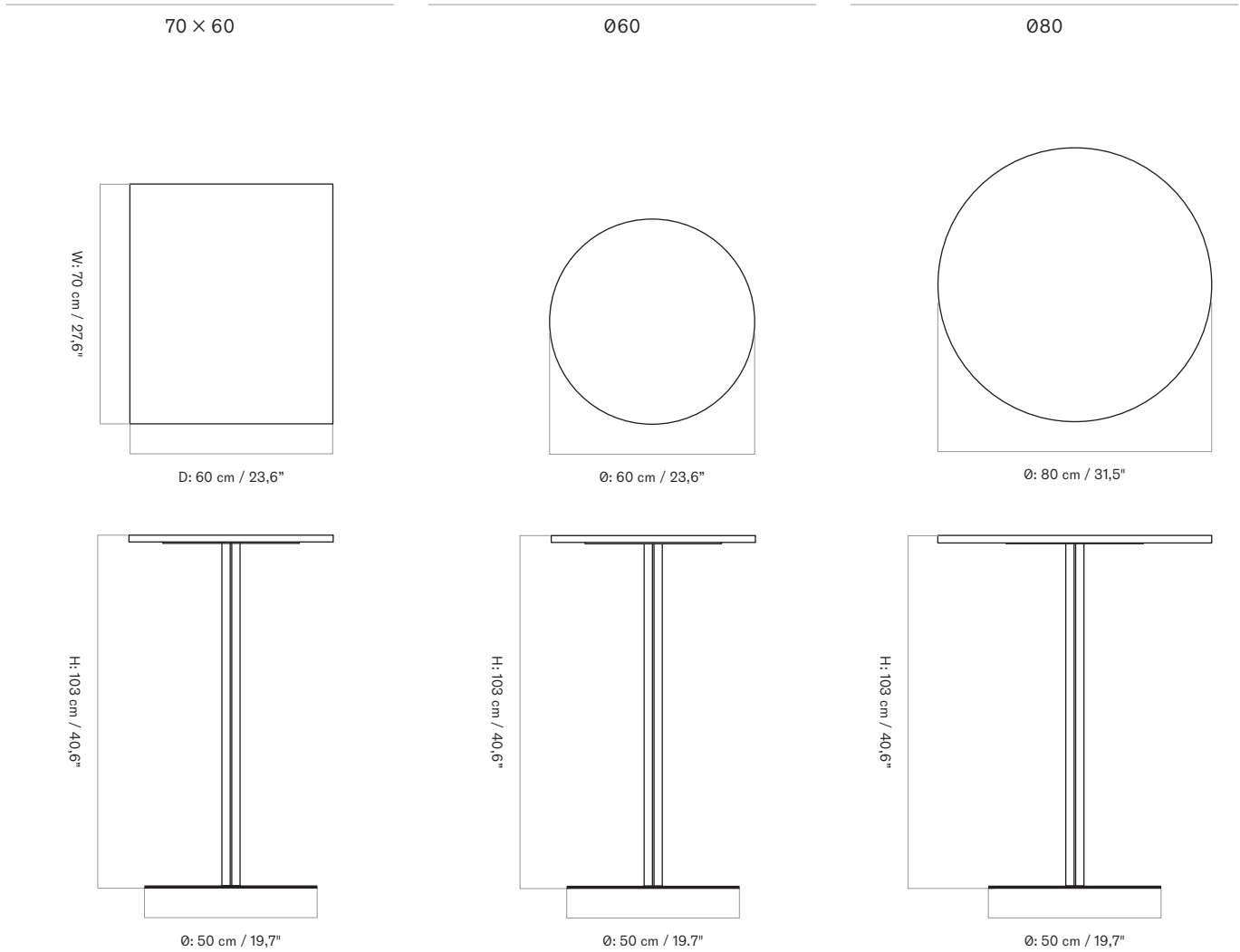
Column bar (H × Ø)
105 cm × 7 cm / 41,3” × 2,8”

Base Ø50
6 cm × 58 cm × 58 cm / 2,4” × 22,8” × 22,8”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION











HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, CIRCULAR, size Ø80 cm, material *black steel / Kunis Breccia*, designer *Norm Architects*
READY DINING CHAIR VENEER, material *Red Stained Oak*, designer *Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen*

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Bar Table — 70 × 60			
9310149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	845,00
9310539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70 X6 0, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	845,00
9310659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.215,00
9310139		HARBOUR COLUMN BARR TABLE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.560,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Bar Table — Ø60			
9320149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	845,00
9320539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	845,00
9320659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.215,00
9320139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA	1.460,00
Harbour Column Bar Table — Ø80			
9307149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.065,00
9307539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.065,00
9307659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL/ ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.430,00
9307139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.680,00

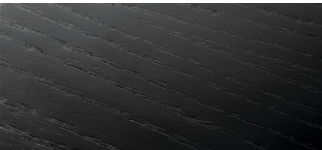
HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

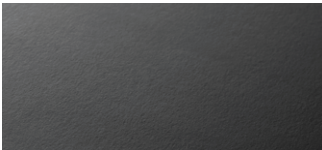
Star-shaped, Black powder coated aluminium and steel base in with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis breccia stone, Estremoz marble, Black painted oak or linoleum.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Base



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar table

COLLI
1

Environment
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70 × 60
H: 93 cm / 36,6”
W: 70 cm / 27,6”
D: 60 cm / 23,6”

Ø60
H: 93 cm / 36,6”
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6”

Ø80
H: 93 cm / 36,6”
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Star base is made of die casted aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base is made from flame cut steel. The tabletops are CNC milled. The tabletop in Kunis breccia stone and Estremoz marble is treated with a sealer.

Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

GLOSS
Gloss 10,20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Ereccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
70 × 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
70 × 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column counter
2,5 kg / 5,5 lb

Star base
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 × 60
6 cm × 75 cm × 65 cm / 2,4” × 29,5” × 25,6”

Tabletop marble or stone 70 × 60
80 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 31,5” × 27,6” × 4”

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm / 2,4” × 25,6” × 25,6”

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 27,6” × 27,6” × 4”

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm × 85 cm × 85 cm / 2,4” × 33,5” × 33,5”

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm × 90 cm × 10 cm / 35,4” × 35,4” × 4”

Topplate
6 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm / 2,4” × 18,9” × 18,9”

Column counter (H × Ø)
75 cm × 7 cm / 29,5” × 2,8”

Star base
22 cm × 51 cm × 51 cm / 8,7 “ × 20,1” × 20,1”

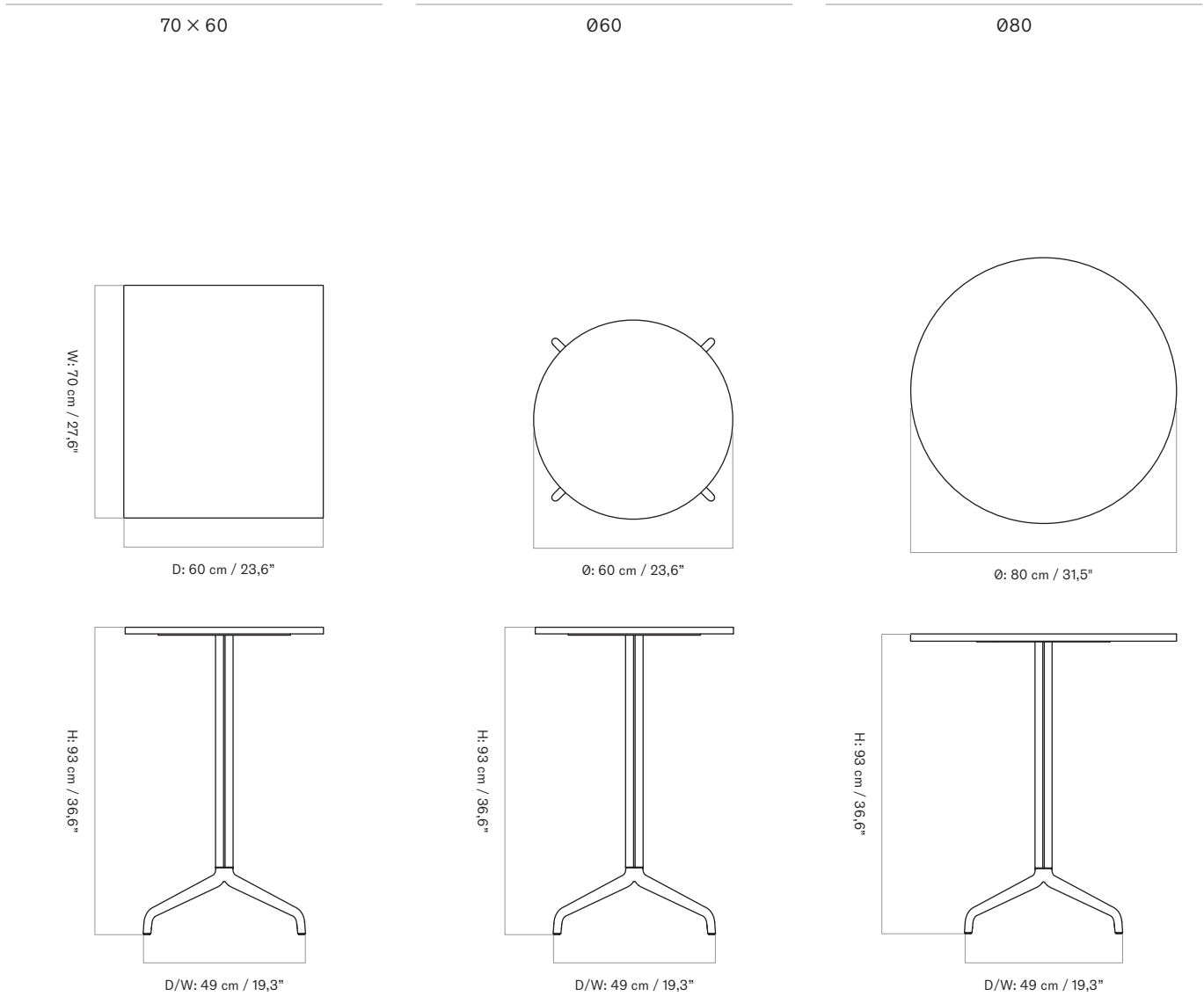
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION





HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, size 70x60,
material *Kunis Breccia stone*, designer *Norm Architects*
HARBOUR BAR STOOL, material *black steel / Dakar 0311*, designer *Norm Architects*











HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Counter Table — Star base — 70 × 60			
9330149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.055,00
9330539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.055,00
9330659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.425,00
9330139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.770,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Counter Table — Star base — Ø60			
9331149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.055,00
9331539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.055,00
9331659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.425,00
9331139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.670,00
Harbour Column Counter Table — Star base — Ø80			
9332149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.275,00
9332539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.275,00
9332659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.640,00
9332139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.890,00



HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

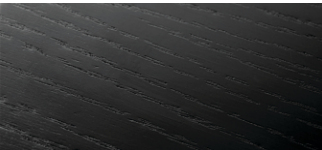
[BACK TO START](#)

Star-shaped, Black powder coated aluminium and steel base in with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis breccia stone, Estremoz marble, Black painted oak or linoleum.

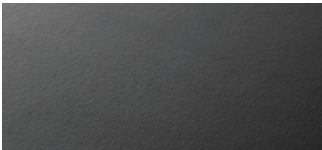


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Base



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE

Counter and bar table

COLLI
1

Environment
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70 × 60
H: 103 cm / 40,6”
W: 70 cm / 27,6”
D: 60 cm / 23,6”

Ø60
H: 103 cm / 40,6”
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6”

Ø90
H: 103 cm / 40,6”
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5”

PRODUCTION PROCESS

Star base is made of die casted aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base is made from flame cut steel. The tabletops are CNC milled. The tabletop in Kunis breccia stone and Estremoz marble is treated with a sealer.

Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

GLOSS

Gloss 10,20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Ereccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate

Powder coated steel

Base

Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
70 × 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
70 × 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column bar
2,8 kg / 6,2 lb

Star base
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

TEST

EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS

TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 × 60
6 cm × 75 cm × 65 cm / 2,4” × 29,5” × 25,6”

Tabletop marble or stone 70 × 60
80 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 31,5” × 27,6” × 4”z

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm × 65 cm × 65 cm / 2,4” × 25,6” × 25,6”

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm × 70 cm × 10 cm / 27,6” × 27,6” × 4”

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm × 85 cm × 85 cm / 2,4” × 33,5” × 33,5”

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm × 90 cm × 10 cm / 35,4” × 35,4” × 4”

Topplate
6 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm / 2,4” × 18,9” × 18,9”

Column bar (H × Ø)
105 cm × 7 cm / 21,7” × 2,8”

Star base
22 cm × 51 cm × 51 cm / 8,7 “ × 20,1” × 20,1”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

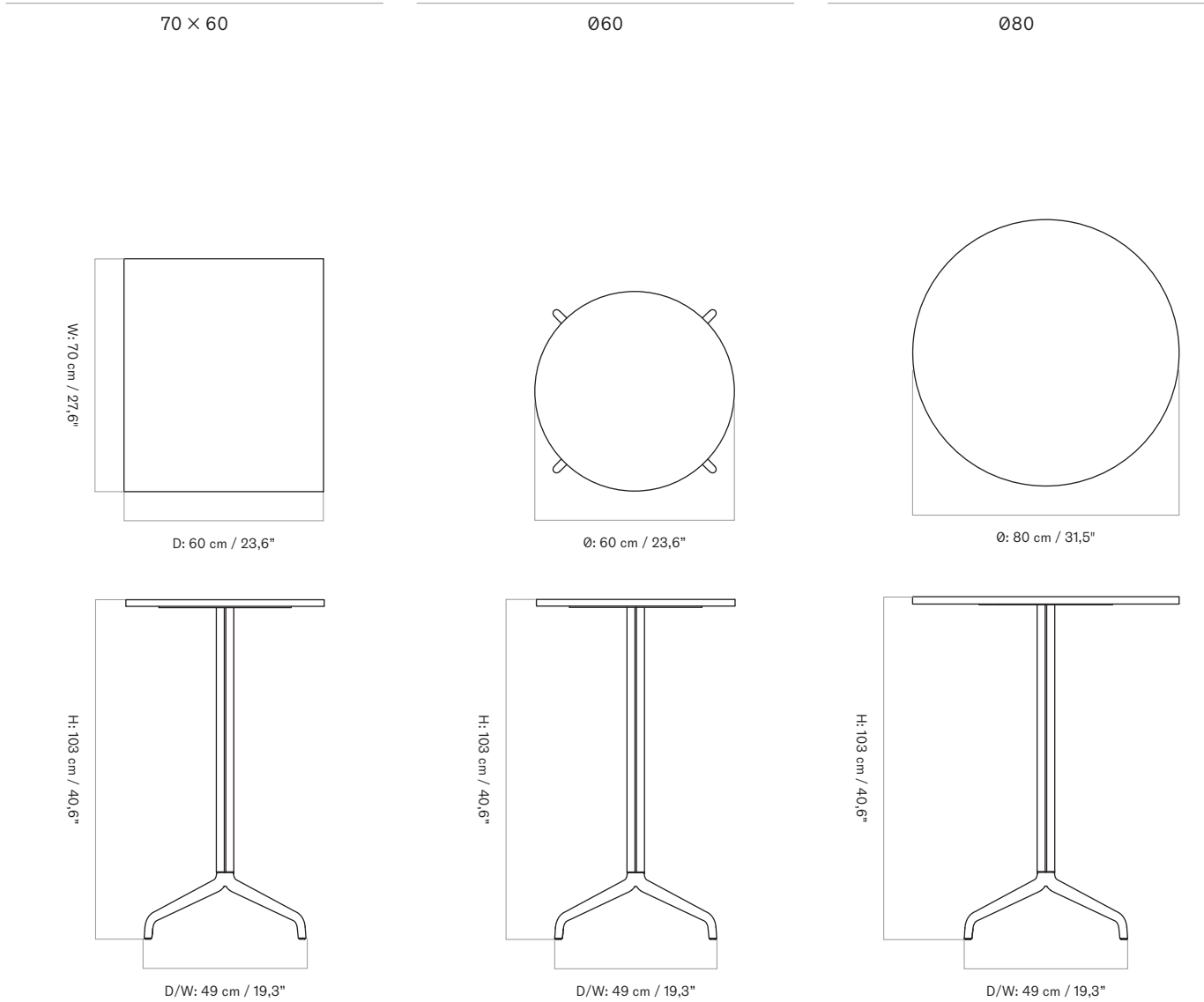
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION













HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)


SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Bar Table— Star base — 70 × 60			
9335149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.055,00
9335539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.055,00
9335659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.425,00
9335139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 × 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.770,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.


SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Bar Table — Star base — Ø60			
9336149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.055,00
9336539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60 BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.055,00
9336659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.425,00
9336139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.670,00
Harbour Column Bar Table — Star base — Ø80			
9337149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.275,00
9337539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.275,00
9337659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.640,00
9337139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.890,00

DESKS




Rail Desk

→




The Eclipse Desk

→




Passage Lounge Table Ø50

→



Passage Lounge Table Ø70


→



Passage Lounge Table Ø90


→

SIDE AND LOUNGE TABLES




Androgyne Side Table Ø40

→




Androgyne Side Table Ø50

→




Androgyne Lounge Table

→




Harbour Column Lounge Table

→




Umanoff Side Table

→




Umanoff Nesting Side Table

→




NoNo Table

→



Turning Side Table

→



Jäger Lounge Table

→

RAIL DESK
Designed by *Keiji Ashizawa*

Natural or dark stained oak desk with steel wall bracket.

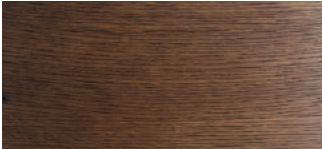


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Powder coated steel frame



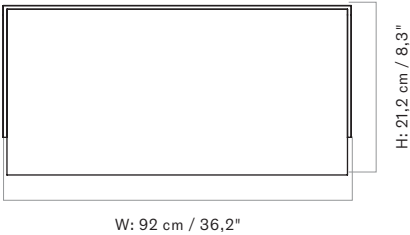
BLACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1205039	RAIL DESK, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	550,00
1205849	RAIL DESK, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	550,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Wall table	COLOUR <i>Tabletop</i> Natural oak Dark stained oak <i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	TEST Vertical Static Load Test (60 kg / 132 lb)
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 21,2 cm / 8,3" W: 92 cm / 36,2" D: 45 cm / 17,7"	MATERIALS Oak veneer, MDF, steel	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Tabletop</i> 6 cm × 94,5 cm × 49,5 cm / 2,4" × 37,2" × 19,5" <i>Frame</i> 26,5 × 95 cm × 40 cm / 10,4" × 37,4" × 15,7"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Tabletops are made from CNC-milled MDF with a 5 mm solid wood edge and glued veneer. The frame is made from welded square steel rods.	WEIGHT 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



THE ECLIPSE DESK
Designed by *Fred Rigby Studio*

A celebration of materials and form, the Eclipse Desk invites touch with its intriguing, asymmetrical shape. Developed into a table from a hand-drawn line, the design’s distinctive silhouette features a steel column that doubles as a storage container to keep desk space clutter-free.



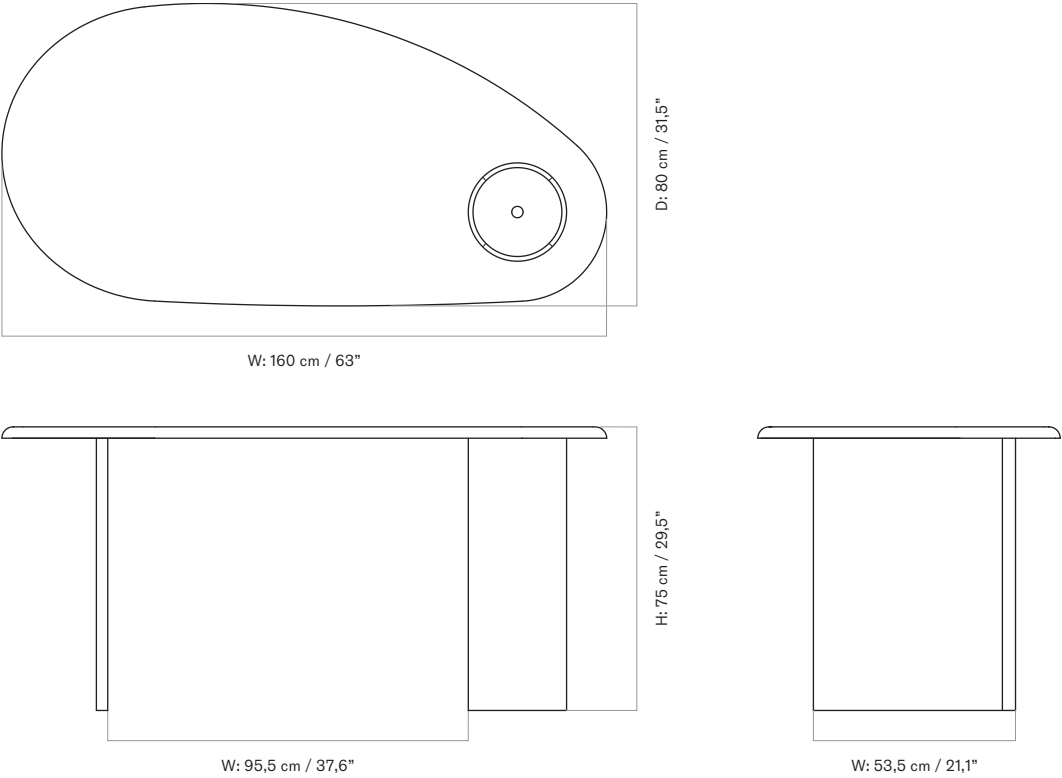
DARK OILED OAK
1020889



NATURAL OILED OAK
1020039

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Desk	COLOUR <i>Tabletop</i> Dark oiled oak Natural oiled oak <i>Flat oak leg</i> Dark oiled oak Natural oiled oak <i>Column steel leg</i> Black RAL 9005	TEST N / A
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS Crafted from FSC and PEFC certified wood.
Environment Indoor		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 75 cm / 29,5" W: 160 cm / 63" D: 80 cm / 31,5"	GLOSS Gloss 10	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Wood tabletop</i> 7 cm × 85 cm × 165 cm / 2,7" × 33,4" × 64,9" <i>Flat wood leg</i> 17 cm × 76 cm × 56 cm / 6,7" × 29,9" × 22" <i>Column steel leg</i> 74 cm × 41 cm × 41 cm / 29,1" × 16,1" × 16,1"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Solid oak cut and glued together. Grinded and CNC shaped into its beautiful shape. Final treatment with a dark stained hardened oil for the dark version, and with a natural hardened oil for the Natural oak version. Steel column is laser cut, rolled and welded together and treated with a powder coating.	MATERIALS Solid oak, powder coated steel and PA glides. WEIGHT <i>Wood tabletop</i> : 17 kg / 37,5 lb <i>Flat wood steel leg</i> : 7,5 kg / 16,5 lb <i>Column steel leg</i> : 5,5 kg / 12 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 1014 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







THE ECLIPSE DESK
Designed by *Fred Rigby Studio*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
1020889		THE ECLIPSE DESK, DARK OILED OAK	3.115,00
1020039		THE ECLIPSE DESK, NATURAL OILED OAK	3.115,00

THE ECLIPSE DESK, material *dark oiled oak*, designer *Fred Rigby Studio*
HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, material *polished aluminium / Bouclé 02*, designer *Norm Architects*
ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, size *H114*, material *black steel / dark stained oak*, designer *Kaschkasch*
REVERSE TABLE LAMP, designer *Aleksandar Lazic*
NNDW BOWL & CUP, size *Ø17,5*, material *Dark Glazed*, designer *Norm Architects*



Perfectly proportioned, the Androgyne Side Table balances a rounded marble tabletop on a powder coated steel base that features wide, flat legs, laser-cut for precision. The architect-designed piece is offered in a number of materials that can be co-ordinated or contrasted as desired. The latest addition to the collection is a tabletop in Emperador marble, a richly veined marble with intense brown tones, as well as calcatta viola, already known from the Plinth Collection. Carefully selected for its inherent beauty and light-reflecting qualities, the different marble tops provide a top provides a tactile and natural contrast to the sleek metal.

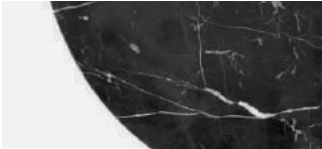


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



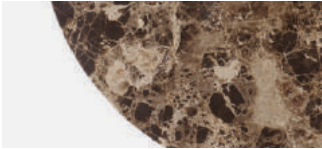
CRYSTAL ROSE MARBLE



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



EMPERADOR MARBLE

Powder coated steel base



IVORY STEEL



BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Side table

COLLI
1

Environment
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Steel base
H: 43 cm / 16,9"
Ø: 40 cm / 15,7"

Steel base with marble top
H: 44,8 cm / 17,6"
Ø: 42 cm / 16,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded CNC-cut steel sheet with powder coated finish. The table top are CNC milled and treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Marble top
Crystal Rose
Nero Marquina
Calacatta Viola
Emparador

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Ivory (NCS S 1002-Y50R)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and Crystal Rose marble, Nero Marquina marble, Calacatta viola marble or Emperador marble.

GLOSS
Gloss 5-10

WEIGHT
Marble top: 6,9 kg / 15,2 lb
Steel base: 9,7 kg / 21,4 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

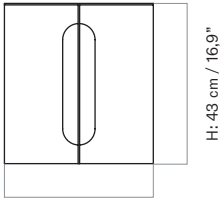
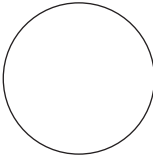
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Marble top
16 cm × 49,5 cm × 49,5 cm /
6,3" × 19,5" × 19,5"

Steel base
49 cm × 43 cm × 43 cm /
19,3" × 16,9" × 16,9"

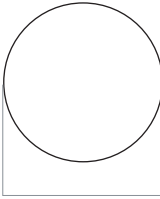
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

STEEL BASE

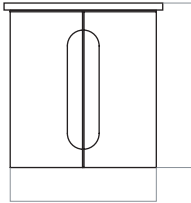


Ø: 40 cm / 15,75"

STEEL BASE WITH MARBLE TABLETOP



Ø: 42 cm / 16,5"









Ø: 40 cm / 15,75"



ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø40
Designed by *Danielle Siggerud*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Marble tabletop – Marble			
1181539		ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	265,00
1181649		ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, CRYSTAL ROSE MARBLE	265,00
1181989		ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, EMPERADOR MARBLE	265,00
1181319		ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	550,00
Base – Powder coated steel base			
1180539		ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, BLACK STEEL	500,00
1180649		ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, IVORY STEEL	500,00

ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, material *Ivory base*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE TOP, material *Calacatta Viola*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
EAVE MODULAR SOFA, material *Audo Bouclé*, designer *Norm Architects*



A beautiful and practical furniture design that makes clever use of craftsmanship and tactile materials, the simple silhouette of the Androgyne Side Table is characterised by opposites. The pure use of materials contrasts with a refined silhouette of solid and soft lines, living up to its name thanks to its combination of masculine and feminine characteristics. The pairing of rich oak – with a natural or dark stained finish – walnut and Kunis breccia stone creates a distinctive design customisable to any and every interior style.

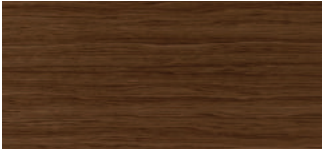


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

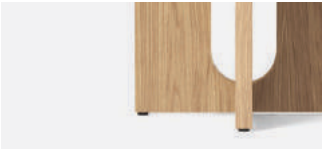


WALNUT

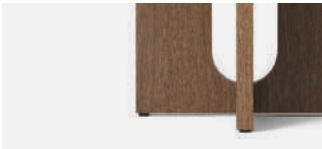


KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

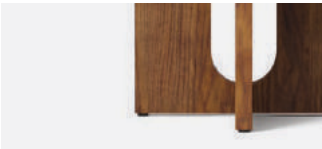
Base



NATURAL OAK



BLACK STEEL



WALNUT

PRODUCT TYPE
Side table

COLLI
1

Environment
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 39 cm / 15,4”
Ø: 50 cm / 19,7”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak or walnut veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images

COLOUR

Tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut
Sand (Kunis breccia stone)

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS
Kunis breccia stone, MDF, oak or walnut veneer, powder coated steel, PA plastic glides

WEIGHT
Wood tabletop: 4,8 kg / 10,6 lb
Kunis Breccia tabletop: 8,9 kg / 19,6 lb
Wood base: 6,6 kg / 14,6 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE

Wood tabletop
Brown box

Kunis Breccia tabletop
Wood crate

Base
Brown box

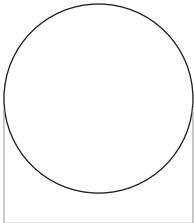
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Wood tabletop
6 cm × 55 cm × 55 cm /
2,4” × 21,7” × 21,7”

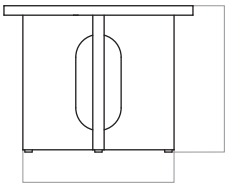
Kunis Breccia tabletop
4,5 cm × 58 cm × 58 cm /
1,8” × 22,8” × 22,8”

Base
19 cm × 26 cm × 41 cm /
7,5” × 10,2” × 16,1”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 50 cm / 19,7”



H: 39,5 / 15,5”







W: 35,5 cm / 14”



ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50
Designed by *Danielle Siggerud*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Wood base — Wood tabletop			
1119039		ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK	830,00
1119849		ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK	830,00
1119879		ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, WALNUT / WALNUT	1.280,00
Wood base — Kunis breccia stone tabletop			
1119019		ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, NATURAL OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.010,00
1119819		ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, DARK STAINED OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.010,00
1119869		ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, WALNUT / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.380,00



ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, size Ø50, material *dark stained oak / dark stained oak*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*



ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE
Designed by *Danielle Siggerud*

[BACK TO START](#)

Imagined by Norwegian architect and designer Danielle Siggerud for Audo’s former showroom café, the Androgyne Collection profiles simple silhouettes and refined materials. A celebration of craftsmanship, the Androgyne Lounge Table is a characterful centrepiece in a living space. Profiling the beauty of natural materials and uncompromising craftsmanship, each design is precision assembled to reveal the inherent beauty and uniqueness of the material. Each piece of stone and marble will therefore vary and display differently.

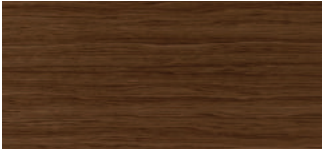


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



NATURAL OAK



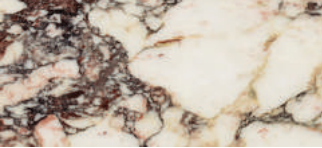
DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE

Base



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

Environment
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 37,8 cm / 14,9”
W: 120 cm / 47,2”
D: 45 cm / 17,7”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak or walnut veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut
Kunis breccia stone
Calacatta viola marble

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut
Kunis breccia stone
Calacatta viola marble

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS
Kunis breccia stone or Calacatta viola marble, MDF, oak or walnut veneer, powder coated steel, PA plastic glides

WEIGHT
Wood tabletop: 10,9 kg / 24 lb
Kunis Breccia tabletop: 28,6 kg / 63,1 lb
Calacatta Viola tabletop: 28,6 kg / 63,1 lb
Wood base: 9,12 kg / 20,1 lb
Kunis Breccia base: 25,8 kg / 56,9 lb
Calacatta Viola base: 25,8 kg / 56,9 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE

Wood tabletop
Brown box

Stone tabletop
Wood crate

Wood base
Brown box

Stone base
Wood crate

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

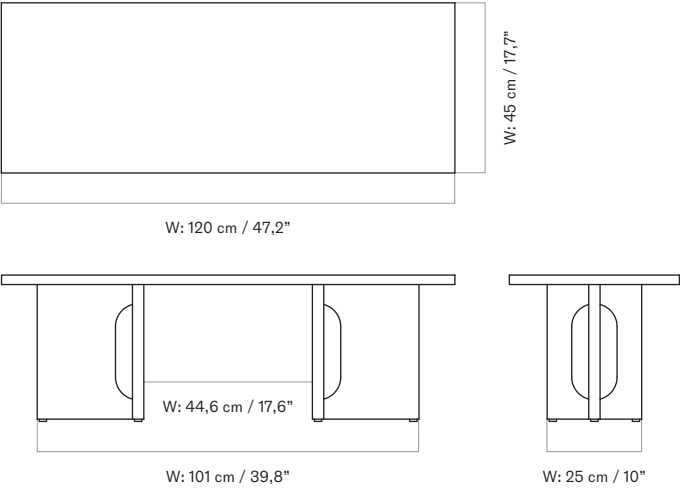
Wood tabletop
5 cm × 125 cm × 50 cm /
2” × 49,2” × 19,7”

Stone tabletop
8 cm × 129 cm × 54 cm /
3,1” × 50,8” × 21,3”

Wood base
17 cm × 30 cm × 40 cm /
6.7” × 11,8” × 15,7”

Stone base
43,5 cm × 66 cm × 32,5 cm /
17,1” × 26” × 12,8”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
















ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE
Designed by *Danielle Siggerud*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Wood base — wood tabletop			
1184039		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK	1.150,00
1184849		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK	1.150,00
1184879		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, WALNUT / WALNUT	1.645,00

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Wood base — stone / marble tabletop			
1184019		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, NATURAL OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.580,00
1184819		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, DARK STAINED OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.580,00
1189019		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, NATURAL OAK / CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	2.300,00
1189819		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, DARK STAINED OAK / CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	2.300,00
1184869		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, WALNUT / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.910,00
1189869		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, WALNUT / CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	2.630,00
Stone / marble base — stone / marble tabletop			
1184139		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, KUNIS BRECCIA / SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA	3.730,00
1189319		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE / CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	4.385,00



HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, STAR BASE

Designed by *Norm Architects*

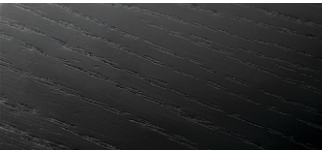
[BACK TO START](#)

Star-shaped, Black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, Black painted oak or linoleum tabletop.

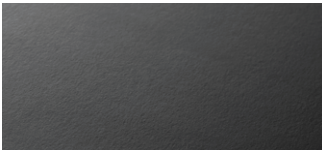


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Base



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

Environment
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 50 cm / 19,7”
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Star base is made of die-cast aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base, is made from flame cut steel. The tabletops are CNC milled. The tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble is treated with a sealer.

Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
9 kg / 19,8 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
52,8 kg / 116,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column
1,1 kg / 2,4 lb

Star base
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum
6 cm × 85 cm × 85 cm /
2,4” × 33,5” × 33,5”

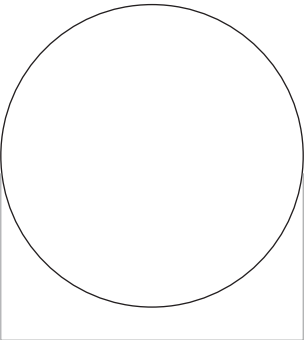
Tabletop marble or stone
90 cm × 90 cm × 10 cm /
35,4” × 35,4” × 4”

Topplate
6 cm × 48 cm × 48 cm /
2,4” × 18,9” × 18,9”

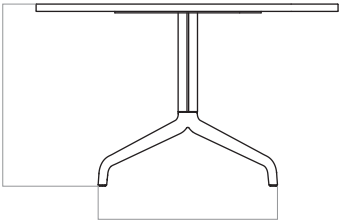
Column (H × Ø)
30 cm × 7 cm /
11,8” × 2,8”

Star base
22 cm × 51 cm × 51 cm /
8,7 “ × 20,1” × 20,1”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 80 cm / 31,5”



D/W: 49 cm / 19,3”

H: 50 cm / 19,7”





HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, STAR BASE

Designed by *Norm Architects*



[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Lounge Table — Star base — Ø80			
9303539		HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.205,00
9303659		HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.570,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Harbour Column Lounge Table — Star base — Ø80			
9303149		HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.205,00
9303139		HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.820,00

KNITTING CHAIR, *material dark stained oak / Dakar 0311*, designer *Ib Kofod-Larsen*
HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, size *Ø80*,
material black aluminium & steel / Kunis Breccia, designer *Norm Architects*
HASHIRA TABLE LAMP, designer *Norm Architects*





PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø50
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Whether playing host to drinks or home to the remote control or of-the-moment reads, the versatile Passage Lounge Table brings a feeling of soft serenity to spaces thanks to its calming round shape and FSC-certified solid wood construction. Cleverly designed as a flatpack, self-assembly kit, inviting you to engage with the design, it come in three sizes, which allows you to pair multiples together in a nest-like formation, and two finishes: natural and dark lacquered oak of the highest quality.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop





NATURAL OAK



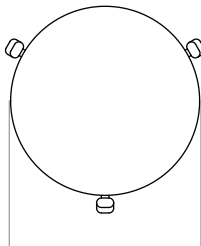
DARK LACQUERED OAK

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

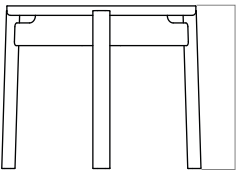
SKU	VARIANT		RRP
9150039		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø50, NATURAL OAK	665,00
9150959		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø50, DARK LACQUERED OAK	665,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge table	COLOUR Natural oak Dark lacquered oak	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Solid oak, stain and lacquer	CERTIFICATIONS Crafted from FSC certified oak
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 43 cm / 17" Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"	WEIGHT 4 kg / 8,8 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 10,5 cm × 49 cm × 46 cm / 4,1" × 19,2" × 18,1"
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.	



Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"



H: 43 cm / 17"



PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø70
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)



Whether playing host to drinks or home to the remote control or of-the-moment reads, the versatile Passage Lounge Table brings a feeling of soft serenity to spaces thanks to its calming round shape and FSC-certified solid wood construction. Cleverly designed as a flatpack, self-assembly kit, inviting you to engage with the design, it come in three sizes, which allows you to pair multiples together in a nest-like formation, and two finishes: natural and dark lacquered oak of the highest quality.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

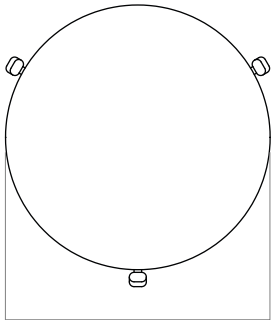


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

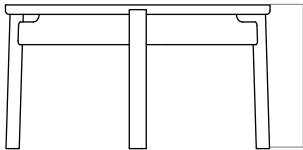
SKU	VARIANT		RRP
9170039		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø70, NATURAL OAK	1.000,00
9170959		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø70, DARK LACQUERED OAK	1.000,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge table	COLOUR Natural oak Dark lacquered oak	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Solid oak, stain and lacquer	CERTIFICATIONS Crafted from FSC certified oak
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 38 cm / 15" Ø: 70 cm / 27,6"	WEIGHT 6 kg / 13,2 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 10,5 cm × 54,5 cm × 53,5 cm / 4,1" × 21,5" × 21,1"
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.	



Ø: 70 cm / 27,6"



H: 38 cm / 15"



PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø90
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Whether playing host to drinks or home to the remote control or of-the-moment reads, the versatile Passage Lounge Table brings a feeling of soft serenity to spaces thanks to its calming round shape and FSC-certified solid wood construction. Cleverly designed as a flatpack, self-assembly kit, inviting you to engage with the design, it come in three sizes, which allows you to pair multiples together in a nest-like formation, and two finishes: natural and dark lacquered oak.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop





NATURAL OAK



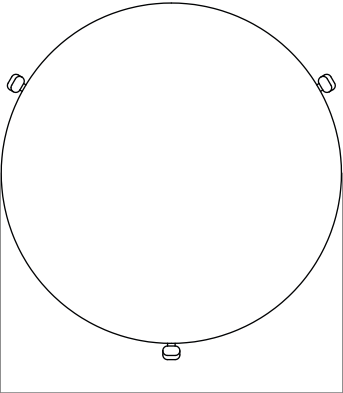
DARK LACQUERED OAK

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

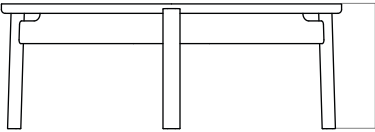
SKU	VARIANT		RRP
9190039		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø90, NATURAL OAK	1.335,00
9190959		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø90, DARK LACQUERED OAK	1.335,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge table	COLOUR Natural oak Dark lacquered oak	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Oak, powder coated steel	CERTIFICATIONS Crafted from FSC certified oak
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 33 cm / 13" Ø: 90 cm / 35,4"	WEIGHT 9,5 kg / 20,9 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 10,5 cm × 74 cm × 73,5 cm / 4,1" × 29,1" × 28,9"
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.	



Ø: 90 cm / 35,4"



H: 33 cm / 13"



UMANOFF SIDE TABLE
Designed by *Arthur Umanoff*

[BACK TO START](#)

As relevant today as it was when first designed by Arthur Umanoff in the 1950s, the reissued Umanoff Side Table balances walnut and brass on its rounded top and tripod-inspired frame to create a table that challenges convention. Despite its decidedly small footprint, the versatile piece makes a big impact as a mid-century modern design for a glass of wine, mugs of coffee or a delicate vase. The Umanoff Side Table is available in two sizes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

45



WALNUT / BRUSHED BRASS
1188879

60



WALNUT / BRUSHED BRASS
1189879

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1188879	UMANOFF SIDE TABLE, 45, WALNUT / BRUSHED BRASS	965,00
1189879	UMANOFF SIDE TABLE, 60, WALNUT / BRUSHED BRASS	1.150,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

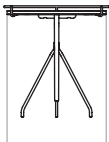
PRODUCT TYPE Side table	COLOUR Oiled walnut and brushed brass with matte lacquer.	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
COLLI 1	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 45 47,5 cm × 47,5 cm × 64 cm / 18,7" × 18,7" × 25,2" 60 47,5 cm × 47,5 cm × 79 cm / 18,7" × 18,7" × 31,1"
Environment Indoor	MATERIALS Solid walnut and brass	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS 45 H: 45 cm / 17,7" Ø: 43/40 cm / 17/15,7" 60 H: 60 cm / 23,6" Ø: 43/40 cm / 17/15,7"	WEIGHT 45: 2,21 kg / 4,87 lb 60: 2,44 kg / 5,38 lb TEST Max weight 5 kg / 11 lb	
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut solid wood and hand-made solid brass components	CERTIFICATIONS N / A	

45

60



Ø: 43 cm / 17"



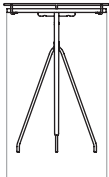
Ø: 40 cm / 15,7"



D: 41,5 cm / 16,3"



Ø: 43 cm / 17"



Ø: 40 cm / 15,7"



D: 41,5 cm / 16,3"

An elegant design with refined details, the reissued Umanoff side table by Arthur Umanoff remains true to its Modernist roots. Crafted in solid walnut and fitted with a practical laminate top, the lightweight design is easy to move around, making it a versatile addition to a space.



WALNUT / BLACK
1187539



WALNUT / BURGUNDY
1187379



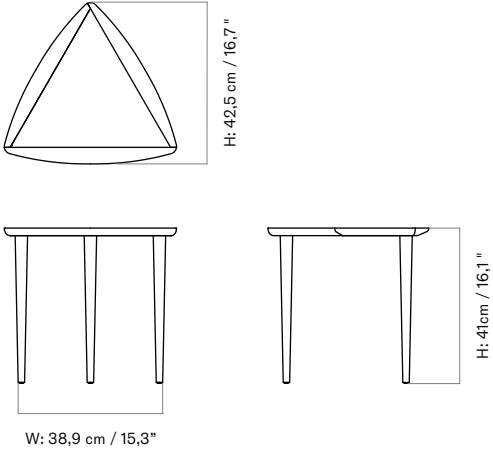
WALNUT / FOG
1187179

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1187539	UMANOFF NESTING SIDE TABLE, WALNUT / BLACK TABLETOP	500,00
1187379	UMANOFF NESTING SIDE TABLE, WALNUT / BURGUNDY TABLETOP	500,00
1187179	UMANOFF NESTING SIDE TABLE, WALNUT / FOG TABLETOP	500,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Side Table	COLOUR <i>Tabletop</i> Black Burgundy Fog <i>Wood base</i> Walnut	WEIGHT 2 kg / 4,41 lbs
COLLI 1		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 9 cm × 30 cm × 38 cm / 3,54" × 11,81" × 14,96"
DIMENSIONS H: 41 cm / 16,1" W: 38,9 cm / 15,3" D: 42,5 cm / 16,7"	MATERIALS Walnut, laminate, MDF	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS The table top is made from milled solid walnut assembled with a tenant joint with a high pressured laminate on top. The legs are turned threaded solid walnut.		



NONO TABLE
Designed by *Norm Architects & Note design studio*

[BACK TO START](#)

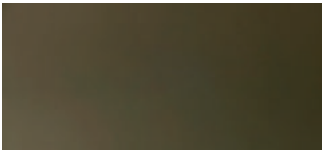
Lounge table with powder coated steel base and glass tabletop. Available in two sizes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



BROWN GLASS



DARK GREEN GLASS

Frame



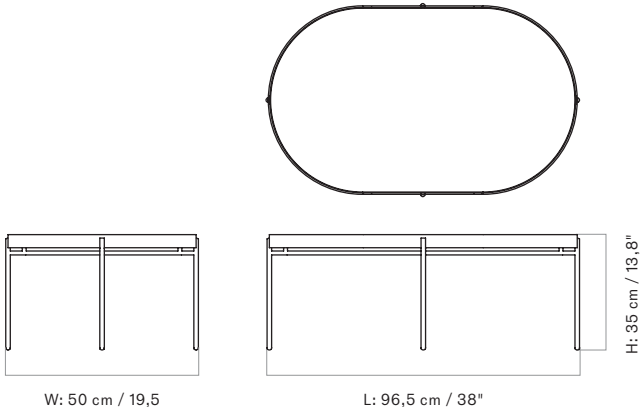
BLACK STEEL

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
8561499	NONO TABLE, L, DARK GREEN	965,00
8561939	NONO TABLE, L, BROWN	965,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge table	COLOUR <i>Tabletop</i> Brown (Pantone 7533C) Dark green (Pantone 449C) <i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	WEIGHT 15,6 kg / 34,4 lb
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS <i>Large</i> H: 35 cm / 13,8" W: 50 cm / 19,5" L: 96,5 cm / 38"	MATERIALS Powder coated steel, glass; silk print	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 13 cm x 103,5 cm x 66 cm / 5,1 “ x 40,7 “ x 26”
PRODUCTION PROCESS Bent, welded steel tubes and flat wire with a powder coated surface. Tabletop in tempered glass with silk print.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





TURNING TABLE
Designed by *Theresa Rand*

[BACK TO START](#)

Oak or stained ash veneer tabletop with
Black chrome or brass base.

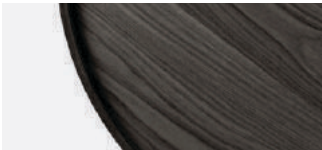


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tabletop



WHITE OAK



BLACK ASH

Base



WHITE OAK / BLACK CHROME



BLACK ASH / BRASS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
6900049	TURNING TABLE, WHITE OAK / BLACK CHROME	700,00
6900539	TURNING TABLE, BLACK ASH / BRASS	700,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 36 cm / 14,2"
Ø: 65 cm / 25,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bend veneer top, turned solid wood legs
with a welded thread supporter.

COLOUR
White oak / Black chrome
Black ash / Brass

MATERIALS
Natural oak veneer, solid oak and Black
chromed steel or Black stained ash veneer,
solid ash and solid brass

WEIGHT
9,4 kg / 20,7 lb

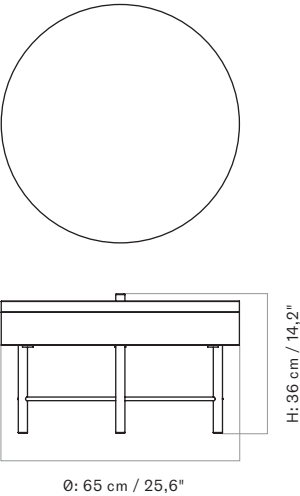
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
68,5 cm × 68,5 cm × 15,5 cm /
27" × 27" × 6,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





JÄGER LOUNGE TABLE
designed by *Mogens Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Mogens Lassen’s reissued coffee table from 1941 profiles the beauty of wood and brass while drawing inspiration from ancient Egypt: the foldaway design takes its cues from folding stools and beds found in Tutankhamen's tomb. Each table bares a brass plaque engraved with a unique serial number. Wood care kit included.



NATURAL OAK
1103039



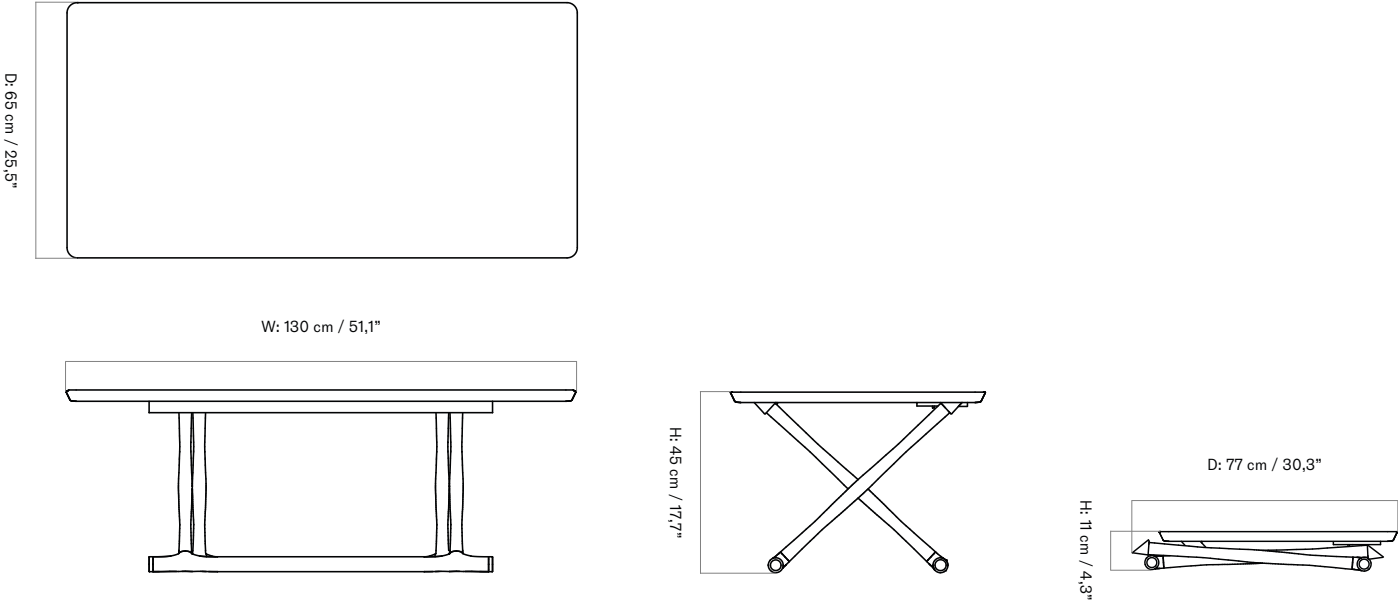
WALNUT
1103879







STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1103039	JÄGER LOUNGE TABLE, NATURAL OAK BASE / NATURAL OAK TABLETOP	3.000,00
1103879	JÄGER LOUNGE TABLE, WALNUT BASE / WALNUT TABLETOP	3.335,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge table	PRODUCTION PROCESS The lounge table is mainly made from solid wood. The tabletop is made of veneer and joint with a solid wood edge. The frame construction is CNC carved in solid wood and joint together with the tabletop, by using solid brass brackets. The table is foldable.	MATERIALS Natural oak or walnut, wood material w. veneer, brass
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 19 kg / 42 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	COLOURS Natural oil oak / oak veneer Natural oil walnut / walnut veneer	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 45 cm / 17,7" W: 130 cm / 51,1" D: 65 cm / 25,5"		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 13 cm × 79 cm × 136 cm / 5,12" × 31,1" × 53,54"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



	Plinth Low	→
	Plinth Cubic	→
	Plinth Tall	→
	Plinth Grand	→
	Plinth Pedestal	→
	Plinth Bridge	→

PLINTH SHELF, material *Kunis Breccia*, designer *Norm Architects*
PLINTH GRAND, material *Kunis Breccia*, designer *Norm Architects*
PLINTH TALL, material *Kunis Breccia*, designer *Norm Architects*
PLINTH LOW, material *Kunis Breccia*, designer *Norm Architects*

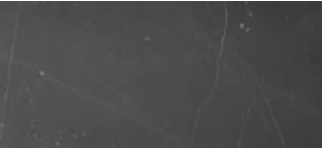


Over centuries, the plinth has been a much mused-over object. With this project Danish studio Norm Architects set out to rethink the uses of the plinth and to reveal the natural beauty of marble. The result is a series of podiums with multiple uses in the home, office or showroom. Plinth is available in six sizes. The low rectangular version is ideal as a monumental coffee table. Profiling the beauty of natural materials and uncompromising craftsmanship, each design is precision assembled to reveal the inherent beauty and uniqueness of the material. Each piece of stone and marble will therefore vary and display differently.




PRODUCT OPTIONS


Marble options



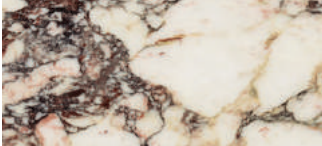
NERO MARQUINA MARBLE




GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE




CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



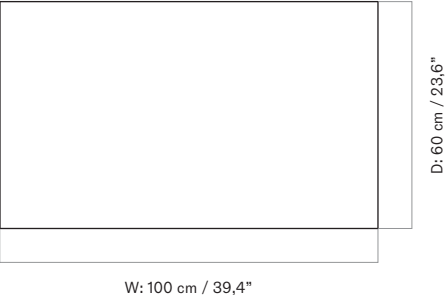
KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
7000530	PLINTH LOW, BLACK, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE		2.750,00
7000960	PLINTH LOW, GREY KENDZO MARBLE		2.750,00
7000630	PLINTH LOW, WHITE, CARRARA MARBLE		2.750,00
7000319	PLINTH LOW, ROSE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE		3.430,00
7000130	PLINTH LOW, SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE		3.430,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Coffee / Side table	COLOUR Nero Marquina marble Grey Kendzo marble Carrara marble Calacatta viola marble Kunis Breccia stone	TEST N / A
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone and MDF	Declare.
DIMENSIONS W: 100 cm / 39,4" D: 60 cm / 23,6" H: 27 cm / 10,6"	WEIGHT 82 kg / 180,8 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Wooden crate
PRODUCTION PROCESS 2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened. Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 45 cm × 110,5 cm × 70,5 cm / 17,7" × 43,5" × 27,8"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





PLINTH CUBIC

Designed by *Norm Architects*

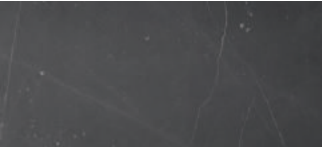
[BACK TO START](#)

Over centuries, the plinth has been a much mused-over object. With this project Danish studio Norm Architects set out to rethink the uses of the plinth and to reveal the natural beauty of marble. The result is a series of podiums with multiple uses in the home, office or showroom. Plinth is available in six sizes. The cube makes a perfect bed-side table or side table. Profiling the beauty of natural materials and uncompromising craftsmanship, each design is precision assembled to reveal the inherent beauty and uniqueness of the material. Each piece of stone and marble will therefore vary and display differently.




PRODUCT OPTIONS


Marble options




NERO MARQUINA MARBLE




GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



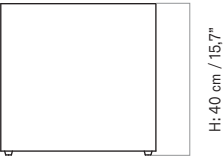
KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7010530	PLINTH CUBIC, BLACK, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	1.715,00
7010960	PLINTH CUBIC, GREY KENDZO MARBLE	1.715,00
7010630	PLINTH CUBIC, WHITE, CARRARA MARBLE	1.715,00
7010319	PLINTH CUBIC, ROSE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	2.230,00
7010130	PLINTH CUBIC, SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	2.230,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Coffee / Side table	COLOUR Nero Marquina marble Grey Kendzo marble Carrara marble Calacatta viola marble Kunis Breccia stone	TEST N / A
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone and MDF	Declare.
DIMENSIONS W: 40 cm / 15,7" D: 40 cm / 15,7" H: 40 cm / 15,7"	WEIGHT 37,5 kg / 82,7 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Wooden crate
PRODUCTION PROCESS 2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 54,5 cm × 56,5 cm × 56,5 cm / 21,5" × 22,2" × 22,2"
Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





PLINTH TALL

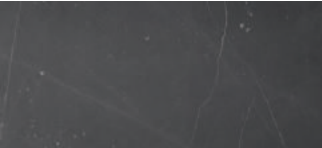


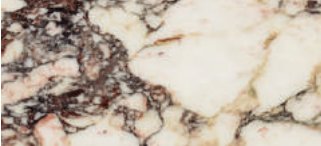

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Over centuries, the plinth has been a much mused-over object. With this project Danish studio Norm Architects set out to rethink the uses of the plinth and to reveal the natural beauty of marble. The result is a series of podiums with multiple uses in the home, office or showroom. Plinth is available in six sizes. Use the tall Plinth in the traditional manner – as a podium on which to display a bust, sculpture, art books, plants or a lamp. Profiling the beauty of natural materials and uncompromising craftsmanship, each design is precision assembled to reveal the inherent beauty and uniqueness of the material. Each piece of stone and marble will therefore vary and display differently.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

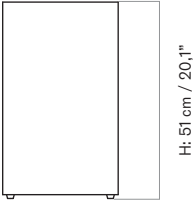
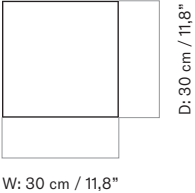
Marble options	
	
NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	GREY KENDZO MARBLE
	
CARRARA MARBLE	CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
	
KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7020530	PLINTH TALL, BLACK, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	1.715,00
7020960	PLINTH TALL, GREY KENDZO MARBLE	1.715,00
7020630	PLINTH TALL, WHITE, CARRARA MARBLE	1.715,00
7020319	PLINTH TALL, ROSE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	2.230,00
7010130	PLINTH CUBIC, SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	2.230,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

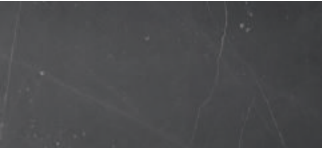


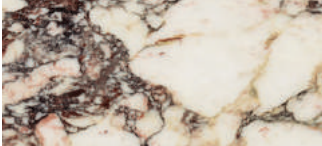

PRODUCT TYPE Coffee / Side table	COLOUR Nero Marquina marble Grey Kendzo marble Carrara marble Calacatta viola marble Kunis Breccia stone	TEST N / A
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone and MDF	Declare.
DIMENSIONS W: 30 cm / 11,8” D: 30 cm / 11,8” H: 51 cm / 20,1”	WEIGHT 32,5 kg / 71,7 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Wooden crate
PRODUCTION PROCESS 2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 66 cm × 47 cm × 47 cm / 26” × 18,5” × 18,5”
Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



A supersized version of our classic Plinth Low podium, the Plinth Grand is a monumental and multifunctional design. Designed by Norm Architects and offered in four marble types with unique veining as well as Kunis Breccia stone, each piece is carefully assembled by hand for the perfect alignment. The design lends itself to a variety of uses and spaces: shaped into a perfectly balanced rectangle, Plinth Grand is ideal as a statement-making coffee table or low-lying display for decorative objects. It is also a sculptural object in its own right, elevating a space with its sophistication and light-reflecting finish. Profiling the beauty of natural materials and uncompromising craftsmanship, each design is precision assembled to reveal the inherent beauty and uniqueness of the material. Each piece of stone and marble will therefore vary and display differently.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

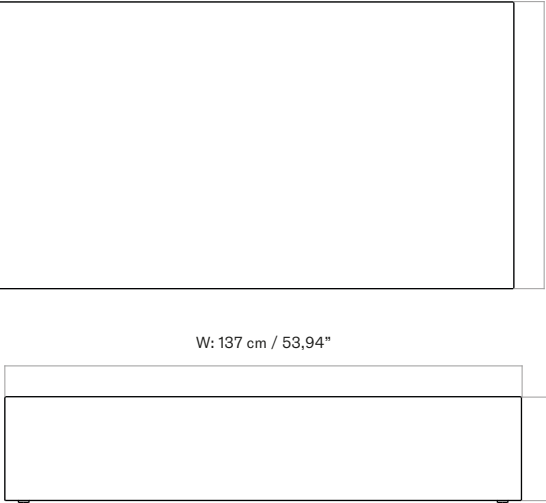
Marble options	
	
NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	GREY KENDZO MARBLE
	
CARRARA MARBLE	CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
	
KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7030530	PLINTH GRAND, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	3.950,00
7030960	PLINTH GRAND, GREY KENDZO MARBLE	4.280,00
7030630	PLINTH GRAND, CARRARA MARBLE	4.280,00
7030319	PLINTH GRAND, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	5.150,00
7030130	PLINTH GRAND, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	5.150,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Coffee / Side table	COLOUR Nero Marquina marble Grey Kendzo marble Carrara marble Calacatta viola marble Kunis Breccia stone	TEST N / A
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone, PA glides and MDF	Declare.
DIMENSIONS W: 137 cm / 53,94" D: 76 cm / 29,92" H: 28 cm / 11"	WEIGHT 120 kg / 264,5 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Wooden crate
PRODUCTION PROCESS 2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 147 cm × 86 cm × 56 cm / 57,87" × 33,86" × 22,05"
Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





PLINTH PEDESTAL

Designed by *Norm Architects*

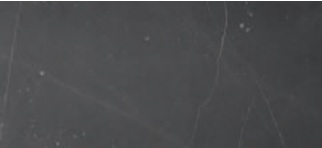
[BACK TO START](#)

The Plinth Pedestal is a space-saving display for ornamental objects – from a decorative vase to an antique artifact. Visually decluttering a space, its slender silhouette and premium materials ensure it stands out as much as the items that rest upon it.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Marble options



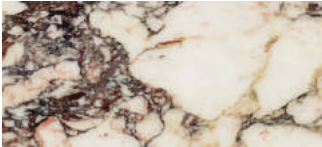
NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



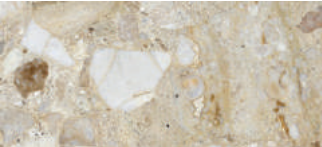
GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



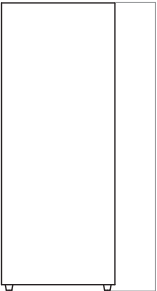
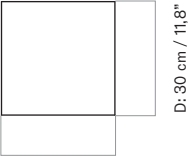
KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7025530	PLINTH PEDESTAL, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	1.850,00
7025960	PLINTH PEDESTAL, GREY KENDZO MARBLE	1.850,00
7025630	PLINTH PEDESTAL, CARRARA MARBLE	1.850,00
7025319	PLINTH PEDESTAL, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	2.435,00
7025130	PLINTH PEDESTAL, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	2.265,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge table	COLOUR Nero Marquina marble Grey Kendzo marble Carrara marble Calacatta viola marble Kunis Breccia stone	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone, PA glides and MDF	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 43 kg / 94,8 lb	Declare.
DIMENSIONS W: 30 cm / 11,8” D: 30 cm / 11,8” H: 75 cm / 29,53”		PACKAGING TYPE Wooden crate
PRODUCTION PROCESS 2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 83 cm × 40 cm × 40 cm / 32,67” × 15,74” × 15,74”
Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





PLINTH BRIDGE

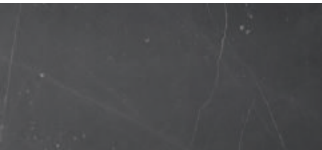
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

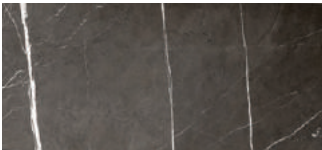
With its classic silhouette and modern material appeal, the Plinth Bridge is a versatile addition to any space. Made from high-grade marble or stone in a range of beautiful colours, the sleek table works independently as well as in combination with the Plinth Low and Plinth Grand podiums.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Marble options



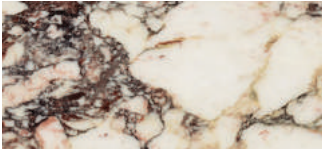
NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

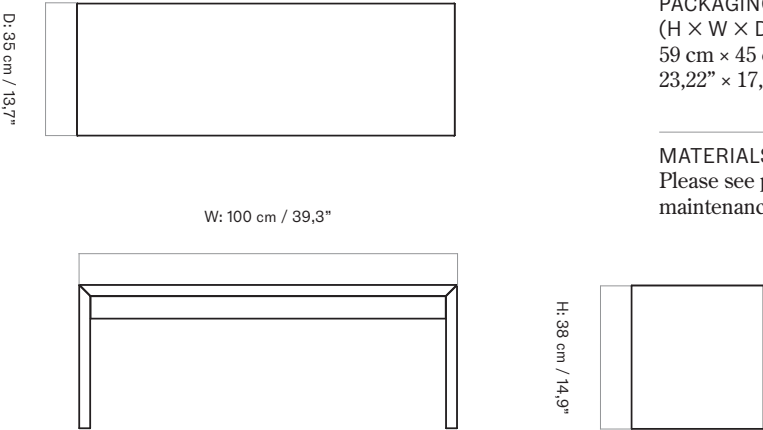
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD





SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7040530	PLINTH BRIDGE, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	2.230,00
7040960	PLINTH BRIDGE, GREY KENDZO MARBLE	2.230,00
7040630	PLINTH BRIDGE, CARRARA MARBLE	2.230,00
7040319	PLINTH BRIDGE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	2.915,00
7040130	PLINTH BRIDGE, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	2.750,00



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lounge table	PRODUCTION PROCESS 2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.	MATERIALS Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone, PA glides and MDF
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 110 kg / 242,5 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	Being composed of a natural material, each product is unique and the surface may nuance compared to the images	TEST N / A
DIMENSIONS W: 100 cm / 39,3" D: 35 cm / 13,7" H: 38 cm / 14,9"	COLOUR Nero Marquina marble Grey Kendzo marble Carrara marble Calacatta viola marble Kunis Breccia stone	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Declare.
		PACKAGING TYPE Wooden crate



 Offset Sofa →	 Vilhelm, Sofa →
 Tearoom Sofa →	 Mingle, Sofa →
 Tearoom Sofa, High Back →	 Constance, Sofa →
 Tearoom Sofa, High Back w/Power Outlet →	 Pagode →
 Cairn Pouf →	 Radiohus Sofa P2 →
 Ingeborg, Sofa →	 Radiohus Sofa P3 →

OFFSET SOFA
Designed by *Norm Architects*

One-, two- and three-seater sofa set on a wooden frame with feather- and foam-filled upholstered cushions.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

1 Seater



2 Seater



3 Seater



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 0,54 m / 0,594 yds
COL: 0,45 m2 / 4,8465 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to *Price Category 1 Textile* or *Leather*. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

1 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 38 cm / 14,9"
W: 94 cm / 37"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

2 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 38 cm / 14,9"
W: 178 cm / 70,1"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

3 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 38 cm / 14,9"
W: 228 cm / 89,8"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The seaters are constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat consists of a double foam layer with no-zag springs. Back cushions are made with a foam core, surrounded by a casing with 50% feathers / 50% foam granulate. Armrest cushions are made from 50% feathers / 50% foam granulate.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Glides
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS

Foam seat
HR Foam, (30 kg / 120 N)

Armrest and back
Inner layer - 40 kg / 400 N
Outer layer - 18 kg / 160 N

Cushion
50 % feather and 50 % foam granulate

Construction
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring) and upholstery

WEIGHT
1 Seater: 44 kg / 97 lb
2 Seater: 73 kg / 160,9 lb
3 Seater: 87 kg / 191,8 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

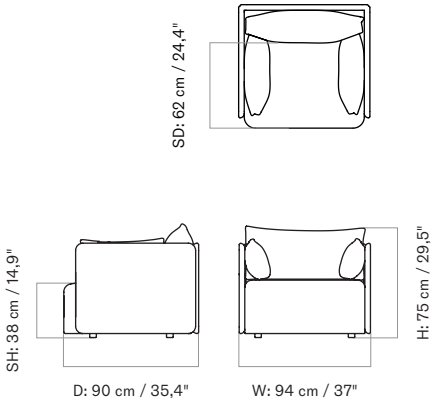
1 Seater
61 cm × 98 cm × 92 cm /
24" × 38,2" × 36,2"

2 Seater
61 cm × 183 cm × 92 cm /
24" × 72,0" × 36,2"

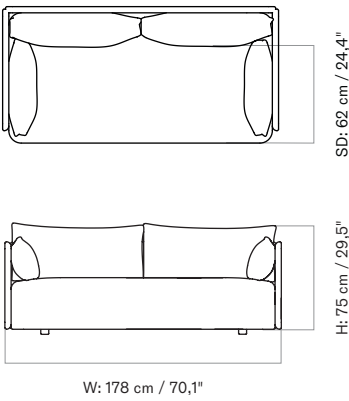
3 Seater
61 cm × 231 cm × 92 cm /
24" × 90,9" × 36,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

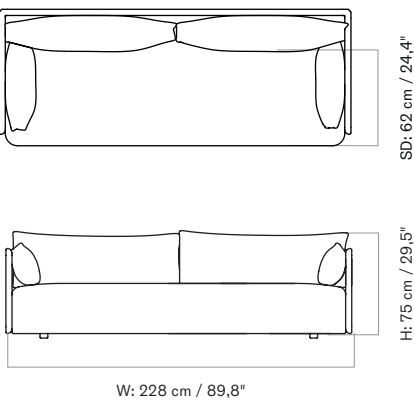
1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER





OFFSET SOFA

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1 Seater — Seat with upholstery		
9849020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.685,00
9849001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.115,00
9849002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	4.480,00
9849003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	5.165,00
2 Seater — Seat with upholstery		
9850020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	3.165,00
9850001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.680,00
9850002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	4.565,00
9850003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	5.285,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1 Seater — Seat with upholstery		
9851020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	3.565,00
9851001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	4.165,00
9851002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	5.165,00
9851003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	5.950,00



OFFSET SOFA



Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD			
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.			
SKU	VARIANT		RRP
1 Seater — Seat with upholstery			
9849020-000300ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02	2.685,00
9849020-000000ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06	2.685,00
9849020-000100ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08	2.685,00
9849020-000200ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16	2.685,00
9849002-02250NZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / SAVANNA 202	4.480,00
9849003-020008ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / SAFIRE 001	5.165,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD			
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.			
SKU	VARIANT		RRP
2 Seater — Seat with upholstery			
9850020-000300ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02	3.165,00
9850020-000000ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06	3.165,00
9850020-000100ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08	3.165,00
9850020-000200ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16	3.165,00
9850002-02270MZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / SAVANNA 202	4.565,00
9850003-020003ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / SAFIRE 001	5.285,00

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
3 Seater — <i>Seat with upholstery</i>			
9851020-020300ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02	3.565,00
9851002-02290NZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / SAVANNA 202	5.165,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
3 Seater — <i>Seat with upholstery</i>			
9851020-020000ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06	3.565,00
9851020-020100ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08	3.565,00
9851020-020200ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3-SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16	3.565,00
9851003-02000LZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3-SEATER / SAFIRE 001	5.950,00


OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER, material *Bouclé 02*, designer *Norm Architects*
PLINTH LOW, material *black marble Marquina*, designer *Norm Architects*
BALCONY SERVING TRAY, by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*
ETRUSCAN PITCHER, size *H33*, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*
TRIPTYCH BOWL, size *Ø15* material *Crème*, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*
STRANDGADE DRINKING GLASS, size *H9*, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*
TOROS TABLE LAMP, size *57*, limited, *Babelia Plage De Coquillages*, designer *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*



Upholstered sofa with Black MDF base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

<i>Seat</i>

WITH UPHOLSTERY
<i>Spec options</i>

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 4,6 m / 5,06 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to *Price Category 1
Textile* or *Leather*. Contact Sales support for approval of custom
upholstery and to place your order.

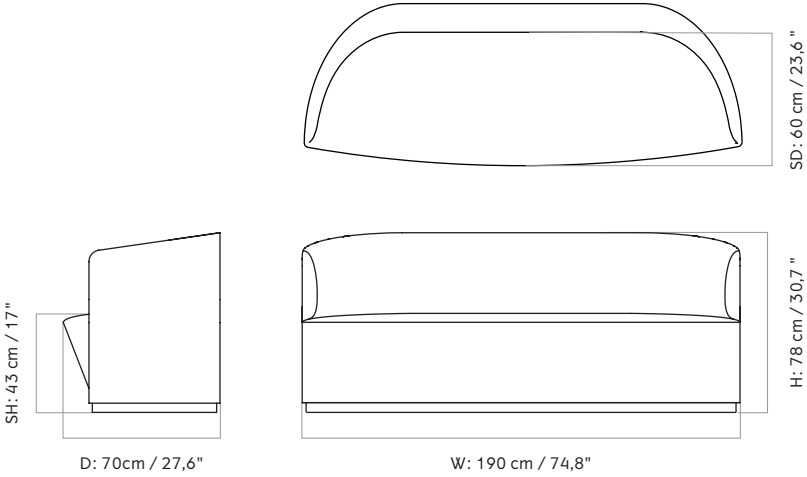
The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS H: 78 cm / 30,7" SH: 43 cm / 17" W: 190 cm / 74,8" D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The sofa is constructed with a structural
frame made of plywood. The seat consists
of layered foam (5 layers) in different
hardness with webbing/belts and no-sag
springs underneath. Back and armrests
consist of a double foam layer with front
part reinforced with foam flex. The base is
made of painted MDF.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Black (RAL 9005)	TEST N / A
GLOSS Gloss 10-15	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant
MATERIALS Plywood, HR foam, available with CAL117 and CMHR construction, webbing / belts, no sag springs, foam flex and textile.	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
WEIGHT 28 kg / 61,7"	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 80 cm × 192 cm × 72 cm / 31,5" × 75,6" × 28,3"
	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





TEAROOM SOFA

Designed by *Nick Ross*


[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.



SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9602020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	4.430,00
9602001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	5.185,00
9602002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	5.935,00
9602003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	6.515,00
9602008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.250,00

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9602020-020300ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, BOUCLÉ 02	4.430,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9602001-02AA00ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, CHAMPION 035	5.185,00
9602002-022608ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, SAVANNA 202	5.935,00



TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK

Designed by *Nick Ross*

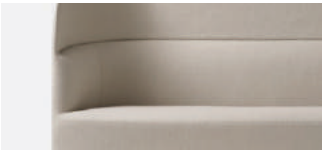
[BACK TO START](#)

The high back version of the Tearoom Sofa offers moments of quiet contemplation in busy spaces. Expressive and elegant, the secluded, foam-filled furniture piece rests on a wooden base for a natural contrast to the upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 7,4 m / 8,14 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to *Price Category 1 Textile* or *Leather*. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 120 cm / 47,24"
SH: 43 cm / 17"
W: 190 cm / 74,8"
D: 70 cm / 27,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The sofa is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts underneath. Back and armrests consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base is made of painted MDF.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
54 kg / 119,05 lb

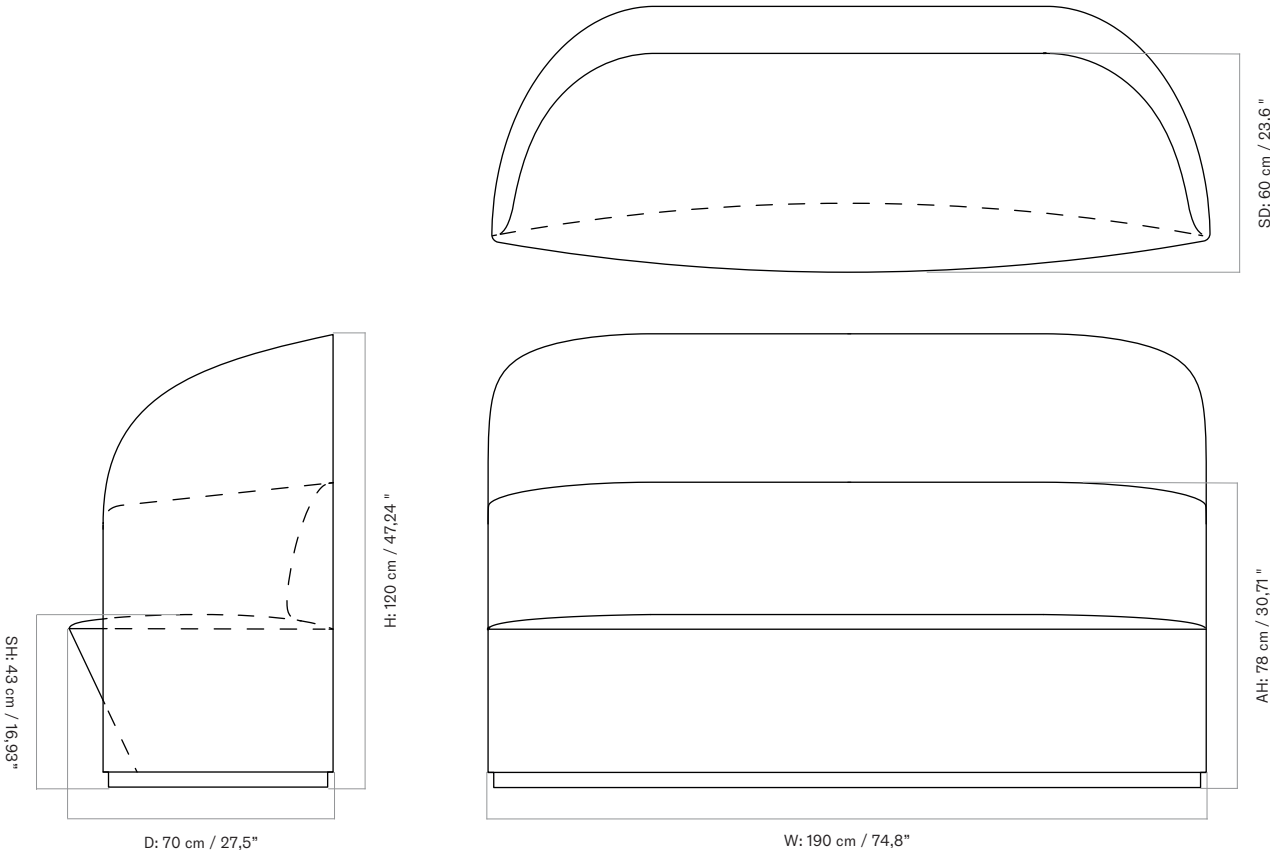
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
127 cm × 195 cm × 75 cm /
50" × 76,77" × 29,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK

Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)





SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9607000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	5.100,00
9607001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	5.850,00
9607002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.600,00
9607003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	7.365,00
9607004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.915,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9607000-000000ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK, AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	5.100,00
9607001-009W05ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK, CHAMPION 035	5.850,00
9607002-004602ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK, HALLINGDAL 65 0200	6.600,00
9607003-000N01ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK, SAFIRE 006	7.365,00



TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET

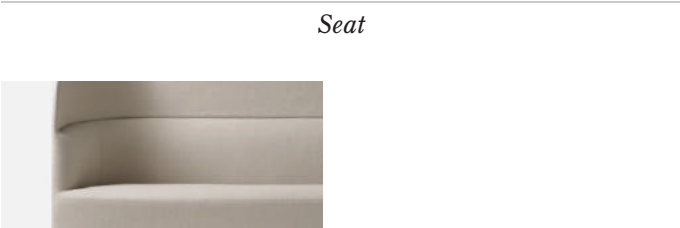
Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

The high back version of the Tearoom Sofa offers moments of quiet contemplation in busy spaces. Expressive and elegant, the secluded, foam-filled furniture piece rests on a wooden base for a natural contrast to the upholstered seat. The addition of a USB port and power socket at the base makes it a practical spot for work as well as play.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



WITH UPHOLSTERY

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 7,4 m / 8,14 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to *Price Category 1 Textile* or *Leather*. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE

Sofa

COLLI

1

ENVIRONMENT

Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H: 120 cm / 47,24"
SH: 43 cm / 17"
W: 190 cm / 74,8"
D: 70 cm / 27,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The sofa is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts underneath. Back and armrests consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base is made of painted MDF.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base

Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS

Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT

54 kg / 119,05 lb

CORD LENGHT

350 cm / 137,79"

TEST

N / A

CERTIFICATIONS

TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE

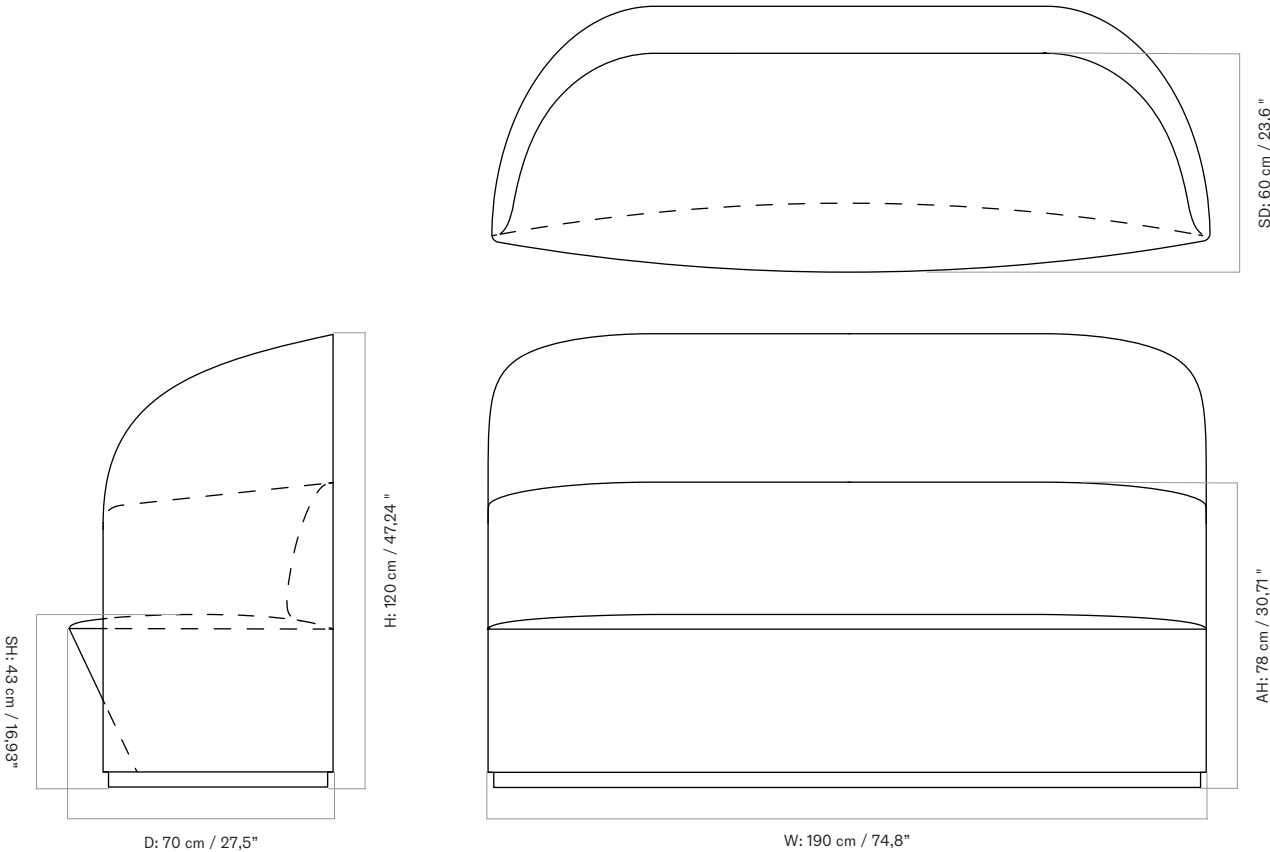
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

127 cm × 195 cm × 75 cm /
50" × 76,77" × 29,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET

Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)




SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9607200	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	5.385,00
9607201	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	6.135,00
9607202	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.900,00
9607203	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	7.650,00
9607204	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	8.200,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9607201-01D306ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	6.135,00
9607201-010A05ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, CHAMPION 035	6.135,00
9607202-013G02ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, HALLINGDAL 65 0200	6.900,00
9607203-010700ZZ	 TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, SAFIRE 006	7.650,00



CAIRN POUF

Designed by *Nick Ross*

[BACK TO START](#)

A versatile interior accessory for a multitude of spaces and uses – including as a footrest, side table or extra seat – the gently tapered form of the Cairn Pouf creates an elegant silhouette. Designed for Audo by Nick Ross.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Pouf Ø60



Pouf oval



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 1,8 m / 1,98 yds
COL: 1,9 m2 / 2,09 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to *Price Category 1 Textile or Leather*. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pouf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø60
H: 42 cm / 16,5"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Oval
H: 42 cm / 16,5"
W: 89 cm / 35"
D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The pouf is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts and underneath. base consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base consist of four Black plastic glides.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Glides
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

The pouf is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of foam. The base consist of four Black plastic glides.

WEIGHT
Ø60: 7,5 kg / 16,53 lb
Oval: 10,5 kg / 23,15 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

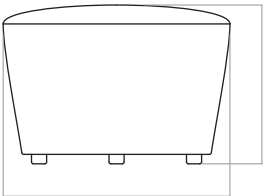
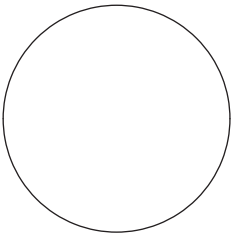
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Ø60
N / A

Oval
N / A

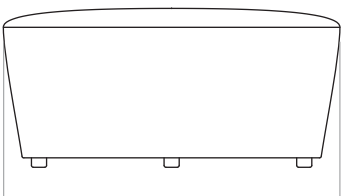
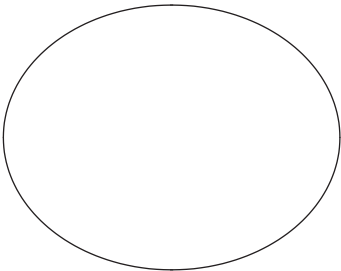
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

POUF Ø60

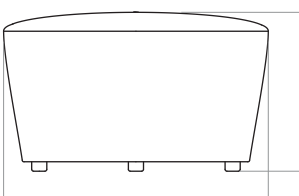


Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

POUF OVAL



W: 89 cm / 35"



D: 70 cm / 27,6"



CAIRN POUF

Designed by *Nick Ross*



[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.







SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Pouf Ø60</i>		
9601000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audio Bouclé, Audio	865,00
9601001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.050,00
9601002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.315,00
9601003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.485,00
9601004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.565,00
<i>Pouf oval</i>		
9603000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audio Bouclé, Audio	1.215,00
9603001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.400,00
9603002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.565,00
9603003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.830,00
9603004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	1.915,00

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Pouf Ø60</i>		
9601000-000000ZZ	 CAIRN POUF, Ø60, AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	865,00
<i>Pouf Oval</i>		
9603000-020100ZZ	 CAIRN POUF, OVAL, AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	1.215,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Pouf Ø60</i>		
9601001-001M02ZZ	 CAIRN POUF, Ø60, CHAMPION 035	1.050,00
9601002-000000ZZ	 CAIRN POUF, Ø60, HALLINGDAL 65 0200	1.315,00
9601003-000000ZZ	 CAIRN POUF, Ø60, SAFIRE 006	1.485,00
<i>Pouf Oval</i>		
9603001-021M02ZZ	 CAIRN POUF, OVAL, CHAMPION 035	1.400,00
9603002-020000ZZ	 CAIRN POUF, OVAL, HALLINGDAL 65 0200	1.565,00
9603003-020000ZZ	 CAIRN POUF, OVAL, SAFIRE 006	1.830,00



INGEBORG, SOFA

Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

The Ingeborg Sofa is a beautiful and expressive 2,5 pers. lounge sofa, that originally is designed in 1940 by Flemming Lassen. The charming and elegant sofa, that is named after Flemming Lassen’s mother, Ingeborg Winding, has the characteristically curvy armrests, a buttoned back and legs made from hardwood. Ingeborg Sofa is based on the same design expression as lounge chair Ingeborg, and together the two now form a matching duo. The elegant size and design of the sofa is beautiful to look at from all angles, which allows you to place the sofa anywhere in the room without taking to much space. The elegant, curvy armrests add character to the design and give the impression of a warm embrace. The lounge sofa was initially presented at the Cabinetmakers’ Guild Competition in 1940, which took place at the Museum of Industrial Art in Copenhagen. The lounge sofa was originally designed specifically for a new estate, but has occasionally been spotted at different auctions, which indicated that a small number of sofas was produced. Audo is therefore pleased to be able to reintroduce this beautiful and iconic design by Flemming Lassen.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat	
WITH UPHOLSTERY	WITH SHEEPSKIN
Base	
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK

Spec options



Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 4,1 m / 4,51 yds
COL: 9 m2 / 96,93 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

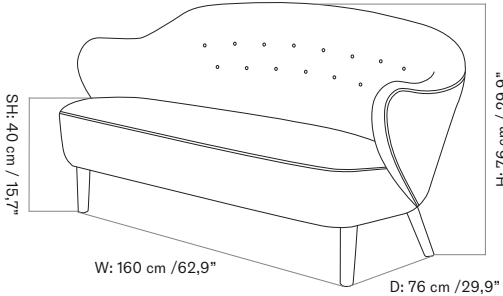
SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Dark stained oak base			
1500507-030E02ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	9.015,00
1500507-030J02ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, SAHARA	9.015,00
Dark stained Oak base — Buttons upholstered with Vegetal Leather			
1500603-032M05ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK, VEGETAL LEATHER BUTTONS / ZERO 0001	6.865,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Natural oak Dark stained oak	WEIGHT 65 kg / 143,3 lb
COLLI 1		TEST ANSI Bifma and EN standard
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Foam, oak, plywood, steel, webbing / belts, wadding	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
DIMENSIONS H: 76 cm / 29,9" SH: 40 cm / 15,7" W: 160 cm / 62,9" D: 76 cm / 29,9"		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
100 cm × 93 cm × 170 cm /
39,4" × 36,6" × 66,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





INGEBORG, SOFA
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile		
1500500	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	5.065,00
1500501	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	5.750,00
1500502	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.350,00
1500503	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	7.030,00
1500504	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.630,00
Leather		
1500505	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	7.215,00
1500506	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	8.230,00
1500507	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	9.015,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Vegetal leather buttons		
1500600	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	5.065,00
1500601	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	5.750,00
1500602	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.350,00
1500603	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	6.865,00
1500804	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	9.915,00
Leather — Vegetal leather buttons		
1500605	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	7.215,00
1500606	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	8.230,00
1500607	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	9.015,00



INGEBORG, SOFA







Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.





SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Natural oak base			
1501932		INGEBORG SOFA, SIGNATURE, NATURAL OAK / SEAT AND PIPING: FIORD 751 BACK, WINGS AND PIPING: FIORD 782 BUTTONS: FIORD 75	6.350,00
1500502-003003ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 0782	6.350,00
1500504-000D02ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	7.630,00
1500504-001402ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 8205	7.630,00
1500504-001802ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 2600	7.630,00
1500507-000E02ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	9.015,00
1500507-000G02ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	9.015,00
1500507-000J02ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, SAHARA	9.015,00
Natural oak base — Buttons upholstered with Vegetal Leather			
1500603-002M05ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, NATURAL OAK, VEGETAL LEATHER BUTTONS / ZERO 0001	6.865,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Dark stained oak base			
1501933		INGEBORG SOFA, SIGNATURE, DARK STAINED OAK / SEAT AND PIPING: FIORD 751 BACK, WINGS AND PIPING: FIORD 782 BUTTONS: FIORD 75	6.350,00
1500502-033003ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 0782	6.350,00
1500504-030D02ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	7.630,00
1500504-031402ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 8205	7.630,00
1500504-031802ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 2600	7.630,00
1500507-030G02ZZ		INGEBORG SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	9.015,00

Vilhelm is a beautiful padded three-seater sofa designed by Flemming Lassen in 1935. A sofa must be able to function in several ways. It should invite calm and contemplation. Create a private space you can hide in and at the same time invite to life and play. It must be able to withstand sitting on the backrest or on the armrests and then it must be able to stand in the middle of the room if you want to. In addition to being aesthetically beautiful and harmonious, the design makes absolute sense in relation to these parameters.



PRODUCT OPTIONS	
<i>Seat</i>	
	
WITH UPHOLSTERY	WITH SHEEPSKIN
<i>Base</i>	
	
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK

<i>Spec options</i>

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 7,6 m / 8,36 yds
COL: 17,8 m2 / 191,706 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 46 cm / 18"
W: 221 cm / 87"
D: 84 cm / 33,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Constructed with a plywood frame, the sofa's seat is formed from layered foam in varying degrees of hardness and set on a base of webbing and springs. The legs are shaped from solid oak.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

<i>Seat</i>
Dependent upon selected upholstery

<i>Base</i>
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

MATERIALS
Oak, plywood, steel, webbing / belts, wadding, foam, pocket springs and nozag springs

WEIGHT
101 kg / 222,67 lb

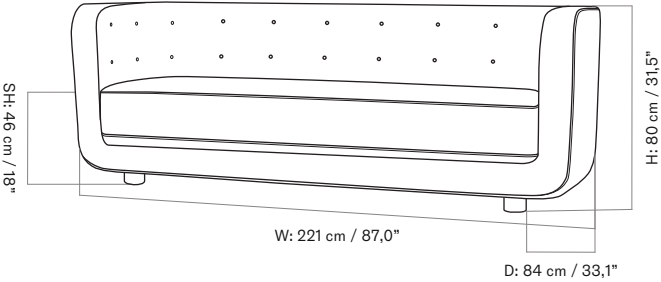
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
82 cm × 90 cm × 226 cm / 32,3" × 35,4" × 89"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





VILHELM, SOFA
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile		
1500700	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	6.650,00
1500701	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	7.430,00
1500702	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	8.315,00
1500703	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	9.100,00
1500704	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	9.965,00
Leather		
1500705	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	18.365,00
1500706	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	20.815,00
1500707	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	23.015,00





SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Vegetal leather buttons		
1500800	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	6.650,00
1500801	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	7.515,00
1500802	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	8.315,00
1500803	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	8.850,00
1500604	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.630,00
Leather — Vegetal leather buttons		
1500805	Price Category 1 Dakar, Nevotex / Envy, Sørensen Leather / Ultra, Sørensen Leather	18.365,00
1500806	Price Category 2 Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather	20.815,00
1500807	Price Category 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Skandilock	23.015,00



VILHELM, SOFA
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	RRP
1500803-002M05ZZ		VILHELM SOFA, NATURAL OAK, VEGETAL LEATHER BUTTONS / ZERO 0001	8.850,00
1500803-032M05ZZ		VILHELM SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK, VEGETAL LEATHER BUT-TONS / ZERO 0001	8.850,00
1500704-000D02ZZ		VILHELM SOFA, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	9.965,00
1500704-030D02ZZ		VILHELM SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	9.965,00



VILHELM SOFA, material *natural oak* / *Grand Mohair 1103*, designer *Audo*







MINGLE, SOFA
Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

The Mingle sofa was designed in 1935 by architect Flemming Lassen (1902-1984) and was presented at The Copenhagen Cabinetmakers’ Guild Competition in the same year. It was subsequently praised for its qualities as a small but elegant sofa in the professional journal “The Architect”. Flemming Lassen loved to travel, and he was often inspired by his journeys throughout Europe. He was very taken with both Italy and France, and had a burning desire to tour those countries on his motorcycle. Flemming Lassen wanted to create a sofa made for conversation with a comfort that invited people to stay seated and talk together for long periods of time. The armrests were designed to encircle the sitters, generating intimacy and transforming the sofa into a cosy place to relax. Flemming Lassen took inspiration from both French elegance and modern Italian style, and transferred the trends and his own ideas to a small, upholstered sofa called Mingle.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat	
	
WITH UPHOLSTERY	WITH SHEEPSKIN
Base	
	
NATURAL OAK	DARK STAINED OAK

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 4,2 m / 4,62 yds
COL: 7,5 m2 / 80,775 sqft

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

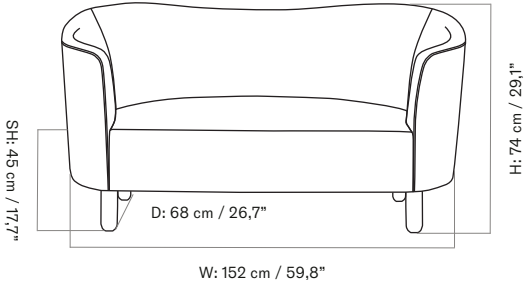
The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Dark stained oak base			
1501307-030E02ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	11.150,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Natural oak Darks stained oak	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
COLLI 1		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Plywood, oak, foam, rubber belts and wadding	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 79 cm × 154 cm × 68 cm / 31,1" × 60,63" × 26,77"
DIMENSIONS H: 74 cm / 29,1" SH: 45 cm / 17,7" W: 152 cm / 59,8" D: 68 cm / 26,7"	WEIGHT 50 kg / 110,23 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS The sofa is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam in different hardness with webbing/ belts Back and armrests consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The legs are made of solid oak.	TEST N / A	





MINGLE, SOFA

Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile		
1501300	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	5.315,00
1501301	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	5.915,00
1501302	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	6.515,00
1501303	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	6.865,00
1501304	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.215,00
Leather		
1501307	Price Category 3 Sheepskin, Skandilock	11.150,00



MINGLE SOFA, material *natural oak* / *Sheepskin Moonlight*, designer *Flemming Lassen*











MINGLE, SOFA








Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Natural oak base			
1501303-001004ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / VIDAR 0182	6.865,00
1501303-001Q04ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / VIDAR 0323	6.865,00
1501303-001X04ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / VIDAR 0472	6.865,00
1501303-002104ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / VIDAR 0582	6.865,00
1501304-000D02ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	7.215,00
1501307-000E02ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, MOONLIGHT	11.150,00
1501307-000G02ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	11.150,00
1501307-000J02ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, SAHARA	11.150,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Dark stained oak base			
1501303-031004ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / VIDAR 0182	6.865,00
1501303-031Q04ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / VIDAR 0323	6.865,00
1501303-031X04ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / VIDAR 0472	6.865,00
1501303-032104ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / VIDAR 0582	6.865,00
1501304-030D02ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	7.215,00
1501307-030G02ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, HONEY	11.150,00
1501307-030J02ZZ		MINGLE SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, SAHARA	11.150,00



CONSTANCE, SOFA

Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Constance series is a classic Flemming Lassen design. Curvy shapes. Inviting and comfortable. Projecting side pieces and buttons in the back. Classic and modern qualities that will never go out of fashion. It works well in the middle of a room, as Flemming Lassen’s furniture is always equally beautiful from every angle. It was a mantra for his work that furniture should be pulled away from the wall to be placed as a sculpture in a room.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat

WITH UPHOLSTERY

Base

NATURAL OAK

WALNUT

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile consumption:
COM: 7 m / 7,7 yds

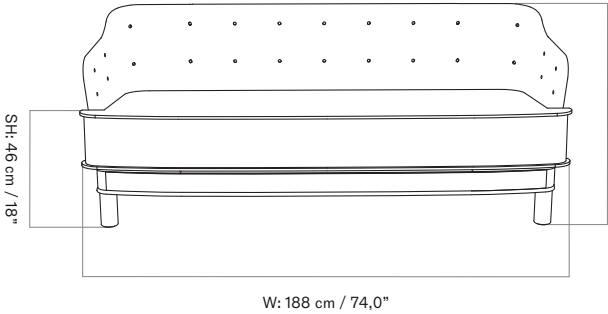
Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Walnut base		
1501733	<div><div></div><div>CONSTANCE SOFA, SIGNATUR, WALNUT / SEAT AND PIPING:HALLINGDAL 153 BACK AND PIPING: HALLINGDAL 173 BUTTONS: HALLINGDAL 153</div></div>	7.700,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Natural oak Walnut	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
COLLI 1		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Plywood, rubber belts, spring pockets, foam and wadding	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 92 cm × 192 cm × 80 cm / 36,2" × 75,6" × 31,5"
DIMENSIONS H: 77,5 cm / 30,5" SH: 43,6 cm / 17,2" W: 188 cm / 74" D: 74,7 cm / 29,4"	WEIGHT 54 kg / 119,05 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Constructed with a plywood frame, the sofa’s seat is formed from layered foam in varying degrees of hardness and set on a base of webbing and springs. The legs are shaped from solid oak or walnut.	TEST ANSI Bifma and EN standard	





CONSTANCE, SOFA

Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile		
1501500	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	7.000,00
1501501	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	7.350,00
1501502	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	7.700,00
1501503	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	8.050,00
1501504	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	8.400,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile		
1501700	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	7.000,00
1501701	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	7.350,00
1501702	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	7.700,00
1501703	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	8.050,00
1501720	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	8.750,00













CONSTANCE, SOFA

Designed by *Flemming Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Oak base			
1501732	 	CONSTANCE SOFA, SIGNATUR, NATURAL OAK / SEAT AND PIPING:HALLINGDAL 153 BACK AND PIPING: HALLINGDAL 173 BUTTONS: HALLINGDAL 153	7.700,00
1501503-002M05ZZ	 	CONSTANCE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / ZERO 0001	8.050,00
1501504-000D02ZZ	 	CONSTANCE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	8.400,00
1501504-001402ZZ	 	CONSTANCE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 8205	8.400,00
1501504-001802ZZ	 	CONSTANCE SOFA, NATURAL OAK / GRAND MOHAIR 2600	8.400,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Walnut base			
1501703-002M05ZZ	 	CONSTANCE SOFA, WALNUT / ZERO 0001	8.050,00
1501704-000D02ZZ	 	CONSTANCE SOFA, WALNUT / GRAND MOHAIR 1103	8.400,00
1501704-001402ZZ	 	CONSTANCE SOFA, WALNUT / GRAND MOHAIR 8205	8.400,00
1501704-001802ZZ	 	CONSTANCE SOFA, WALNUT / GRAND MOHAIR 2600	8.400,00



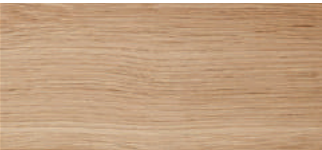
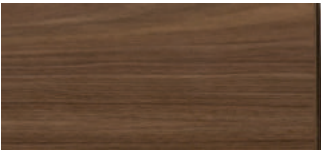
PAGODE SOFA
Designed by *Tove & Edvard Kindt-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed by Tove and Edvard Kindt-Larsen, the inventive, curvilinear shape of the Pagode Sofa is as relevant today as it was when first designed in 1956. Looking to Asian architecture and temples for inspiration, the elegant design features beautifully crafted V-shaped wooden legs and a low seat with distinctive armrests and a high back to cradle and support.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base	
	
NATURAL OAK	WALNUT
Spec options	

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

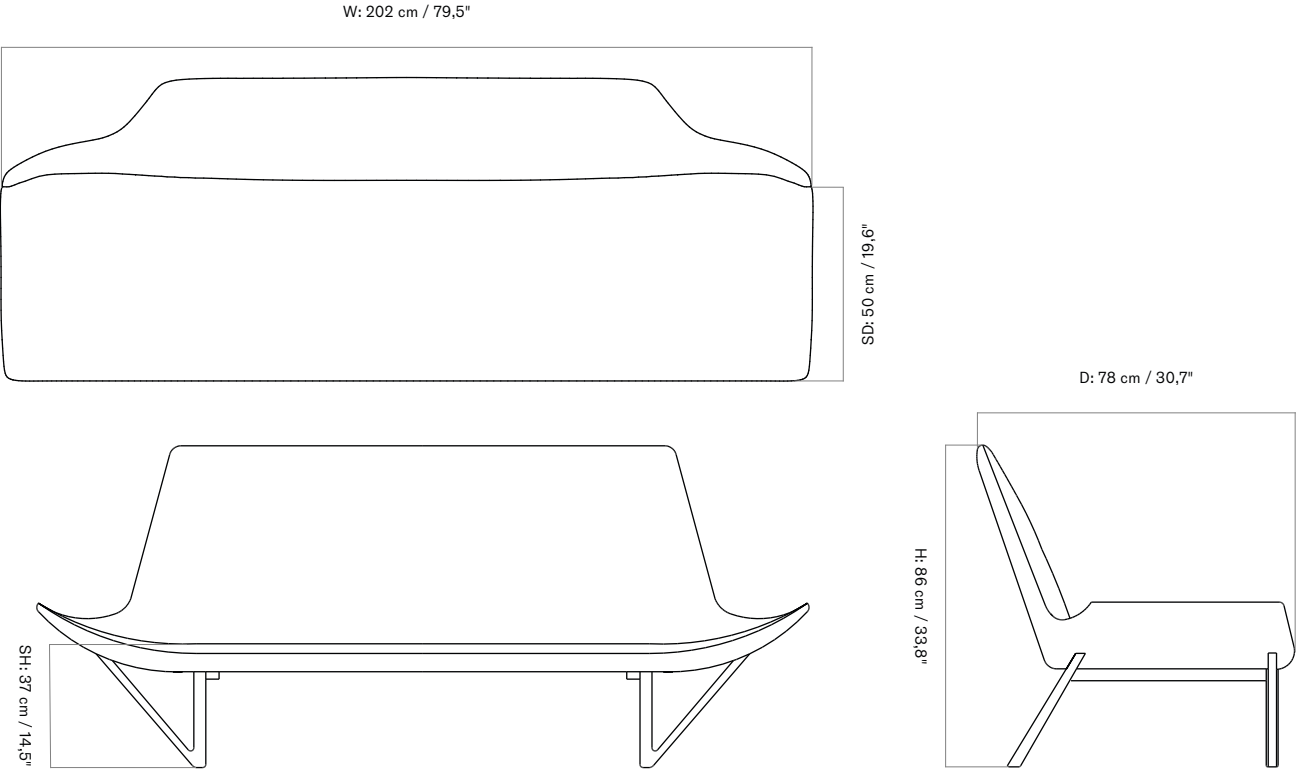
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile consumption:
COM: 6,4 m / 6,9 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Oiled walnut	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Oak or walnut, plastic, steel, solid beech, plywood, foam, felt, quilt foam, no sag springs.	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 40 kg / 88,1 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 86 cm / 33,8" SH: 37 cm / 14,5" SD: 50 cm / 19,6" W: 202 cm / 79,5" D: 78 cm / 30,7"	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 96 cm × 279 cm × 96 cm / 38" × 110" × 38"	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS The CNC carved wooden parts are polished and oiled by hand to obtain a silk smooth surface. The inner plywood components are made with a surface of foam, ready for the final upholstery, to obtain a soft seating.		













PAGODE SOFA
Designed by *Tove & Edvard Kindt-Larsen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Textile</i>		
1216000	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	6.335,00
1216001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	6.665,00
1216002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	7.000,00
1216003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	7.330,00
1216004	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	7.665,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Oak base</i>		
1216001-000000ZZ	 PAGODE SOFA / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 448	6.665,00
1216001-000100ZZ	 PAGODE SOFA / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 218	6.665,00
1216002-000100ZZ	 PAGODE SOFA / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 110	7.000,00
1216002-000000ZZ	 PAGODE SOFA / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 200	7.000,00
<i>Walnut base</i>		
1217001-000100ZZ	 PAGODE SOFA / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 448	7.165,00
1217001-000000ZZ	 PAGODE SOFA / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 218	7.165,00
1217002-000000ZZ	 PAGODE SOFA / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 110	7.500,00
1217002-000100ZZ	 PAGODE SOFA / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 200	7.500,00



RADIOHUS SOFA P2
Designed by *Vilhelm Lauritzen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed in 1936 for the Danish Broadcasting Corporation’s Radiohuset, the Radiohus Sofa is one of Vilhem Lauritzen’s most important works. An icon of Danish Functionalism from the hand of one of Denmark’s most lauded architects, its elegant wooden frame holds a beautifully upholstered seat and back that are shaped to support the body as it sits.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base



NATURAL OAKWALNUT

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

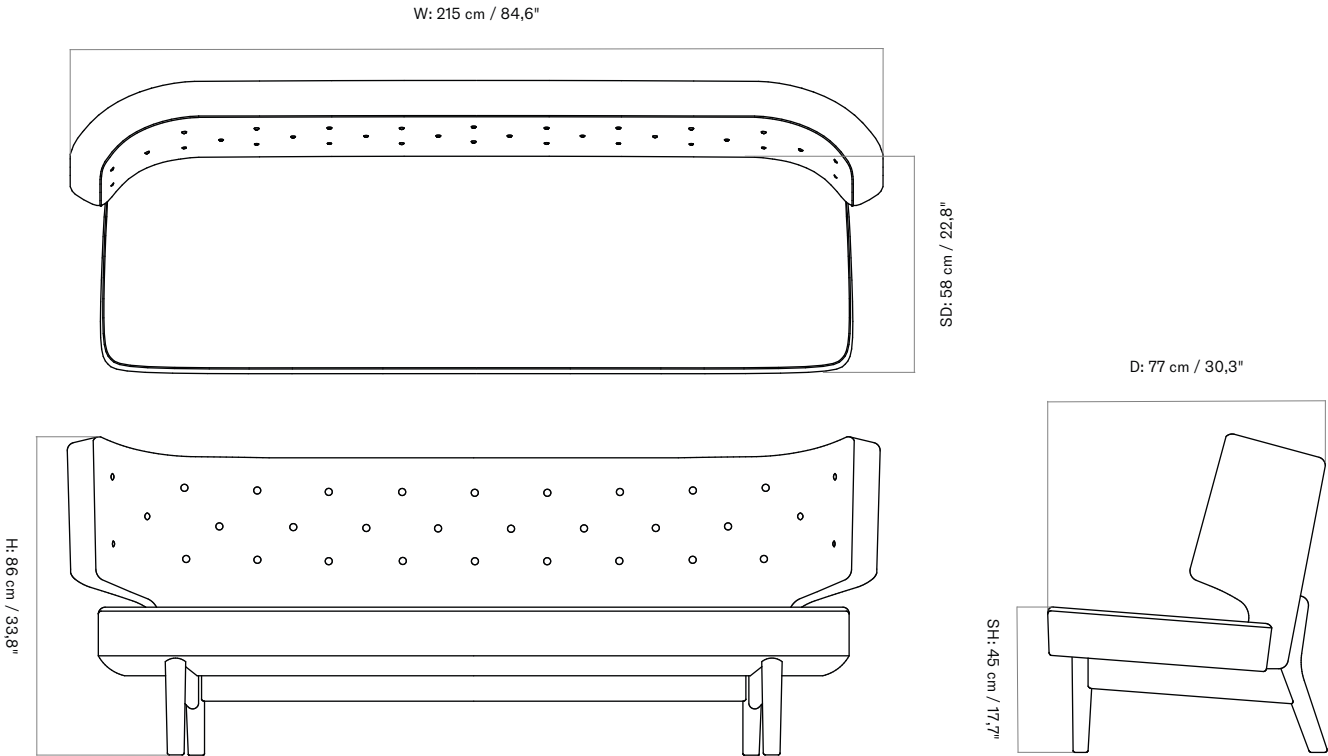
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile consumption:
COM: 5,9 m / 6,5 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Oiled walnut	TEST N / A
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Oak or walnut, plastic, steel, solid beech, plywood, foam, felt, quilt foam, pocket springs, rubber.	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 86 cm / 33,8" SH: 45 cm / 17,7" SD: 58 cm / 22,8" W: 215 cm / 84,6" D: 77 cm / 30,3"	WEIGHT 45 kg / 99,2 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 96 cm × 279 cm × 96 cm / 38" × 110" × 38"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The CNC carved wooden parts are polished and oiled by hand to obtain a silk smooth surface. The inner plywood components are made with a surface of foam, ready for the final upholstery, to obtain a soft seating.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





RADIOHUS SOFA P2
Designed by *Vilhelm Lauritzen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Oak base		
1218000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	7.165,00
1218001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	7.515,00
1218002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	7.865,00
1218003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	8.215,00
1218004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	8.565,00
Textile — Walnut base		
1219000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	7.515,00
1219001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	7.865,00
1219002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	8.215,00
1219003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	8.565,00
1219004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	8.915,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Oak base — Buttons Upholstered With Dakar 0250		
1222100	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	7.350,00
1222101	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	7.700,00
1222102	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	8.050,00
1222103	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	8.400,00
1222104	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	8.750,00
Textile — Walnut base — Buttons Upholstered With Dakar 0250		
1222200	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	7.700,00
1222201	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	8.050,00
1222202	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	8.400,00
1222203	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	8.750,00
1222204	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	9.100,00









RADIOHUS SOFA P2

Designed by *Vilhelm Lauritzen*

[BACK TO START](#)







RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Oak or walnut base			
1218001-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 218	7.515,00
1218002-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 110	7.865,00
1218002-000100ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 200	7.865,00
1219001-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 218	7.865,00
1219002-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 110	8.215,00
1219002-000100ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 200	8.215,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Buttons upholstered with Dakar 0250			
1222101-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 218 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	7.700,00
1222102-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 110 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	8.050,00
1222102-000100ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 200 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	8.050,00
1222201-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 218 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	8.050,00
1222202-000100ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 110 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	8.400,00
1222202-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P2 / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 200 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	8.400,00





RADIOHUS SOFA P3
Designed by *Vilhelm Lauritzen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed in 1936 for the Danish Broadcasting Corporation’s Radiohuset, the Radiohus Sofa is one of Vilhem Lauritzen’s most important works. An icon of Danish Functionalism from the hand of one of Denmark’s most lauded architects, its elegant wooden frame holds a beautifully upholstered seat and back that are shaped to support the body as it sits.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base	
	
NATURAL OAK	WALNUT

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

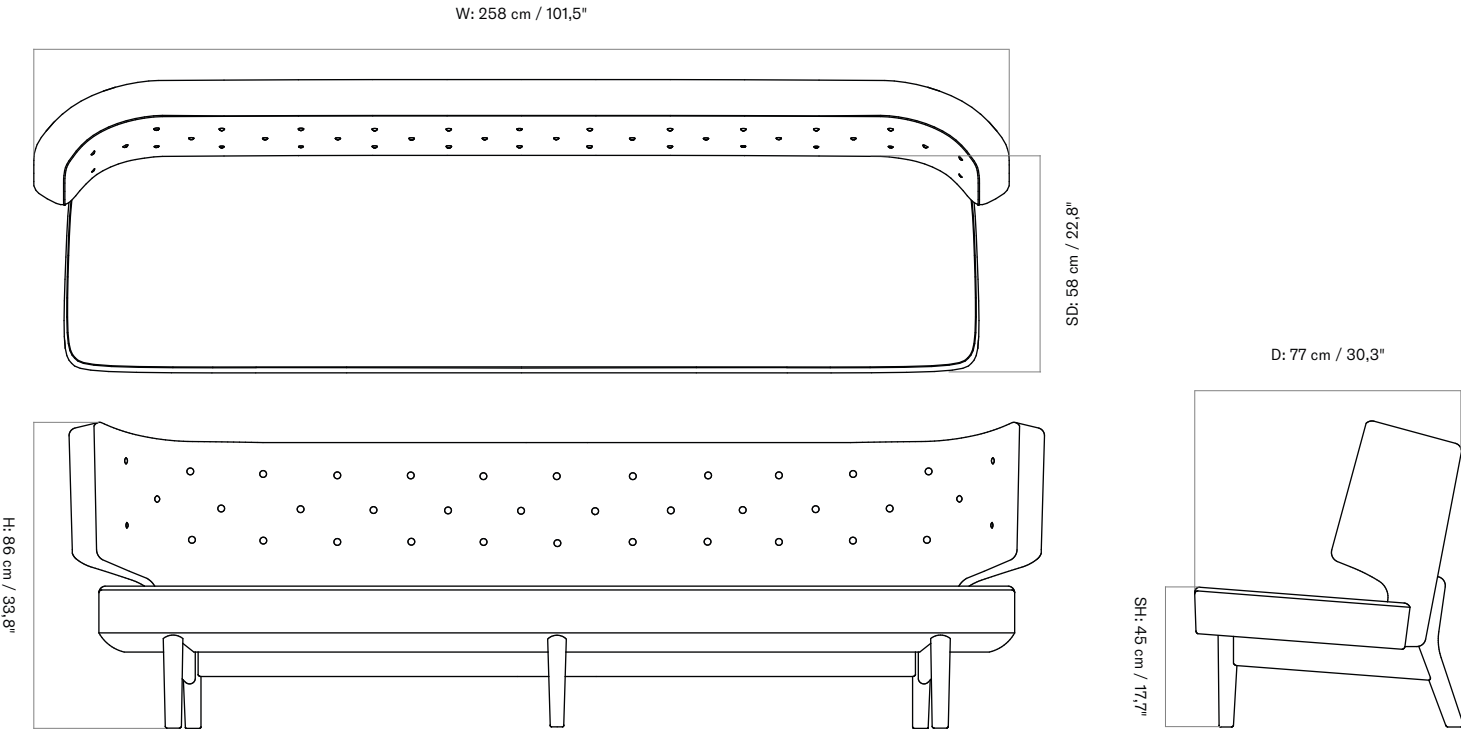
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile consumption:
COM: 6,5 m / 7,1 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact Sales support for approval of custom upholstery and to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR <i>Seat</i> Dependent upon selected upholstery <i>Base</i> Natural oiled oak Oiled walnut	TEST N / A
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant Crafted from FSC certified wood
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Oak or walnut, plastic, steel, solid beech, plywood, foam, felt, quilt foam, pocket springs, rubber.	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 86 cm / 33,8" SH: 45 cm / 17,7" SD: 58 cm / 22,8" W: 258 cm / 101,5" D: 77 cm / 30,3"	WEIGHT 55 kg / 121,2 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 96 cm × 279 cm × 96 cm / 38" × 110" × 38"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The CNC carved wooden parts are polished and oiled by hand to obtain a silk smooth surface. The inner plywood components are made with a surface of foam, ready for the final upholstery, to obtain a soft seating.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





RADIOHUS SOFA P3

Designed by *Vilhelm Lauritzen*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Oak base		
1221000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	8.050,00
1221001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	8.400,00
1221002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	8.750,00
1221003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	9.100,00
1221004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	9.450,00
Textile — Walnut base		
1222000	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	8.400,00
1222001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	8.750,00
1222002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	9.100,00
1222003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	9.450,00
1222004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	9.800,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Textile — Oak base — Buttons Upholstered With Dakar 0250		
1222300	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	8.215,00
1222301	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	8.565,00
1222302	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	8.915,00
1222303	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	9.265,00
1222304	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	9.615,00
Textile — Walnut base — Buttons Upholstered With Dakar 0250		
1222400	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	8.565,00
1222401	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	8.915,00
1222402	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	9.265,00
1222403	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	9.615,00
1222404	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	9.965,00









RADIOHUS SOFA P3

Designed by *Vilhelm Lauritzen*

[BACK TO START](#)







RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Oak or walnut base			
1221001-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 218	8.400,00
1221002-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 110	8.750,00
1221002-000100ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 200	8.750,00
1222001-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 218	8.750,00
1222002-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 110	9.100,00
1222002-000100ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 200	9.100,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Buttons upholstered with Dakar 0250			
1222301-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / NATURAL OAK / RE-WOOL 218 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	8.565,00
1222302-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 110 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	8.915,00
1222302-000100ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAGL 65 200 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	8.915,00
1222401-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / WALNUT / RE-WOOL 218 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	8.915,00
1222402-000100ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 110 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	9.265,00
1222402-000000ZZ		RADIOHUS SOFA P3 / WALNUT / HALLINGDAL 65 200 BUTTONS UPHOLSTERED WITH DAKAR 0250	9.265,00

EAVE 75

 Eave Modular Pouf, 75

→

EAVE 96

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96

→

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Configurations 9, 10

 →

EAVE 86

 Eave Modular Sofa, 86

→

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Corner, 144

 →

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Configurations 11, 12

 →

 Eave Modular Sofa, 86
Corner, 129

→

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Open End, 192

 →

EAVE DINING SOFA

 Eave Modular Sofa, 86
Open End, 172

→

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Open End

 →

 Eave Dining Sofa

→

 Eave Modular Sofa, 86
Open End

→

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Chaise Longue

 →

 Eave Modular Sofa, 86
Chaise Longue

→

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Configuration 1

 →

 Eave Modular Sofa, 86
Configuration 1

→

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Configuration 2

 →

 Eave Modular Sofa, 86
Configuration 2

→

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Configurations 3, 4

 →

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Configurations 5, 6

 →

 Eave Modular Sofa, 96
Configurations 7, 8

 →



EAVE MODULAR POUF, 75
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Module-based, foam-filled sofa with corner, open and pouf sections in textile upholstery and set on a wooden spring frame. All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 1,7 m / 1,87 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa
COLLI
1
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
DIMENSIONS
H: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery Black glides (RAL 9005)
GLOSS
N / A
MATERIALS
<i>Seat</i> Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery
<i>Glides and connector</i> Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
19 kg / 41,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

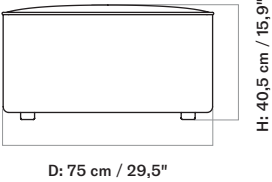
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
34 cm × 77 cm × 77 cm / 17" × 30,3" × 30,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.











EAVE MODULAR POUF, 75

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Pouf, 75		
9964120	Price Category 0 Audio Bouclé, Audio	1.150,00
9964101	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audio / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.335,00
9964102	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.685,00
9964103	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.830,00
9964108	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.000,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Pouf, 75		
9964120-020300ZZ	 EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	1.150,00
9964120-020000ZZ	 EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	1.150,00
9964120-020100ZZ	 EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	1.150,00
9964120-020200ZZ	 EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	1.150,00
9964101-020B00ZZ	 EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / CHAMPION 035	1.335,00
9964103-020002ZZ	 EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / SAFIRE 012	1.830,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Module-based, foam-filled sofa with corner, open and pouf sections in textile upholstery and set on a wooden spring frame. All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Corner



Open section



Pouf



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM Corner: 3,5 m / 3,85 yds
COM Open section: 2,7 m / 2,97 yds
COM Pouf: 2,6 m / 2,86 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

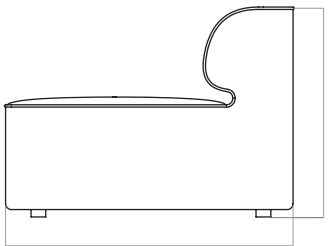
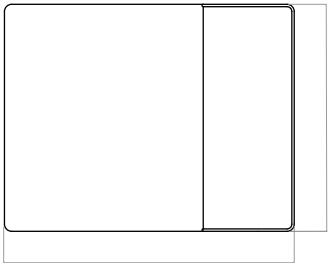
DIMENSIONS

Corner, 86
H: 70 cm / 27,5"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 86 cm / 33,8"
D: 86 cm / 33,8"
SD: 56 cm / 22,2"

Open section, 86
H: 70 cm / 27,5"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 86 cm / 33,8"

Pouf, 86
H: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 86 cm / 33,8"
D: 86 cm / 33,8"

Open section



W: 86 cm / 33,8"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

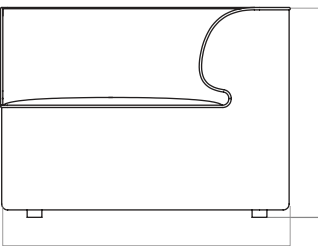
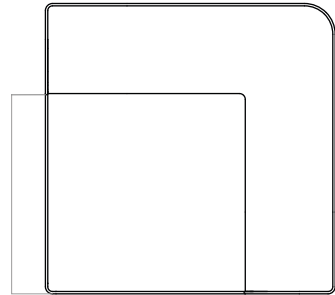
MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb
Pouf, 86: 22 kg / 48,5 lb

Corner



W: 86 cm / 33,8"

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

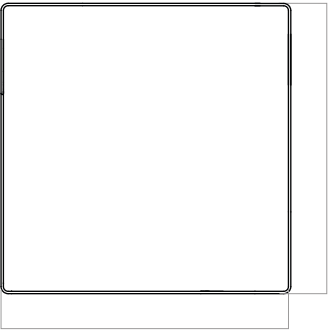
Corner, 86
73 cm × 88 cm × 88 cm /
27,7" × 34,6" × 34,6"

Open section, 86
73 cm × 88 cm × 77 cm /
27,7" × 34,6" × 30,3"

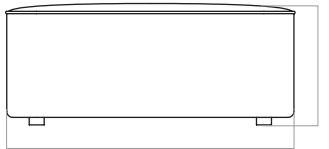
Pouf, 86
73 cm × 87 cm × 87 cm /
28,7" × 34,3" × 34,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Pouf



W: 86 cm / 33,8"



W: 86 cm / 33,8"



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Corner, 86		
9961120	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.030,00
9961101	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.350,00
9961102	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.950,00
9961103	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.265,00
9961108	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	3.580,00
Open Section, 86		
9962120	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.550,00
9962101	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.780,00
9962102	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.250,00
9962103	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.500,00
9962108	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.700,00











SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Pouf, 86		
9963120	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.365,00
9963101	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.535,00
9963102	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.900,00
9963103	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.080,00
9963108	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.230,00









EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner, 86 — Module with upholstery			
9961120-040300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	2.030,00
9961120-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	2.030,00
9961120-040000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.030,00
9961120-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.030,00
9961120-040100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.030,00
9961120-050100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.030,00
9961120-040200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	2.030,00
9961120-050200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	2.030,00
9961101-04AF00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / CHAMPION 035	2.350,00
9961101-05AF00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / CHAMPION 035	2.350,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time









SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner, 86 — Module with upholstery			
9961102-052I0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / SAVANNA 202	2.950,00
9961102-062I0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / SAVANNA 202	2.950,00
9961103-040002ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / SAFIRE 001	3.265,00
9961103-050002ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / SAFIRE 001	3.265,00
9961103-040B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / SAFIRE 012	3.265,00
9961103-050B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / SAFIRE 012	3.265,00











EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Open Section, 86 — Module with upholstery			
9962120-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	1.550,00
9962120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	1.550,00
9962120-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	1.550,00
9962120-020200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	1.550,00
9962101-020E00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / CHAMPION 035	1.780,00
9962102-042Q0EZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / SAVANNA 202	2.250,00
9962103-020002ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / SAFIRE 001	2.500,00
9962103-020B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / SAFIRE 012	2.500,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Pouf, 86 — Module with upholstery			
9963120-010300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	1.365,00
9963120-010000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	1.365,00
9963120-010100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	1.365,00
9963120-010200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	1.365,00
9963101-020D00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / CHAMPION 035	1.535,00
9963102-042N0DZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / SAVANNA 202	1.900,00
9963103-020002ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / SAFIRE 001	2.080,00
9963103-020B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / SAFIRE 012	2.080,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER, 129

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Taking its name from architecture, the Eave Sofa is offered in range of seating modules that combine to create a comfortable and customisable design to fit any space. A perfect blend of style and comfort.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

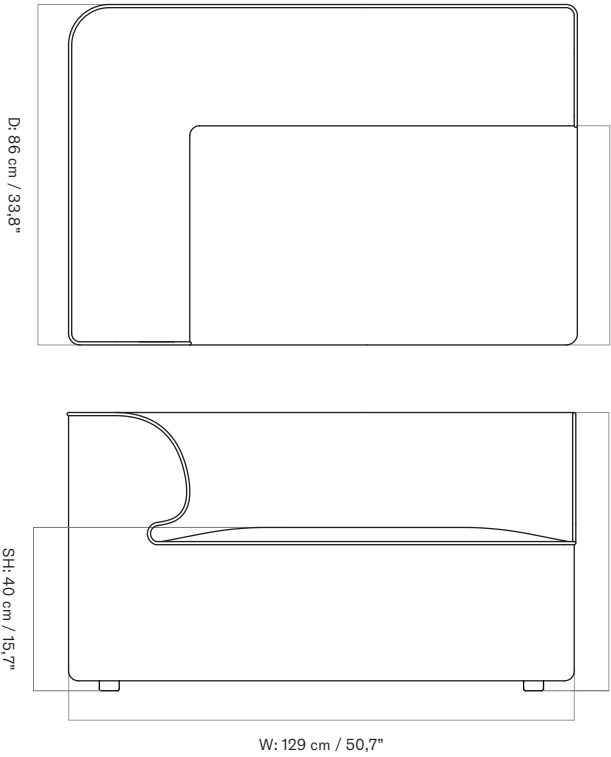
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 4,5 m / 4,95 ydss

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR Dependent upon selected upholstery Black glides (RAL 9005)	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	GLOSS N / A	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS <i>Seat</i> Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery <i>Glides and connector</i> Plastic, steel, felt	Declare.
DIMENSIONS H: 70 cm / 27,8" W: 129 cm / 50,7" D: 86 cm / 33,8" SH: 40 cm / 15,7"	WEIGHT 38,3 kg / 84,44 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.	CORNER VARIANTS Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 73 cm × 132 cm × 89 cm / 27,74" × 51,97" × 35,04"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER, 129

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time









SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Corner 129</i>		
9965100	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.450,00
9965101	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.765,00
9965102	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.115,00
9965103	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.465,00
9965104	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	3.815,00











EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER, 129
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner 129 — Left			
9965100-040000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 129 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.450,00
9965100-040100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 129 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.450,00
9965100-040300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 129 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.450,00
9965100-040500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 129 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.450,00
9965101-040B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 129 / CHAMPION 035	2.765,00
9965102-042M07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 129 / SAVANNA 202	3.115,00
9965103-041N01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 129 / SAFIRE 001	3.465,00
9965103-041Y01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 129 / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	3.465,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner 129 — Right			
9965100-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 129 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.450,00
9965100-050100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 129 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.450,00
9965100-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 129 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.450,00
9965100-050500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 129 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.450,00
9965101-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 129 / CHAMPION 035	2.765,00
9965102-052M07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 129 / SAVANNA 202	3.115,00
9965103-051N01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 129 / SAFIRE 001	3.465,00
9965103-051Y01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 129 / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	3.465,00

Taking its name from architecture, the Eave Sofa is offered in range of seating modules that combine to create a comfortable and customisable design to fit any space. A perfect blend of style and comfort.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

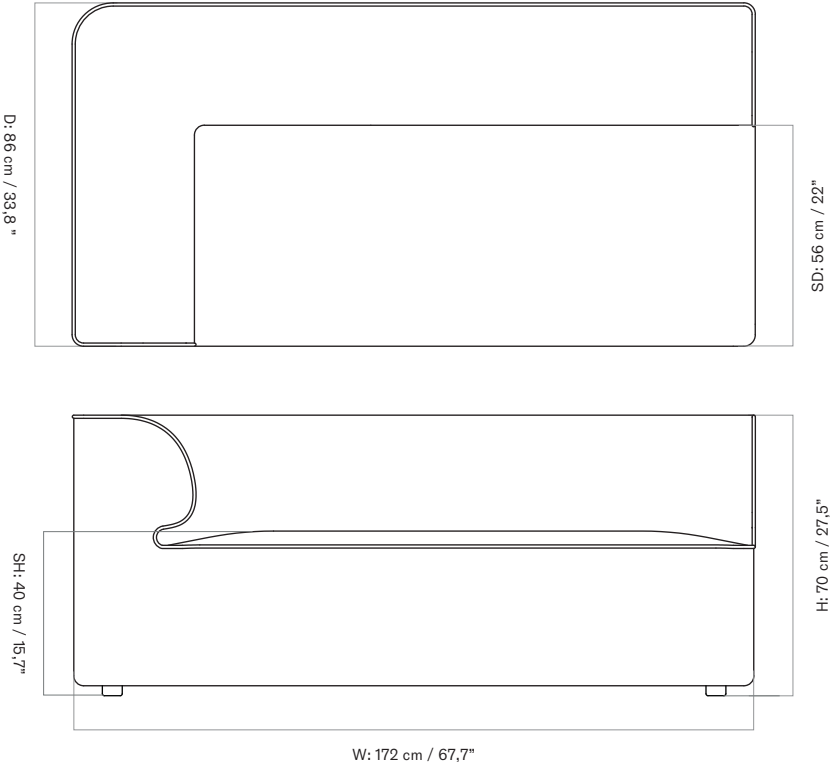
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 5,3 m / 5,83 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR Dependent upon selected upholstery Black glides (RAL 9005)	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	GLOSS N / A	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS <i>Seat</i> Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery <i>Glides and connector</i> Plastic, steel, felt	Declare.
DIMENSIONS H: 70 cm / 27,5" SH: 40 cm / 15,7" W: 172 cm / 67,7" D: 86 cm / 33,8" SD: 56 cm / 22"	WEIGHT 48,2 kg / 106,26 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.	CORNER VARIANTS Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 73 cm × 175 cm × 89 cm / 28,74" × 68,9" × 35,04"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER, 172

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Corner 172</i>		
9966100	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.835,00
9966101	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.150,00
9966102	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.500,00
9966103	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.850,00
9966104	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.200,00











EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER, 172









Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner 172 — Left			
9966100-040000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 172 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.835,00
9966100-040100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 172 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.835,00
9966100-040300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 172 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.835,00
9966100-040500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 172 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.835,00
9966101-040B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 172 / CHAMPION 035	3.150,00
9966102-042M07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 172 / SAVANNA 202	3.500,00
9966103-041N01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 172 / SAFIRE 001	3.850,00
9966103-041Y01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER LEFT, 172 / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	3.850,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner 172 — Right			
9966100-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 172 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.835,00
9966100-050100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 172 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.835,00
9966100-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 172 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.835,00
9966100-050500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 172 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.835,00
9966101-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 172 / CHAMPION 035	3.150,00
9966102-052M07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 172 / SAVANNA 202	3.500,00
9966103-051N01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 172 / SAFIRE 001	3.850,00
9966103-051Y01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CORNER RIGHT, 172 / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	3.850,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Taking its name from architecture, the Eave Sofa is offered in range of seating modules that combine to create a comfortable and customisable design to fit any space. A perfect blend of style and comfort.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 4,8 m / 5,28 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 129 cm / 50,7"
D: 86 cm / 33,8"
SD: 56 cm / 22"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
33 kg / 72,75 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

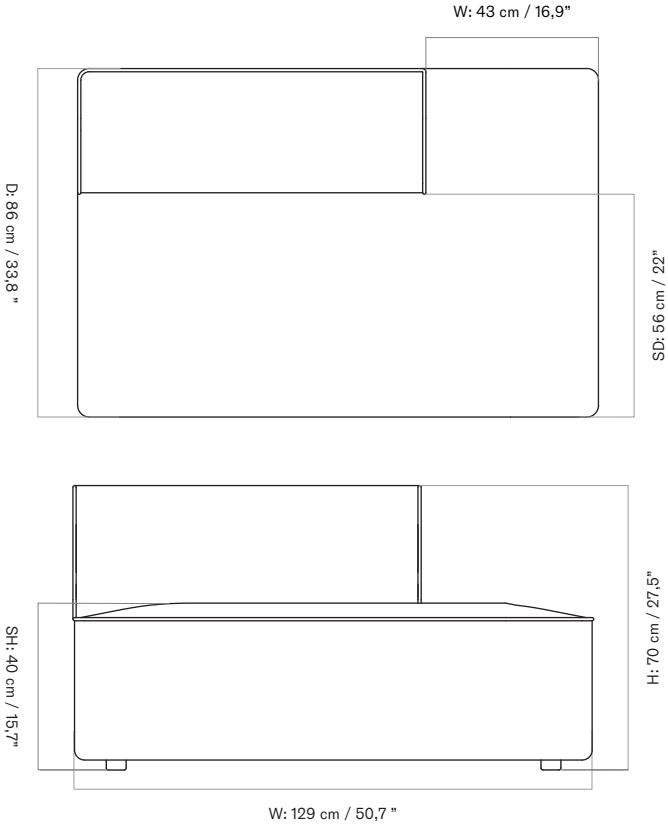
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
73 cm × 132 cm × 89 cm /
28,74" × 51,97" × 35,04"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time









SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Open end		
9967100	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.280,00
9967101	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.585,00
9967102	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.935,00
9967103	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.285,00
9967104	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	3.630,00











EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Open end — Left			
9967103-041Y01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	3.285,00
9967100-040100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.280,00
9967100-040300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.280,00
9967100-040500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.280,00
9967101-040B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, LEFT / CHAMPION 035	2.585,00
9967102-042M07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, LEFT / SAVANNA 202	2.935,00
9967103-041N01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, LEFT / SAFIRE 001	3.285,00
9967103-041Y01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, LEFT / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	3.285,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Open end — Right			
9967100-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.280,00
9967100-050100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.280,00
9967100-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.280,00
9967100-050500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.280,00
9967101-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, RIGHT / CHAMPION 035	2.585,00
9967102-052M07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, RIGHT / SAVANNA 202	2.935,00
9967103-051N01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, RIGHT / SAFIRE 001	3.285,00
9967103-051Y01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, OPEN END, RIGHT / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	3.285,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Taking its name from architecture, the Eave Sofa is offered in range of seating modules that combine to create a comfortable and customisable design to fit any space. A perfect blend of style and comfort.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

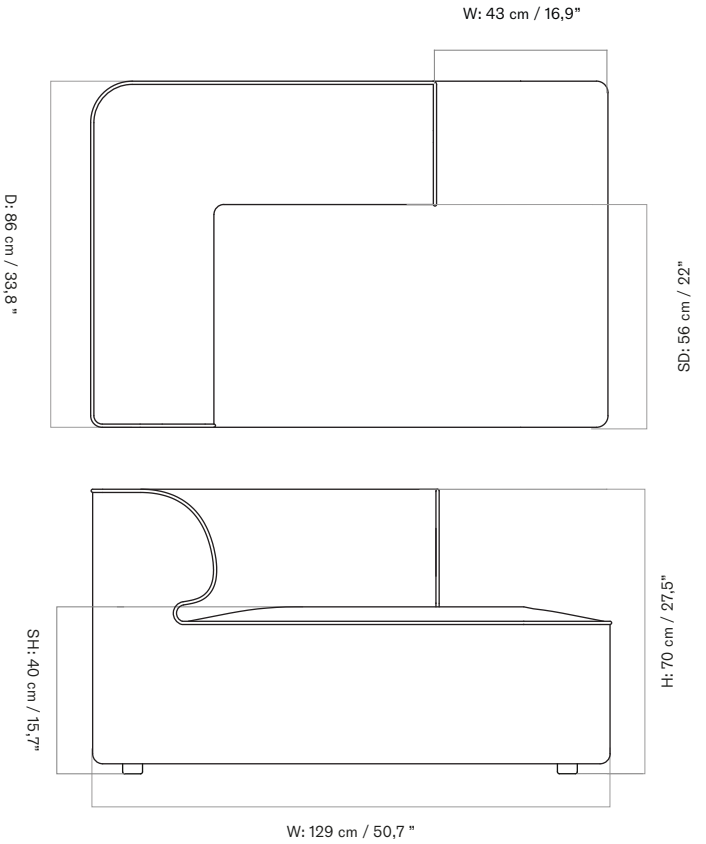
For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM: 4 m / 4,4 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR Dependent upon selected upholstery Black glides (RAL 9005)	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	GLOSS N / A	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS <i>Seat</i> Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery <i>Glides and connector</i> Plastic, steel, felt	Declare. [®]
DIMENSIONS H: 70 cm / 27,5" SH: 40 cm / 15,7" W: 129 cm / 50,7" D: 86 cm / 33,8" SD: 56 cm / 22"	WEIGHT 37,5 kg / 82,67 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.	CORNER VARIANTS Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 73 cm × 132 cm × 89 cm / 28,74" × 51,97" × 35,04"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time









SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Chaise longue</i>		
9969100	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.280,00
9969101	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.585,00
9969102	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.935,00
9969103	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.285,00
9969104	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	3.630,00











EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Chaise longue — Left			
9969100-040000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.280,00
9969100-040100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.280,00
9969100-040300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.280,00
9969100-040500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.280,00
9969101-040B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / CHAMPION 035	2.585,00
9969102-042M07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / SAVANNA 202	2.935,00
9969103-041N01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / SAFIRE 001	3.285,00
9969103-041Y01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	3.285,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Chaise longue— Right			
9969100-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.280,00
9969100-050100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.280,00
9969100-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.280,00
9969100-050500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.280,00
9969101-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / CHAMPION 035	2.585,00
9969102-052M07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / SAVANNA 202	2.935,00
9969103-051N01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / SAFIRE 001	3.285,00
9969103-051Y01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	3.285,00

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER, CONIFURATION 1
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

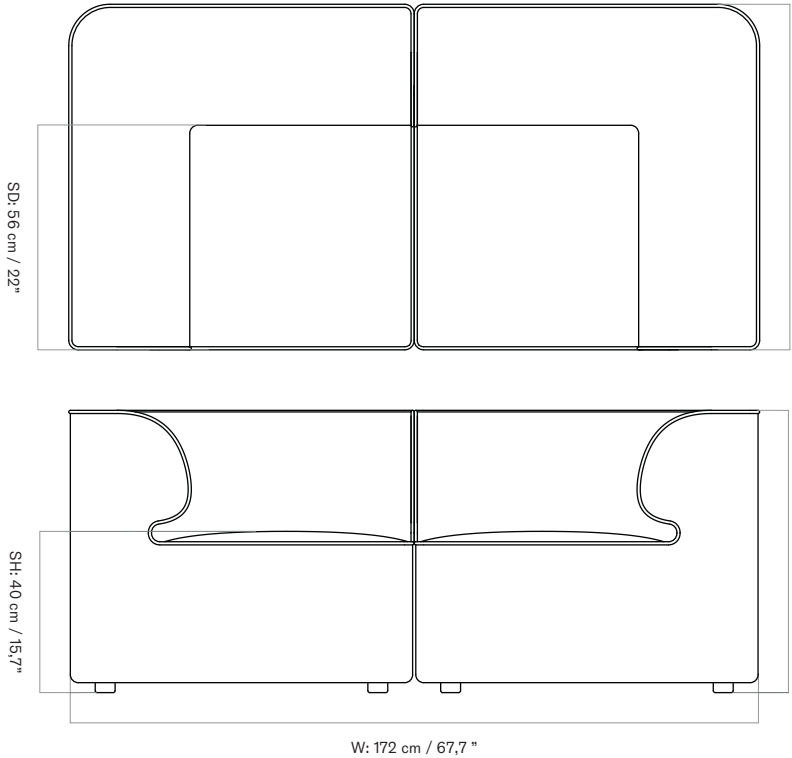
The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including Audo’s tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR Dependent upon selected upholstery Black glides (RAL 9005)	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	GLOSS N / A	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS <i>Seat</i> Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery <i>Glides and connector</i> Plastic, steel, felt	Declare.
DIMENSIONS H: 70 cm / 27,5" SH: 40 cm / 15,7" W: 172 cm / 67,8" D: 86 cm / 33,8" SD: 56 cm / 22,2"	WEIGHT 2 × Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from chipboard, plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.	CORNER VARIANTS Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>2 × Corner, 86</i> 73 cm × 88 cm × 88 cm / 27,7" × 34,6" × 34,6"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.













EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER, CONFIRURATION 1
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 1			
9975000-020400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	4.060,00
9975002-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / SAVANNA 202	5.900,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 1			
9975000-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	4.060,00
9975000-020600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	4.060,00
9975000-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	4.060,00
9975001-020H05ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / CHAMPION 035	4.700,00
9975003-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / SAFIRE 001 (NEW)	6.530,00
9975003-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / SAFIRE 012	6.530,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, material *Bouclé 16*, designer *Norm Architects*
EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, material *Bouclé 02*, designer *Norm Architects*
HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, designer *Norm Architects*
GRAVEL RUG, material *Ivory*, designer *Nina Bruun*

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, CONFIRURATION 2
Designed by *Norm Architects*

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including Audo’s tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5”
SH: 40 cm / 15,7”
W: 247 cm / 97,3”
D: 86 cm / 33,8”
SD: 56 cm / 22,2”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from chipboard, plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
2 × Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
1 × Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

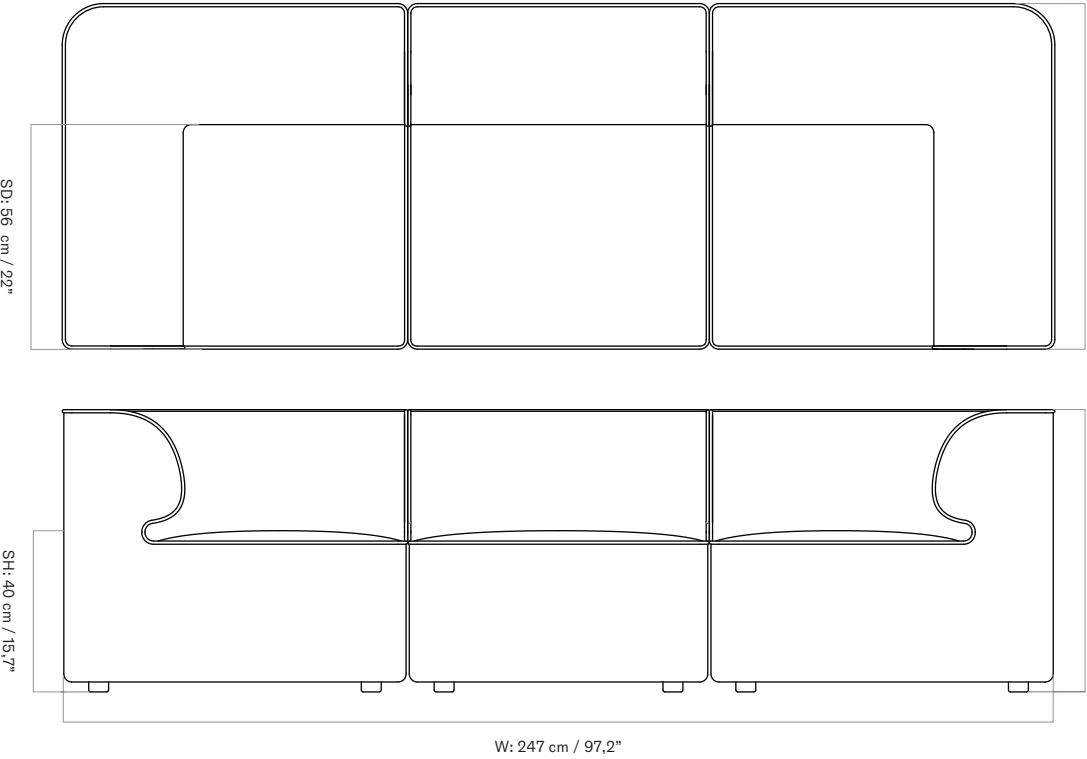
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)



2 × Corner, 86
73 cm × 88 cm × 88 cm /
27,7” × 34,6” × 34,6”

1 × Open section, 86
73 cm × 88 cm × 77 cm /
27,7” × 34,6” × 30,3”







MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 2			
9976000-020400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	5.610,00
9976002-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / SAVANNA 202	8.150,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 2			
9976000-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	5.610,00
9976000-020600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	5.610,00
9976000-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	5.610,00
9976001-020H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / CHAMPION 035	6.480,00
9976003-010B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / SAFIRE 001	9.030,00
9976003-010B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / SAFIRE 012	9.030,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, material *Bouclé 16*, designer *Norm Architects*
EAVE MODULAR SOFA 86, material *Bouclé 02*, designer *Norm Architects*
HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, designer *Norm Architects*
ÉCHASSE VASE, size *large*, material *amber glass / bronzed brass*, designer *Theresa Rand*
PLINTH CUBIC, TALL & LOW, material *Calacatta Viola Marble*, designer *Norm Architects*
GRAVEL RUG, material *Ivory*, designer *Nina Bruun*



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 96

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Corner



Open section



Pouf



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM Corner: 4,3 m / 4,73 yds
COM Open section: 3,2 m / 3,52 yds
COM Pouf: 3,1 m / 3,41 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

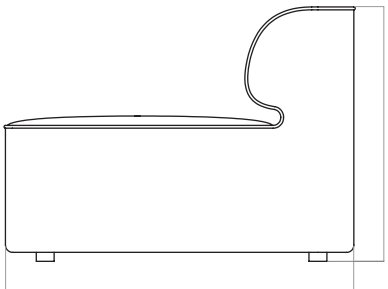
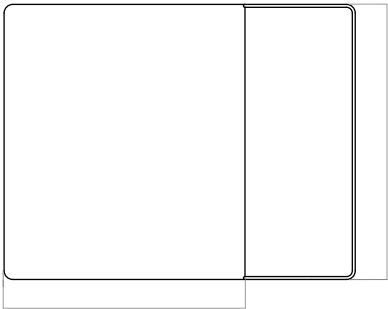
DIMENSIONS

Corner, 96
H: 70 cm / 27,5"
SH: 40 cm / 15,9"
W: 96 cm / 37,8"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SD: 66 cm / 25,9"

Open section, 96
H: 70 cm / 27,5"
SH: 40 cm / 15,9"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SD: 66 cm / 25,9"

Pouf, 96
H: 40 cm / 15,7"
SH: 40 cm / 15,9"
W: 96 cm / 37,8"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"

Open section



W: 96 cm / 37,7"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from chipboard, plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

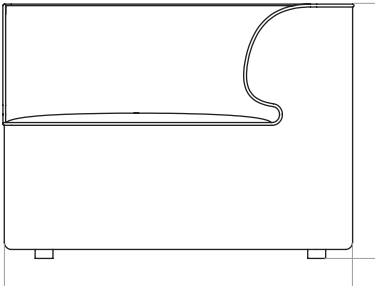
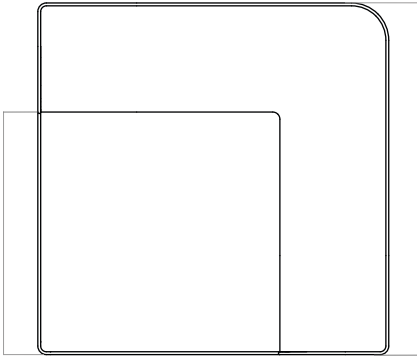
MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
Corner, 96: 38 kg / 83,8 lb
Open Section, 96: 29 kg / 63,9 lb
Pouf, 96: 35 kg / 77,2 lb

Corner



W: 96 cm / 37,7"

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

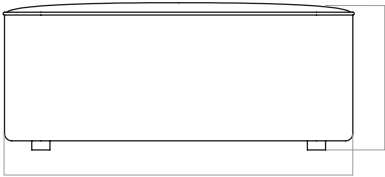
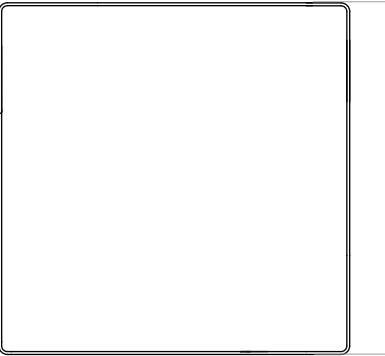
Corner, 96
73 cm × 98 cm × 102 cm /
28,7" × 38,6" × 40,2"

Open section, 96
73 cm × 77 cm × 98 cm /
27,7" × 30,3" × 38,6"

Pouf, 96
41 cm × 96 cm × 96 cm /
16,1" × 37,8" × 37,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.

Pouf



W: 96 cm / 37,7"



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 96

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Corner, 96		
9951120	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.180,00
9951101	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.500,00
9951102	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.135,00
9951103	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.450,00
9951108	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	3.780,00
Open Section, 96		
9952120	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.700,00
9952101	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.930,00
9952102	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.435,00
9952103	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.685,00
9952108	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.865,00

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Pouf, 96		
9953120	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	1.400,00
9953101	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	1.585,00
9953102	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	1.965,00
9953103	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.130,00
9953108	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	2.315,00













EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 96

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)







RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner, 96 — Module with upholstery			
9951120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	2.180,00
9951120-010300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	2.180,00
9951120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.180,00
9951120-010000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.180,00
9951120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.180,00
9951120-010100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.180,00
9951120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	2.180,00
9951120-010200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	2.180,00
9951101-060701ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / CHAMPION 035	2.500,00
9951101-070701ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / CHAMPION 035	2.500,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time









SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner, 96 — Module with upholstery			
9951102-06350PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / SAVANNA 202	3.135,00
9951102-07350PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / SAVANNA 202	3.135,00
9951103-074Z05ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / SAFIRE 001	3.450,00
9951103-084Z05ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / SAFIRE 001	3.450,00
9951103-071305ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / SAFIRE 012	3.450,00
9951103-080105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / SAFIRE 012	3.450,00











EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 96
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Open Section, 96 — Module with upholstery			
9952120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	1.700,00
9952120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	1.700,00
9952120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	1.700,00
9952120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	1.700,00
9952101-040D01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / CHAMPION 035	1.930,00
9952102-03350PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / SAVANNA 202	2.435,00
9952103-025005ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / SAFIRE 001	2.685,00
9952103-020105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / SAFIRE 012	2.685,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Pouf, 96 — Module with upholstery			
9953120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	1.400,00
9953120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	1.400,00
9953120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	1.400,00
9953120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	1.400,00
9953101-02DH00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / CHAMPION 035	1.585,00
9953102-02340PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / SAVANNA 202	1.965,00
9952103-025005ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / SAFIRE 001	2.685,00
9953103-020105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / SAFIRE 012	2.130,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, CORNER 144

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Corner left



Corner right



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 5,1 m / 5,57 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 144 cm / 56,6"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SD: 66 cm / 25,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a
structural frame made from chipboard,
plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and
armrests consist of a double foam layer
with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
37,5 kg / 82,67 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right
variants according to fabric weave
direction. Please ensure you select the
correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

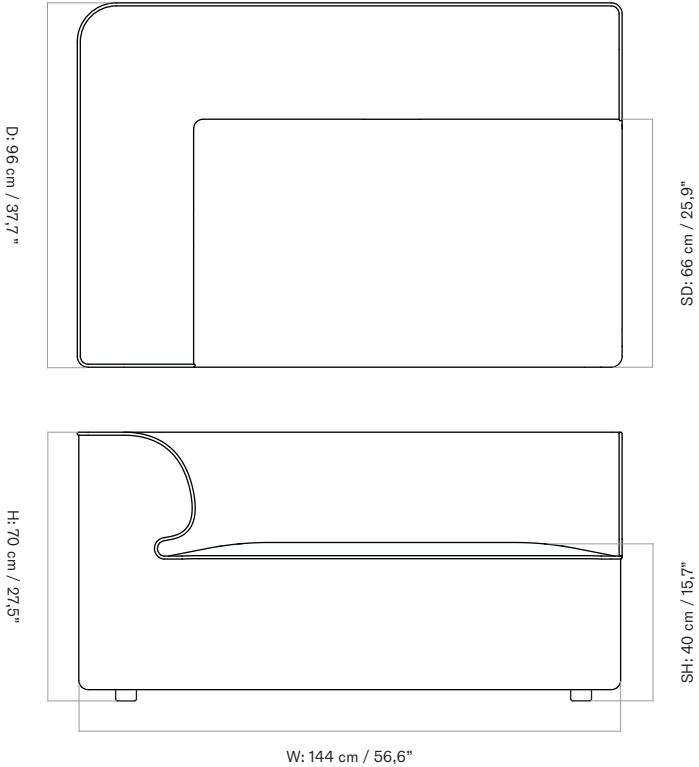
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9" × 58,3" × 28,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, CORNER 144

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Corner, 144</i>		
9969500	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.785,00
9969501	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.100,00
9969502	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.450,00
9969503	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.800,00
9969504	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.150,00











EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, CORNER 144









Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner 144, Left			
9969500-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	2.785,00
9969500-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.785,00
9969500-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.785,00
9969500-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	2.785,00
9969501-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, LEFT / CHAMPION 035	3.100,00
9969502-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, LEFT / SAVANNA 202	3.450,00
9969503-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, LEFT / SAFIRE 001	3.800,00
9969503-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, LEFT / SAFIRE 012	3.800,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner 144, Right			
9969500-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	2.785,00
9969500-050100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	2.785,00
9969500-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	2.785,00
9969500-050500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	2.785,00
9969501-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, RIGHT / CHAMPION 035	3.100,00
9969502-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, RIGHT / SAVANNA 202	3.450,00
9969503-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, RIGHT / SAFIRE 001	3.800,00
9969503-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 144, RIGHT / SAFIRE 012	3.800,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, CORNER 192

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

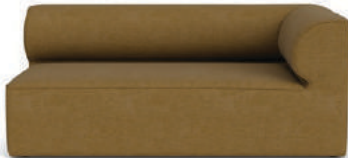
The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Corner left



Corner right



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 6,1 m / 6,67 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 192 cm / 75,5"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SD: 66 cm / 25,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a
structural frame made from chipboard,
plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and
armrests consist of a double foam layer
with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
38,3 kg / 18,3 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right
variants according to fabric weave
direction. Please ensure you select the
correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

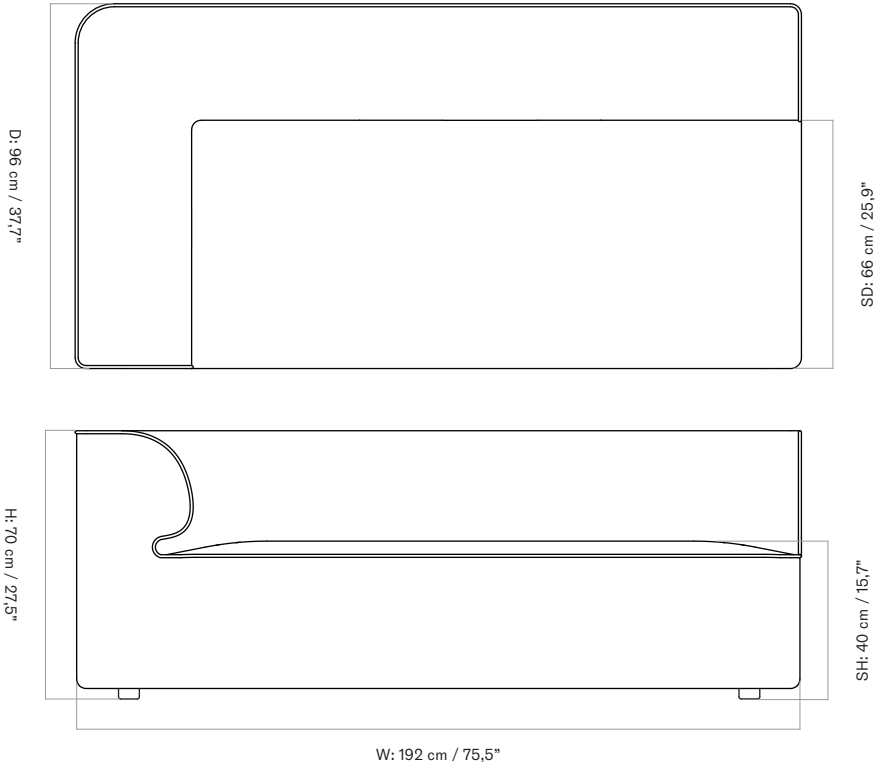
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
99 cm × 195 cm × 73 cm /
38,9" × 76,7" × 28,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, CORNER 192

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Corner, 192</i>		
9969200	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	3.165,00
9969201	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.480,00
9969202	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.830,00
9969203	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	4.180,00
9969204	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.530,00











EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, CORNER 192









Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner 192, Left			
9969200-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	3.165,00
9969200-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	3.165,00
9969200-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	3.165,00
9969200-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, LEFT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	3.165,00
9969201-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, LEFT / CHAMPION 035	3.480,00
9969202-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, LEFT / SAVANNA 202	3.830,00
9969203-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, LEFT / SAFIRE 001	4.180,00
9969203-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, LEFT / SAFIRE 012	4.180,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Corner 192, Right			
9969200-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	3.165,00
9969200-050100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	3.165,00
9969200-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	3.165,00
9969200-050500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, RIGHT / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	3.165,00
9969201-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, RIGHT / CHAMPION 035	3.480,00
9969202-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, RIGHT / SAVANNA 202	3.830,00
9969203-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, RIGHT / SAFIRE 001	4.180,00
9969203-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER 192, RIGHT / SAFIRE 012	4.180,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, OPEN END 144

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Open end left



Open end right



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 4,3 m / 4,73 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 144 cm / 56,6"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SD: 66 cm / 25,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a
structural frame made from chipboard,
plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and
armrests consist of a double foam layer
with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
37,5 kg / 82,67 lb

TEST
N / A

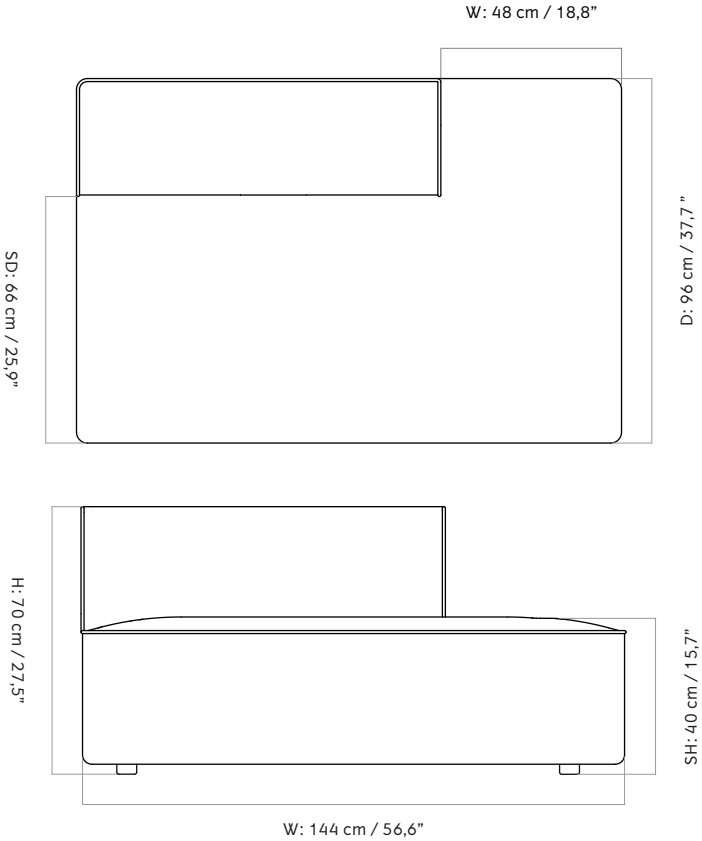
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9" × 58,3" × 28,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, OPEN END 144
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Open End, 144</i>		
9969400	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.615,00
9969401	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.915,00
9969402	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.265,00
9969403	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.615,00
9969404	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	3.965,00











EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, OPEN END 144









Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Open End 144, Left			
9969400-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, LEFT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	2.615,00
9969400-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, LEFT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	2.615,00
9969400-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, LEFT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	2.615,00
9969400-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, LEFT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	2.615,00
9969401-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, LEFT / CHAMPION 035	2.915,00
9969402-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, LEFT / SAVANNA 202	3.265,00
9969403-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, LEFT / SAFIRE 001	3.615,00
9969403-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, LEFT / SAFIRE 012	3.615,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Open End 144, Right			
9969400-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, RIGHT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	2.615,00
9969400-050100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, RIGHT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	2.615,00
9969400-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, RIGHT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	2.615,00
9969400-050500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, RIGHT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	2.615,00
9969401-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, RIGHT / CHAMPION 035	2.915,00
9969401-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, RIGHT / SAVANNA 202	2.915,00
9969403-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, RIGHT / SAFIRE 001	3.615,00
9969403-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN END 144, RIGHT / SAFIRE 012	3.615,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, CHAISE LONGUE

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Chaise Longue left



Chaise Longue right



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme.
Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding
textile/leather consumption:
COM: 4,5 m / 4,92 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1
Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to
or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for
guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern
fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 144 cm / 56,6"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SD: 66 cm / 25,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a
structural frame made from chipboard,
plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and
armrests consist of a double foam layer
with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
37,5 kg / 82,67 lb

TEST
N / A

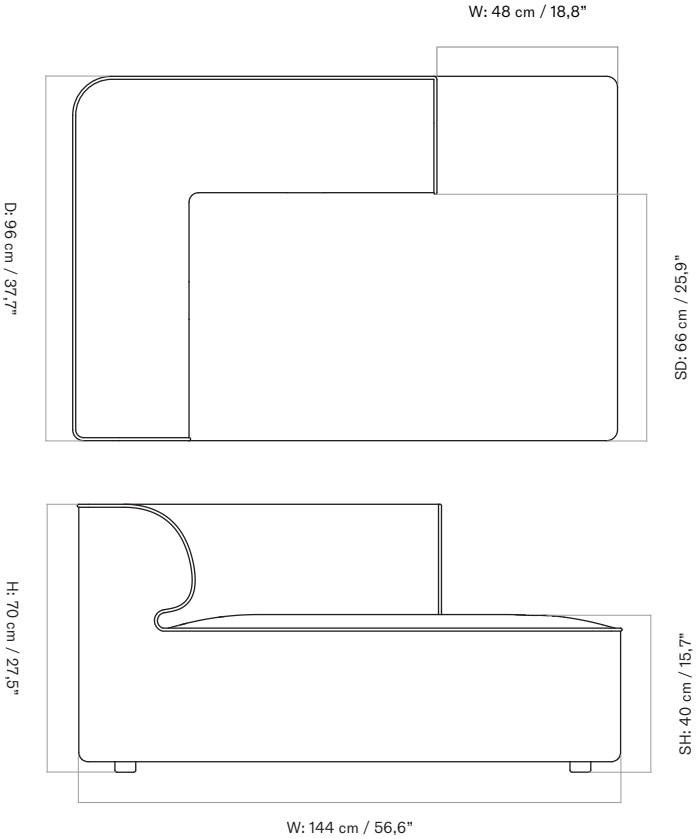
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9" × 58,3" × 28,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, CHAISE LONGUE

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
<i>Chaise Longue</i>		
9969300	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.615,00
9969301	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.915,00
9969302	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.265,00
9969303	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.615,00
9969304	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	3.965,00











EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, CHAISE LONGUE









Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Chaise Longue, Left			
9969300-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	2.615,00
9969300-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	2.615,00
9969300-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	2.615,00
9969300-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	2.615,00
9969301-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / CHAMPION 035	2.915,00
9969302-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / SAVANNA 202	3.265,00
9969303-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / SAFIRE 001	3.615,00
9969303-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, LEFT / SAFIRE 012	3.615,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Chaise Longue, Right			
9969300-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	2.615,00
9969300-050100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	2.615,00
9969300-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	2.615,00
9969300-050500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	2.615,00
9969301-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / CHAMPION 035	2.915,00
9969302-050300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / SAVANNA 202	3.265,00
9969303-050000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / SAFIRE 001	3.615,00
9969303-050B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CHAISE LONGUE, RIGHT / SAFIRE 012	3.615,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 1

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

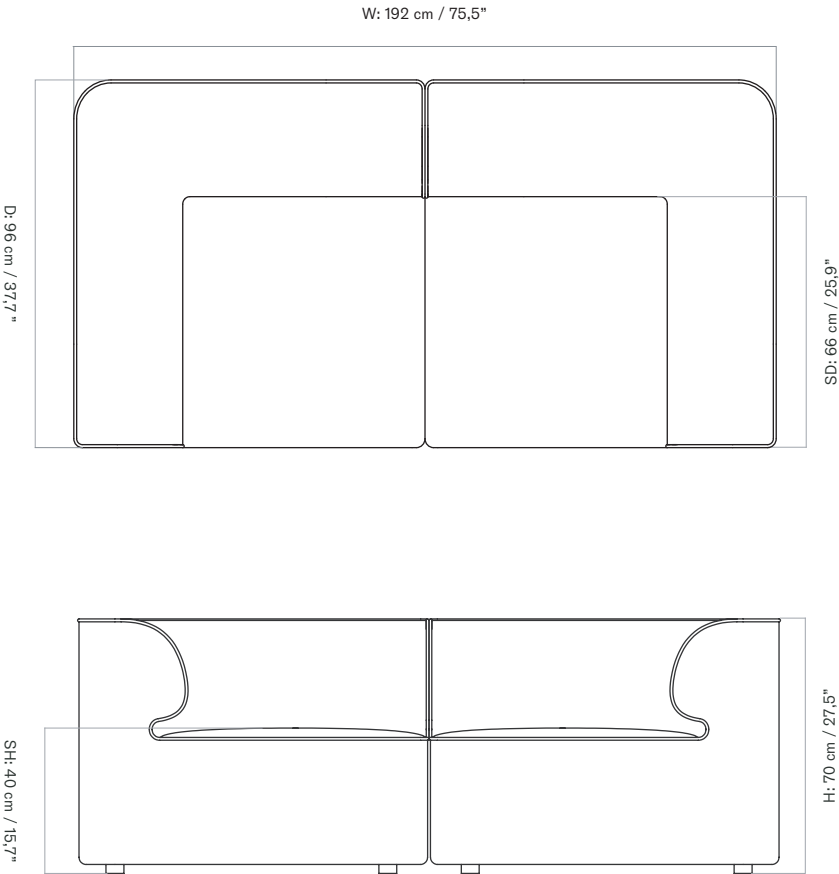
The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR Dependent upon selected upholstery Black glides (RAL 9005)	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	GLOSS N / A	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS <i>Seat</i> Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery <i>Glides and connector</i> Plastic, steel, felt	Declare. [®]
DIMENSIONS H: 70 cm / 27,5" SH: 40 cm / 15,7" W: 192 cm / 75,5" D: 96 cm / 37,8" SD: 66 cm / 25,9"	WEIGHT 2 × Corner, 96: 38 kg / 83,8 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from chipboard, plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>2 × Corner, 96</i> 73 cm × 98 cm × 102 cm / 28,7" × 38,6" × 40,2"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.













EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 1

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 1			
9987000-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 1 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	6.495,00
9987000-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 1 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	6.495,00
9987000-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 1 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	6.495,00
9987000-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 1 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	6.495,00
9987001-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 1 / CHAMPION 035	5.000,00
9987002-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 1 / SAVANNA 202	6.270,00
9987003-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 1 / SAFIRE 001	6.900,00
9987003-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 1 / SAFIRE 012	6.900,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 2

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

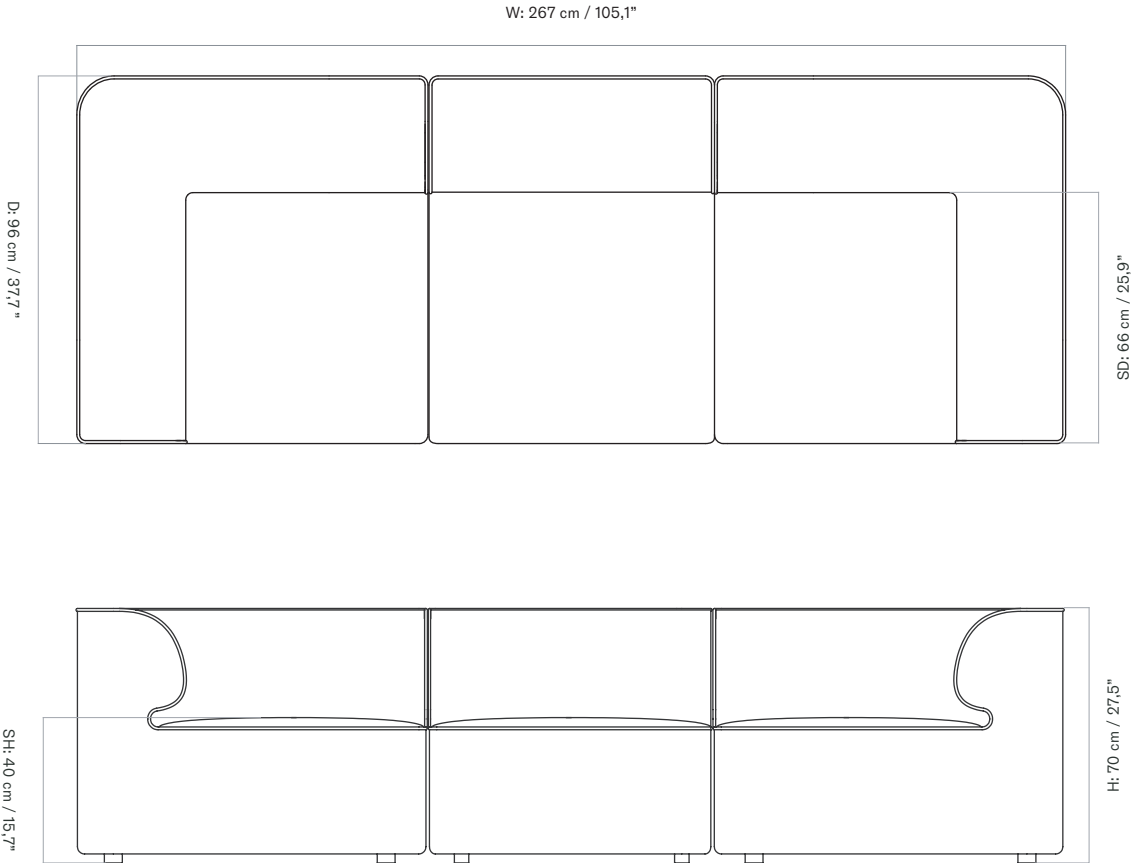
The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Sofa	COLOUR Dependent upon selected upholstery Black glides (RAL 9005)	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	GLOSS N / A	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS <i>Seat</i> Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery <i>Glides and connector</i> Plastic, steel, felt	Declare. [®]
DIMENSIONS H: 70 cm / 27,5" SH: 40 cm / 15,7" W: 267 cm / 105,1" D: 96 cm / 37,8" SD: 66 cm / 25,9"	WEIGHT 2 × Corner, 96: 38 kg / 83,8 lb 1 × Open Section, 96: 29 kg / 63,9 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from chipboard, plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>2 × Corner, 96</i> 73 cm × 98 cm × 102 cm / 28,7" × 38,6" × 40,2" <i>1 × Open section, 96</i> 73 cm × 77 cm × 98 cm / 27,7" × 30,3" × 38,6"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.













EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 2

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 2			
9987100-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 2 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	6.060,00
9987100-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 2 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	6.060,00
9987100-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 2 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	6.060,00
9987100-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 2 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	6.060,00
9987101-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 2 / CHAMPION 035	6.930,00
9987102-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 2 / SAVANNA 202	8.705,00
9987103-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 2 / SAFIRE 001	9.585,00
9987103-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 2 / SAFIRE 012	9.585,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 3 & 4

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration 3



Configuration 4



PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5”
SH: 40 cm / 15,7”
W: 288 cm / 113,3”
D: 96 cm / 37,8”
SD: 66 cm / 25,9”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from chipboard, plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
1 × Corner 144: 37,5 kg / 82,67 lb
1 × Open end 144: 37,5 kg / 82,67 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

1 × Corner 144
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9” × 58,3” × 28,7”

1 × Open end 144
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9” × 58,3” × 28,7”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

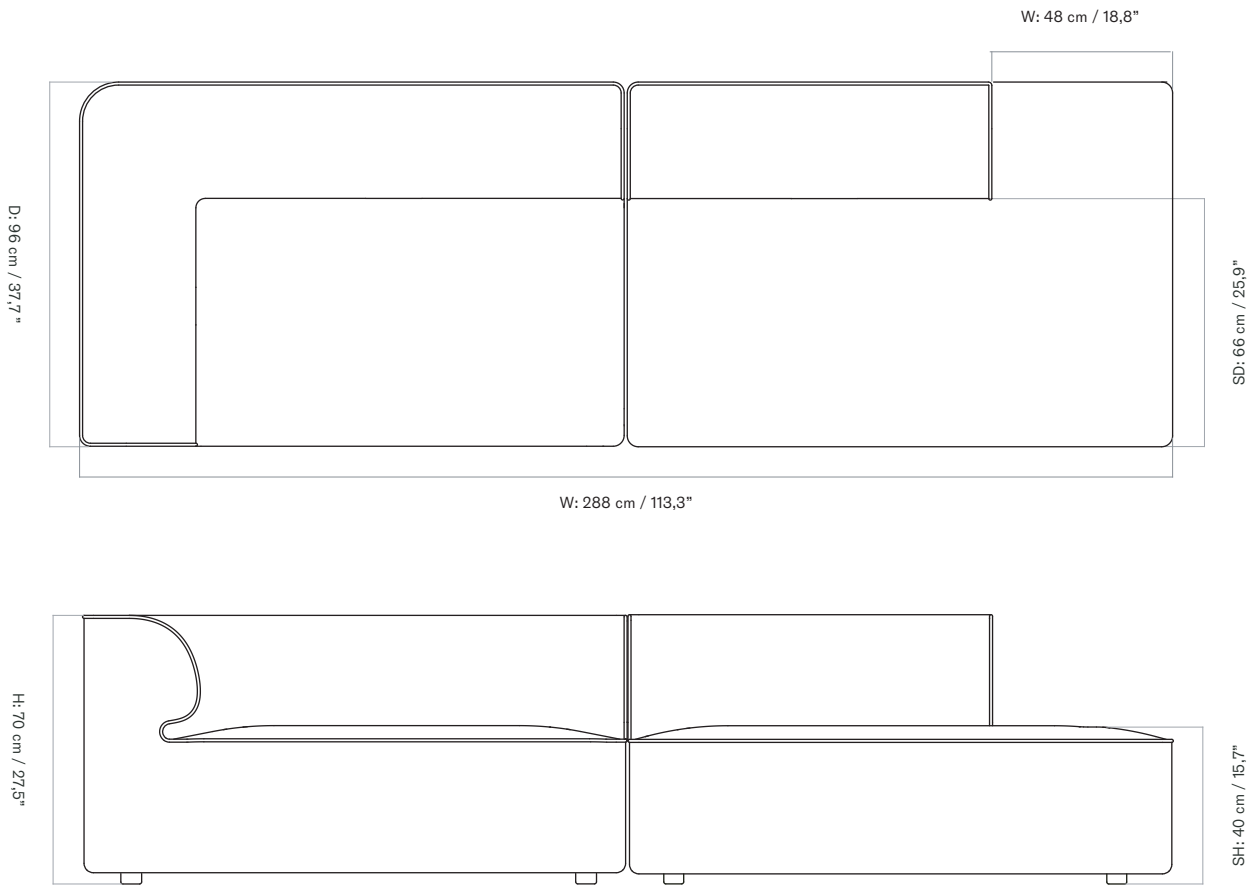


EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 3 & 4
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

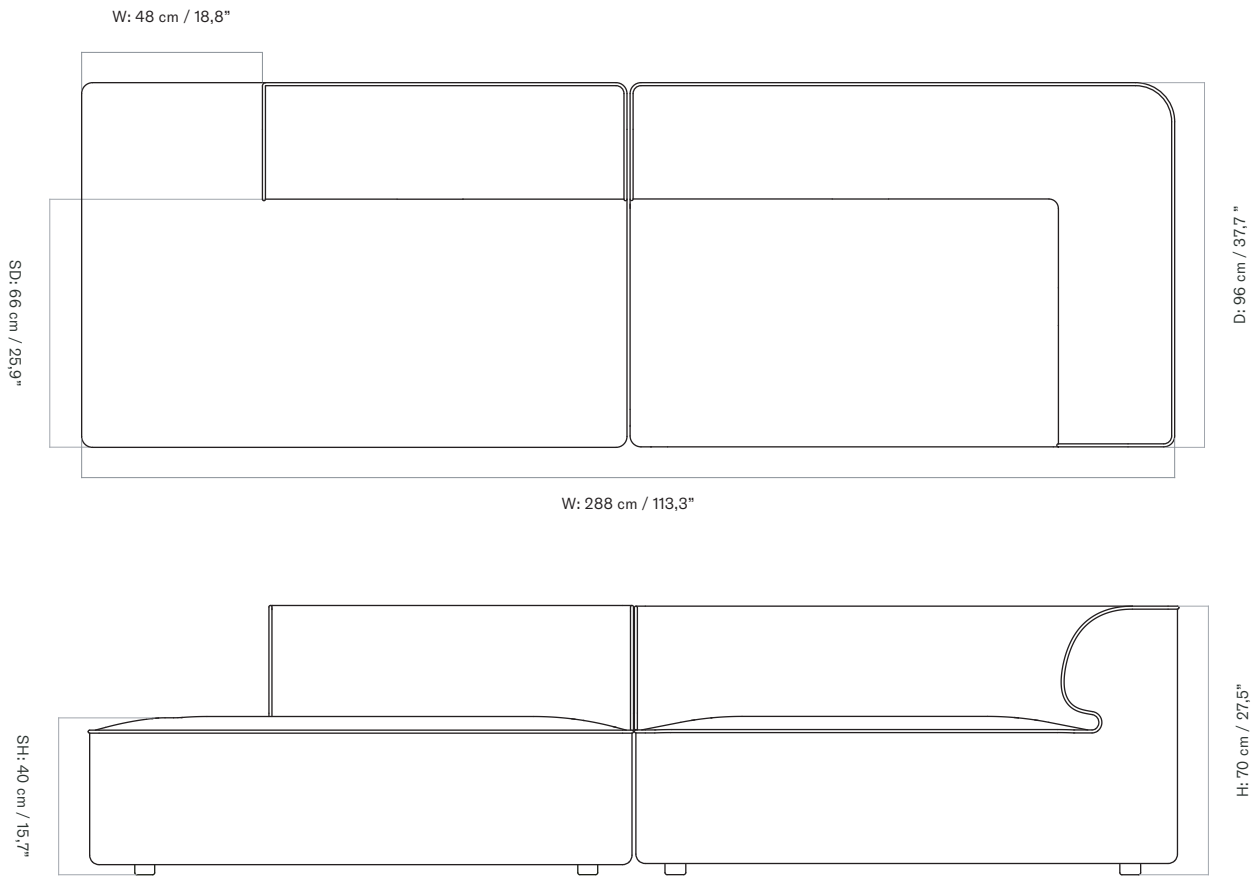
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration 3



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration 4













EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 3 & 4









Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 3			
9987200-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 3 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	2.785,00
9987200-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 3 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	2.785,00
9987200-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 3 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	2.785,00
9987200-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 3 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	2.785,00
9987201-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 3 / CHAMPION 035	3.100,00
9987202-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 3 / SAVANNA 202	3.450,00
9987203-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 3 / SAFIRE 001	3.800,00
9987203-020G00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 3 / SAFIRE 012	3.800,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 4			
9987300-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 4 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	2.785,00
9987300-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 4 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	2.785,00
9987300-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 4 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	2.785,00
9987300-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 4 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	2.785,00
9987301-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 4 / CHAMPION 035	3.100,00
9987302-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 4 / SAVANNA 202	3.450,00
9987303-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 4 / SAFIRE 001	3.800,00
9987303-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 4 / SAFIRE 012	3.800,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 5 & 6

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration 5



Configuration 6



PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5”
SH: 40 cm / 15,7”
W: 240 cm / 94,4”
D: 96 cm / 37,8”
SD: 66 cm / 25,9”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from chipboard, plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
1 × Corner 144: 37,5 kg / 82,67 lb
1 × Chaise lounge 144: 37,5 kg / 82,67 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

1 × Corner 144
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9” × 58,3” × 28,7”

1 × Chaise lounge 144
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9” × 58,3” × 28,7”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

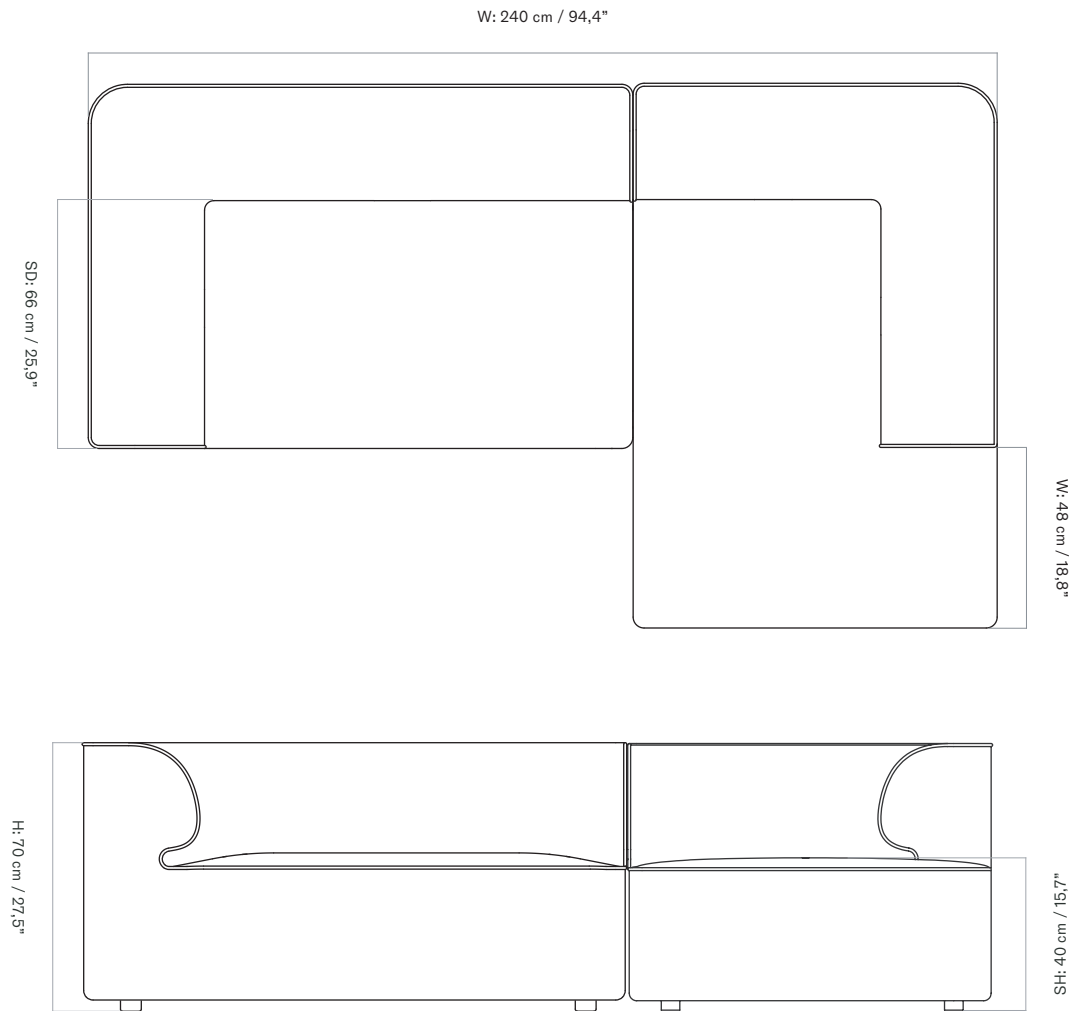


EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 5 & 6
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

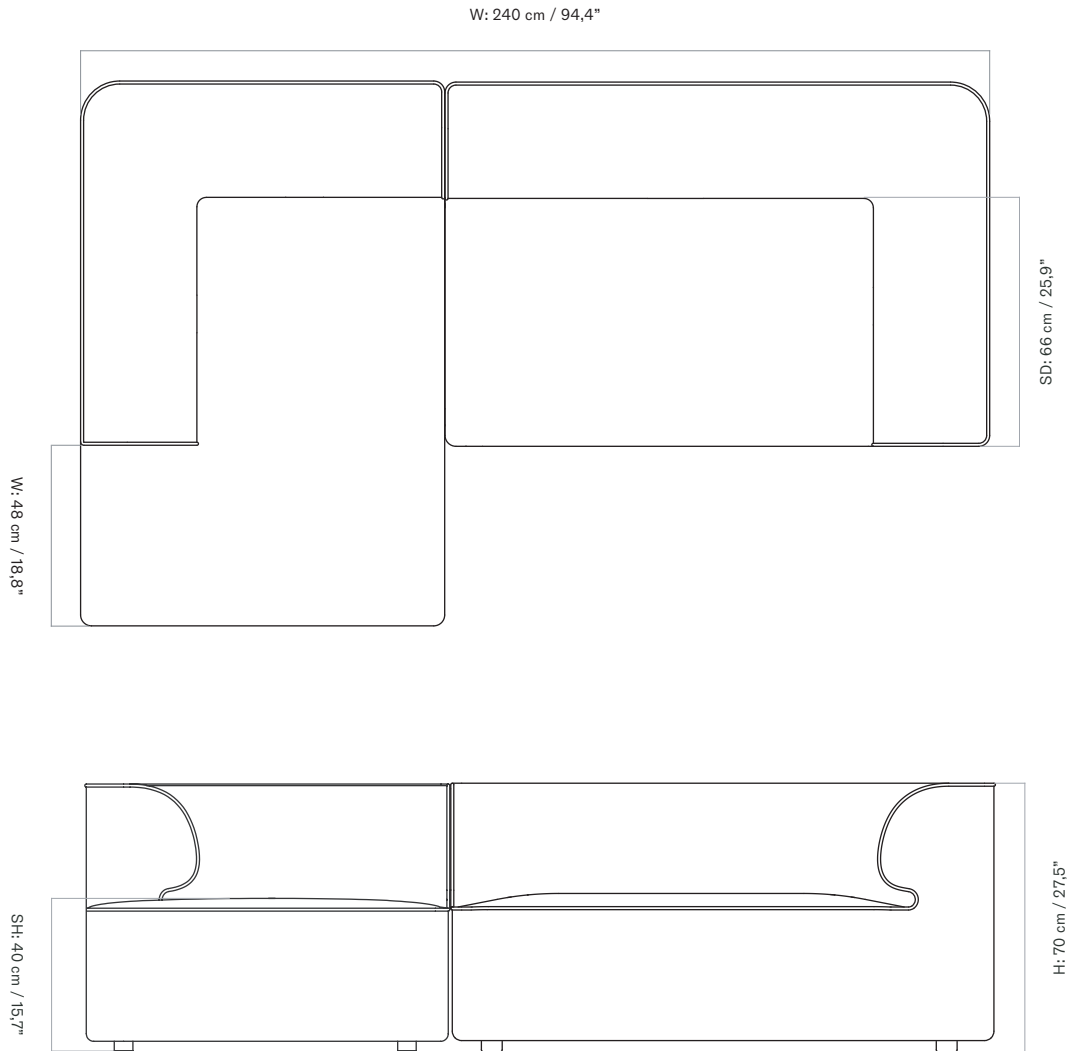
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration 5



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration 6













EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 5 & 6









Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 5			
9987400-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 5 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	5.400,00
9987400-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 5 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	5.400,00
9987400-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 5 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	5.400,00
9987400-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 5 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	5.400,00
9987401-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 5 / CHAMPION 035	6.015,00
9987402-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 5 / SAVANNA 202	6.715,00
9987403-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 5 / SAFIRE 001	7.415,00
9987403-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 5 / SAFIRE 012	7.415,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 6			
9987500-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 6 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	5.400,00
9987500-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 6 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	5.400,00
9987500-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 6 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	5.400,00
9987500-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 6 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	5.400,00
9987501-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 6 / CHAMPION 035	6.015,00
9987502-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 6 / SAVANNA 202	6.715,00
9987503-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 6 / SAFIRE 001	7.415,00
9987503-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 6 / SAFIRE 012	7.415,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 7 & 8

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration 7



Configuration 8



PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5”
SH: 40 cm / 15,7”
W: 240 cm / 94,4”
D: 96 cm / 37,8”
SD: 66 cm / 25,9”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from chipboard, plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
2 × Chaise lounge 144: 37,5 kg / 82,67 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

2 × Chaise lounge 144
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9” × 58,3” × 28,7”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

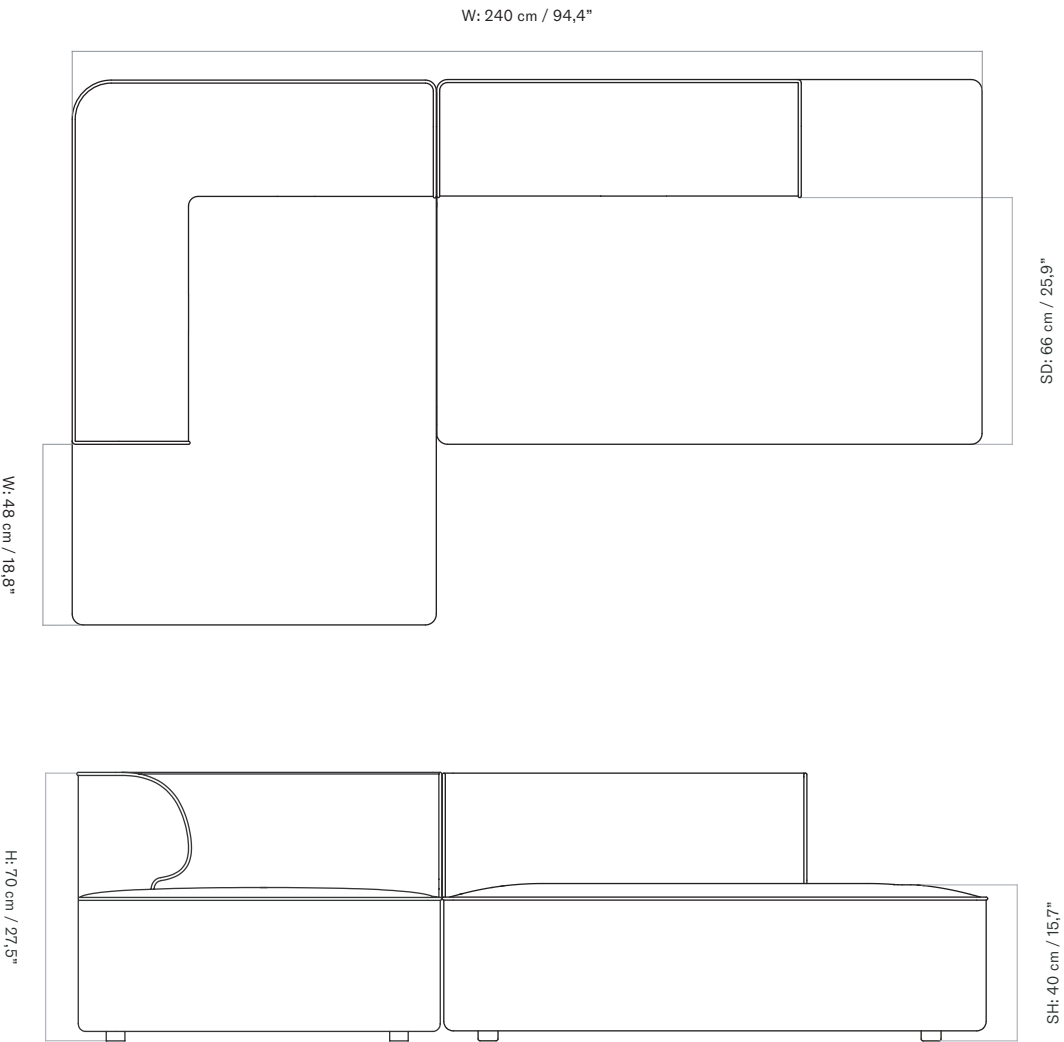


EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 7 & 8
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

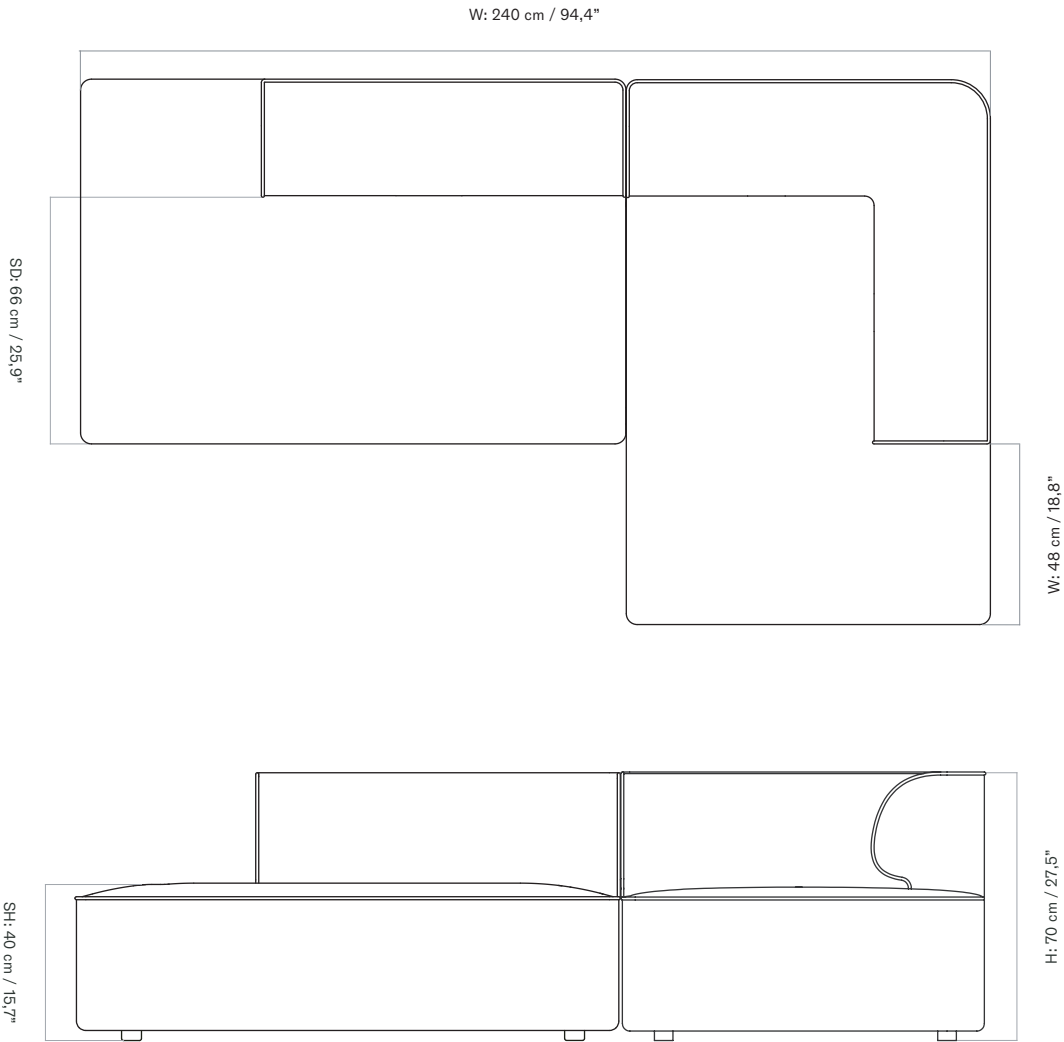
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration 7



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration 8













EAVE MODULAR SOFA 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 7 & 8

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)









RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 7			
9987600-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 7 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	2.615,00
9987600-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 7 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	2.615,00
9987600-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 7 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	2.615,00
9987600-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 7 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	2.615,00
9987601-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 7 / CHAMPION 035	2.915,00
9987602-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 7 / SAVANNA 202	3.265,00
9987603-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 7 / SAFIRE 001	3.615,00
9987603-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 7 / SAFIRE 012	3.615,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD

6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 8			
9987700-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 8 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	2.615,00
9987700-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 8 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	2.615,00
9987700-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 8 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	2.615,00
9987700-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 8 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	2.615,00
9987701-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 8 / CHAMPION 035	2.915,00
9987702-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 8 / SAVANNA 202	3.265,00
9987703-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 8 / SAFIRE 001	3.615,00
9987703-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 2 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 8 / SAFIRE 012	3.615,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 9 & 10

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration 9



Configuration 10



PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5”
SH: 40 cm / 15,7”
W: 315 cm / 124”
D: 96 cm / 37,8”
SD: 66 cm / 25,9”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from chipboard, plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
1 × Open section, 96: 29 kg / 63,9 lb
1 × Open end 144: 37,5 kg / 82,67 lb
1 × Chaise lounge 144: 37,5 kg / 82,67 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

1 × Open section, 96
73 cm × 77 cm × 98 cm /
27,7” × 30,3” × x 38,6”

1 × Open end 144
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9” × 58,3” × 28,7”

1 × Chaise lounge 144
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9” × 58,3” × 28,7”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

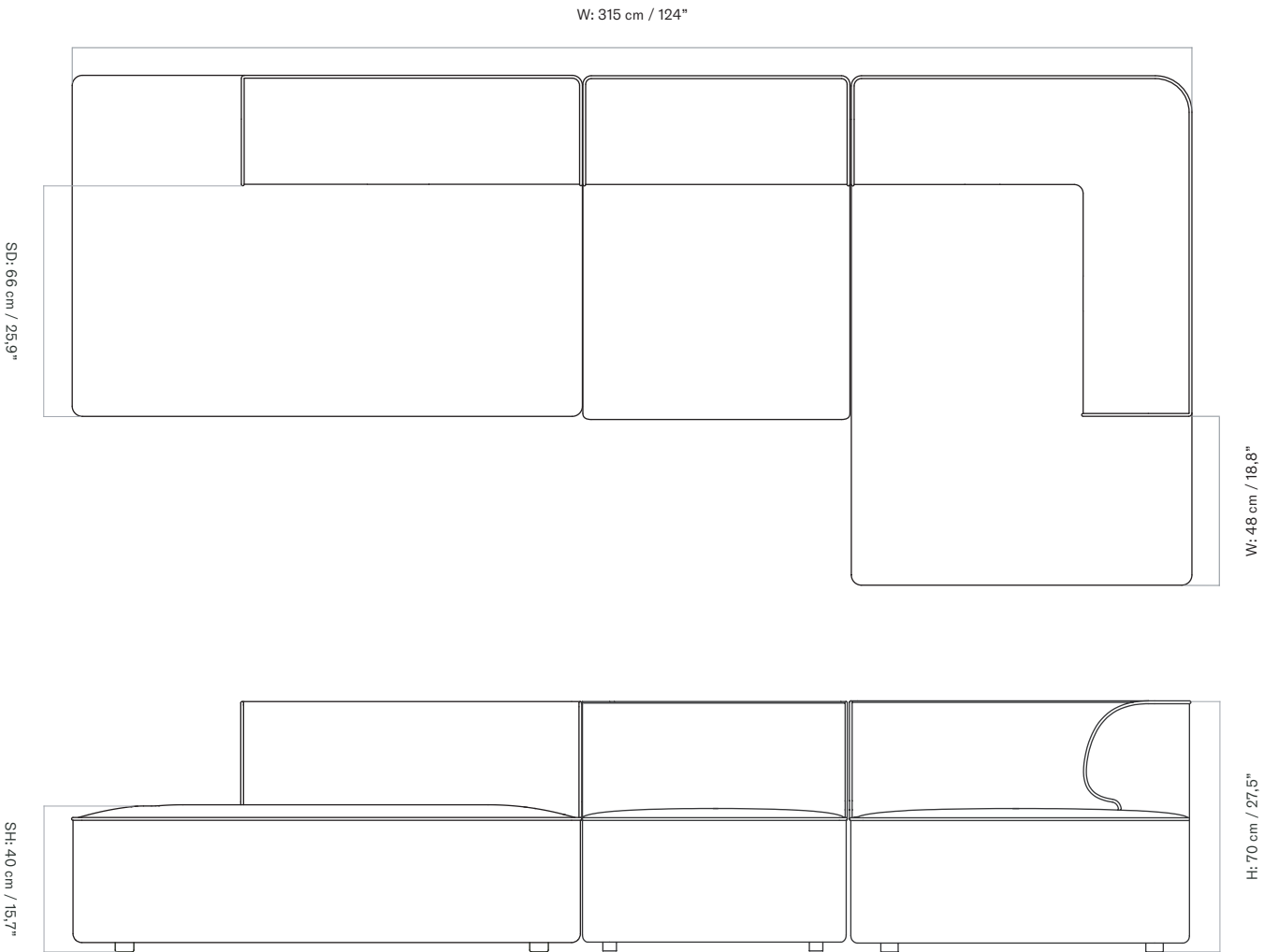


EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 9 & 10
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

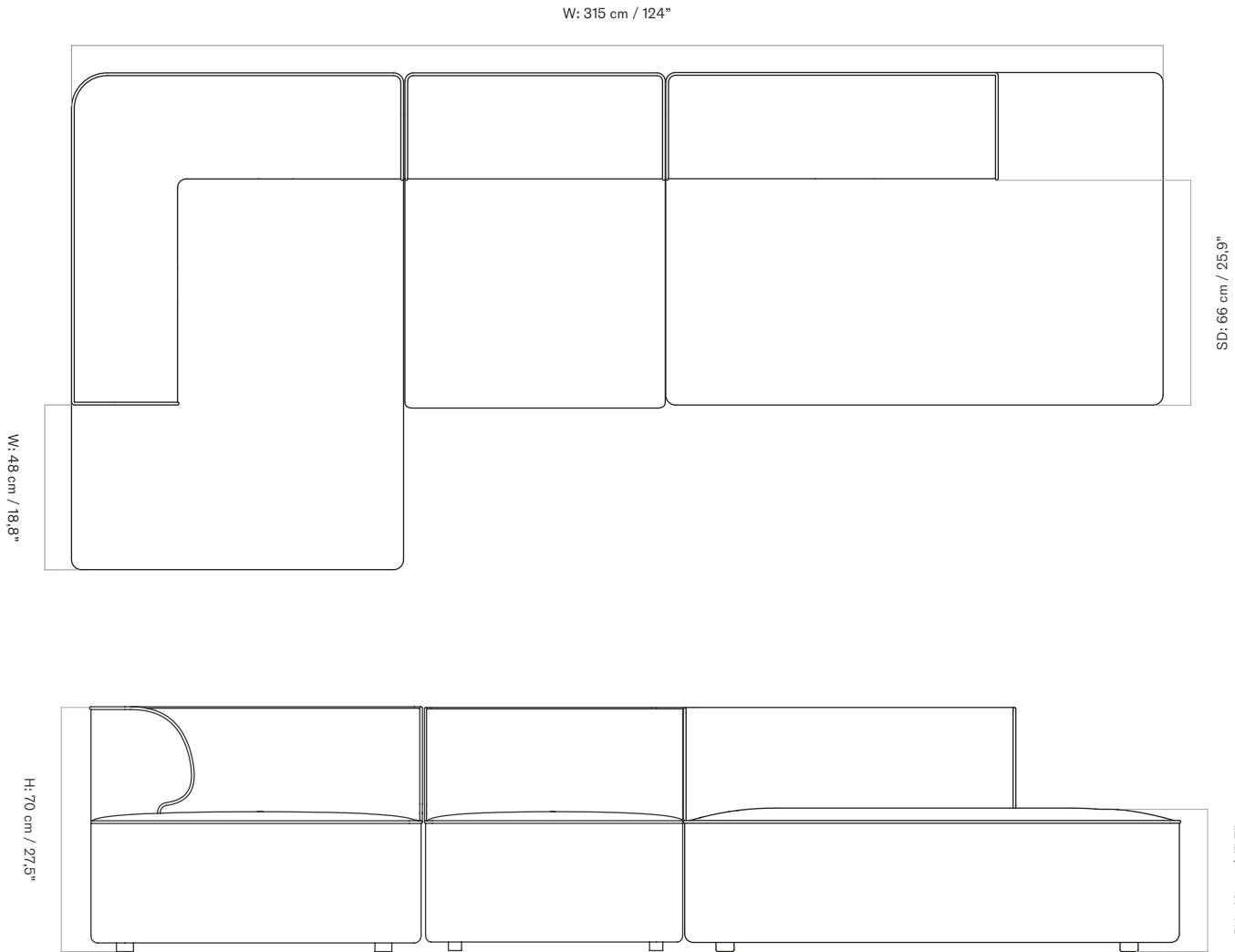
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration 9



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration 10













EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 9 & 10









Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 9			
9987800-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 9 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	4.315,00
9987800-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 9 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	4.315,00
9987800-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 9 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	4.315,00
9987800-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 9 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	4.315,00
9987801-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 9 / CHAMPION 035	4.845,00
9987802-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 9 / SAVANNA 202	5.700,00
9987803-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 9 / SAFIRE 001	6.300,00
9987803-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 9 / SAFIRE 012	6.300,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 10			
9987900-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 10 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	4.315,00
9987900-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 10 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	4.315,00
9987900-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 10 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	4.315,00
9987900-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 10 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	4.315,00
9987901-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 10 / CHAMPION 035	4.845,00
9987902-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 10 / SAVANNA 202	5.700,00
9987903-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 10 / SAFIRE 001	6.300,00
9987903-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 10 / SAFIRE 012	6.300,00



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 11 & 12
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The result of a collaboration between Audo Copenhagen and Norm Architects, the Eave Collection of module sofas allows for total customisation of living and lounge spaces thanks to comfortable and generously proportioned corner, open end and chaise longue segments in softly minimal silhouettes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration 11



Configuration 12



PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,5”
SH: 40 cm / 15,7”
W: 267 cm / 105,1”
D: 96 cm / 37,8”
SD: 66 cm / 25,9”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from chipboard, plywood and solid wood. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR
Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel, felt

WEIGHT
1 × Corner, 96: 38 kg / 83,8 lb
1 × Open section, 96: 29 kg / 63,9 lb
1 × Chaise lounge 144: 37,5 kg / 82,67 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

1 × Corner, 96
73 cm × 98 cm × 102 cm /
28,7” × 38,6” × 40,2”

1 × Open section, 96
73 cm × 77 cm × 98 cm /
27,7” × 30,3” × x 38,6”

1 × Chaise lounge 144
99 cm × 148 cm × 73 cm /
38,9” × 58,3” × 28,7”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

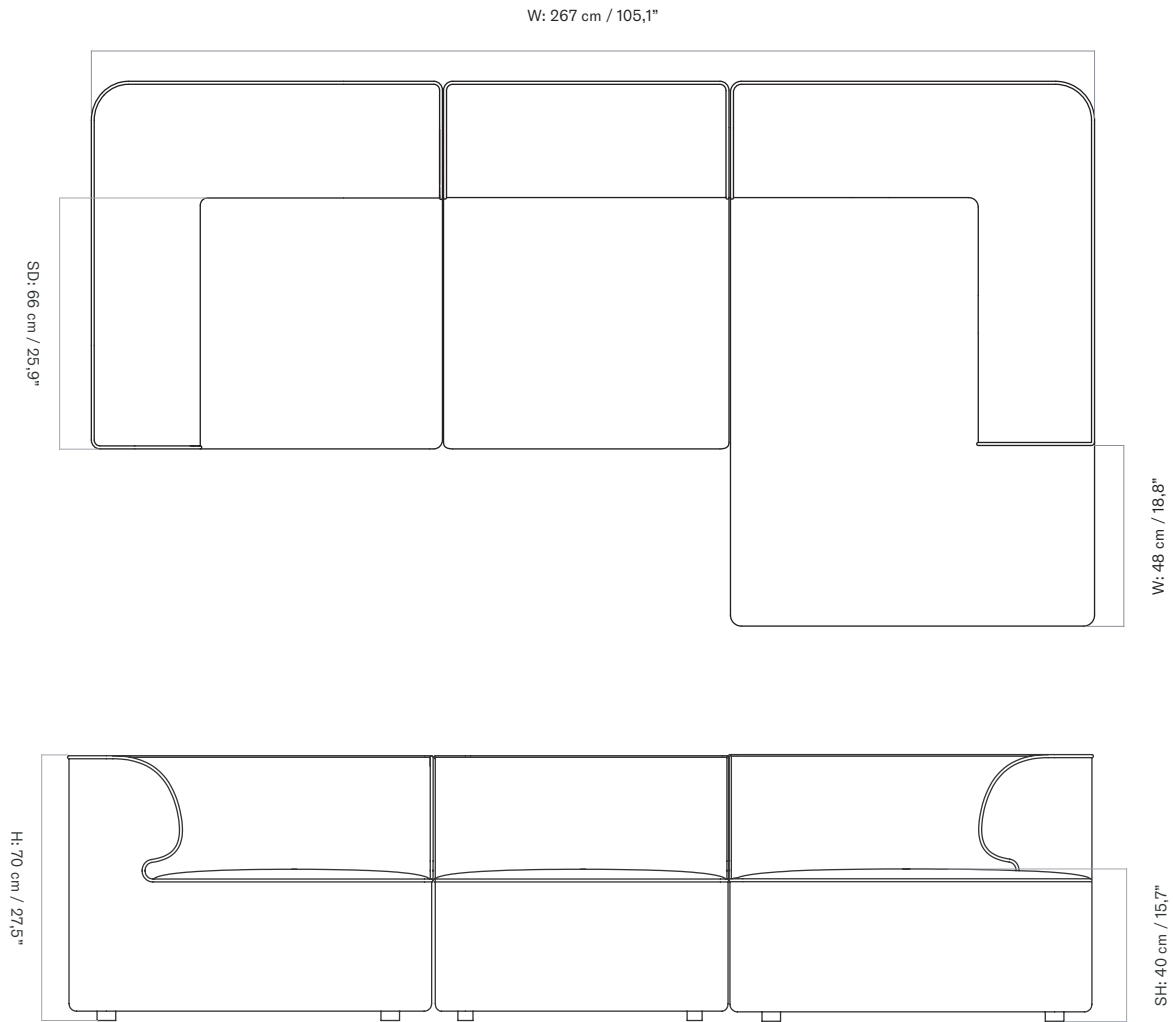


EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 11 & 12
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

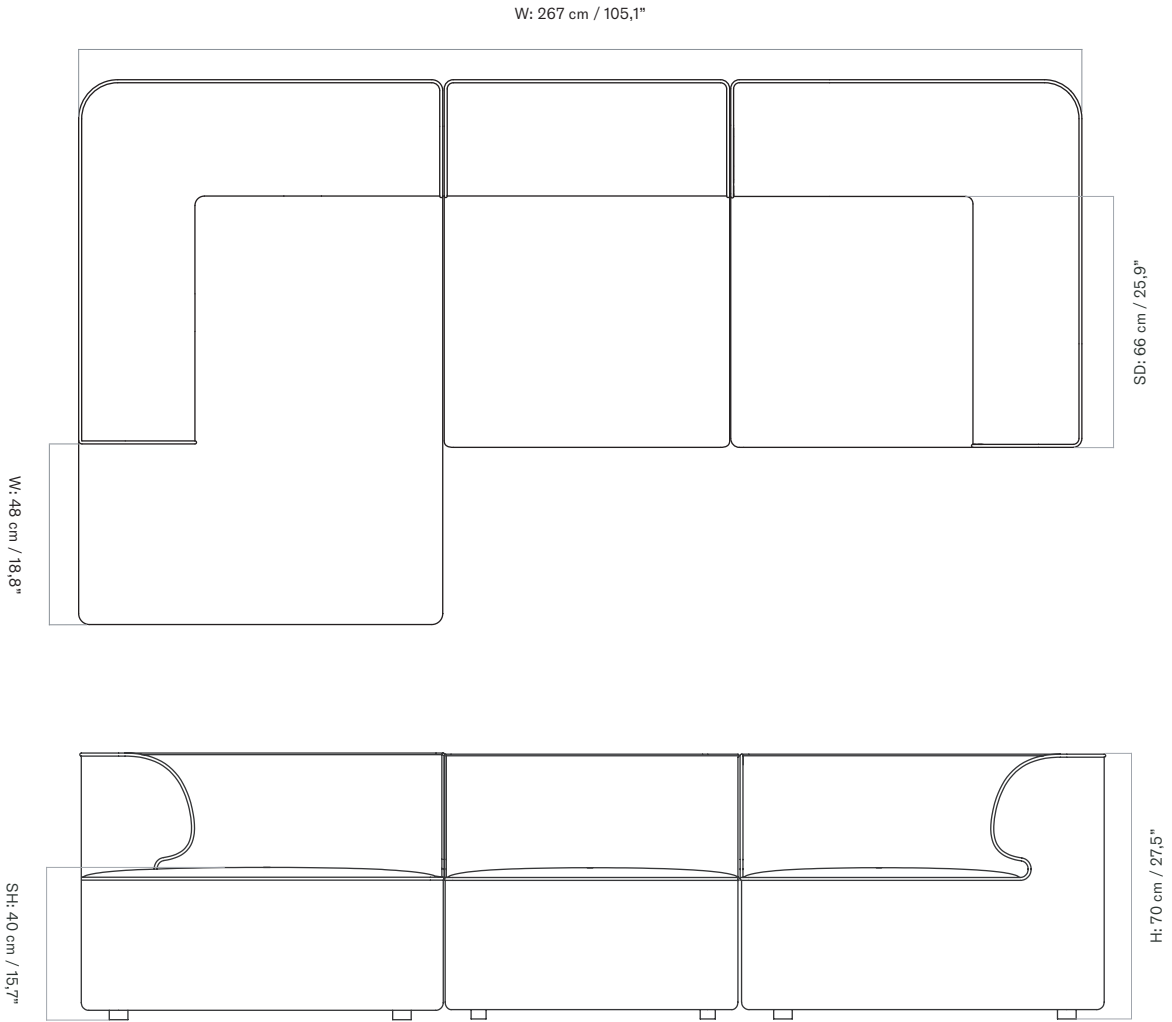
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration 11



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration 12





















EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATIONS 11 & 12
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 11			
9988000-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 11 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	6.495,00
9988000-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 11 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	6.495,00
9988000-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 11 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	6.495,00
9988000-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 11 / AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	6.495,00
9988001-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 11 / CHAMPION 035	7.345,00
9988002-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 11 / SAVANNA 202	8.835,00
9988003-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 11 / SAFIRE 001	9.750,00
9988003-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 11 / SAFIRE 012	9.750,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Configuration 12			
9988000-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 12 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 02	6.495,00
9988000-020100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 12 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 06	6.495,00
9988000-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 12 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 08	6.495,00
9988000-020500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 12 / AUDIO BOUCLÉ 16	6.495,00
9988001-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 12 / CHAMPION 035	7.345,00
9988002-020P01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 12 / SAVANNA 202	8.835,00
9988003-020000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 12 / SAFIRE 001	9.750,00
9988003-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, 3 SEATER, CONFIGURATION 12 / SAFIRE 012	9.750,00

EAVE DINING SOFA
Designed by *Norm Architects*

Banquette-style sofa foam-padded modules in fabric upholstery and set on black powder coated steel legs. As no two spaces are the same, we also offer bespoke solutions that accommodate individual requirements for length. All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.



Spec options

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply.

For custom upholstery, please refer to the guiding textile/leather consumption:
COM Corner: 3,5 m / 3,85 yds
80 seater COM: 3,2 m / 3,52 yds
165 seater COM: 4,3 m / 4,73 yds
200 seater COM: 5 m / 5,5 yds
280 seater COM: 6,8 m / 7,48 yds

Prices excl. custom upholstery are equal to Price Category 1 Textile or Leather. Contact sales support to place your order.

The above textile consumption is only valid for textile rolls with a width equal to or greater than 140 cm. For smaller textile rolls, please contact Sales Support for guidance. For textile with pattern, please expect a higher usage for correct pattern fitting. Please contact Sales Support for guidance.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Corner



80



165



200



280



PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Corner
H: 79 cm / 31,1”
SH: 48 cm / 18,9”
W: 75 cm / 29,5”
D: 75 cm / 29,5”
SD: 45 cm / 17,7”

80
H: 79 cm / 31,1”
SH: 48 cm / 18,9”
W: 80 cm / 31,5”
D: 75 cm / 29,5”
SD: 45 cm / 17,7”

165
H: 79 cm / 31,1”
SH: 48 cm / 18,9”
W: 165 cm / 65”
D: 75 cm / 29,5”
SD: 45 cm / 17,7”

200
H: 79 cm / 31,1”
SH: 48 cm / 18,9”
W: 200 cm / 78,7”
D: 75 cm / 29,5”
SD: 45 cm / 17,7”

280
H: 79 cm / 31,1”
SH: 48 cm / 18,9”
W: 280 cm / 110,2”
D: 75 cm / 29,5”
SD: 45 cm / 17,7”

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Modules are constructed with a frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double layer of foam and no-sag springs. Legs are made from powder coated steel rod, welded on a mounting bracket in steel.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Legs
Steel

WEIGHT
80: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
165: 41 kg / 90,4 lb
200: 49 kg / 108 lb
280: 67 kg / 147,7 lb
Corner: 30 kg / 66,1 lb

Item weight depends on modules selected.

TEST
ANSI / BIFMA X5.4-2020

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Corner
63 cm × 78 cm × 78 cm /
24,4” × 30,7” × 30,7”

80
62 cm × 78 cm × 83 cm /
24,4” × 30,7” × 32,7”

165
78 cm × 168 cm × 62 cm /
30,7” × 66,1” × 24,4”

200
78 cm × 203 cm × 62 cm /
30,7” × 79,9” × 24,4”

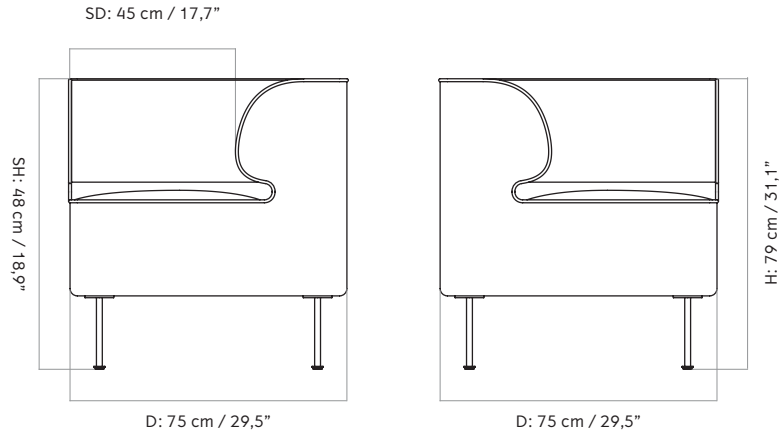
280
78 cm × 283 cm × 62 cm /
30,7” × 111,4” × 24,4

Packaging measurements depend on modules selected.

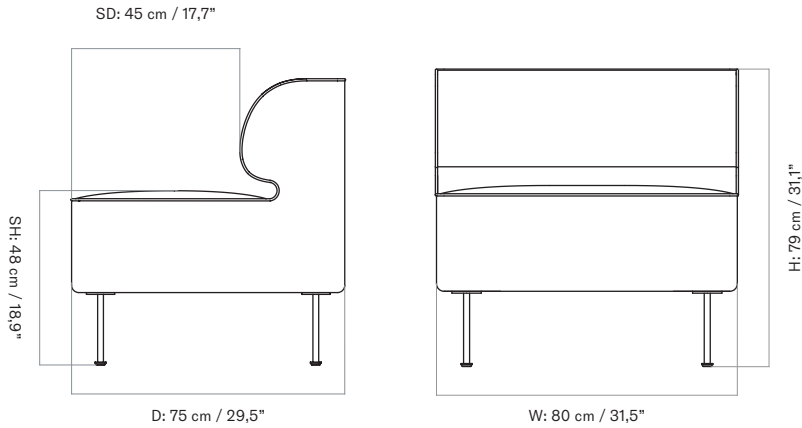
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Corner

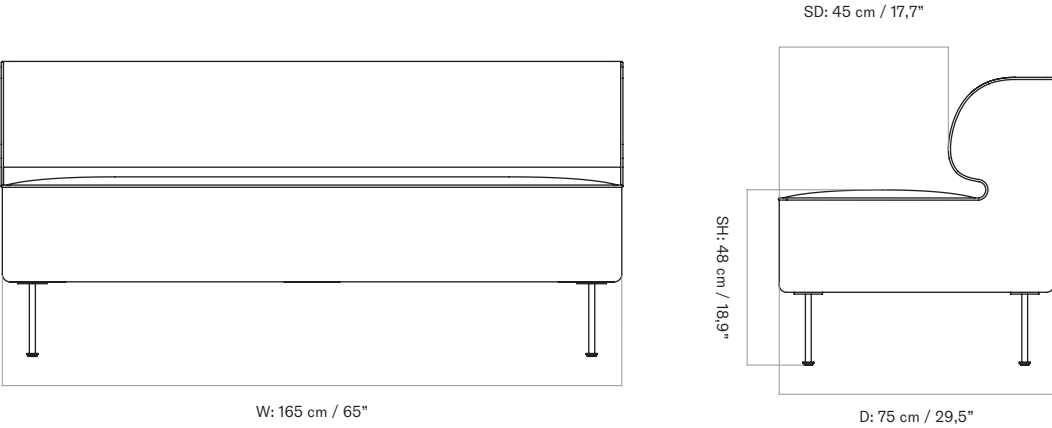


80

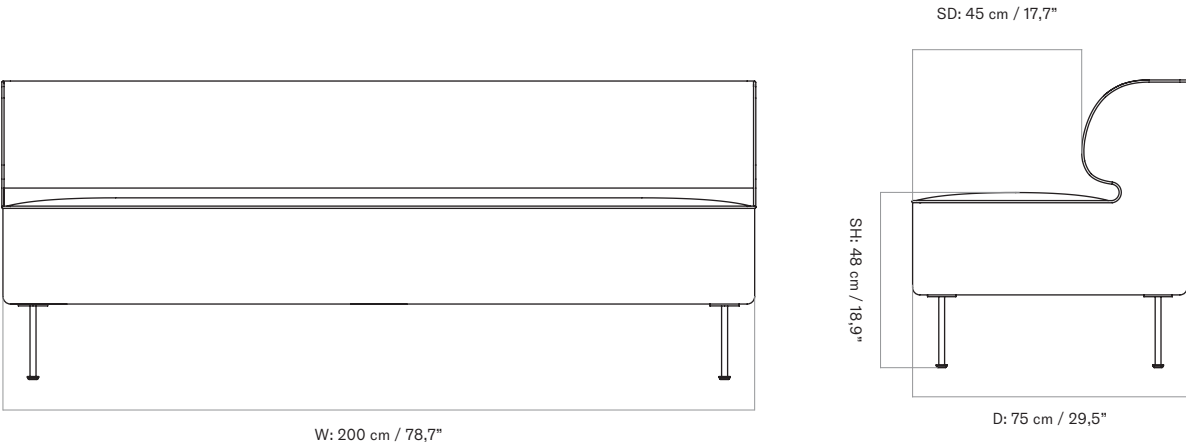


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

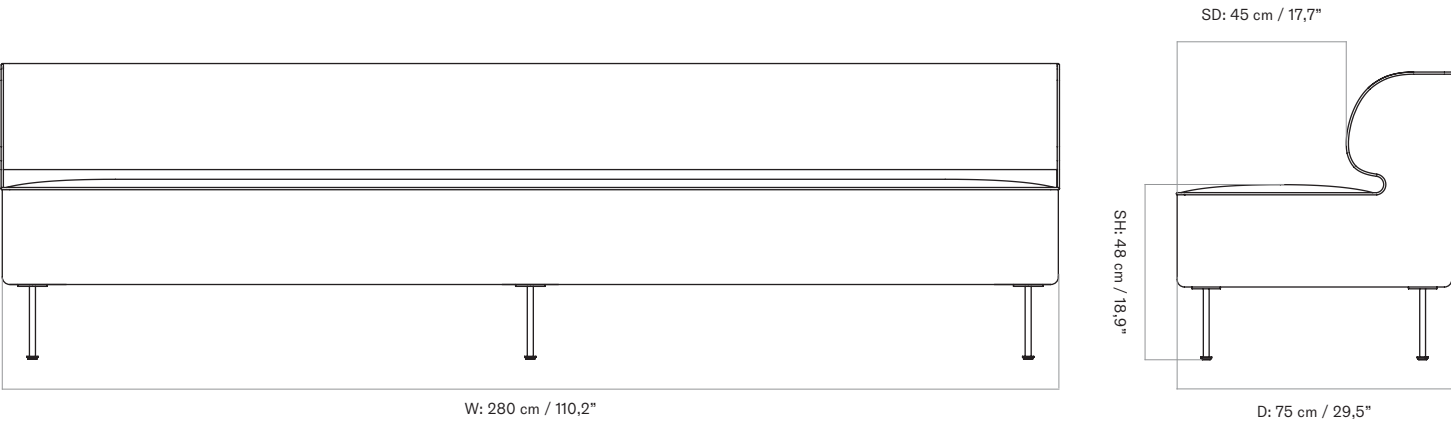
165



200



280





EAVE DINING SOFA

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
Corner		
9973020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.000,00
9973001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.265,00
9973002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	2.885,00
9973003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.215,00
9973004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	3.450,00
80		
9974020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.215,00
9974001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.550,00
9974002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.385,00
9974003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.765,00
9974004	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.015,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD		
6–8 weeks delivery time		
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
165		
9970020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.500,00
9970001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	2.865,00
9970002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	3.850,00
9970003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	4.300,00
9970008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	4.600,00
200		
9971020	Price Category 0 Audo Bouclé, Audo	2.765,00
9971001	Price Category 1 Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.185,00
9971002	Price Category 2 Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	4.330,00
9971003	Price Category 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	4.835,00
9971008	Price Category 4 Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	5.185,00



EAVE DINING SOFA
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
280		
9972020	<i>Price Category 0</i> Audo Bouclé, Audo	3.300,00
9972001	<i>Price Category 1</i> Barnum Bouclé, Audo / Champion, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Maple, Kvadrat / Melange Nap, Kvadrat / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Re-wool, Kvadrat	3.815,00
9972002	<i>Price Category 2</i> Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Reflect, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	5.285,00
9972003	<i>Price Category 3</i> Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco	5.915,00
9972008	<i>Price Category 4</i> Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	6.300,00

EAVE DINING SOFA, material *Moss 022*, designer *Norm Architects*
HARBOUR COULUMN DINING TABLE, size Ø80, material *black Steel / Kunis Breccia*, designer *Norm Architects*
AFTERROOM DINING CHAIR, material *black steel / Dunes Cognac 21000*, designer *Afterroom*
COLUMN TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, designer *Norm Architects*
DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, material *polished brass*, designer *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*







EAVE DINING SOFA

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Eave Dining Sofa, Corner — Module with upholstery			
9973002-048V03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA CORNER LEFT, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961	2.885,00
9973002-058V03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA CORNER RIGHT, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961	2.885,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
6–8 weeks delivery time

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Eave Dining Sofa, 80 — Module with upholstery			
9974002-028U03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 80, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961	3.385,00
Eave Dining Sofa, 165 — Module with upholstery			
9970002-038U03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 165, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961	3.850,00
Eave Dining Sofa, 200 — Module with upholstery			
9971002-038Z04ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 200, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961	4.330,00
Eave Dining Sofa, 280 — Module with upholstery			
9972002-048V03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 280, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961	5.285,00



Gravel Rug

→



Houkime Rug

→



GRAVEL RUG
Designed by *Nina Bruun*

[BACK TO START](#)

Handwoven, looped wool rug in grey or ivory with tonal border in cotton.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

170 × 240



GREY
5852139

IVORY
5852649

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
5852139	GRAVEL RUG, 170 × 240, GREY	1.585,00
5852649	GRAVEL RUG, 170 × 240, IVORY	1.585,00
5851139	GRAVEL RUG, 200 × 300, GREY	1.765,00
5851649	GRAVEL RUG, 200 × 300, IVORY	1.765,00

200 × 300



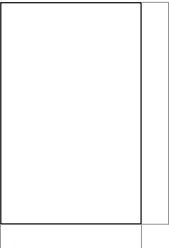
GREY
5851139

IVORY
5851649

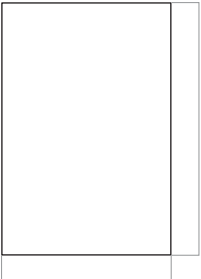
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
PRODUCT TYPE Rug	PRODUCTION PROCESS The rug is hand woven with undyed natural wool and cotton edges	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Wool, cotton, 4200 GSM	CERTIFICATIONS BS5287, BS4790
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	COLOUR Grey Ivory	PACKAGING TYPE Plastic-wrapped bale.
DIMENSIONS 170 × 240 W: 170 cm / 67" L: 240 cm / 94,5" 200 × 300 W: 200 cm / 78,7" L: 300 cm / 118,1"	COLOUR CODE Natural, undyed grey Natural, undyed ivory GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (L × W) 170 × 240 170 cm × 21 cm × 21 cm / 67" × 8,3" × 8,3" 200 × 300 200 cm × 25 cm × 25 cm / 78,7" × 9,8" × 9,8" MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

GRAVEL RUG, 170 × 240

GRAVEL RUG, 200 × 300



W: 170 cm / 66,9"



W: 200 cm / 78,7"



HOUKIME RUG

Designed by *Nina Bruun*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed by Nina Bruun, the Houkime Rug is classic in its expression, woven in a ribbed pattern from plush cotton and tencel for a tactile finish. The timeless colour means it works with every interior style, adding elegance and warmth to spaces large and small.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

170 × 240



MIDNIGHT BLUE
5855779



IVORY
5852649

200 × 300



MIDNIGHT BLUE
5856779



BEIGE
5856049

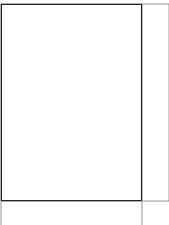
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
5855779	HOUKIME RUG, 170 × 240, MIDNIGHT BLUE	1.150,00
5855049	HOUKIME RUG, 170 × 240, BEIGE	1.150,00
5856779	HOUKIME RUG, 200 × 300, MIDNIGHT BLUE	1.415,00
5856049	HOUKIME RUG, 200 × 300, BEIGE	1.415,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

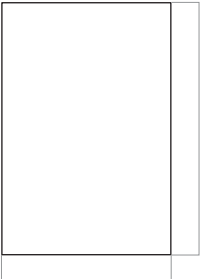
PRODUCT TYPE Rug	PRODUCTION PROCESS Hand woven tencel fibres with cut piles on a base of cotton threads. Tencel fibres are obtained from eucalyptus trees, grown on farms (no old growth forests, genetic manipulation, irrigation, or pesticides are used)	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Cotton and tencel	PACKAGING TYPE Plastic-wrapped bale
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	COLOUR Beige (Iridescence) Midnight blue (Iridescence)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (Ø × W) <i>170 × 240</i> 22 cm × 172 cm / 8,7" × 67,7" <i>200 × 300</i> 28 cm × 201 cm / 11,0" × 79,1"
DIMENSIONS <i>170 × 240</i> W: 170 cm / 67" L: 240 cm / 94,5" <i>200 × 300</i> W: 200 cm / 78,7" L: 300 cm / 118,1"	TEST BS 4790:1987-Method 1/ BS 5287:1988 Hot Metal Nut Method ISO 105 B02:2014 (Source : Air Cooled Xenon Arc) (Modified-Method 3) ISO 14362-1:2017: Azo Dyes (Direct Reduction)	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

HOUKIME RUG, 170 × 240



W: 170 cm / 66,9"

HOUKIME RUG, 200 × 300



W: 200 cm / 78,7"



Corbel Shelf

→



Plinth Shelf

→




Rail Shelf

→



Zet Storage System

→



Zet Storage System, Magazine Shelf

→



Zet Storage System, Back Panel

→



Gridy Fungi Shelf

→




Epoch Shelf

→



Epoch Rack

→



Afterroom Coat Hanger

→

→



CORBEL SHELF

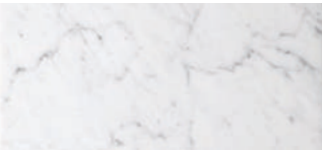
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

The modernist Corbel Shelf is a wall-hung podium that combines contrasting materials to arresting effect. The invention of design studio Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen, the versatile design in marble, oak and plated steel takes its name and design cues from architectural weight-bearing brackets traditionally made from stone or wood.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shelf top

CARRARA MARBLE

Base

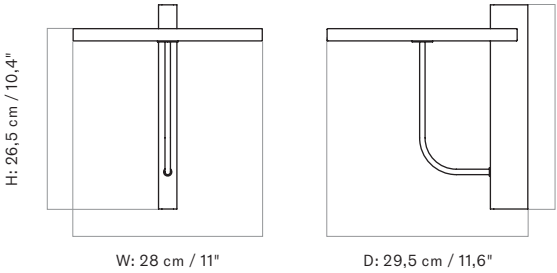
DARK STAINED OAK

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7080630	CORBEL SHELF, DARK STAINED OAK / CARRARA MARBLE	365,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Shelf	COLOUR <i>Shelf top</i> White (Carrara marble) <i>Base</i> Dark stained oak and bronzed brass	TEST Maximum load 5 kg / 11 lb
COLLI 1		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 37,5 cm × 40 cm × 40 cm / 15,7" × 14,7" × 15,7"
DIMENSIONS H: 30 cm / 11,8" W: 28 cm / 11" D: 29,5 cm / 11,6"	MATERIALS Solid oak, marble and plated steel	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut top plate from excess marble, CNC cut solid wood and bended plated steel rod.	WEIGHT 3,46 kg / 7,63 lb	



The minimalist profile of the Plinth Shelf is shaped from Grey Kendzo, a rich, brilliant white veined marble, carefully selected for its inherent beauty and light-reflecting qualities. Equal parts elegant and purposeful, the 60 cm long shelf can be attached horizontally to a wall for use as a display ledge or bookshelf, or vertically as a wall-mounted podium on which to showcase a favourite object.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Marble shelf



GREY KENDZO MARBLE



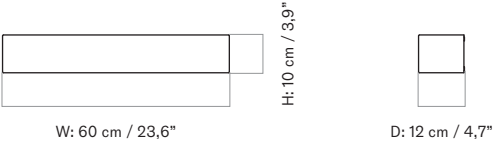
KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7050960	PLINTH SHELF, GREY KENDZO MARBLE	515,00
7050130	PLINTH SHELF, KUNIS BRECCIA	550,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Shelf	COLOUR Grey Kendzo marble Kunis Breccia stone	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Grey Kendzo marble, Kunis Breccia Stone and plywood.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 14 cm × 67 cm × 16,5 cm / 5,5" × 26,4" × 6,5"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 3,5 kg / 7,72 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 10 cm / 3,9" W: 60 cm / 23,6" D: 12 cm / 4,7"	TEST N/A	
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut marble plates glued together on a CNC cut plywood inner construction.	CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title IV compliant	



Natural or dark stained oak shelf with steel wall bracket.

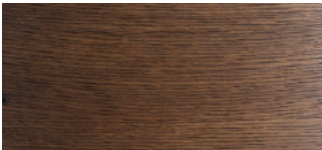


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Oak tabletop



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Powder coated steel frame



BLACK

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

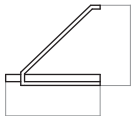
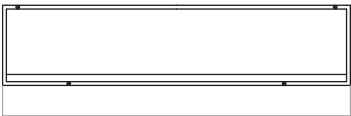
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1207039	RAIL SHELF, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	365,00
1207849	RAIL SHELF, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	365,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Shelf	COLOUR <i>Tabletop</i> Natural oak Dark stained oak <i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	TEST Vertical Static Load Test (60 kg / 132 lb)
COLLI 1		CERTIFICATIONS TSCA title VI compliant
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 21 cm / 8,3" W: 92 cm / 36,2" D: 25 cm / 9,8"	MATERIALS Oak veneer, MDF, steel	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Shelf</i> 5,5 cm × 98,1 cm × 32,5 cm / 2,2" × 38,6" × 12,8" <i>Frame</i> 25,5 cm × 95 cm × 24,5 cm / 10" × 37,4" × 9,6"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Shelves are made from CNC-milled MDF with a 5 mm solid wood edge and glued veneer. The frame is made from welded square steel rods.	WEIGHT N / A	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 92 cm / 36,2"



D: 25 cm / 9,8"

H: 21,2 cm / 8,3"



ZET STORAGE SYSTEM
Designed by *KaschKasch*

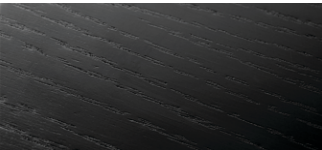
[BACK TO START](#)

Zet is a thoughtfully designed landing spot for the essential objects that define a space. The intuitive, minimalist and modular shelving system has an airy feel and the ability to be configured to suit any room thanks to its customisable form in six colour options and which now comes with display shelves and pinboard backs in corresponding colours, allowing you to play around with combinations to create precisely the look you want.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

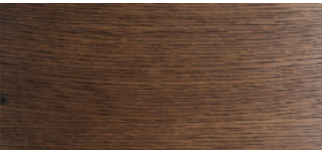
Shelf



BLACK OAK



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Powder coated steel frame



BLACK STEEL



IVORY STEEL

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H70
H: 70 cm / 27,6"
W: 153 cm / 60,2"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"

H114
H: 114 cm / 44,9"
W: 153 cm / 60,2"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"

H158
H: 158 cm / 62,2"
W: 153 cm / 60,2"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Frames are made from steel rods welded together and powder coated. Shelves made from oak veneered MDF.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Ivory (NCS S 1002-Y50R)

Shelf
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Base
Powder coated steel

Shelf
Oak veneered MDF board

WEIGHT

Zet, Storage System, H70, L150
23 kg / 50,7 lb

Zet, Storage System, H114, L150
33,8 kg / 74,5 lb

Zet, Storage System, H158, L150
45,7 kg / 100,8 lb

TEST
TSCA title IV compliant

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Shelf
155,5 cm × 45,5 cm × 12,5 cm /
61,2" × 17,9" × 4,9"

Base, H70
6 cm × 90 cm × 43 cm /
2,4" × 35,4" × 16,9"

Base, H114
6 cm × 133 cm × 43 cm /
2,4" × 52,4" × 16,9"

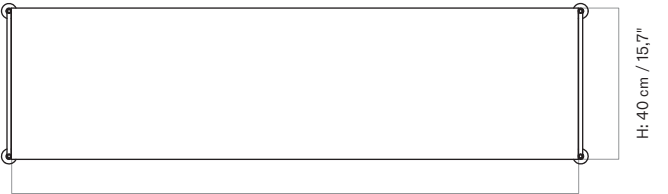
Base, H158
6 cm × 175 cm × 43 cm /
2,4" × 68,9" × 16,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

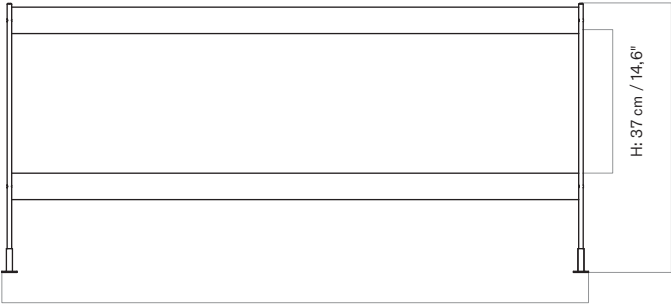


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

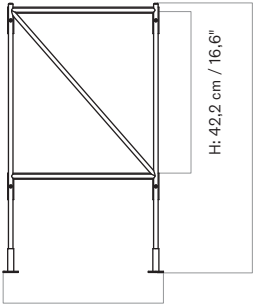
H70



W: 150 cm / 59"

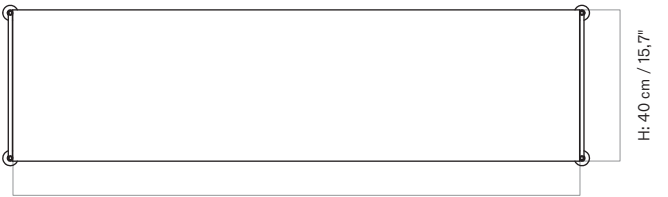


W: 155 cm / 61"

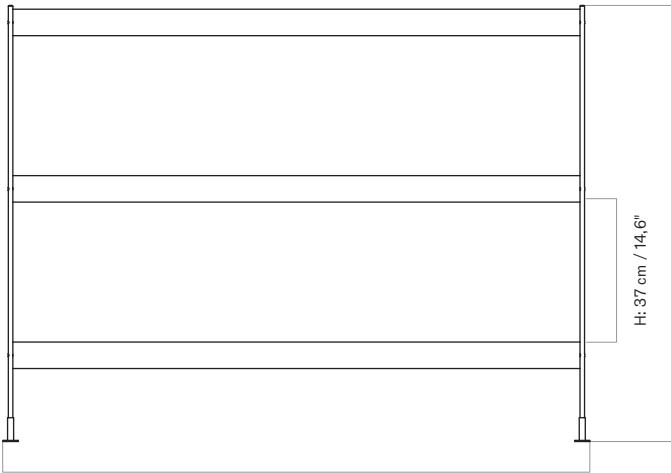


D: 42,4 cm / 16,7"

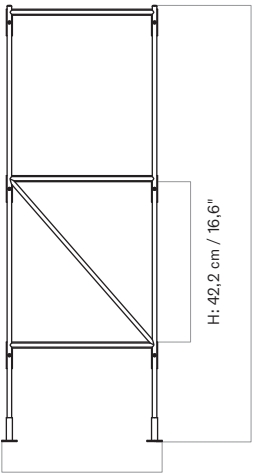
H114



W: 150 cm / 59"



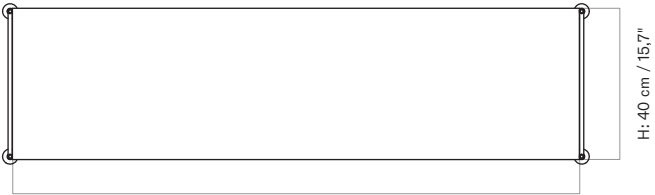
W: 155 cm / 61"



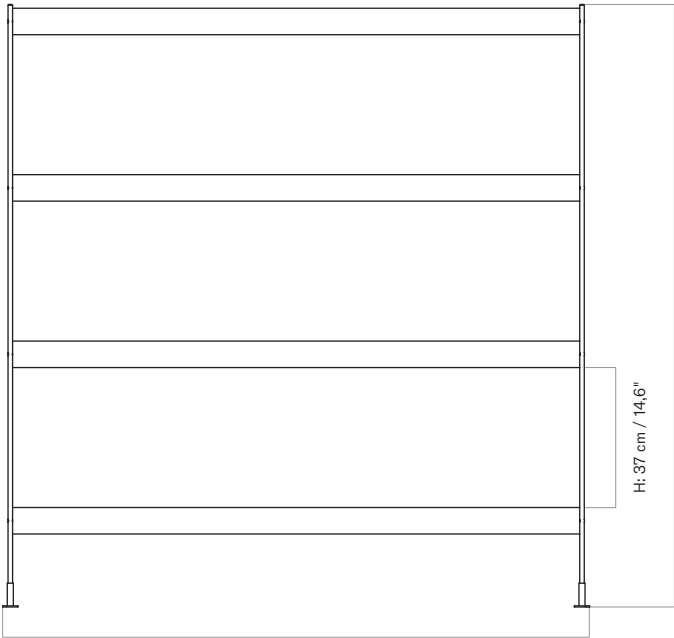
D: 42,4 cm / 16,7"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

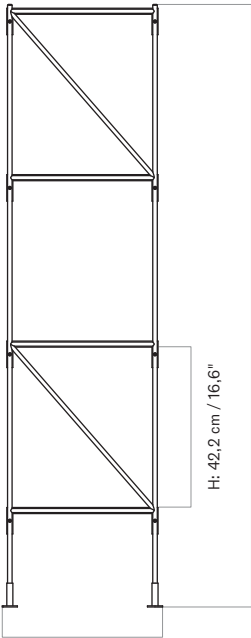
H158



W: 150 cm / 59"



W: 155 cm / 61"









D: 42,4 cm / 16,7"



ZET STORAGE SYSTEM
Designed by *KaschKasch*

[BACK TO START](#)

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Zet storage system H70			
7355539		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.150,00
7355039		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	1.150,00
7355849		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	1.150,00
Zet storage system H114			
7365539		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.680,00
7365039		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	1.680,00
7365849		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	1.680,00

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Zet storage system H158			
7375539		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.850,00
7375039		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	1.850,00
7375849		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	1.850,00

ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, MAGAZINE SHELF
Designed by *KaschKasch*

Zet is a thoughtfully designed landing spot for the essential objects that define a space. The intuitive, minimalist and modular shelving system has an airy feel and the ability to be configured to suit any room thanks to its customisable form in six colour options and which now comes with display shelves and pinboard backs in corresponding colours, allowing you to play around with combinations to create precisely the look you want.



BLACK
7350539



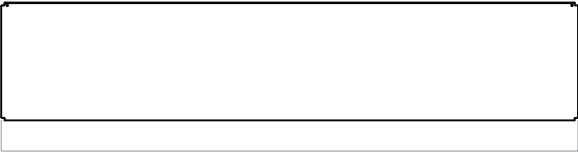
IVORY
7350649

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

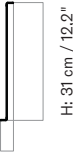
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7350539	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, MAGAZINE SHELF, BLACK	165,00
7350649	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, MAGAZINE SHELF, IVORY	165,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

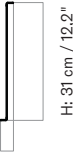
PRODUCT TYPE Storage System	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005) Ivory (NCS S 1002-Y50R)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 154 cm × 33 cm × 5 cm / 60,6" × 13" × 2"
COLLI 1	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Made from sheet steel bend to shape then powder coated.	TEST N / A	
DIMENSIONS W:152 cm / 59,8" H: 31 cm / 12,2" D: 3,3 cm / 1,3"	CERTIFICATIONS N / A	
WEIGHT N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box	
MATERIALS Powder coated steel		



W: 152 cm / 59,8"



H: 31 cm / 12,2"



D: 3,3 cm / 1,3"

ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, BACK PANEL
Designed by *KaschKasch*

Zet is a thoughtfully designed landing spot for the essential objects that define a space. The intuitive, minimalist and modular shelving system has an airy feel and the ability to be configured to suit any room thanks to its customisable form in six colour options and which now comes with display shelves and pinboard backs in corresponding colours, allowing you to play around with combinations to create precisely the look you want.



OFF WHITE
7351659



TAUPE
7351959



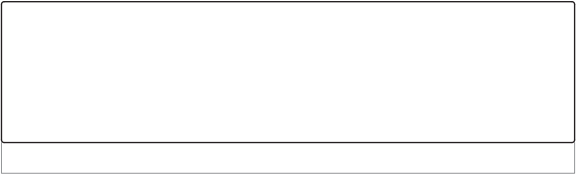
BRICK RED
7351399

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

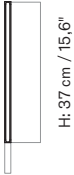
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7351659	ZET, STORAGE SYSTEM, L150, BACK PANEL, OFF WHITE	415,00
7351959	ZET, STORAGE SYSTEM, L150, BACK PANEL, TAUPE	250,00
7351399	ZET, STORAGE SYSTEM, L150, BACK PANEL, BRICK RED	250,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage System	WEIGHT 6,2 kg / 13,7 lb	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	MATERIALS MDF board, textile	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
PRODUCTION PROCESS Made from MDF boards CNC milled at the sides, and covered with fabric.	COLOUR Off white Brick red Taupe	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS W:151 cm / 59,4" H: 37 cm / 15,6" D:1,6 cm / 0,5"	GLOSS Gloss 10-20	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 159 cm × 45,5 cm × 9 cm / 62,6" × 17,9" × 3,5"
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.		



W: 151 cm / 59,4"



D: 1,6cm / 0,6"




GRIDY FUNGI SHELF
Designed by *Gridy*

[BACK TO START](#)

Natural, dark stained oak or Black oak shelf.
Available in three sizes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Small




BLACK OAK
6600539




NATURAL OAK
6600039


Medium



BLACK OAK
6700539



DARK STAINED OAK
6700939



NATURAL OAK
6700039

Large



BLACK OAK
6800539



DARK STAINED OAK
6800939

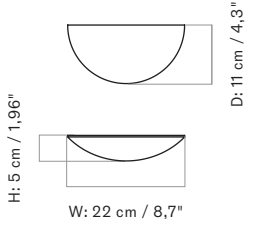
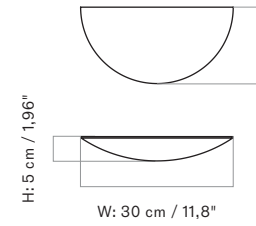
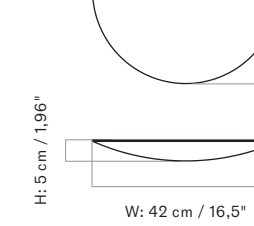


NATURAL OAK
6800039V

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
6600539	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, SMALL, BLACK OAK	105,00
6600039	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, SMALL, NATURAL OAK	105,00
6700539	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, MEDIUM, BLACK OAK	140,00
6700939	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, MEDIUM, DARK STAINED OAK	140,00
6700039	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, MEDIUM, NATURAL OAK	140,00
6800539	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, LARGE, BLACK OAK	190,00
6800939	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, LARGE, DARK STAINED OAK	190,00
6800039	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, LARGE, NATURAL OAK	190,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Shelf	PRODUCTION PROCESS Shelves are made with CNC laser cut, glued wood.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI Small: 4 Medium: 4 Large: 2	COLOURS Black oak Dark stained oak Natural oak	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Small</i> 5,5 cm × 23,5 cm × 12 cm / 2,2" × 9,3" × 4,7" <i>Medium</i> 5,5 cm × 32,5 cm × 16,2 cm / 2,2" × 12,8" × 6,4" <i>Large</i> 5,5 cm × 44 cm × 22 cm / 2,2" × 17,3" × 8,7"
DIMENSIONS <i>Small</i> H: 5 cm / 1,96" W: 22 cm / 8,7" D: 11 cm / 4,3" <i>Medium</i> H: 5 cm / 1,96" W: 30 cm / 11,8" D: 15 cm / 5,9" <i>Large</i> H: 5 cm / 1,96" W: 42 cm / 16,5" D: 21 cm / 8,3"	MATERIALS Oak, painted Black oak and dark stained oak. WEIGHT Small: 0,4 kg / 0,88 lb Medium: 0,7 kg / 1,54 lb Large: 1,5 kg / 3,30 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
FUNGI SHELF SMALL	FUNGI SHELF MEDIUM	FUNGI SHELF LARGE
		



EPOCH SHELF
Designed by *Nina Bruun*

[BACK TO START](#)

Curved edges and warm materiality meet on the Epoch Shelf, designed by Nina Bruun. Crafted from oak veneer in two finishes, the wall-mounted design brings a natural touch to walls as a practical landing spot for hallway clutter or a space-enhancing base for decorative objects. It can be turned for use as either a deep tray or shallow shelf and multiples can be suspended in rows.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Shelf 50



NATURAL OAK / FOG
6205039



DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK
6205849

Shelf 79



NATURAL OAK
6217039



NATURAL OAK / FOG
6207039

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

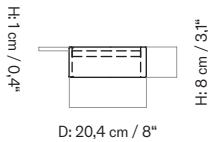
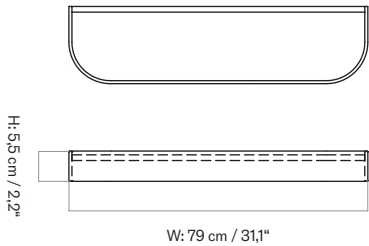
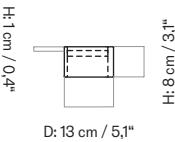
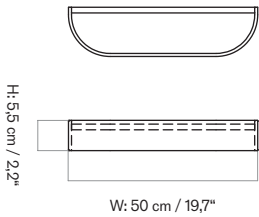
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
6205039	EPOCH SHELF, 50, NATURAL OAK / FOG	225,00
6205849	EPOCH SHELF, 50, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK	225,00
6207039	EPOCH SHELF, 79, NATURAL OAK / FOG	300,00
6207849	EPOCH SHELF, 79, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK	300,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Shelf	PRODUCTION PROCESS Bended plywood with oak veneer and high pressure laminate.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	COLOURS Natural oak / fog Dark stained oak / Black	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>50</i> N / A
DIMENSIONS <i>50</i> H: 5,5 cm / 2,2” W: 50 cm / 19,7” D: 13 cm / 5,1” <i>79</i> H: 5,5 cm / 2,2” W: 79 cm / 31,1” D: 20,4 cm / 8”	MATERIALS Plywood, oak venner and HPL	<i>79</i> N / A
	WEIGHT 50: N / A 79: N / A	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

50

79





EPOCH RACK
Designed by *Nina Bruun*

[BACK TO START](#)

Curved edges and warm materiality meet on the Epoch Rack, designed for Audo by Nina Bruun. Crafted from oak veneer in two finishes, the streamlined wall-mounted rack brings a natural touch to walls. Multiples can be suspended in rows.

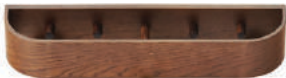


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Rack 50



NATURAL OAK
6215039



DARK STAINED OAK
6215849

Rack 79



NATURAL OAK
6217039



DARK STAINED OAK
6217849

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

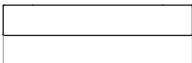
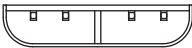
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
6215039	EPOCH RACK, 50, NATURAL OAK	210,00
6215849	EPOCH RACK, 50, DARK STAINED OAK	210,00
6217039	EPOCH RACK, 79, NATURAL OAK	265,00
6217849	EPOCH RACK, 79, DARK STAINED OAK	265,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Rack	PRODUCTION PROCESS Bended plywood with oak veneer and oak turned hooks.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	COLOURS Natural oak Dark stained oak	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>50</i> N / A
DIMENSIONS <i>50</i> H: 8 cm / 3,1" W: 50 cm / 19,7" D: 11 cm / 4,3" <i>79</i> H: 8 cm / 3,1" W: 79 cm / 31,1" D: 11 cm / 4,3"	MATERIALS Plywood and oak veneer	<i>79</i> N / A
	WEIGHT 50: N / A 79: N / A	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

50

79

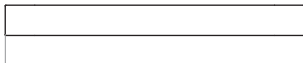
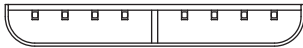


W: 50 cm / 19,7"



D: 11 cm / 4,3"

H: 8 cm / 3,1"



W: 79 cm / 31,1"



D: 11 cm / 4,3"

H: 8 cm / 3,1"

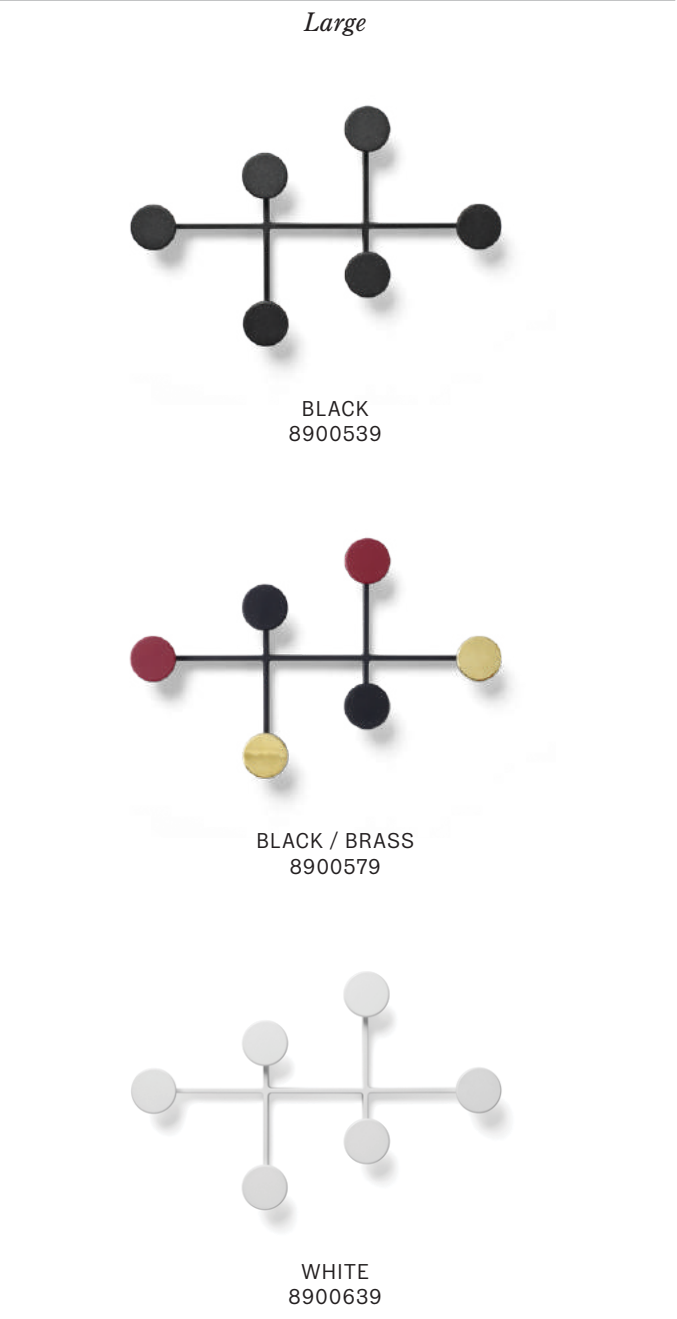
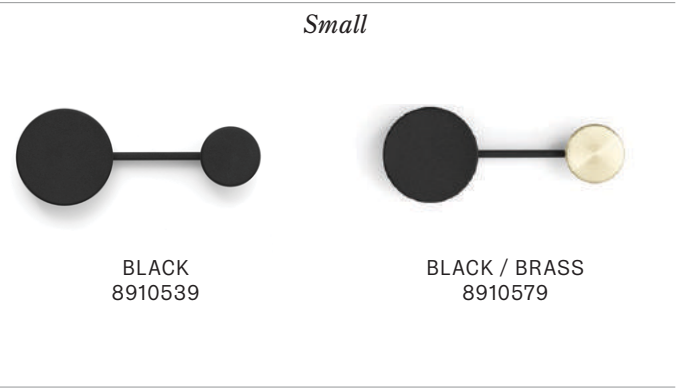


AFTERROOM COAT HANGER
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

Powder coated steel hanger with two to six circular hooks.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



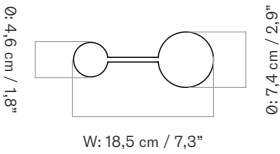
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
8910539	AFTERROOM COAT HANGER, SMALL, BLACK	100,00
8910579	AFTERROOM COAT HANGER, SMALL, BLACK / BRASS	100,00
8900539	AFTERROOM COAT HANGER, BLACK	165,00
8900579	AFTERROOM COAT HANGER, BLACK / BRASS	165,00
8900639	AFTERROOM COAT HANGER, WHITE	165,00

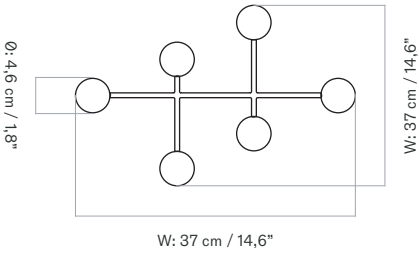
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS


















PRODUCT TYPE Coat hanger	PRODUCTION PROCESS The coat hanger is made from cast zink alloy with a powder coated or plated surface.	WEIGHT Small: 0,3 kg / 0,66 lb Large: 0,8 kg / 1,76 lb
COLLI Small: 4 Large: 2	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Black (RAL 9005) / Brass White (RAL 9016) Black (RAL 9005) / Burgundy (Pantone 188C) / Brass	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
DIMENSIONS <i>Small</i> H: 7,4 cm / 2,9" W: 18,5 cm / 7,3" D: 4 cm / 1,6" <i>Large</i> H: 24 cm / 9,4" W: 37 cm / 14,6" D: 4 cm / 1,6"	MATERIALS Powder coated and plated zink alloy	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Small</i> 21,5 cm × 10,2 cm × 4,4 cm / 8,5" × 4,0" × 1,7" <i>Large</i> 20 cm × 37 cm × 4,5 cm / 7,9" × 14,6" × 1,8"
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.		

SMALL



LARGE



 Frame 28	→	 Suspension brackets for Frame	→
 Frame 35	→	 Frame 49 Trio	→
 Frame 35 Sideboard	→	 Frame 49 Trio Sideboard	→
 Frame 42	→	 Frame Shoe Cabinet	→
 Frame 49	→	 Frame View	→
 Frame 49 Sideboard	→	 Frame Square Standard	→
 Frame 70	→		
 Door for Frame	→		
 Shelf for Frame	→		
 Base for Frame	→		
 Double base for Frame	→		

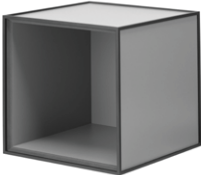


FRAME 28

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 28 is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame modules are available in five sizes: 28, 35, 42, 49 and 70, for use in countless contexts. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant is a classic Frame 28 module without doors and shelves. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame



BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39141	FRAME 28, 28X28X28, DARK GREY	335,00
BL39142	FRAME 28, 28X28X28, LIGHT LREY	335,00
BL39143	FRAME 28, 28X28X28, FJORD	335,00
BL39144	FRAME 28, 28X28X28, SAND	335,00
BL39145	FRAME 28, 28X28X28, WHITE	335,00
BL40146	FRAME 28, 28X28X28, SMOKED OAK	385,00

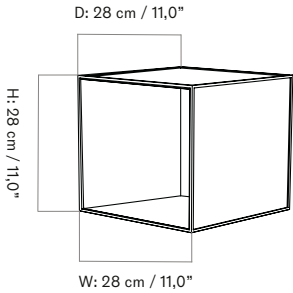
MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL40140	FRAME 28, 28X28X28, OAK	385,00
BL40143	FRAME 28, 28X28X28, BLACK STAINED ASH	385,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
COLLI 1		WEIGHT Melamine: 4,702 kg / 10,37 lb Veneer: 4,702 kg / 10,37 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 28 cm / 11" W: 28 cm / 11" D: 28 cm / 11"	<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 35 cm × 35 cm × 35 cm / 13,8" × 13,8" × 13,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface.



MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



FRAME 28 WITH DOOR
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 28 with a door is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame modules including a door are available in five sizes: 28, 35, 42, 49 and 70, for use in countless contexts. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant is a classic Frame 28 module with a door. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39341	FRAME 28 WITH DOOR, 28X28X28, DARK GREY	400,00
BL39342	FRAME 28 WITH DOOR, 28X28X28, LIGHT LREY	400,00
BL39343	FRAME 28 WITH DOOR, 28X28X28, FJORD	400,00
BL39344	FRAME 28 WITH DOOR, 28X28X28, SAND	400,00
BL39345	FRAME 28 WITH DOOR, 28X28X28, WHITE	400,00
BL40340	FRAME 28 WITH DOOR, 28X28X28, OAK	450,00
BL40343	FRAME 28 WITH DOOR, 28X28X28, BLACK STAINED ASH	450,00
BL40346	FRAME 28 WITH DOOR, 28X28X28, SMOKED OAK	450,00

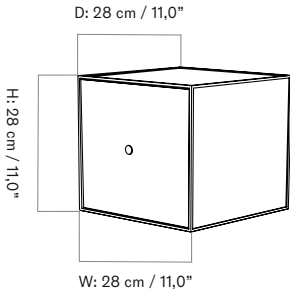
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS H: 28 cm / 11" W: 28 cm / 11" D: 28 cm / 11"

COLOURS
Material Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak
Frame Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
WEIGHT Melamine: 4,702 kg / 10,37 lb Veneer: 4,702 kg / 10,37 lb
PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 36 cm × 35 cm × 34,5 cm / 14.17 × 13.77 × 13.58
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The mounting and handle are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish. The mounting has a soft close function.





FRAME 35



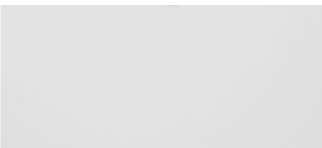


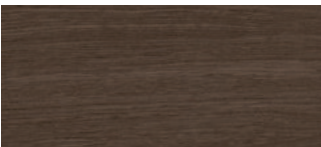
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Frame collection is a flexible storage solution that is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The various Frame modules come in different colours and sizes, which can be combined into a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

<i>Material</i>	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame



BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39155	FRAME 35, 35X35X35, WHITE	335,00
BL40150	FRAME 35, 35X35X35, OAK	415,00
BL40153	FRAME 35, 35X35X35, BLACK STAINED ASH	415,00

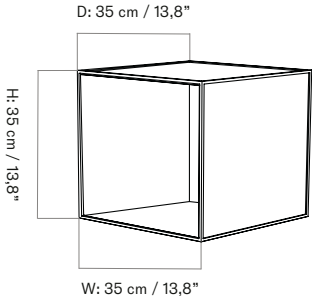
MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39151	FRAME 35, 35X35X35, DARK GREY	335,00
BL39152	FRAME 35, 35X35X35, LIGHT LREY	335,00
BL39153	FRAME 35, 35X35X35, FJORD	335,00
BL39154	FRAME 35, 35X35X35, SAND	335,00
BL40156	FRAME 35, 35X35X35, SMOKED OAK	415,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 9,462 kg / 20,86 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 35 cm / 13,8" W: 35 cm / 13,8" D: 35 cm / 13,8"	<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 42,5 cm × 42 cm × 41,5 cm / 16,7" × 16,5" × 16,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface.

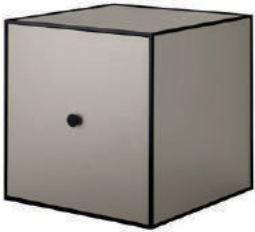




FRAME 35 WITH DOOR
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Frame collection is a flexible storage solution that is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The various Frame modules come in different colours and sizes, which can be combined into a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame



BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39355	FRAME 35 WITH DOOR, 35X35X35, WHITE	450,00
BL40350	FRAME 35 WITH DOOR, 35X35X35, OAK	550,00
BL40353	FRAME 35 WITH DOOR, 35X35X35, BLACK STAINED ASH	550,00

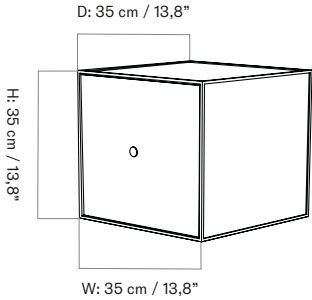
MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39351	FRAME 35 WITH DOOR, 35X35X35, DARK GREY	450,00
BL39352	FRAME 35 WITH DOOR, 35X35X35, LIGHT LREY	450,00
BL39353	FRAME 35 WITH DOOR, 35X35X35, FJORD	450,00
BL39354	FRAME 35 WITH DOOR, 35X35X35, SAND	450,00
BL40356	FRAME 35 WITH DOOR, 35X35X35, SMOKED OAK	550,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 9,462 kg / 20,86 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 35 cm / 13,8" W: 35 cm / 13,8" D: 35 cm / 13,8"	<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 42,5 cm × 42 cm × 41,5 cm / 16,7" × 16,5" × 16,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The mounting and handle are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish. The mounting has a soft close function.



MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



FRAME 35 WITH ONE DRAWER

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 35 with one drawer is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Frame with one drawer is available in two sizes: 35 and 49, for use in countless contexts. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant is a Frame 35 module with one drawer, featuring a soft-close system and hidden tracks. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39515	FRAME 35 WITH ONE DRAWER, 35X35X35, WHITE	485,00
BL40510	FRAME 35 WITH ONE DRAWER, 35X35X35, OAK	700,00
BL40513	FRAME 35 WITH ONE DRAWER, 35X35X35, BLACK STAINED ASH	700,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD

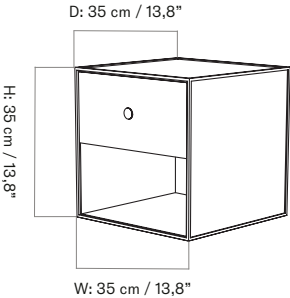
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39511	FRAME 35 WITH ONE DRAWER, 35X35X35, DARK GREY	485,00
BL39512	FRAME 35 WITH ONE DRAWER, 35X35X35, LIGHT GREY	485,00
BL39513	FRAME 35 WITH ONE DRAWER, 35X35X35, FJORD	485,00
BL39514	FRAME 35 WITH ONE DRAWER, 35X35X35, SAND	485,00
BL40516	FRAME 35 WITH ONE DRAWER, 35X35X35, SMOKED OAK	700,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak <i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/oak veneer WEIGHT 9,462 kg / 20,86 lb PACKAGING TYPE Brown box PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 42,5 cm × 42 cm × 41,5 cm / 16,7" × 16,5" × 16,3" MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
--------------------------------	---	--

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface.





FRAME 35 WITH TWO DRAWERS





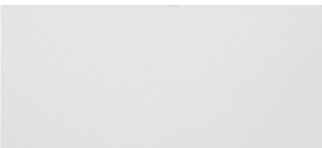

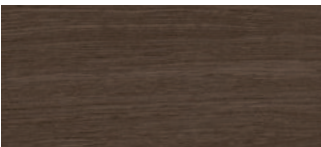
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 35 with two Drawers is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Frame is available in many variants for use in countless contexts. The Frame modules can be hung directly on the wall or stand on their own on the floor. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant is a Frame 35 module with two Drawers, featuring a soft-close system and hidden tracks. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame



BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39505	FRAME 35 WITH TWO DRAWERS, 35X35X35, WHITE	600,00
BL40500	FRAME 35 WITH TWO DRAWERS, 35X35X35, OAK	700,00
BL40503	FRAME 35 WITH TWO DRAWERS, 35X35X35, BLACK STAINED ASH	700,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

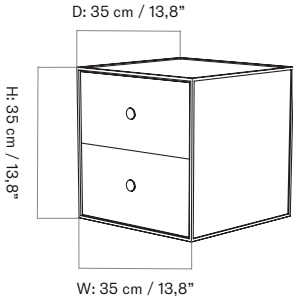
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39501	FRAME 35 WITH TWO DRAWERS, 35X35X35, DARK GREY	600,00
BL39502	FRAME 35 WITH TWO DRAWERS, 35X35X35, LIGHT LREY	600,00
BL39503	FRAME 35 WITH TWO DRAWERS, 35X35X35, FJORD	600,00
BL39504	FRAME 35 WITH TWO DRAWERS, 35X35X35, SAND	600,00
BL40506	FRAME 35 WITH TWO DRAWERS, 35X35X35, SMOKED OAK	700,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 9,462 kg / 20,86 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 35 cm / 13,8" W: 35 cm / 13,8" D: 35 cm / 13,8"	<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 42,5 cm × 42 cm × 41,5 cm / 16,7" × 16,5" × 16,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The drawer is made from plywood and covered with black foil. The bottom is made from black painted MDF. The tracks are made from steel and has a soft-close system. The handles are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.



MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





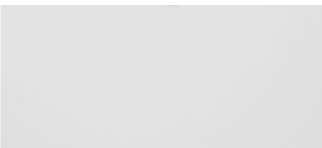


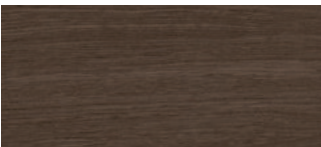
FRAME 35 SIDEBORD WITH ONE DRAWER
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame Sideboard is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame with a cubistic black metal base. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Whether standing alone or as a combination of modules, Frame Sideboard is a beautiful and functional storage solution. Place Frame Sideboard next to the sofa or bed, or use it as a classic spacious bookcase. The Frame module can also be separated from the cubistic Base for Frame and instead hung on the wall if your home needs a new touch, or to cater for changing storage needs. Frame Sideboard is available in different sizes and with one, two or three Drawers, featuring a soft-close system and hidden tracks. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

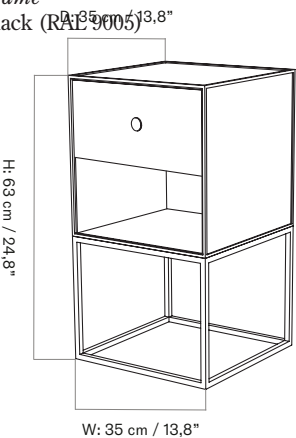
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39405	FRAME 35 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, WHITE	685,00
BL39401	FRAME 35 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, OAK	900,00
BL39404	FRAME 35 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, BLACK STAINED ASH	900,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39402	FRAME 35 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, DARK GREY	685,00
BL39403	FRAME 35 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, LIGHT LREY	685,00
BL39408	FRAME 35 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, FJORD	685,00
BL39409	FRAME 35 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, SAND	685,00
BL39406	FRAME 35 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, SMOKED OAK	900,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 13,818 kg / 30,46 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING TYPE Brow box
DIMENSIONS H: 63 cm / 24,8" W: 35 cm / 13,8" D: 35 cm / 13,8"	<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005) 	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 57 cm × 60 cm × 80 cm / 22,4" × 23,6" × 31,5"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The base is a welded, shot blasted steel frame with silver brazed corners to make the edges sharp and nice. Lastly the frame is painted with a black powder coated finish. The drawer is made from plywood and covered with black foil. The bottom is made from black painted MDF. The tracks are made from steel and has a soft-close system. The handle is made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



FRAME 35 SIDEBOARD WITH TWO DRAWERS



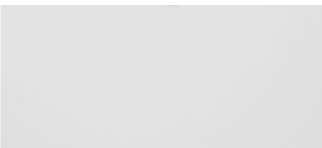


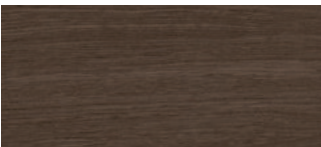
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame Sideboard is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame with a cubistic black metal base. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Whether standing alone or as a combination of modules, Frame Sideboard is a beautiful and functional storage solution. Place Frame Sideboard next to the sofa or bed, or use it as a classic spacious bookcase. The Frame module can also be separated from the cubistic Base for Frame and instead hung on the wall if your home needs a new touch, or to cater for changing storage needs. Frame Sideboard is available in different sizes and with one, two or three Drawers, featuring a soft-close system and hidden tracks. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

<i>Material</i>	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

<i>Frame</i>

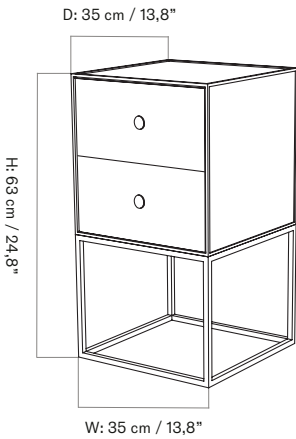
BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39412	FRAME 35 SIDEBOARD WITH 2 DRAWERS, DARK GREY	800,00
BL39413	FRAME 35 SIDEBOARD WITH 2 DRAWERS, LIGHT LREY	800,00
BL39418	FRAME 35 SIDEBOARD WITH 2 DRAWERS, FJORD	800,00
BL39419	FRAME 35 SIDEBOARD WITH 2 DRAWERS, SAND	800,00
BL39415	FRAME 35 SIDEBOARD WITH 2 DRAWERS, WHITE	800,00
BL39411	FRAME 35 SIDEBOARD WITH 2 DRAWERS, OAK	900,00
BL39414	FRAME 35 SIDEBOARD WITH 2 DRAWERS, BLACK STAINED ASH	900,00
BL39416	FRAME 35 SIDEBOARD WITH 2 DRAWERS, SMOKED OAK	900,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak <i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer WEIGHT 15,80 kg / 34 lb PACKAGING TYPE Brown box PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 57 cm × 60 cm × 80 cm / 22,4" × 23,6" × 80"
COLLI 1		
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		
DIMENSIONS H: 63 cm / 24,8" W: 35 cm / 13,8" D: 35 cm / 13,8"		
PRODUCTION PROCESS The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The base is a welded, shot blasted steel frame with silver brazed corners to make the edges sharp and nice. Lastly the frame is painted with a black powder coated finish. The drawers are made from plywood and covered with black foil. The bottom is made from black painted MDF. The tracks are made from steel and has a soft-close system. The handl's are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.		





FRAME 42





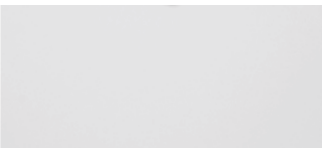

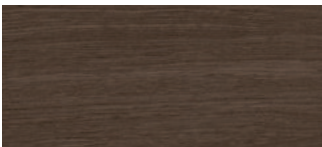
Designed by *Søren Lassen*


[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 42 is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame modules are available in five sizes: 28, 35, 42, 49 and 70, for use in countless contexts. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant is a classic Frame 42 module without doors and shelves. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

<i>Material</i>	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

<i>Frame</i>

BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39165	FRAME 42, 21X42X42, WHITE	365,00
BL40160	FRAME 42, 21X42X42, OAK	450,00
BL40163	FRAME 42, 21X42X42, BLACK STAINED ASH	450,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD

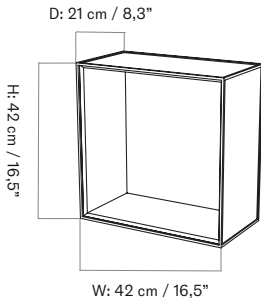
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39161	FRAME 42, 21X42X42, DARK GREY	365,00
BL39162	FRAME 42, 21X42X42, LIGHT LREY	365,00
BL39163	FRAME 42, 21X42X42, FJORD	365,00
BL39164	FRAME 42, 21X42X42, SAND	365,00
BL40166	FRAME 42, 21X42X42, SMOKED OAK	450,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
COLLI 1		WEIGHT Melamine: 4,702 kg / 10,37 lb Veneer: 4,702 kg / 10,37 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 42 cm / 16,5" W: 42 cm / 16,5" D: 21 cm / 8,3"		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 35 cm × 35 cm × 35 cm / 13,8" × 13,8" × 13,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface.





FRAME 42 WITH DOOR
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 42 with a door is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame modules including a door are available in five sizes: 28, 35, 42 and 49, for use in countless contexts. The modules can be hung directly on the wall or stand on their own on the floor. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant is a classic Frame 42 module with a door. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39365	FRAME 42 WITH DOOR, 21X42X42, WHITE	450,00
BL40360	FRAME 42 WITH DOOR, 21X42X42, OAK	550,00
BL40363	FRAME 42, WITH DOOR, 21X42X42, BLACK STAINED ASH	550,00

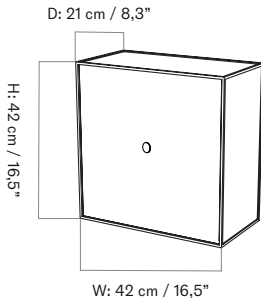
MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39361	FRAME 42 WITH DOOR, 21X42X42, DARK GREY	450,00
BL39362	FRAME 42, WITH DOOR, 21X42X42, LIGHT LREY	450,00
BL39363	FRAME 42 WITH DOOR, 21X42X42, FJORD	450,00
BL39364	FRAME 42 WITH DOOR, 21X42X42, SAND	450,00
BL40366	FRAME 42 WITH DOOR, 21X42X42, SMOKED OAK	550,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 10,362 kg / 22,84 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 42 cm / 16,5" W: 42 cm / 16,5" D: 21 cm / 8,3"	<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 29 cm × 49 cm × 49 cm / 11,4" × 19,3" × 19,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The mounting and handle are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish. The mounting has a soft close function.





FRAME 49

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 49 with one shelf is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame modules are available in five sizes: 28, 35, 42, 49 and 70, for use in countless contexts. The modules can be hung directly on the wall or stand on their own on the floor. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant is a classic Frame 49 module without doors and with one shelf. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39275	FRAME 49, WHITE	635,00
BL40270	FRAME 49, OAK	665,00
BL40273	FRAME 49, BLACK STAINED ASH	715,00

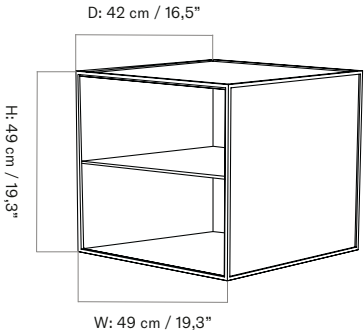
MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39271	FRAME 49, DARK GREY	635,00
BL39272	FRAME 49, LIGHT LREY	635,00
BL39273	FRAME 49, FJORD	635,00
BL39274	FRAME 49, SAND	635,00
BL40276	FRAME 49, SMOKED OAK	665,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 9,362 kg / 20,64 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 49 cm / 19,3" W: 49 cm / 19,3" D: 42 cm / 16,5"		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 61 cm × 61 cm × 58 cm / 24" × 24" × 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface.



MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



FRAME 49 WITH DOOR INCL. SHELF



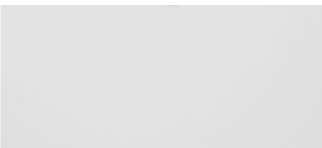


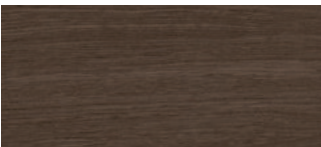
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 49 with a door and one shelf is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame modules including a door are available in five sizes: 28, 35, 42, 49 and 70, for use in countless contexts. The modules can be hung directly on the wall or stand on their own on the floor. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant is a classic Frame 49 module with a door and one shelf. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39375	FRAME 49, WITH DOOR AND SHELF, WHITE	640,00
BL40370	FRAME 49, WITH DOOR AND SHELF, OAK	785,00
BL40373	FRAME 49, WITH DOOR AND SHELF, BLACK STAINED ASH	785,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD

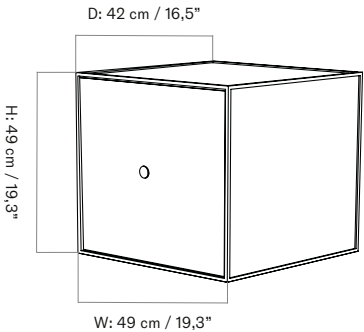
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39371	FRAME 49 WITH DOOR AND SHELF, DARK GREY	640,00
BL39372	FRAME 49 WITH DOOR AND SHELF, LIGHT LREY	640,00
BL39373	FRAME 49 WITH DOOR AND SHELF FJORD	640,00
BL39374	FRAME 49 WITH DOOR AND SHELF SAND	640,00
BL40376	FRAME 49, WITH DOOR AND SHELF, SMOKED OAK	785,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 17,756 kg / 39,15 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 49 cm / 19,3" W: 49 cm / 19,3" D: 42 cm / 16,5"	<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 47 cm × 56 cm × 57 cm / 18,5" × 22" × 22,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The mounting and handle are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish. The mounting has a soft close function.





FRAME 49 WITH ONE DRAWER

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 49 with one drawer is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Frame with one drawer is available in two sizes: 35 and 49, for use in countless contexts. The Frame modules can be hung directly on the wall or stand on their own on the floor. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant is a Frame 49 module with one drawer, featuring a soft-close system and hidden tracks. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39615	FRAME 49 WITH 1 DRAWER, WHITE	800,00
BL40610	FRAME 49 WITH 1 DRAWER, OAK	915,00
BL40613	FRAME 49 WITH 1 DRAWER, BLACK STAINED ASH	915,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

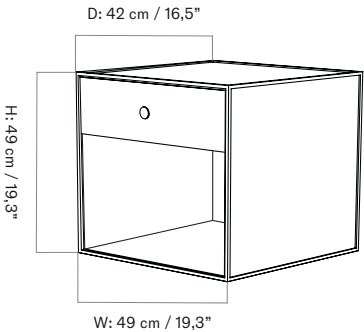
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39611	FRAME 49 WITH 1 DRAWER, DARK GREY	800,00
BL39612	FRAME 49 WITH 1 DRAWER, LIGHT LREY	800,00
BL39613	FRAME 49 WITH 1 DRAWER, FJORD	800,00
BL39614	FRAME 49 WITH 1 DRAWER, SAND	800,00
BL40616	FRAME 49 WITH 1 DRAWER, SMOKED OAK	915,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
COLLI 1		WEIGHT 17,756 kg / 39,15 lb
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
DIMENSIONS H: 49 cm / 19,3" W: 49 cm / 19,3" D: 42 cm / 16,5"	<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 47 cm × 56 cm × 57 cm / 18,5" × 22" × 22,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The drawer is made from plywood and covered with black foil. The bottom is made from black painted MDF. The tracks are made from steel and has a soft-close system. The handle is made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.



MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



FRAME 49 WITH THREE DRAWERS





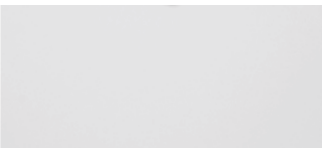

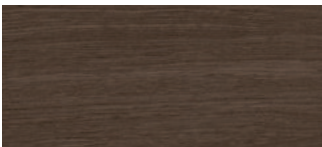
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 49 with three Drawers is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Frame is available in many variants for use in countless contexts. The Frame modules can be hung directly on the wall or stand on their own on the floor. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant is a Frame 49 module with three Drawers, featuring a soft-close system and hidden tracks. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame



BLACK ALUMINIUM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39605	FRAME 49 WITH 3 DRAWERS, WHITE	915,00
BL40600	FRAME 49 WITH 3 DRAWERS, OAK	1.035,00
BL40603	FRAME 49 WITH 3 DRAWERS, BLACK STAINED ASH	1.035,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39601	FRAME 49 WITH 3 DRAWERS, DARK GREY	915,00
BL39602	FRAME 49 WITH 3 DRAWERS, LIGHT LREY	915,00
BL39603	FRAME 49 WITH 3 DRAW<XZERS, FJORD	915,00
BL39604	FRAME 49 WITH 3 DRAWERS, SAND	915,00
BL40606	FRAME 49 WITH 3 DRAWERS, SMOKED OAK	1.035,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 49 cm / 19,3"
W: 49 cm / 19,3"
D: 42 cm / 16,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The drawer is made from plywood and covered with black foil. The bottom is made from black painted MDF. The tracks are made from steel and has a soft-close system. The handles are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.

COLOURS

Material
Dark Grey
Light Grey
Fjord
Sand
White
Oak
Black Stained Ash
Smoked Oak

Frame
Black (RAL 9005)

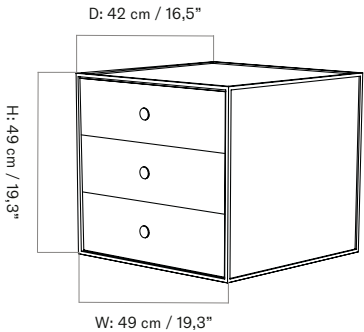
MATERIALS
Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/
oak veneer

WEIGHT
17,756 kg / 39,16 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
47 cm × 56 cm × 57 cm / 18,5" × 22" × 22,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH ONE DRAWER
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame Sideboard is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame with a cubistic black metal base. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Whether standing alone or as a combination of modules, Frame Sideboard is a beautiful and functional storage solution. Place Frame Sideboard next to the sofa or bed, or use it as a classic spacious bookcase. The Frame module can also be separated from the cubistic Base for Frame and instead hung on the wall if your home needs a new touch, or to cater for changing storage needs. Frame Sideboard is available in different sizes and with one, two or three Drawers, featuring a soft-close system and hidden tracks. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame



BLACK ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 72 cm / 28,3"
W: 49 cm / 19,3"
D: 42 cm / 16,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The base is a welded, shotblasted steel frame with silver brazed corners to make the edges sharp and nice. Lastly the frame is painted with a black powder coated finish. The drawer is made from plywood and covered with black foil. The bottom is made from black painted MDF. The tracks are made from steel and has a soft-close system. The handle is made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOURS

Material
Dark Grey
Light Grey
Fjord
Sand
White
Oak
Black Stained Ash
Smoked Oak

Frame
Black (RAL 9005)

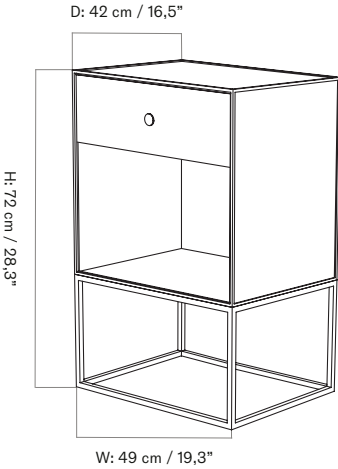
MATERIALS
Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/
oak veneer

WEIGHT
16,354 kg / 36,05 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
115 cm × 60 cm × 80 cm /
45,3" × 23,6" × 31,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH ONE DRAWER
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39425	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, WHITE	1.085,00
BL39421	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, OAK	1.200,00
BL39424	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, BLACK STAINED ASH	1.200,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39422	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, DARK GREY	1.085,00
BL39423	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, LIGHT LREY	1.085,00
BL39428	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, FJORD	1.085,00
BL39429	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, SAND	1.085,00
BL39426	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 1 DRAWER, SMOKED OAK	1.200,00



FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH THREE DRAWERS
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame Sideboard is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame with a cubistic black metal base. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Whether standing alone or as a combination of modules, Frame Sideboard is a beautiful and functional storage solution. Place Frame Sideboard next to the sofa or bed, or use it as a classic spacious bookcase. The Frame module can also be separated from the cubistic Base for Frame and instead hung on the wall if your home needs a new touch, or to cater for changing storage needs. Frame Sideboard is available in different sizes and with one, two or three Drawers, featuring a soft-close system and hidden tracks. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

<i>Material</i>	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame



BLACK ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE

Storage system

COLLI

1

ENVIRONMENT

Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H: 72 cm / 28,3"

W: 49 cm / 19,3"

D: 42 cm / 16,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The base is a welded, shotblasted steel frame with silver brazed corners to make the edges sharp and nice. Lastly the frame is painted with a black powder coated finish. The drawer is made from plywood and covered with black foil. The bottom is made from black painted MDF. The tracks are made from steel and has a soft-close system. The handle is made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOURS

Material

Dark Grey

Light Grey

Fjord

Sand

White

Oak

Black Stained Ash

Smoked Oak

Frame

Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS

Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/
oak veneer

WEIGHT

16,354 kg / 36,05 lb

PACKAGING TYPE

Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS

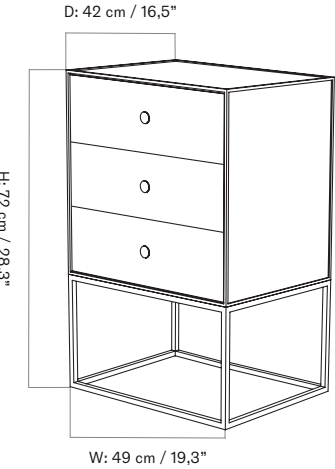
(H × W × D)

115 cm × 60 cm × 80 cm /

45,3" × 23,6" × 31,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE

Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH THREE DRAWERS

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39435	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 3 DRAWERS, WHITE	1.200,00
BL39431	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 3 DRAWERS, OAK	1.320,00
BL39434	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 3 DRAWERS, BLACK STAINED ASH	1.320,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39432	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 3 DRAWERS, DARK GREY	1.200,00
BL39433	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 3 DRAWERS, LIGHT LREY	1.200,00
BL39438	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 3 DRAWERS, FJORD	1.200,00
BL39439	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 3 DRAWERS, SAND	1.200,00
BL39436	FRAME 49 SIDEBORD WITH 3 DRAWERS, SMOKED OAK	1.320,00



FRAME 70 WITH TWO SHELVES EXCLUDING DOOR
Designed by *Audo*


[BACK TO START](#)

The versatile and sleek Frame 70 allows you to create entirely new combinations and a new geometric expression for existing or new Frame arrangements. Frame 70 is designed based on the same cubist thinking as the rest of the collection, but it is now taller and slimmer. This makes it possible to use it in narrow places or tight spaces. Frame 70 can also be used to a supplement, so the personal Frame arrangement gets a new and updated look. The Frame 70 module can be hung directly on the wall or stand on their own on the floor on the cubistic base “Base for Frame 35”, that both fits the Frame 70 and the Frame 35 modules. Combine the Frame modules to a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider, or something else. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves, or Drawers, so you can find the storage solution that matches your need for organisation and storage. This variant contains a Frame 70 with two shelves. The entire Frame collection are manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. Just as the collection unites functionality, quality, and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

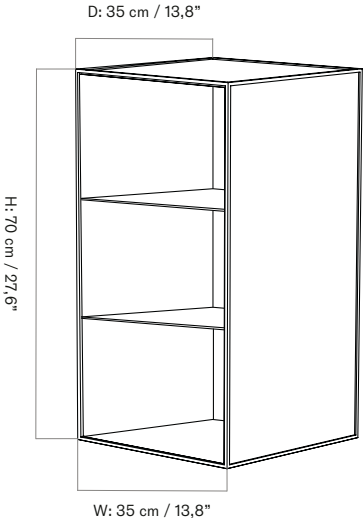
Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM
BLACK ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system
COLLI
1
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,6"
W: 35 cm / 13,8"
D: 35 cm / 13,8"
PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOURS	MATERIALS
<i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	
WEIGHT	PACKAGING TYPE
9,957 kg / 21,95 lb	Brown box
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
81 cm × 44 cm × 44 cm / 31,9" × 17,3" × 17,3"	Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





FRAME 70 WITH TWO SHELVES EXCLUDING DOOR
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39805	FRAME 70 EXCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, WHITE	515,00
BL42800	FRAME 70 EXCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, OAK	635,00
BL42803	FRAME 70 EXCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, BLACK STAINED ASH	635,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39801	FRAME 70 EXCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, DARK GREY	500,00
BL39802	FRAME 70 EXCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, LIGHT LREY	500,00
BL39803	FRAME 70 EXCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, FJORD	515,00
BL39804	FRAME 70 EXCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, SAND	500,00
BL42806	FRAME 70 EXCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, SMOKED OAK	635,00







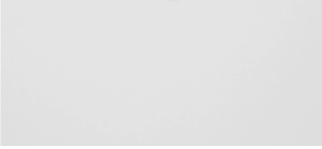

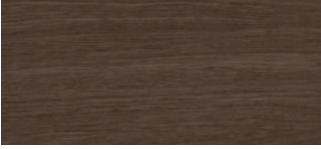
FRAME 70 WITH DOOR AND TWO SHELVES
Designed by *Audo*


[BACK TO START](#)

The versatile and sleek Frame 70 allows you to create entirely new combinations and a new geometric expression for existing or new Frame arrangements. Frame 70 is designed based on the same cubist thinking as the rest of the collection, but it is now taller and slimmer. This makes it possible to use it in narrow places or tight spaces. Frame 70 can also be used to a supplement, so the personal Frame arrangement gets a new and updated look. The Frame 70 module can be hung directly on the wall or stand on their own on the floor on the cubistic base “Base for Frame 35”, that both fits the Frame 70 and the Frame 35 modules. Combine the Frame modules to a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider, or something else. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves, or Drawers, so you can find the storage solution that matches your need for organisation and storage. This variant contains a Frame 70 with a door and two shelves. The entire Frame collection are manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. Just as the collection unites functionality, quality, and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

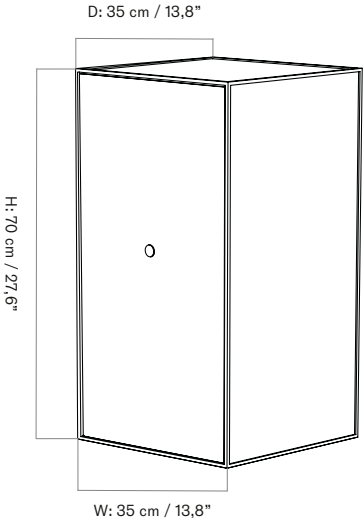
Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system
COLLI
1
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,6"
W: 35 cm / 13,8"
D: 35 cm / 13,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The mounting and handle are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish. The mounting has a soft close function.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOURS	MATERIALS
<i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	Aluminium, oak, veneer, MDF
<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	WEIGHT 9,957 kg / 21,95 lb
	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 81 cm × 44 cm × 44 cm / 31,9" × 17,3" × 17,3"
	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





FRAME 70 WITH DOOR AND TWO SHELVES
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39815	FRAME 70 INCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, WHITE	615,00
BL42810	FRAME 70 INCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, OAK	785,00
BL42813	FRAME 70 INCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, BLACK STAINED ASH	785,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39811	FRAME 70 INCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, DARK GREY	615,00
BL39812	FRAME 70 INCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, LIGHT LREY	615,00
BL39813	FRAME 70 INCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, FJORD	615,00
BL39814	FRAME 70 INCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, SAND	615,00
BL42816	FRAME 70 INCL. DOOR, INCL. 2 SHELVES, SMOKED OAK	785,00



FRAME 70 WITH ONE SHELF AND TWO DRAWERS





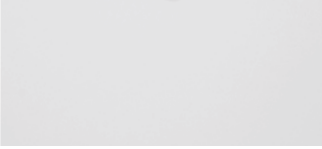


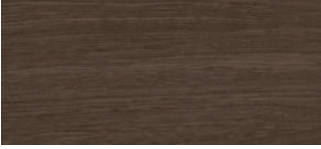
Designed by *Audo*


[BACK TO START](#)

The versatile and sleek Frame 70 allows you to create entirely new combinations and a new geometric expression for existing or new Frame arrangements. Frame 70 is designed based on the same cubist thinking as the rest of the collection, but it is now taller and slimmer. This makes it possible to use it in narrow places or tight spaces. Frame 70 can also be used to a supplement, so the personal Frame arrangement gets a new and updated look.The Frame 70 module can be hung directly on the wall or stand on their own on the floor on the cubistic base “Base for Frame 35”, that both fits the Frame 70 and the Frame 35 modules. Combine the Frame modules to a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider, or something else. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves, or Drawers, so you can find the storage solution that matches your need for organisation and storage. This variant contains a Frame 70 with a shelf and two Drawers. The entire Frame collection are manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. Just as the collection unites functionality, quality, and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

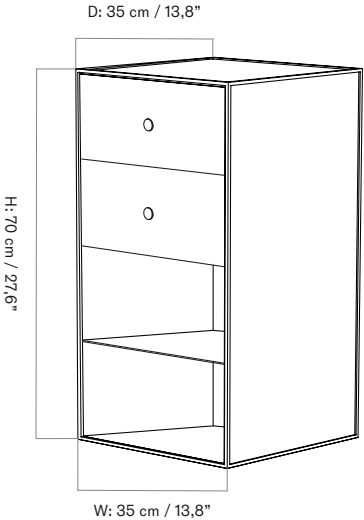
Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system
COLLI
1
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
DIMENSIONS
H: 70 cm / 27,6"
W: 35 cm / 13,8"
D: 35 cm / 13,8"
PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The drawer is made from plywood and covered with black foil. The bottom is made from black painted MDF. The tracks are made from steel and has a soft-close system. The handles are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOURS	MATERIALS
<i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	Aluminium, oak, veneer, MDF
<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	WEIGHT 9,957 kg / 21,95 lb
	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 81 cm × 44 cm × 44 cm / 31,9" × 17,3" × 17,3"
	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





FRAME 70 WITH ONE SHELF AND TWO DRAWERS
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39825	FRAME 70 INCL. 1 SHELF AND 2 DRAWERS, WHITE	750,00
BL42820	FRAME 70 INCL. 1 SHELF AND 2 DRAWERS, OAK	900,00
BL42823	FRAME 70 INCL. 1 SHELF AND 2 DRAWERS, BLACK STAINED ASH	900,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39821	FRAME 70 INCL. 1 SHELF AND 2 DRAWERS, DARK GREY	750,00
BL39822	FRAME 70 INCL. 1 SHELF AND 2 DRAWERS, LIGHT LREY	750,00
BL39823	FRAME 70 INCL. 1 SHELF AND 2 DRAWERS, FJORD	750,00
BL39824	FRAME 70 INCL. 1 SHELF AND 2 DRAWERS, SAND	750,00
BL42826	FRAME 70 INCL. 1 SHELF AND 2 DRAWERS, SMOKED OAK	900,00



DOOR FOR FRAME
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

With a Frame door, you can further refine your storage solution. The doors are available in five sizes: 28, 35, 42, 49 and 70 to match the sizes of the Frame storage modules. The Frame collection is a flexible storage solution that is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The various Frame modules come in different colours and sizes, which can be combined into a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



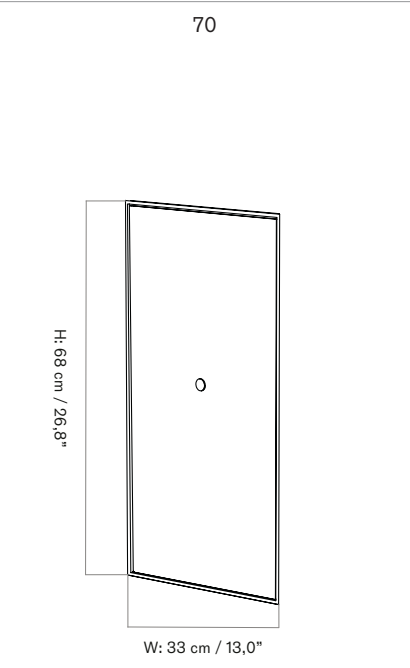
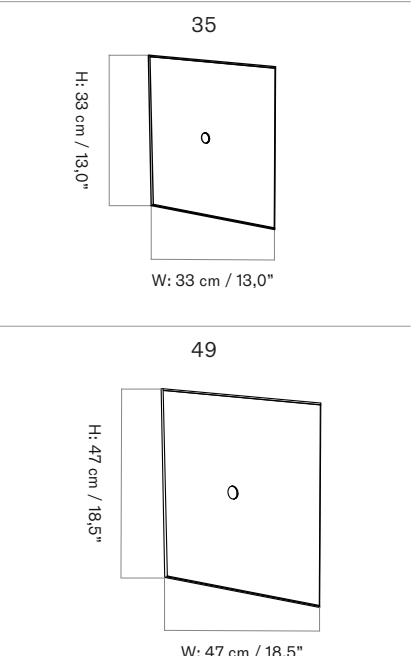
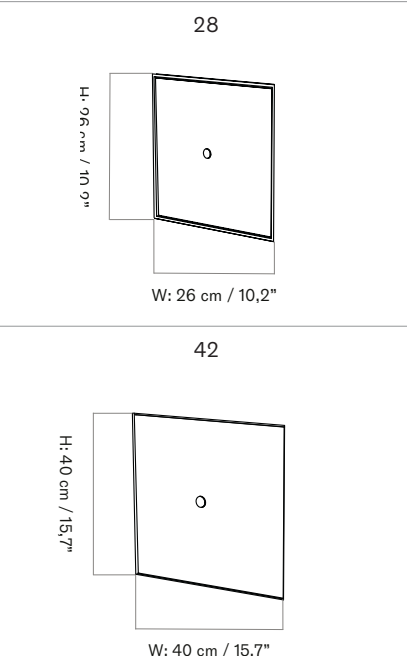
PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS
28 H: 26 cm / 10,2" W: 26 cm / 10,2" D: 1 cm / 10,2"
35 H: 33 cm / 13" W: 33 cm / 13" D: 1 cm / 0,4"
42 H: 40 cm / 16,5" W: 40 cm / 16,5" D: 1 cm / 0,4"
49 H: 49 cm / 19,3" W: 49 cm / 19,3" D: 1 cm / 0,4"
70 H: 68 cm / 26,8" W: 33 cm / 13,0" D: 1 cm / 0,4"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCTION PROCESS The door is made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The mounting and handle are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish. The mounting has a soft close function.	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
COLOURS Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 28 6 cm × 31 cm × 35 cm / 2,36" × 12,2" × 13,78" 35 6 cm × 38 cm × 39 cm / 2,4" × 15" × 15,4" 42 6 cm × 45 cm × 43 cm / 2,4" × 17,7" × 16,9" 49 6 cm × 52 cm × 53 cm / 2,4" × 20.5" × 20.9" 70 3,5 cm × 35,5 cm × 70 cm / 1,4" × 14" × 27,5"
MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
WEIGHT 28: 0,624 kg / 1,38 lb 35: 0,633 kg / 1,4 lb 42: 0,484 kg / 1,07 lb 49: 0,332 kg / 0,73 lb 70: 1,533 kg / 3,38 lb	





DOOR FOR FRAME
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)




STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Door for Frame 42			
BL39767		DOOR FOR FRAME 42, WHITE	100,00






MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Door for Frame 42			
BL39763		DOOR FOR FRAME 42, DARK GREY	100,00
BL39764		DOOR FOR FRAME 42, LIGHT LREY	100,00
BL39765		DOOR FOR FRAME 42, FJORD	100,00
BL39766		DOOR FOR FRAME 42, SAND	85,00

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Door for Frame 49			
BL39773		DOOR FOR FRAME 49, WHITE	120,00
BL40768		DOOR FOR FRAME 49, OAK	145,00
BL40771		DOOR FOR FRAME 49, BLACK STAINED ASH	145,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.




SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Door for Frame 49			
BL39769		DOOR FOR FRAME 49, DARK GREY	130,00
BL39770		DOOR FOR FRAME 49, LIGHT LREY	130,00
BL39774		DOOR FOR FRAME 49, FJORD	110,00
BL39775		DOOR FOR FRAME 49, SAND	110,00
BL40777		DOOR FOR FRAME 49, SMOKED OAK	145,00








DOOR FOR FRAME
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Door for Frame 70			
BL39795		DOOR FOR FRAME 70, WHITE	130,00
BL40790		DOOR FOR FRAME 70, OAK	145,00
BL40793		DOOR FOR FRAME 70, BLACK STAINED ASH	145,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Door for Frame 70			
BL39791		DOOR FOR FRAME 70, DARK GREY	130,00
BL39792		DOOR FOR FRAME 70, LIGHT GREY	130,00
BL39793		DOOR FOR FRAME 70, FJORD	130,00
BL39794		DOOR FOR FRAME 70, SAND	130,00
BL40796		DOOR FOR FRAME 70, SMOKED OAK	145,00



FRAME 70, material *Fjord*, designer *Audo*
DOOR FOR FRAME 70, material *Fjord*, designer *Audo*
FRAME 70 INCL. 1 SHELF AND 2 DRAWERS, material *Fjord*, designer *Audo*
KUBUS 1, material *black*, designer *Audo*
KUBUS BOWL, material *black*, designer *Audo*



SHELF FOR FRAME
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

With a Frame shelf, you can further enhance your storage solution, making it easier to keep everything tidy. The shelves are available in three sizes: 35, 42 and 49 to match the Frame storage modules. The Shelf for Frame 35 also fits into Frame 70. The Frame collection is a flexible storage solution that is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The various Frame modules come in different colours and sizes, which can be combined into a classic bookcase, a nightstand, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules can be hung directly on the wall or stand on their own on the floor. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

<i>Material</i>	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system
COLLI
1
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
DIMENSIONS
<i>35 / 70</i> H: 1 cm / 0,4" W: 31,5 cm / 12,4" D: 32,5 cm / 12,8"
<i>42</i> H: 1 cm / 0,4" W: 39 cm / 15,4" D: 17,5 cm / 6,9"
<i>49</i> H: 1 cm / 0,4" W: 46,5 cm / 18,3" D: 38,5 cm / 15,2"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS




PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shelf is made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface.
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
<i>35 / 70</i> 4 cm × 33 cm × 33 cm / 1,6" × 13" × 13"
<i>42</i> 4 cm × 41 cm × 19 cm / 1,6" × 16,1" × 7,5"
<i>49</i> 4 cm × 47 cm × 40 cm / 1,6" × 18,5" × 15,8"
MATERIALS
Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer
WEIGHT
35 / 70: 0,753 kg / 1,66 lb 42: 0,82 kg / 1,81 lb 49: 0,575 kg / 1,27 lb
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.








SHELF FOR FRAME
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)




STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Shelf for Frame 35 and 70			
BL39725		SHELF FOR FRAME 35, WHITE	85,00
BL40720		SHELF FOR FRAME 35, OAK	100,00
BL40723		SHELF FOR FRAME 35, BLACK STAINED ASH	100,00






MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Shelf for Frame 35 and 70			
BL39721		SHELF FOR FRAME 35, DARK GREY	85,00
BL39722		SHELF FOR FRAME 35, LIGHT LREY	85,00
BL39723		SHELF FOR FRAME 35, FJORD	85,00
BL39724		SHELF FOR FRAME 35, SAND	85,00
BL40726		SHELF FOR FRAME 35, SMOKED OAK	100,00

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Shelf for Frame 42			
BL39735		SHELF FOR FRAME 42, WHITE	85,00
BL40730		SHELF FOR FRAME 42, OAK	100,00
BL40733		SHELF FOR FRAME 42, BLACK STAINED ASH	100,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.




SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Shelf for Frame 42			
BL39731		SHELF FOR FRAME 42, DARK GREY	85,00
BL39732		SHELF FOR FRAME 42, LIGHT GREY	85,00
BL39765		SHELF FOR FRAME 42, FJORD	100,00
BL39766		SHELF FOR FRAME 42, SAND	85,00
BL40742		SHELF FOR FRAME 42, SMOKED OAK	100,00








SHELF FOR FRAME
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Shelf for Frame 49			
BL39741		SHELF FOR FRAME 49, WHITE	90,00
BL40736		SHELF FOR FRAME 49, OAK	110,00
BL40739		SHELF FOR FRAME 49, BLACK STAINED ASH	110,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT		RRP
Shelf for Frame 49			
BL39737		SHELF FOR FRAME 49, DARK GREY	90,00
BL39738		SHELF FOR FRAME 49, LIGHT GREY	90,00
BL39739		SHELF FOR FRAME 49, FJORD	85,00
BL39740		SHELF FOR FRAME 49, SAND	90,00
BL40743		SHELF FOR FRAME 49, SMOKED OAK	110,00



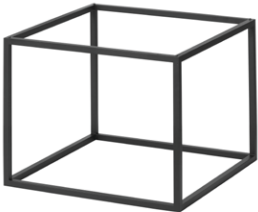
FRAME 49, WITH DOOR AND SHELF, material *oak*, designer *Audo*
KUBUS 4, material *gold plated*, designer *Audo*
SHELF FOR FRAME 49, material *oak*, designer *Audo*



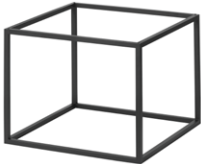
BASE FOR FRAME
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Base for Frame is a cubistic frame in black metal that is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The simple and cubistic base is available in two sizes: 35 (which also fits Frame 70) and 49 as an addition to the Frame modules from the Frame collection. With the simple base, you can create a dresser, a bookcase, a nightstand or something else entirely. The various Frame modules come in different sizes and colours. Depending on your exact storage needs, it is also possible to buy doors and shelves. The possible combinations are endless. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.

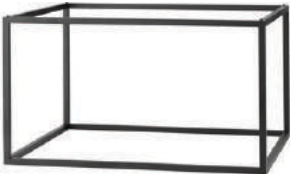


For Frame 35 and 70



BLACK
BL40702

For Frame 49



BLACK
BL40700

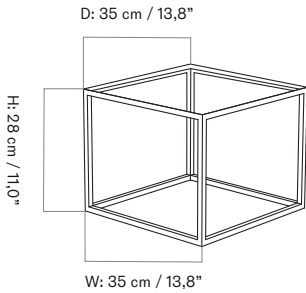
MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL40702	BASE FOR FRAME 35 AND FRAME 70, BLACK	200,00

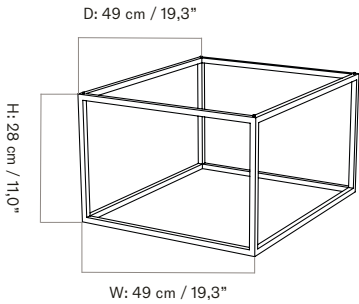
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	PRODUCTION PROCESS Welded, shot blasted steel frame with silver brazed corners to make the edges sharp and nice. Lastly the frame is painted with a black powder coated finish.	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
COLLI 1	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>For 35 and 70</i> 36 cm × 42 cm × 42 cm / 14,17" × 16,54" × 16,53"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Steel	<i>For 49</i> 36,5 cm × 49 cm × 56 cm / 14,4" × 19,3" × 22"
DIMENSIONS <i>For 35 and 70</i> H: 28 cm / 11,0" W: 35 cm / 13,8" D: 35 cm / 13,8" <i>For 49</i> H: 28 cm / 11,0" W: 49 cm / 19,3" D: 42 cm / 16,5"	WEIGHT For 35 and 70: 4,056 kg / 8,94 lb For 49: 4,598 kg / 10,141 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BASE FOR FRAME 35 AND 70



BASE FOR FRAME 49





DOUBLE BASE FOR FRAME
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

The double base for Frame 35 (which also fits Frame 70) and 49 in black metal comes in two heights 14 cm and 28 cm. The various Frame modules come in different sizes and colours. Depending on your exact storage needs, it is also possible to buy doors and shelves. The possible combinations are endless. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



For Frame 35 and 70



BLACK, H: 14 CM
BL40710



BLACK, H: 28 CM
BL40706

For Frame 49



BLACK, H: 14 CM
BL40708



BLACK, H: 28 CM
BL40704

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL40710	DOUBLE BASE FOR FRAME 35 AND FRAME 70, HEIGHT 14 CM	365,00
BL40706	DOUBLE BASE FOR FRAME 35 AND FRAME 70, HEIGHT 28 CM	365,00
BL40708	DOUBLE BASE FOR FRAME 49, HEIGHT 14 CM	385,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	PRODUCTION PROCESS Welded, shot blasted steel frame with silver brazed corners to make the edges sharp and nice. Lastly the frame is painted with a black powder coated finish.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>For 35 and 70, H18</i> 41,6 cm × 84 cm × 16,5 cm / 16,4" × 33,1" × 6,5"
COLLI 1		
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005)	<i>For 35 and 70, H28</i> 41,6 cm × 84 cm × 16,5 cm / 16,4" × 33,1" × 6,5"
DIMENSIONS <i>For 35 and 70, H14</i> H: 14 cm / 5,5" W: 70 cm / 27,6" D: 32 cm / 12,6"	MATERIALS Steel	<i>For 49, H18</i> 36,5 cm × 49 cm × 56 cm / 14,4" × 19,3" × 22"
 <i>For 35 and 70, H28</i> H: 28 cm / 11" W: 70 cm / 27,6" D: 32 cm / 12,6"	WEIGHT For 35 and 70, H14: 8 kg / 17,64 lb For 35 and 70, H28: 10 kg / 22,05 lb For 49, H14: 10 kg / 22,05 lb For 49, H28: 11,92 kg / 26,28 lb	<i>For 49, H28</i> 41,6 cm × 84 cm × 16,5 cm / 16,4" × 33,1" × 6,5"
	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

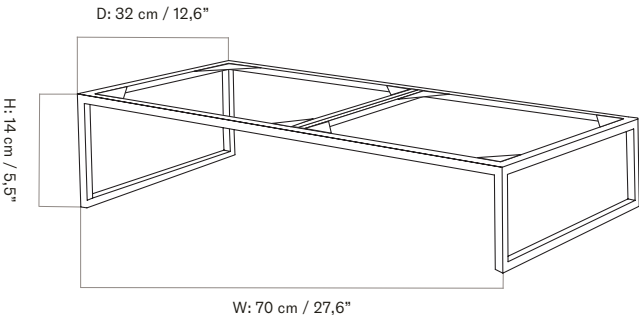


DOUBLE BASE FOR FRAME
Designed by *Audo*

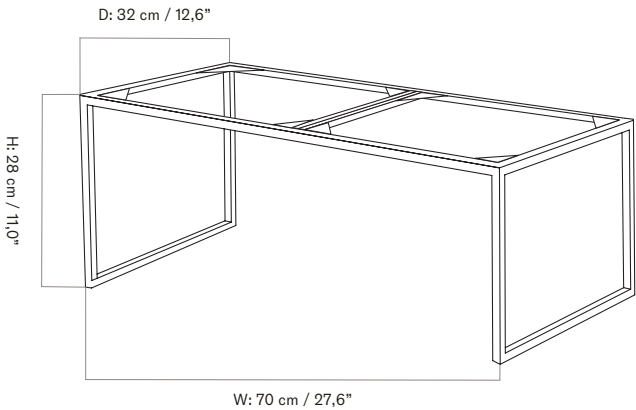
[BACK TO START](#)

TECHNICAL DRAWING

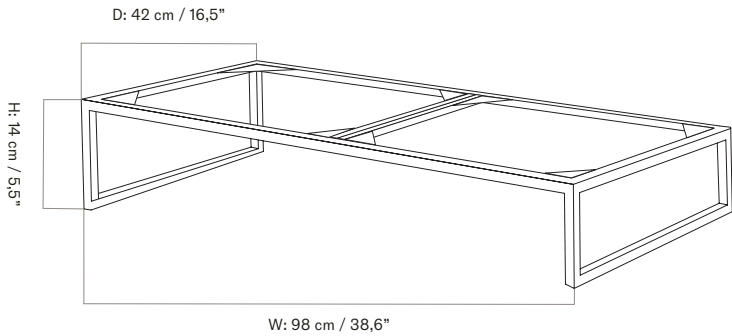
FOR FRAME 35 AND 70, H1V4



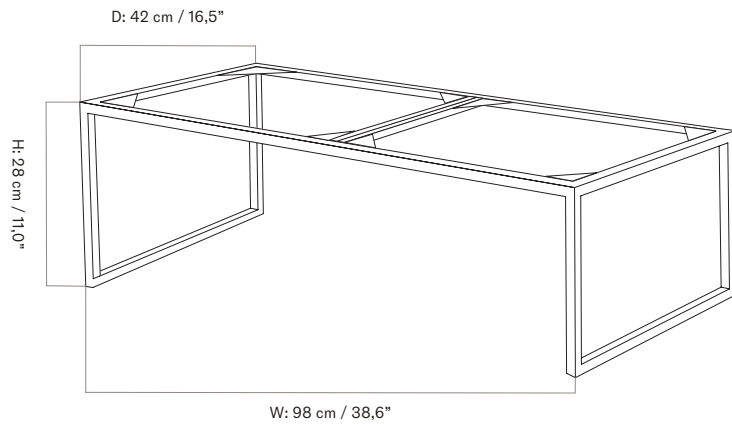
FOR FRAME 35 AND 70, H28



FOR FRAME 49, H14



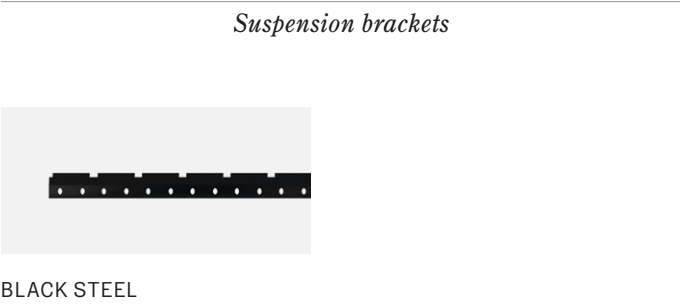
FOR FRAME 49, H28



FRAME 70, material *sand*, designer *Audo*
DOOR FOR FRAME 70, material *sand*, designer *Audo*
FRAME 70 INCL. 2 DRAWERS, material *sand*, designer *Audo*
DOUBLE BASE FOR FRAME 35 AND FRAME 70, size 28 cm, designer *Audo*

SUSPENSION BRACKETS FOR FRAME
Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

The Suspension brackets in 3 different lenghts is perfect if you should hang more than one Frame to ensure an easy and both vertical hang up.

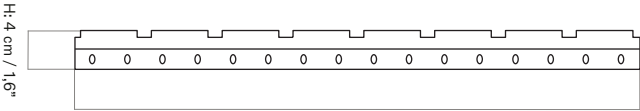


MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

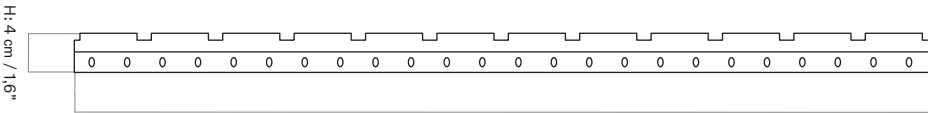
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL40850	SUSPENSION BRACKET S8, BLACK	37,00
BL40851	SUSPENSION BRACKET S12, BLACK	37,00
BL40852	SUSPENSION BRACKET S14, BLACK	55,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

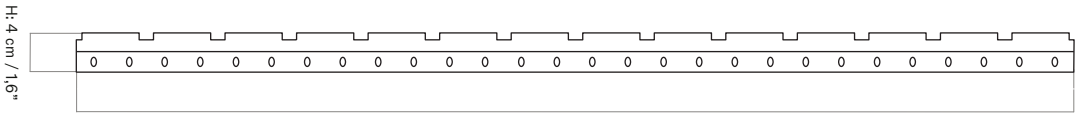
PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	PRODUCTION PROCESS Welded, shot blasted steel frame with silver brazed corners to make the edges sharp and nice. Lastly the frame is painted with a black powder coated finish.	S12: 0,55 kg / 1,21 lb S14: 0,575 kg / 1,27 lb
COLLI 1	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Steel	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) S8 10 cm × 11,5 cm × 63 cm / 3,9" × 4,5" × 24,8 S12 11 cm × 11,5 cm × 112 cm / 4,3" × 4,5" × 44" S14 11 cm × 11,5 cm × 112 cm / 4,3" × 4,5" × 44"
DIMENSIONS S8 H: 40 cm / 1,57" W: 56,16 cm / 22,1" D: 1,4 cm / 0,05" S12 H: 40 cm / 1,57" W: 84,24 cm / 33,1" D: 1,4 cm / 0,05" S14 H: 40 cm / 1,57" W: 98,28 cm / 38,69" D: 1,4 cm / 0,05"	WEIGHT S8: 0,35 kg / 0,77 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 56,16 cm / 22,1"



W: 84,24 cm / 33,2"



W: 98,28 cm / 38,7"



FRAME 49 TRIO
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 49 Trio is a flexible storage solution consisting of three Frame modules in cubistic frames. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Frame 49 Trio consists of three Frame modules in size 49: a module with a shelf, a module with a door and a module with three Drawers. The Drawers feature a soft-close system and hidden tracks. Frame Sideboard Trio works beautifully as a dresser in the living room, tv table or as a classic bookcase. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

<i>Material</i>	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame



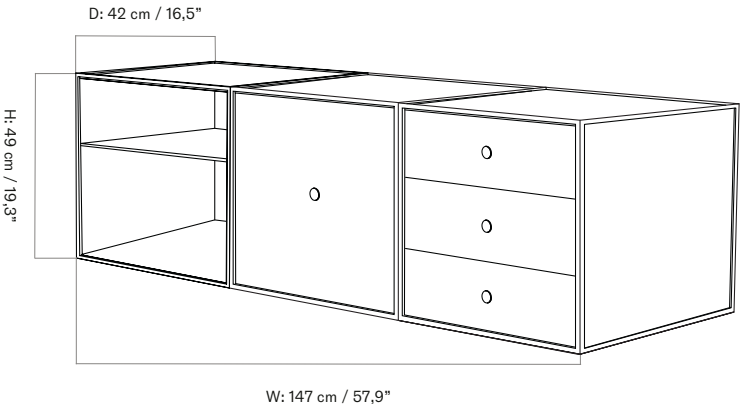
BLACK ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS H: 49 cm / 19,3" W: 147 cm / 57,9" D: 42 cm / 16,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The drawer is made from plywood and covered with black foil. The bottom is made from black painted MDF. The tracks are made from steel and has a soft-close system. The handles are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOURS	WEIGHT 9,957 kg / 21,95 lb
<i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 81 cm × 44 cm × 44 cm / 31,9" × 17,3" × 17,3"
MATERIALS Aluminium, oak, veneer, MDF	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





FRAME 49 TRIO
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39485	FRAME 49 TRIO, WHITE	2.190,00
BL39471	FRAME 49 TRIO, OAK	3.340,00
BL39481	FRAME 49 TRIO, BLACK STAINED ASH	2.535,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39482	FRAME 49 TRIO, DARK GREY	2.190,00
BL39483	FRAME 49 TRIO, LIGHT LREY	2.190,00
BL39488	FRAME 49 TRIO, FJORD	2.190,00
BL39489	FRAME 49 TRIO, SAND	2.190,00
BL39486	FRAME 49 TRIO, SMOKED OAK	2.485,00



FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBOARD
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame 49 Sideboard Trio is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame and with a cubistic black metal base. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Frame Sideboard Trio consists of three Frame modules in size 49 with a cubistic base: a module with a shelf, a module with a door and a module with three Drawers. The Drawers feature a soft-close system and hidden tracks. Frame Sideboard Trio works beautifully as a dresser in the living room or as a classic bookcase. The Frame module can also be separated from the cubistic Base for Frame and instead hung on the wall if your home needs a new touch, or to cater for changing storage needs. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.

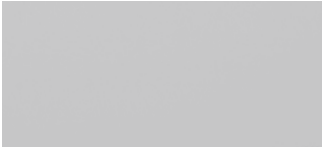


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material



DARK GREY



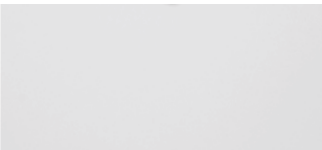
LIGHT GREY



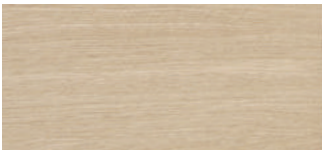
FJORD



SAND



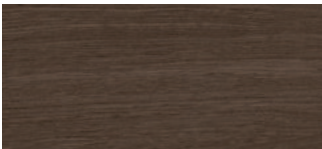
WHITE



OAK



BLACK STAINED ASH



SMOKED OAK

Frame



BLACK ALUMINIUM

Base



BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 72 cm / 28,3"
W: 147 cm / 57,9"
D: 42 cm / 16,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The base is a welded, shot blasted steel frame with silver brazed corners to make the edges sharp and nice. Lastly the frame is painted with a black powder coated finish. The drawer is made from plywood and covered with black foil. The bottom is made from black painted MDF. The tracks are made from steel and has a soft-close system. The handles are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.

COLOURS

Material
Dark Grey
Light Grey
Fjord
Sand
White
Oak
Black Stained Ash
Smoked Oak

Frame & Base
Black (RAL 9005)

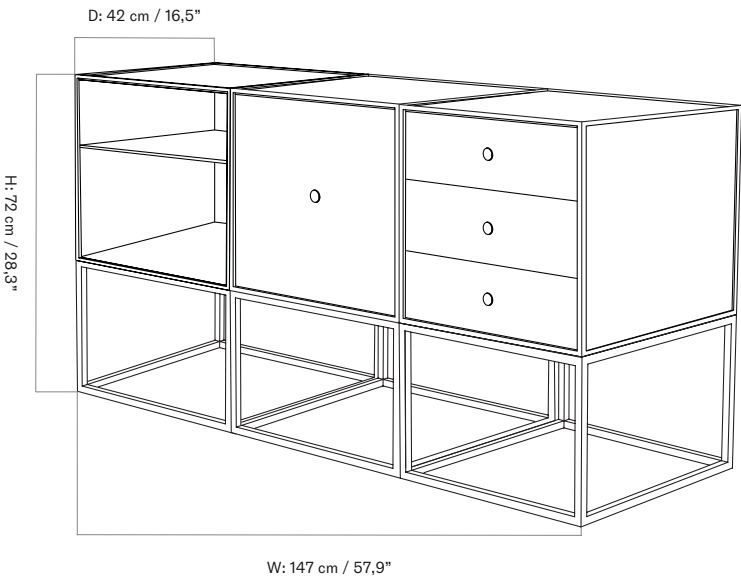
MATERIALS
Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/
oak veneer

WEIGHT
68,836 kg / 151,76 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
115 cm × 60 cm × 80 cm /
45,3" × 23,6" × 31,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBORD
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39475	FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBORD, WHITE	3.045,00
BL39471	FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBORD, OAK	3.340,00
BL39474	FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBORD, BLACK STAINED ASH	3.390,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39472	FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBORD, DARK GREY	3.045,00
BL39473	FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBORD, LIGHT LREY	3.045,00
BL39478	FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBORD, FJORD	3.045,00
BL39479	FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBORD, SAND	3.045,00
BL39476	FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBORD, SMOKED OAK	3.340,00

FRAME 49 TRIO SIDEBORD, material *smoked oak*, designer *Audo*
KLAMPENBORG TABLE LAMP, material *brushed brass*, designer *Mogens Lassen*





FRAME SHOE CABINET
Designed by *Mogens Lassen*


[BACK TO START](#)

Frame Shoe Cabinet is a new addition to existing Frame modules, adding a new function that makes it an excellent choice for the hallway. With its characteristic frame, Frame Shoe Cabinet is based on the same design as the existing Frame modules, but with new dimensions that makes it even more useful for storing your shoes. The inside is made in metal to ensure that dirt and wet shoes do not damage the cabinet. Placed on the wall, Frame Shoe Cabinet takes up no floor space, which makes it an ideal storage solution for small hallways. Frame Shoe Cabinet is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	BLACK STAINED ASH

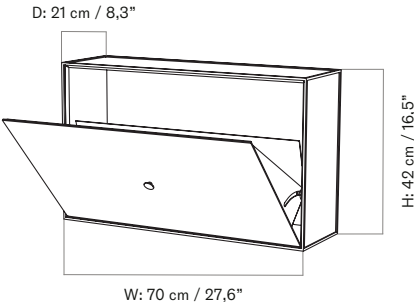
Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS H: 42 cm / 16,5 W: 70 cm / 27,6" D: 21 cm / 8,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm steel profiles to strengthen the construction of the frame. The profiles are mounted with zinc casted corners and afterward the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. Lastly the shoe insert is made from steel with a powder coated finish. The mounting is made from steel and are plated with black browned. The handle is made from aluminum with a powder coated black finish.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Black Stained Ash <i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	WEIGHT 17,728 kg / 39,08 lb PACKAGING TYPE Brown box PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 81 cm × 31 cm × 50 cm / 31,9" × 12,2" × 19,7" MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
MATERIALS Aluminium, melamine, MDF with melamine or ash/oak veneer.	





FRAME SHOE CABINET

Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39905	FRAME SHOE CABINET, WHITE	915,00
BL40903	FRAME SHOE CABINET, BLACK STAINED ASH	1.050,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39901	FRAME SHOE CABINET, DARK GREY	915,00
BL39902	FRAME SHOE CABINET, LIGHT LREY	915,00
BL39903	FRAME SHOE CABINET, FJORD	915,00
BL39904	FRAME SHOE CABINET, SAND	915,00



FRAME VIEW
Designed by *Audo*


[BACK TO START](#)

Frame View is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. Frame View can be used in countless contexts. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. Frame View consists of three Frame 42 modules with doors. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

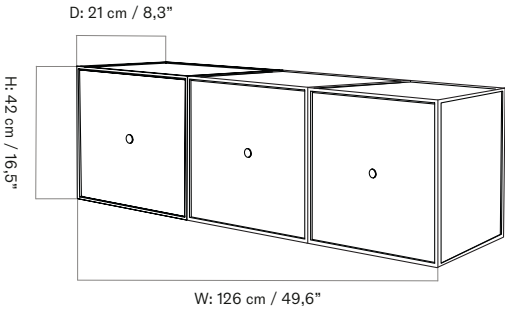
Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system
COLLI
1
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
DIMENSIONS
H: 42 cm / 16,5"
W: 126 cm / 49,6"
D: 21 cm / 8,3"
PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The handles are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOURS	WEIGHT
<i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	21,662 kg / 47,76 lb
<i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING TYPE
	Brown box
MATERIALS	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/oak veneer	(H × W × D) 74 cm × 60 cm × 80 cm / 29" × 23,6" × 31,4"
	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
	Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





FRAME VIEW
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39465	FRAME VIEW, WHITE	1.350,00
BL39461	FRAME VIEW, OAK	1.650,00
BL39464	FRAME VIEW, BLACK STAINED ASH	1.650,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD
Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39462	FRAME VIEW, DARK GREY	1.350,00
BL39463	FRAME VIEW, LIGHT LREY	1.350,00
BL39468	FRAME VIEW, FJORD	1.350,00
BL39469	FRAME VIEW, SAND	1.350,00
BL39466	FRAME VIEW, SMOKED OAK	1.650,00



FRAME SQUARE STANDARD
Designed by *Audo*


[BACK TO START](#)

Frame Square Standard is a flexible storage solution consisting of a square module in a cubistic frame. The simple storage system is inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame collection is available in many variants for use in countless contexts. Combine the Frame modules to create a classic bookcase, a room divider or something else entirely. The possible combinations are endless. The Frame modules are available with or without doors, shelves and Drawers, making sure that you can design the perfect storage solution to match your needs for organisation and storage. This variant consists of four Frame 35 modules, including two open modules and two modules with doors. The entire Frame collection is manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

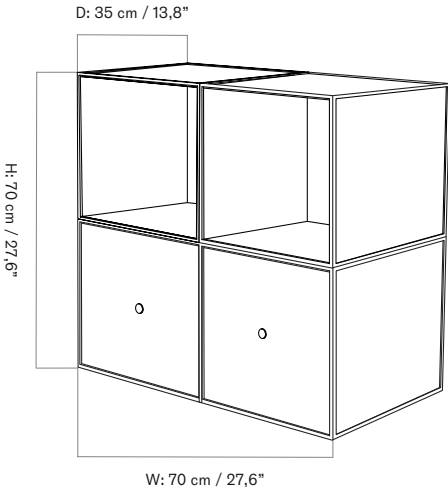
Material	
	
DARK GREY	LIGHT GREY
	
FJORD	SAND
	
WHITE	OAK
	
BLACK STAINED ASH	SMOKED OAK

Frame

BLACK ALUMINIUM

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system
COLLI 1
ENVIRONMENT Indoor
DIMENSIONS H: 70 cm / 27,6" W: 70 cm / 27,6" D: 35 cm / 13,8"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The frame is made from 6mm aluminum profiles that are mounted with zinc casted corners. Afterwards the frame is grinded to obtain a smooth finish before the frame is powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The handles are made from aluminum with powder coated black finish.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOURS <i>Material</i> Dark Grey Light Grey Fjord Sand White Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak <i>Frame</i> Black (RAL 9005)	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/oak veneer WEIGHT 21,664 kg / 47,76 lb PACKAGING TYPE Brown box PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 99 cm × 60 cm × 85 cm / 39" × 23.6" × 33.5" MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
---	--





FRAME SQUARE STANDARD

Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD
















SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39455	FRAME SQUARE STANDARD, WHITE	1.570,00
BL39451	FRAME SQUARE STANDARD, OAK	1.930,00
BL39454	FRAME SQUARE STANDARD, BLACK STAINED ASH	1.930,00

MADE TO ORDER — PRICES IN USD

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL39452	FRAME SQUARE STANDARD, DARK GREY	1.570,00
BL39453	FRAME SQUARE STANDARD, LIGHT LREY	1.570,00
BL39458	FRAME SQUARE STANDARD, FJORD	1.570,00
BL39459	FRAME SQUARE STANDARD, SAND	1.570,00
BL39456	FRAME SQUARE STANDARD, SMOKED OAK	1.930,00

Lighting

 Levitate Pendant, 28 →	 Cast Pendant →
 Levitate Pendant, 40 →	 Circular Pendant →
 Umanoff Pendant →	 Dancing Pendant →
 Hashira Pendant →	 Resonant Pendant →
 Hashira Pendant, Cluster →	 Collector Chandelier 3 →
 JWDA Pendant →	 Collector Chandelier 5 →
 TR Bulb Pendant →	
 TR Bulb Suspension Frame →	
 Bank Pendant →	



LEVITATE PENDANT, 28
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

As its name suggests, the Levitate Pendant floats effortlessly on air. The generous aluminium shade with an elegant glass diffuser, classic in its expression, is available in two sizes and three colours and reflects warm, ambient light to perfectly illuminate a space. The accompanying brass knob makes for a perfect decoration.



SAGE GREEN / BRASS
1370469



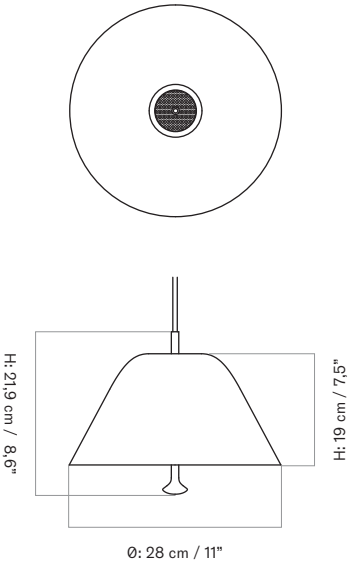
BLACK / BRASS
1370539

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1370469U	LEVITATE PENDANT, 28, SAGE GREEN / BRASS	450,00
1370539U	LEVITATE PENDANT, 28, BLACK / BRASS	450,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pendant	WEIGHT 1,2 kg / 2,65 lb	CANOPY Black, ABS Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5" H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"
COLLI 1	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Soft coated PVC, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SOURCE E14 (CE) - 2 pcs E12 (US) - 2 pcs	CORD LENGTH 400 cm / 157,5"
DIMENSIONS H: 21,9 cm / 8,6" Ø: 28 cm / 11"	Max 25 Watt	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun aluminium shade, hand crafted glass diffuser, with milled brass details.	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb not included.	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOUR Green (Pantone 5773) Black (Pantone Black C)	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Aluminium, steel, ABS, glass, PVC and brass		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 41 cm × 41 cm × 26 cm / 16,1" × 16,1" × 10,2"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





LEVITATE PENDANT, 28
Designed by *Afteroom*

[BACK TO START](#)

As its name suggests, the Levitate Pendant floats effortlessly on air. The generous aluminium shade with an elegant glass diffuser, classic in its expression, is available in two sizes and three colours and reflects warm, ambient light to perfectly illuminate a space. The accompanying brass knob makes for a perfect decoration.



SAGE GREEN / BRASS
1371469



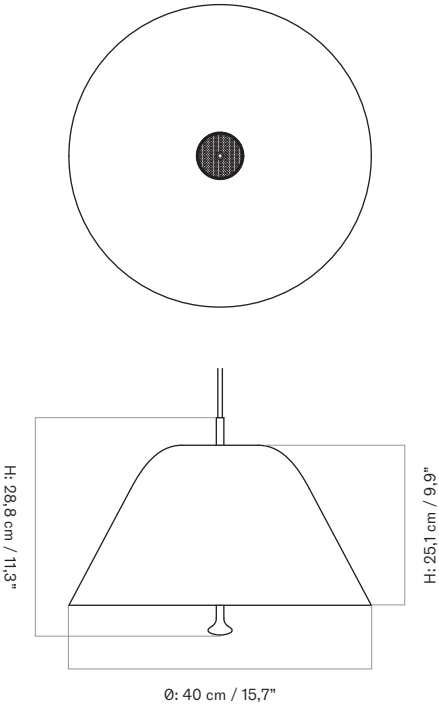
BLACK / BRASS
1371539

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1371469U	LEVITATE PENDANT, 40, SAGE GREEN / BRASS	665,00
1371539U	LEVITATE PENDANT, 40, BLACK / BRASS	665,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pendant	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.
COLLI 1	LIGHT SOURCE E14 (CE) - 2 pcs E12 (US) - 2 pcs	CANOPY Black, ABS Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5” H: 3,8 cm / 1,5”
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	Max 25 Watt	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Soft coated PVC, black.
DIMENSIONS H: 21,9 cm / 8,6” Ø: 28 cm / 11”	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb not included.	CORD LENGTH 400 cm / 157,5”
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun aluminium shade, hand crafted glass diffuser, with milled brass details.		CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOUR Green (Pantone 5773) Black (Pantone Black C)		CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
MATERIALS Aluminium, steel, ABS, glass, PVC and brass		PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
WEIGHT 1,9 kg / 4,19 lb		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 46 cm × 46 cm × 33 cm / 18,1” × 18,1” × 12”





A distinct and contemporary interpretation of the all-wood chair, the Ready Chair is crafted from moulded wood veneer to highlight the fluid curves of the body. Available in natural, red stained or black painted oak with a water based lacquered finish, the pared-back dining chair showcases precise craft and natural materials to functionally beautiful effect.



BRASS / WALNUT
1570839

UMANOFF PENDANT
Designed by *Arthur Umanoff*

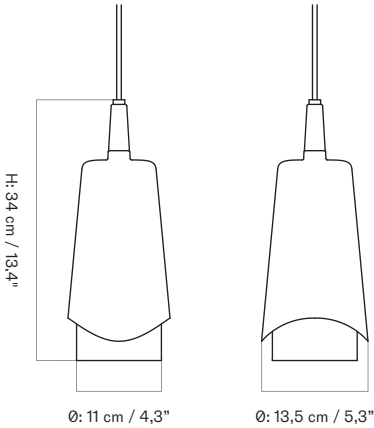
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1570839U	UMANOFF PENDANT, BRASS / WALNUT	515,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pendant	WEIGHT 0,76 kg / 1,68 lb	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.
COLLI 2	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD LENGTH 400 cm / 157,5"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SOURCE E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc Max 40 Watt	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 34 cm / 13,4" Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb not included.	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun brass shade with plated mesh, milled brass knob, and hand cut wood.	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLOUR Brushed brass and walnut	CANOPY Yes, ABS, black. Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5" H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 16,4 cm × 37,1 cm × 16,2 cm / 6,5" × 14,6" × 6,4"
MATERIALS Solid brass, PVD plated steel and solid walnut.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





HASHIRA PENDANT
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.



RAW
1502699



WHITE
1503059



RAW
1503699

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø18
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 18 cm / 7,1"

Ø30
H: 90 cm / 35,4"
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade.

COLOURS
White, bronzed brass
Raw, bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic.
Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

WEIGHT
Ø18: 1,15 kg / 2,54 lb
Ø30: 2,00 kg / 4,41 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 1 pc / Small, 2 pcs / Large
E26 (US) - 1 pc / Small, 2 pcs / Large

Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, with safe wire (only the large pendant).

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 197"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

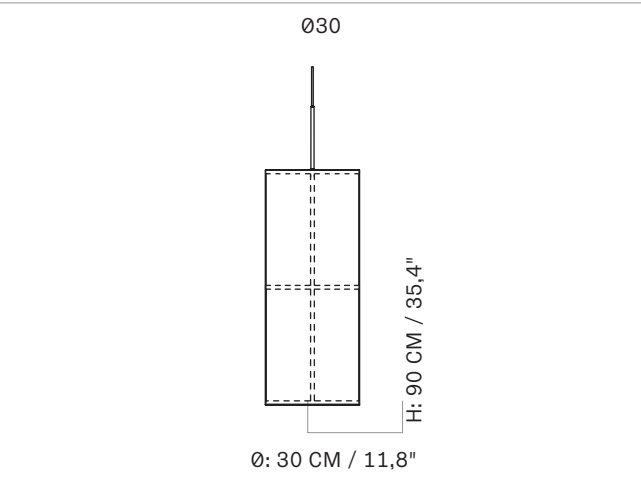
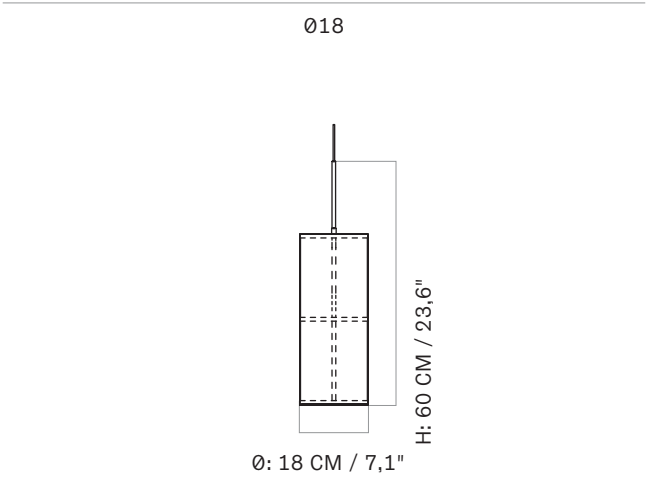
PACKAGING TYPE
Ø18: Gift box
Ø30: Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Ø18
24 cm × 24 cm × 50 cm /
9,4" × 9,4" × 19,7"

Ø30
37 cm × 37cm × 80 cm /
14,6" × 14,6" × 31,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





HASHIRA PENDANT

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1502699U	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø18, RAW	450,00
1503059U	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø30, WHITE	915,00
1503699U	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø30, RAW	965,00

HASHIRA PENDANT, size *Ø30*, material *white*, designer *Norm Architects*
ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, material *dark stained oak*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, material *dark stained oak* / *Grisaille Col. 4 Marccasin*, designer *Norm Architects*
HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, material *dark stained oak* / *Dakar 0842*, designer *Norm Architects*
DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, *Bronzed Brass*, designer *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*
ÉCHASSE BOWL, size *large*, material *smoke/brushed brass*, designer *Theresa Rand*
GRAVEL RUG, material *ivory*, designer *Nina Bruun*





HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.

Cluster, Ø32



RAW
1504699

Cluster, Ø60



WHITE
1505059



RAW
1505699

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø32
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 37 cm / 14,6"

Ø60
H: 90 cm / 35,4"
Ø: 61,5 cm / 24,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade.

COLOUR
White, bronzed brass
Raw, bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic.
Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

WEIGHT
Ø32: 3,13 kg / 6,90 lb
Ø60: 5,85 kg / 12,90 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 3 pcs / Small, 6 pcs / Large
E26 (US) - 3 pcs / Small, 6 pcs / Large

Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, with safe wire.

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 197"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

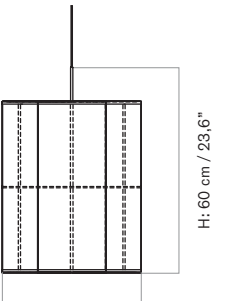
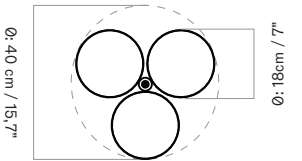
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

Ø32
43,5 cm × 43,5 cm × 49 cm /
9,4" × 9,4" × 19,3"

Ø60
67,5 cm × 67,5 cm × 78 cm /
26,6" × 26,6" × 30,7"

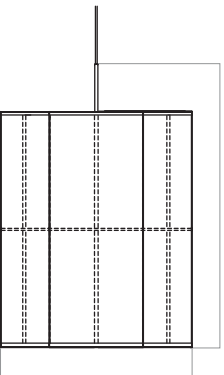
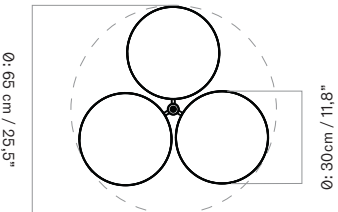
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

CLUSTER, Ø32



W: 37 cm / 14,5"

CLUSTER, Ø60



W: 61,5 cm / 24,2"



HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER
Designed by *Norm Architects*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1504699U	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø32, RAW	965,00
1505059U	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø60, WHITE	2.500,00
1505699U	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø60, RAW	2.615,00

HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER size Ø 32, *Raw*, designer *Norm Architects*
ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, size Ø 150, material *dark stained oak* / *Kunis Breccia stone*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
AFTERROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, material *natural oak*, designer *Afterroom Studio*





JWDA PENDANT
Designed by *Jonas Wagell*

[BACK TO START](#)

Polished brass pendant with dimmer switch
and shiny opal glass shade.



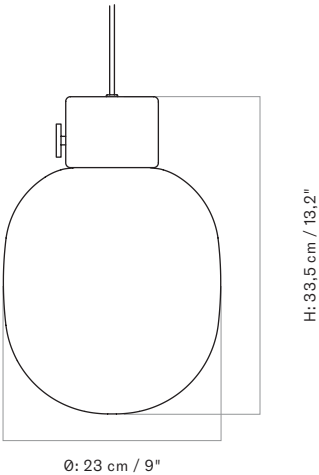
POLISHED BRASS
1820839

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1820839U	JWDA PENDANT LAMP, POLISHED BRASS	415,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pendant	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CANOPY Black, ABS Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5" H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"
COLLI 2	LIGHT SOURCE G9 - 1 PC Max 40 Watt	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR PVC wire, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb is included.	CORD LENGTH 400 cm / 157,5"
DIMENSIONS H: 33,5 cm / 13,2" Ø: 23 cm / 9"	CE 3,5 W 210 lm 2700 K Ra > 80 Energy class: G	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOUR Polished brass, shiny opal.	US 3,5 W 450 lm 2700 K Ra > 80	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Base in polished brass. The brass version is mirror-polished but not lacquered, so the metal will patinate over time. The shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass. The dimmer switch is made of bronzed brass.	DIMMER Yes, on base.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Solid brass, glass.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 53,5 cm × 30 cm × 30 cm / 20,9" × 11,8" × 11,8"
WEIGHT 1,7 kg / 3,7 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





TR BULB PENDANT
Designed by *Tim Eundle*

[BACK TO START](#)

Black powder coated steel or brushed brass
pendant with textile cord.



BLACK, MATTE OPAL BULB
1493639



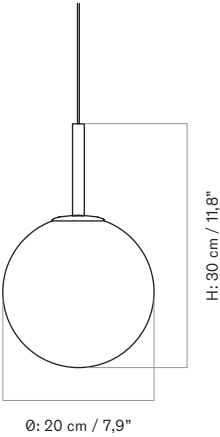
BRUSHED BRASS, MATTE OPAL BULB
1493939

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1493639U	TR BULB, PENDANT, BLACK W / MATTE OPAL BULB	310,00
1493939U	TR BULB, PENDANT, BRUSHED BRASS W / MATTE OPAL BULB	360,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pendant	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CANOPY Yes, ABS, black Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5” H: 3,8 cm / 1,5”
COLLI 1	LIGHT SOURCE E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATIONS <i>TR Bulb (CE)</i> 6,5 W 683 lm 2700 K CRI: > 80 Energy class: F <i>TR Bulb (US)</i> 6 W 683 lm 2700 K CRI: > 80	CORD LENGTH 300 cm / 118,1”
DIMENSIONS H: 30 cm / 11,8” Ø: 20 cm / 7,9”		CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Brushed brass		CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made of brushed brass or painted steel.	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 26 cm × 36 cm × 25,5 cm / 10,2” × 14,2” × 10”
WEIGHT 1,1 kg / 2,4 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

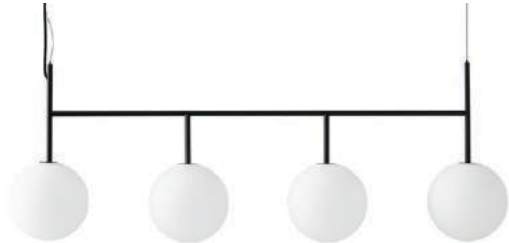




TR BULB SUSPENSION FRAME
Designed by *Tim Eundle*

[BACK TO START](#)

Suspension lamp in black powder coated steel.
Opal glass bulb with a shiny or matte finish.



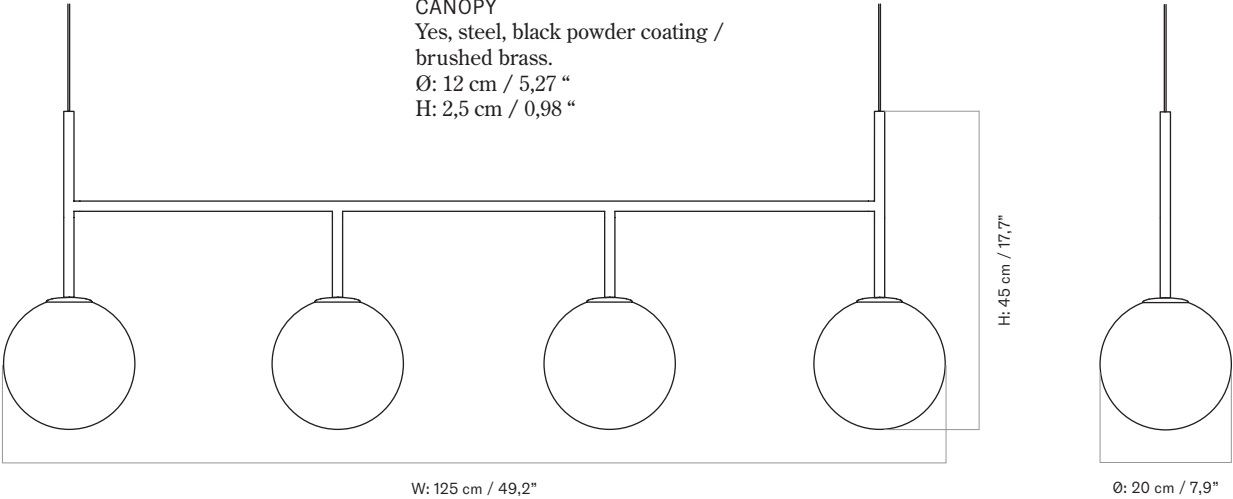
BLACK, MATTE OPAL BULB
1495639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1495639U	TR BULB, SUSPENSION FRAME, BLACK W / MATTE OPAL BULB	1.090,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Suspension frame	WEIGHT 4,4 kg / 9,7 lb	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile, black.
COLLI 1	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD LENGTH 300 CM / 118,1"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SOURCE E27 (CE) - 4 PCS E26 (US) - 4 pcs	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 45 cm / 17,7" Ø: 20 cm / 7,9" W: 125 cm / 49,2"	LIGHT SPECIFICATIONS <i>TR Bulb (CE)</i> 6,5 W 683 lm 2700 K CRI: > 80 Energy class: F <i>TR Bulb (US)</i> 6 W 683 lm 2700 K CRI: > 80	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005)		PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
PRODUCTION PROCESS The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made of brushed brass or painted steel.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 26,5 cm × 136,5 cm × 43,8 cm / 10,4" × 53,7" × 17,2"
MATERIALS Powder coated steel, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system (traling edge).	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





BANK PENDANT
Designed by *Norm Architects*

Mouth-blown opal or smoke glass pendant with black anodised aluminium fittings.



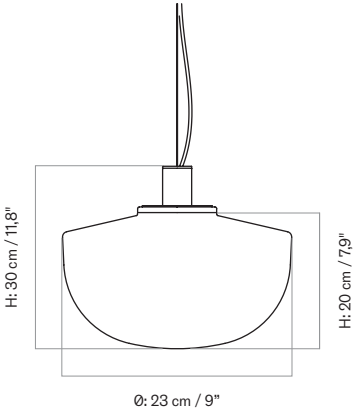
OPAL
1860629

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1860629U	BANK PENDANT, OPAL GLASS	635,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pendant	WEIGHT 4,9 – 5,5 kg / 10,8 - 12,1 lb Weight may vary due to mouth-blown glass.	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile / PVC, black with stainless steel wire.
COLLI 2	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD LENGTH 400 cm / 157,5"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SOURCE E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc Max 60 Watt	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 30 cm / 11,8" Ø: 35 cm / 13,8"	LIGHT SPECIFICATIONS Bulb not included.	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) / Opal	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Both arm and connector are made from aluminium. The shade is made from mouth-blown glass.	CANOPY Yes, ABS, black Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5" H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 40,5 cm × 40 cm × 41,5 cm / 15,9" × 15,7" × 15,9"
MATERIALS Anodized aluminium and glass.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





CAST PENDANT

Designed by *Tom Chung & Jordan Murphy*

[BACK TO START](#)

Black painted aluminium pendant with flexible PVC cord.



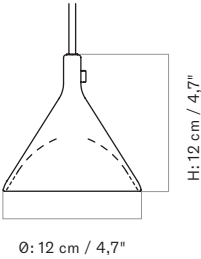
BLACK
1211539

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1211539U	CAST PENDANT, BLACK	210,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pendant	WEIGHT 0,7 kg / 1,5 lb	CANOPY Yes, ABS, black Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5" H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"
COLLI 4	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Soft PVC, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SOURCE G9 - 1 PC MAX 25 WATT	CORD LENGTH 400 cm / 157.5"
DIMENSIONS H: 12 cm / 4,7" Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb included.	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOUR Black (RAL 9005)	2,5 W 220 lm 2800 K Ra > 80 Energy class: G	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Sand-cast aluminium with painted finish and die-cast aluminium reflector inside the shade.	DIMMER No. The lamp can be fitted with a dimmer by a certified electrician.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Cast aluminium (rough surface), aluminium (reflector) and brushed brass.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 16,5 cm × 14,5 cm × 14,5 cm / 6,5" × 5,7" × 5,7"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





CIRCULAR PENDANT
Designed by *Studio WM*

[BACK TO START](#)

Anodised or powder coated aluminium lamp with brushed bronze or black finish, textile cord and mobile app technology that controls both light temperature and level, as well as group control for multiple lamps.



BLACK
1680539



BRUSHED BRONZE
1680869

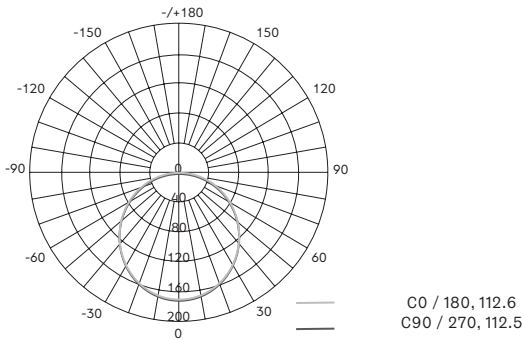
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1680539U	CIRCULAR PENDANT, BLACK	865,00
1680869U	CIRCULAR PENDANT, BRUSHED BRONZE	865,00

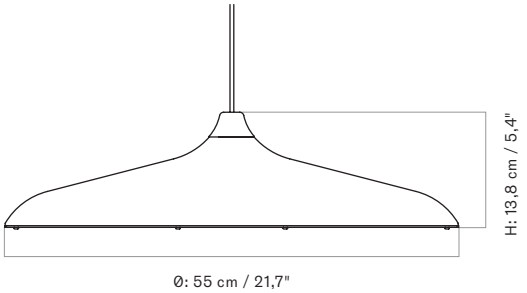
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pendant	WEIGHT 3,5 kg / 7,7 lb	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile, black.
COLLI 2	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD LENGTH 500 cm / 197"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SOURCE Built-in LED	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 13,8 cm / 5,4" Ø: 55 cm / 21,7"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 2,5 W 800 lm 2700-4000K (default 2700K) Ra > 90 Energy class: G	CERTIFICATIONS CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Brushed bronze	DIMMER Yes, with Audo Lighting App (iOS and Android).	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun aluminium	CANOPY Yes, ABS, black Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5" H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 20 cm × 62,7 cm × 62,7 cm / 7,9" × 24,7" × 24,7"
MATERIALS Powder coated or anodized aluminium, LED, PCB, PC.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

LUMINOUS INTENSITY DISTRIBUTION (UNIT: CD)



TECHNICAL DRAWING





DANCING PENDANT
Designed by *Iskos–Berlin*

[BACK TO START](#)

Large pleated pendant with a recycled polyester felt shade and textile cord.



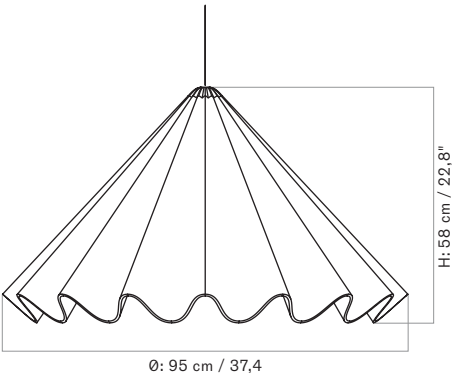
OFF WHITE
1600659

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1600659U	DANCING PENDANT, OFF WHITE	1.225,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pendant	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD LENGTH 300 cm / 118,1"
COLLI 1	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	Max 60 Watt	CERTIFICATIONS CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
DIMENSIONS H: 58 cm / 22,8" Ø: 95 cm / 37,4"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulbs not included.	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
COLOUR Off white	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 100 cm × 95 cm × 59 cm / 39,4" × 37,4" × 23,2"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Pressed PET felt is made from high quality felt fibres which are mechanically pressed together in a wooden mould using heat and moisture.	CANOPY Yes (Cone Shape), ABS, white Ø: 9 cm / 3,5" H: 9 cm / 3,5"	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
MATERIALS Felt	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile, white.	
WEIGHT 2,6 kg / 5,7 lb		





RESONANT PENDANT
Designed by *Alf Svensson* and *Yngvar Sandström*

[BACK TO START](#)

Resonant is a mid-century brass pendant lamp designed in the 1950s by Alf Svensson and Yngvar Sandström. A simple yet striking statement piece and an icon of Nordic lighting design, its curved, polished brass shade emits glare-free light downwards to create ambience in any setting.



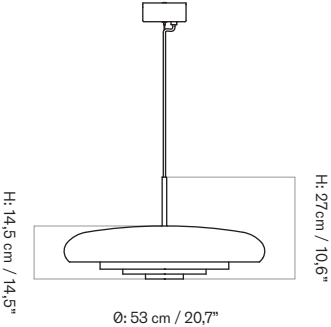
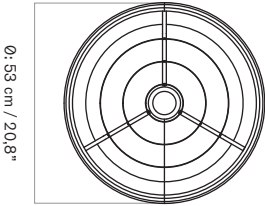
BRASS
1390829

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1390829	RESONANT PENDANT, BRASS	3.165,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pendant	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc	CANOPY Yes, Brass, steel Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
COLLI 1	Max 60 Watt	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulbs not included.	CORD LENGTH 400 cm / 158,5"
DIMENSIONS H: 27 cm / 10,6" Ø: 53 cm / 20,8"	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOUR Polished brass		CERTIFICATIONS CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun brass shade and milled brass details.		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
MATERIALS Brass, steel		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 31,5 cm × 60 cm × 60 cm / 124" × 23,6" × 23,6"
WEIGHT 3,3 kg / 6,6 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
VOLTAGE CE: 220-240 V US: 110-130 V		





COLLECTOR CHANDELIER 3
Designed by *Alf Svensson*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Collector, Chandelier 3 is part of a collection of lights designed in the 1950s by Alf Svensson. Set on a solid brass pipe ring, six perforated metal shades emit light both upwards and downwards to illuminate spaces with its timeless aesthetic.



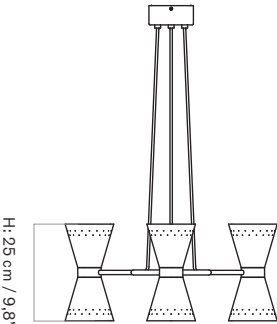
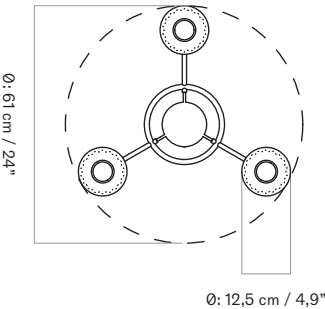
CRÈME
1394649

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1394649	COLLECTOR CHANDELIER 3, CRÈME	2.000,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Chandelier	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS GU10 (CE) - 6 pcs GU10 (US) - 6 pcs	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.
COLLI 1	Max 35 Watt	CORD LENGTH 400 cm / 158,5"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulbs not included.	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 25 cm / 9,8" Ø: 61 cm / 24"	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.	CERTIFICATIONS CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOUR Polished brass, crème	CANOPY Yes, Brass, steel Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun aluminium shade with milled brass details.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 32,5 cm × 60 cm × 66 cm / 12,8" × 23,6" × 25,9"
MATERIALS Brass, steel, aluminium		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
WEIGHT 2,2 kg / 4,8 lb		
VOLTAGE CE: 220-240 V US: 110-130 V		





Part of a collection of lights designed in the 1950s by Alf Svensson, the Collector, Chandelier 5 is striking in its mid-century aesthetic. A polished brass ring holds ten perforated metal shades to project the light both upwards and downwards.



CRÈME
1393649

COLLECTOR CHANDELIER 5

Designed by *Alf Svensson*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1393649	COLLECTOR CHANDELIER 5, CRÈME	3.000,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chandelier

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 26 cm / 10,2"
Ø: 66,5 cm / 26,1"

COLOUR
Polished brass, crème

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade with milled brass details.

MATERIALS
Brass, steel, aluminium

WEIGHT
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE &
ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
GU10 (CE) - 10 pcs
GU10 (US) - 10 pcs

Max 35 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, Brass, steel
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 158,5"

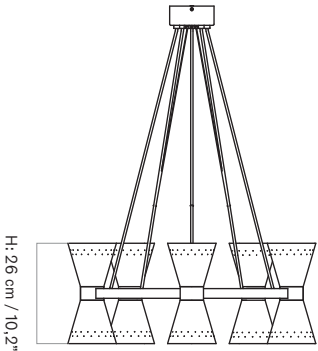
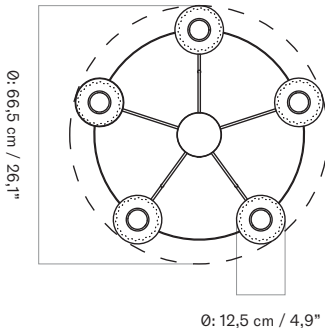
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II










CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
35 cm × 72 cm × 76 cm / 13,8" × 28,3" × 30"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



	Torso Table Lamp, 37	→
	Torso Table Lamp, 57	→
	Reverse Table Lamp	→
	Hashira Table Lamp	→
	JWDA Table Lamp	→
	JWDA Table Lamp, Marble	→
	Peek Table Lamp	→
	Wing Table Lamp	→
	Klampenborg Table Lamp	→



The contrasts between unglazed, raw ceramics and airy linen come into play on the Torso Table Lamp, designed by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen for Audo. Gently rounded for a soft expression, the understated sculptural base has a timeless feel that will feel instantly at home in any setting. The tactile shade diffuses the light to create instant ambience, and the brass touch dimmer allows for a personal setting.



SAND / OFF WHITE
1283659

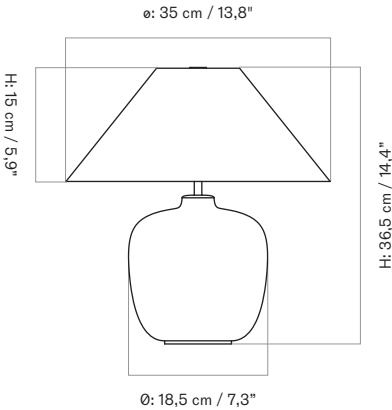
TORSO TABLE LAMP, 37
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1283659	TORSO TABLE LAMP, 37, SAND / OFF WHITE	480,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	DIMMER Yes (3 step). Touch dimmer on top of shade
COLLI 1	LIGHT SOURCE E14 (CE) - 1 pc E12 (US) - 1 pc	CANOPY No
ENVIRONMENT a	Energy level: F Max 4 Watt	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.
DIMENSIONS H: 36,5 cm / 14,4" Ø: 35 cm / 13,8"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb included.	CORD LENGTH 200 cm / 78,7"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Moulded ceramic base, with a handmade linen shade, and milled solid brass details.	<i>E14 (P45)</i> 4 W, opal matt 400 lm 2700 K RA > 90 Energy level: F	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOUR <i>Lampshade</i> Off white <i>Base</i> Sand	<i>E12 (P45)</i> 4 W, opal matt 400 lm 2700 K RA > 90	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
MATERIALS Ceramic, steel, solid brass, linen, PC and ABS.		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box 2 pcs
WEIGHT Lampshade: 0,2 kg / 0,44 lb Base: 1,44 kg / 3,17 lb		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Lampshade</i> 18 cm × 36 cm × 36 cm / 7,1" × 14,2" × 14,2" <i>Base</i> 35 cm × 25,4 cm × 25,4 cm/ 13,8" × 10" × 10"





The contrasts between unglazed deep black glazed ceramics and airy linen come into play on the Torso Table Lamp, designed by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen for Audo. Gently rounded for a soft expression, the understated sculptural base has a timeless feel that will feel instantly at home in any setting. The tactile shade diffuses the light to create instant ambience, and the brass touch dimmer allows for a personal setting.



BLACK / OFF WHITE
1284539

TORSO TABLE LAMP, 57
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1284539U	TORSO TABLE LAMP, 57, BLACK / OFF WHITE	515,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

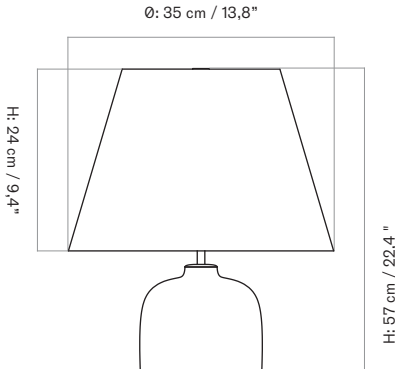
PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	LIGHT SOURCE E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc	DIMMER Yes (3 step). Touch dimmer on top of shade
COLLI 1	Energy level: F Max 8 Watt	CANOPY No
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb included.	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.
DIMENSIONS H: 57 cm / 22,4" Ø: 35 cm / 13,8"	<i>E27 (P60)</i> 6 W, opal matt 500 lm 2700 K RA > 90 Energy level: F	CORD LENGTH 200 cm / 78,7"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Moulded ceramic base, with a handmade linen shade, and milled solid brass details.	<i>E26 (P60)</i> 6 W, opal matt 500 lm 2700 K RA > 90	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOUR <i>Lampshade</i> Off white <i>Base</i> Black		CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
MATERIALS Ceramic, steel, solid brass, linen, PC and ABS		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
WEIGHT Lampshade: 0,3 kg / 0,66 lb Base: 3,4 kg / 7,5 lb		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Lampshade</i> 27 cm × 36 cm × 36 cm / 10,6" × 14,2" × 14,2" <i>Base</i> 48,4 cm × 23,2 cm × 23,2 cm / 19,1" × 9,1" × 9,1"
VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Table lamp with conical travertine base and bronzed anodised aluminium shade. A dimmer switch fitted on top of the lamp controls the dim to warm LED light.

The Reverse Table Lamp is sold included five interchangeable plugs suitable for North America, Australia, China, Europe and the UK.



REVERSE TABLE LAMP, BRONZED BRASS
1410619Y

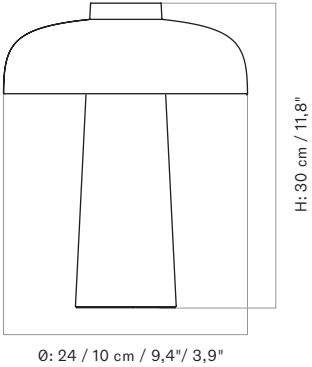
REVERSE TABLE LAMP
Designed by *Aleksandar Lazic*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1410619Y	REVERSE TABLE LAMP, TRAVERTINE, BRONZED BRASS	785,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	WEIGHT 3,64 kg / 5,7 lb	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.
COLLI 2	VOLTAGE 110 - 240 V, adaptor input 24 V	CORD LENGTH 200 cm / 78,7"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SOURCE Built-in LED	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 30 cm / 11,8" Ø: 24 / 10 cm / 9,4" / 3,9"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 6 W 330 lm 2200 - 3000 K RA > 85 Energy class: G	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun aluminium shade with anodized colour, milled aluminium knob, and hand-cut and raw polished travertine base.	DIMMER Yes, on top of shade.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLOUR Beige and bronzed brass.	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 36,5 cm × 31 cm × 32,5 cm / 14,4" × 12,2" × 12,8"
MATERIALS Travertine, aluminium, PMMA, adaptor with CE, UL and GB plug.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





HASHIRA TABLE LAMP

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.



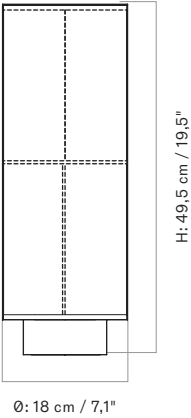
RAW
1500699

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1500699U	HASHIRA TABLE LAMP, Ø18, RAW	515,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	WEIGHT 1,48 kg / 3,26 lb	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile, black, plug, black.
COLLI 2	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD LENGTH 200 cm / 78,7"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc Max 40 Watt	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 49,5 cm / 19,5" Ø: 18 cm / 7,1"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulbs not included.	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade and sandblasted wood base.	DIMMER Yes, on cord.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLOUR Raw, stained oak	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 53,5 cm × 24 cm × 24 cm / 21,1" × 9,4" × 9,4"
MATERIALS Steel, linen, PS plastic, ash. Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





JWDA TABLE LAMP
Designed by *Jonas Wagell*

[BACK TO START](#)

Originally inspired by more archaic oil lamps of the past, the JWDA's form has been simplified into an organic shape that beautifully blends contrasting elements, whereby the raw and delicate harmoniously meet in one. Casting a muted, soft glow, JWDA comes supplied with a G9 frosted bulb, which can be easily adjusted by hand. Its simple silhouette and timeless quality will add a touch of sophistication to the interior, but its functionality and ease of use will ensure that JWDA will become an important part of people's daily lives and do more than just look good.



BRONZED BRASS
1800859



POLISHED BRASS
1800839



BLACK STEEL
1810539



CONCRETE
1800129



ALABASTER WHITE, STEEL
1800360



AMMONITE GREY, STEEL
1800089

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 29 cm / 11,4"
Ø: 17 cm / 6,7"

COLOURS
Bronzed brass, shiny opal
Mirror polished brass, shiny opal
Black (RAL 9005), matte opal
Light grey concrete / brass, shiny opal
Alabaster white (Pantone 7527), matte opal
Ammonite grey (Pantone 415), shiny opal

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Base in polished brass, brushed metal or concrete. The brass version is mirror polished but untreated so the metal will patinate over time. The glass shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass. The dimmer switch is made from bronzed or polished brass or oxidised steel.

MATERIALS
Poweder coated steel, brass, concrete, opal glass, textile cord

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

WEIGHT
1,35 kg / 3,0 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE &
ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
G9 - 1 pc
Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb Included

CE
3,5 W
210 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80
Energy class: G

US
3,5 W
450 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80

DIMMER
Yes, dimmer knob

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 CM / 78,7"

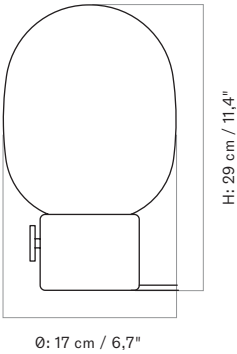
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
32 cm × 19 cm × 19 cm /
12,6" × 7,5" × 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1800859U	JWDA TABLE LAMP, METALLIC, BRONZED BRASS	280,00
1800839U	JWDA TABLE LAMP, METALLIC, MIRROR POLISHED BRASS	280,00
1810539U	JWDA TABLE LAMP, METALLIC, BLACK STEEL	280,00
1800129U	JWDA TABLE LAMP, CONCRETE, LIGHT GREY / BRASS	280,00
1800360U	JWDA TABLE LAMP, ALABASTER WHITE, STEEL	280,00
1800089U	WDA TABLE LAMP, AMMONITE GREY, STEEL	280,00

JWDA TABLE LAMP, material *bronzed brass*, designer *Jonas Wagell*
ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, size Ø150, material *dark stained oak* / *Kunis Breccia stone*, designer *Danielle Siggerud*
AFTERROOM PLYWOOD DINING CHAIR, material *natural oak*, designer *Afterroom Studio*





Originally inspired by more archaic oil lamps of the past, the JWDA's form has been simplified into an organic shape that beautifully blends contrasting elements, whereby the raw and delicate harmoniously meet in one. Casting a muted, soft glow, JWDA comes supplied with a G9 frosted bulb, which can be easily adjusted by hand. Its simple silhouette and timeless quality will add a touch of sophistication to the interior, but its functionality and ease of use will ensure that JWDA will become an important part of people's daily lives and do more than just look good.



CARRARA MARBLE
1830639



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
1830319

JWDA TABLE LAMP, MARBLE
Designed by *Jonas Wagell*

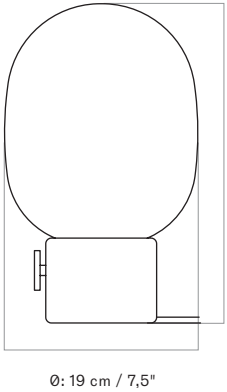
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1830639U	JWDA TABLE LAMP, CARRARA MARBLE	415,00
1830319U	JWDA TABLE LAMP, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	500,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS G9 - 1 pc Max 40 Watt	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 2		CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile, white, plug, white.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb is included. <i>CE</i> 3,5 W 210 lm 2700 K Ra > 80 Energy class: G	CORD LENGTH 200 CM / 78,7"
DIMENSIONS H: 32 cm / 12,6" Ø: 19 cm / 7,5"	<i>US</i> 3,5 W 450 lm 2700 K Ra > 80	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOUR White or grey marble, matte opal.	DIMMER Yes, dimmer knob	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Base in honed marble. The shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass. The dimmer switch is made from bronzed brass.		PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Polished Carrera or Calacatta Viola marble, glass, brass.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 37 cm × 20,5 cm × 20,5 cm / 14,5" × 8" × 8"
WEIGHT 2,1 kg / 5,0 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V		





PEEK LAMP
Designed by *Jonas Wagell*

Powder coated steel and aluminium lamp with angled shade and textile cord. Directional base and shade for angled lighting.



BLACK
1300539



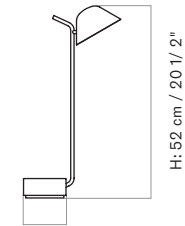
WHITE
1300639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1300539U	PEEK TABLE LAMP, BLACK	465,00
1300639U	PEEK TABLE LAMP, WHITE	465,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	WEIGHT 2 kg / 4,4 lb	CORD TYPE Soft PVC cord, black plug for black, white plug for white.
COLLI 2	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD LENGHT 250 cm / 98,4"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SOURCE Built-in LED	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 52 cm / 20,5" Ø: 10 cm / 4"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 5 W 576 - 654 lm 2700 K Ra > 90 Energy class: G	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) White (RAL 9016)	DIMMER Touch dimmer on stem.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun aluminium shade with lacquered finish. Diffuser made from moulded polycarbonate.	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 66 cm × 23 cm × 17,5 cm / 25,9" × 9" × 6,9"
MATERIALS Powder coated stainless steel, aluminium and PC, (fine texture, matte).		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Designed in the 1980s by award-winning Swedish designer Kenneth Bergenblad, the Wing Table Lamp in polished aluminium takes its name from its horizontal shade that projects from both sides and rotates 360° to direct light where it is needed. A statement-making piece in any setting, its minimal silhouette complements every interior style.



ALUMINUM
1391109

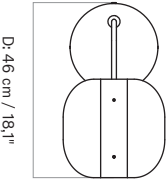
WING TABLE LAMP
Designed by *Kenneth Bergenblad*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

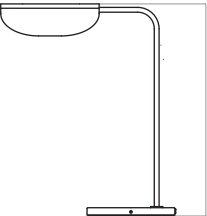
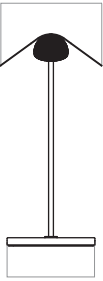
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1391109	WING TABLE LAMP	1.165,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-240 V US: 110-130 V	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 1	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	Max 60 Watt	CORD LENGTH 200 cm / 78,7"
DIMENSIONS H: 56 cm / 22" D: 46 cm / 18,1" Ø: 23 cm / 9"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb not included.	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
PRODUCTION PROCESS Bent aluminium shade, spun aluminum base amd milled aluminum details.	DIMMER N / A	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOUR Polished aluminium		PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Aluminum, steel		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 33 cm × 58 cm × 64 cm / 13" × 22,8" × 37"
WEIGHT 5,4 kg / 11,9 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 27 cm / 10,6"





A small and unassuming sketch with a timeless design that speaks to any age and period – such a creature is the new Klampenborg Table Lamp. The lamp has not previously been in production but remained simply a line on a yellowed sheet of paper in the Lassen brothers’ achieve at the Danish National Art Library in Copenhagen.



BLACK POWDER COATING
BL65100



PLATED BRUSHED BRASS
BL65101



POLISHED PLATED STEEL
BL65102

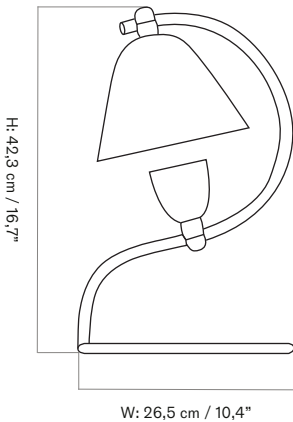
KLAMPENBORG TABLE LAMP
Designed by *Mogens Lassen*










STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL65110	KLAMPENBORG TABLE LAMP, BLACK POWDER COATING	665,00
BL65111	KLAMPENBORG TABLE LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS	835,00
BL65102	KLAMPENBORG TABLE LAMP, POLISHED STEEL	835,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS GU10 (CE) - 1 pc GU10 (US) - 1 pc	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile cable, black plug. Black cable on black and steel, and brown cable on brass version.
COLLI 1	Max 50 Watt	CORD LENGTH 250 cm / 98,4”
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION GU10 bulb included.	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 42,3 cm / 16,7” W: 26,5 cm / 10,4”	DIMMER 3 level dimmer incorporated in the design.	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOUR Black powder coating Plated brushed brass Plated polished steel	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
MATERIALS Brass, steel, aluminium		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H X W X D) 33 cm x 33 cm x 64,5 cm / 12,9” x 12,9” x 25,3”
WEIGHT 2,7 kg / 5,95 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
VOLTAGE CE: 220-240 V US: 110-130 V		



	Carrie Table Lamp, Leather	→
	Carrie Table Lamp	→
	Carrie Table Lamp, Portable	→
	Column Table Lamp, Portable	→
	Hashira Table Lamp, Portable	→
	JWDA Table Lamp, Portable	→
	Torso Table Lamp, Portable	→
	Phare Table Lamp	→
	Ray Table Lamp, Portable	→



Bound with soft yet durable leather on its browned metal handle, the portable Carrie LED Lamp holds a warm orb of light in its basket-like base. Providing up to ten hours of light when fully charged, the lamp moves effortlessly from the table to the terrasse or a bookcase to a desk, illuminating the dark with its sophisticated glow. The cordless design charges via a concealed magnetic connector and USB cable. The cable charges with a standard USB charger plug. Comes without charger plug. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.



BRONZED BRASS
4864859Y

CARRIE TABLE LAMP, LEATHER
Designed by *Norm Architects*

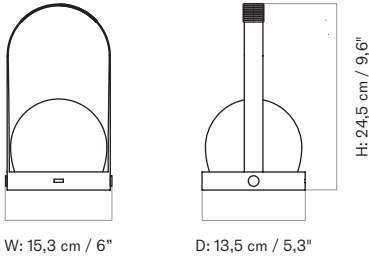
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4864859Y	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, BRONZED BRASS / LEATHER	265,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	WEIGHT 0,62 kg / 1,37 lb	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 2	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR USB cord with magnetic connector. Comes without charger plug.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor / Outdoor (dry conditions only)	LIGHT SOURCE BUILT-IN LED	CORD LENGTH 70 cm / 27,6"
DIMENSIONS H: 24,5 cm / 9,6" D: 13,5 cm / 5,3" W: 15,3 cm / 6"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 2 W 155 lm 2700 K Ra > 80 Energy class: G	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class III
COLOUR Bronzed brass	BATTERY 3.7 V 5000 MAH Charging time: approx. 7 h Discharging, 100%: approx. 11 h Discharging, 50%: approx. 16 h Discharging, 25%: approx. 45 h	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Mouth-blown opal glass shade with an acid finish. The base and handle is made from powder coated or plated steel or anodized aluminium. Hand milled screws.	DIMMER Yes (3 step). Dimmer knob on base.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Bronzed aluminium, glass, ABS, PC, brass and leather		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 29 cm × 16 cm × 16 cm / 11,4" × 6,3" × 6,3"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Portable, lightweight and cordless lamp with a USB charger, opal glass shade and powder coated steel or brushed brass frame. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.



BRUSHED BRASS
4863839

CARRIE TABLE LAMP
Designed by *Norm Architects*

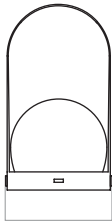
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

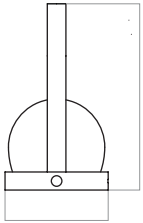
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4863839U	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS	300,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	WEIGHT 1 kg / 2,2 lb	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 2	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR PVC, black (charging cord), plug, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor / Outdoor	LIGHT SOURCE Built-in LED	CORD LENGTH 70 cm / 27,6"
DIMENSIONS H: 24,5 cm / 9,6" D: 13,5 cm / 5,3" W: 15,3 cm / 6"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 2 W 155 lm 2700 K Ra > 80 Energy class: G	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class III
COLOUR Brushed brass	BATTERY 3.7 V 5000 MAH Charging time: approx. 7 h Discharging, 100%: approx. 11 h Discharging, 50%: approx. 16 h Discharging, 25%: approx. 45 h	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Mouth-blown opal glass shade with an acid finish. The base and handle is made from brushed brass.	DIMMER Yes (3 step). Dimmer knob on base.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Brass and glass		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 29 cm × 16 cm × 16 cm / 11,4" × 6,3" × 6,3"
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 15,3 cm / 6"



D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

H: 24,5 cm / 9,6"



CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

A minimalist innovation for freedom and flexibility, Carrie Table Lamp, Portable with a metal or plastic base and glass shade is unique for its multiple uses and mutability. Useful almost anywhere – even on the go – the cordless design comes with a concealed magnetic connector at its base for easy charging. The plastic base version is approved for outdoor use. It features a USB charger at the base, for standard sockets as well as Audo’s Charging Board, which reanimates multiple devices in a single sitting. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.



BLACK
4864539



BURNED RED
4864349



OLIVE
4864429



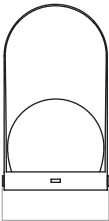
WHITE
4864639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

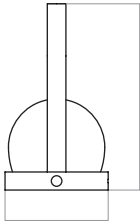
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4864539U	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK	265,00
4864349U	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BURNED RED	265,00
4864429U	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, OLIVE	265,00
4864639U	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, WHITE	265,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V) US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 2	LIGHT SOURCE Built-in LED	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR PVC, black (magnetic charging cord), plug, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor / Outdoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 2,5 W 250 lm 2700 K RA > 80 Energy class: F	CORD LENGTH 80 cm / 31,5"
DIMENSIONS H: 24,5 cm / 9,6" D: 13,5 cm / 5,3" W: 15,3 cm / 6"	BATTERY 3.7 V 5000 mAh Charging time: approx. 7 h Discharging, 100%: approx. 11 h Discharging, 50%: approx. 16 h Discharging, 25%: approx. 45 h	CLASSIFICATION IP44, Class III
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Burned red (RAL 8015) Olive (NCS S8005-G80Y) White (RAL 9016)	DIMMER Yes (3 step). Dimmer knob on base.	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Injection moulded plastic, stamped steel, and milled brass with a mouth blown glass shade.		PACKAGING TYPE Brown gift box
MATERIALS Steel, brass, glass, ABS		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 29 cm × 16 cm × 16 cm / 11,4" × 6,3" × 6,3"
WEIGHT 1 kg / 2,2 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 15,3 cm / 6"



D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

H: 24,5 cm / 9,6"



Powered by battery for the ultimate in freedom and flexibility, the striking mushroom shape of the Column Table Lamp, Portable illuminates spaces indoors and out with its inviting glow, adjustable to three settings. The cordless design charges via a concealed magnetic connector and USB cable. The cable charges with a standard USB charger plug. Comes without charger plug. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.



BRONZE
1881869Y



ALUMINIUM
1881039Y

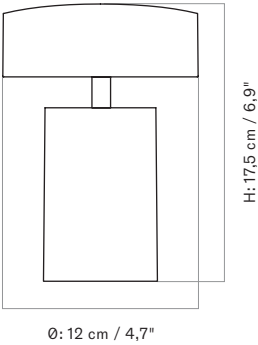
COLUMN TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1881869Y	COLUMN TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BRONZE	250,00
1881039Y	COLUMN TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, ALUMINIUM	250,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	LIGHT SOURCE G4 - 1pc Max 1,5 Watt	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 2	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb is included	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR USB cord with magnetic connector. Comes without charger plug.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	1,5 W 150 lm 2700 K RA > 80 Energy class: F	CORD LENGTH 80 cm / 31,5"
DIMENSIONS H: 17,5 cm / 6,9" Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"	BATTERY 3.7 V 3000 mAh Charging time: approx. 6,5 h Discharging, 100%: approx. 7 h Discharging, 50%: approx. 13 h Discharging, 25%: approx. 18 h	CLASSIFICATION IP44, Class III
COLOUR Bronzed brass Brushed aluminium	DIMMER Yes, 3 step dimmer. Dimmer knob on bottom of base.	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Deep drawn aluminium.	PACKAGING TYPE Brown gift box	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 23,5 cm × 17,5 cm × 17,5 cm / 10" × 6,9" × 6,9"
MATERIALS Anodized aluminium, LED, ABS		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
WEIGHT 0,6 kg / 1,3 lb		
VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V) US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)		





HASHIRA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The small-scale Hashira Table Lamp, Portable is fitted with a dimmable LED that lets you adjust the light to three ambient settings. An elegant and lasting alternative to candlelight, it creates a warm atmosphere wherever it is placed, gently diffusing the light through its tactile fabric shade. The cordless design charges via a concealed magnetic connector and USB cable. The cable charges with a standard USB charger plug. Comes without charger plug. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.



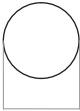
RAW
1508699Y

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

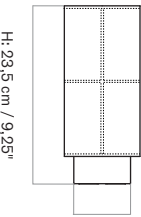
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1508699Y	HASHIRA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, RAW	225,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

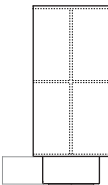
PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V) US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 2	LIGHT SOURCE Replaceable LED	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR USB cord with magnetic connector. Comes without charger plug.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 2,5 W 150 lm 2700 K RA > 80 Energy class: G	CORD LENGTH 70 cm / 27,5"
DIMENSIONS H: 23,5 cm / 9,25" Ø: 10 cm / 3,93"	BATTERY 3.7 V 5000 mAh Charging time: approx. 8 h Discharging, 100%: approx. 11 h Discharging, 50%: approx. 16,5 h Discharging, 25%: approx. 30 h	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class III
PRODUCTION PROCESS Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade and sandblasted wood base.	DIMMER Yes (3 step).	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOUR Raw, stained oak		PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Steel, linen, PS plastic, ash. Thickness of linen may vary giving a slightly different light.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 14,5 cm × 14,5 cm × h. 28,5 cm/ 5,7" × 5,7" × 11,2"
WEIGHT 0,42 kg / 0,92 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 10 cm / 3,93"



Ø: 7,5 cm / 2,95"



H: 3,6 cm / 1,4"



The JWDA Table Lamp, Portable has the freedom and flexibility to move anywhere you want. The small-scale design in glass and metal is fitted with a concealed magnetic connector and cable. The JWDA Table Lamp, Portable provides 10 hours of adjustable light when fully charged. It features a USB charger at the base, for standard sockets as well as Audo’s Charging Board, which reanimates multiple devices in a single sitting. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.



BLACK
1870539Y



ALABASTER WHITE
1870649Y



DUSTY GREEN
1870469Y

JWDA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE

Designed by *Jonas Wagell*

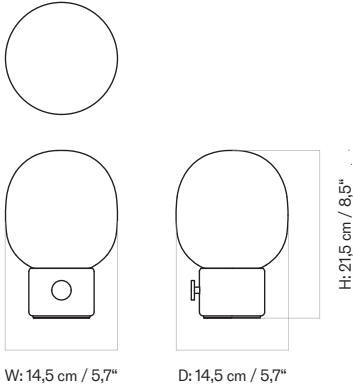
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1870539Y	JWDA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK	250,00
1870649Y	JWDA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, ALABASTER WHITE	250,00
1870469Y	JWDA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, DUSTY GREEN	250,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 2	LIGHT SOURCE G4 - 1 pc Max 1,5 Watt	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR PVC, black (magnetic charging cord), plug, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 1,5 W 150 lm 2700 K RA > 80 Energy class: F	CORD LENGTH 80 CM / 31,5"
DIMENSIONS H: 21,5 cm / 8,5" Ø: 14,5 cm / 5,7" W: 14,5 cm / 5,7"	BATTERY 3.7 V 3000 mAh Charging time: approx. 6,5 h Discharging, 100%: approx. 7 h Discharging, 50%: approx. 13 h Discharging, 25%: approx. 18 h	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class III
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Alabaster white (Pantone 7527) Dusty green (Pantone 5763)	DIMMER Yes, dimmer knob	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Stamped steel base, with mouth blown glass shade and milled brass knob.		PACKAGING TYPE Brown gift box
MATERIALS Steel, glass, ABS		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 20,5 cm × 32,5 cm × 19,5 cm / 8,1" × 12,8" × 7,7"
WEIGHT N / A		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Petite and cosy, Torso Table Lamp, Portable brings a sense of intimacy to tabletops, replacing the need for candles thanks to its soft, ambient light. The miniature lamp features a brass button on the linen canvas shade, enabling you to turn the light on and off at the tap of a finger. A concealed magnetic connector at its base for easy charging. It features a USB charger at the base, for standard sockets as well as Audo’s Charging Board, which reanimates multiple devices in a single sitting. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.



BLACK
1290539



SAND
1290659Y



RUBY
1290379

TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

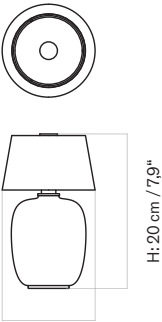
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1290539U	TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK	265,00
1290659Y	TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, SAND	265,00
1290379U	TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, RUBY	265,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	DIMMER Yes (3 step). Touch dimmer on top of shade.
COLLI 2	LIGHT SOURCE G4 - 1 pc Max 1,5 Watt	CANOPY N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 1,5 W 150 lm 2700 K RA > 80 Energy class: F	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR PVC, black (magnetic charging cord), plug, black.
DIMENSIONS H: 20 cm / 7,9" Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"	BATTERY 3.7 V 3000 mAh Charging time: approx. 6,5 h Discharging, 100%: approx. 7 h Discharging, 50%: approx. 13 h Discharging, 25%: approx. 18 h	CORD LENGTH 80 cm / 31,5"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Moulded ceramic base, with a handmade linen shade, and plated steel details.		CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class III
COLOUR Black Sand Ruby		CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
MATERIALS Ceramic, textile, steel, ABS		PACKAGING TYPE Brown gift box
WEIGHT N / A		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 26,5 cm × 18 cm × 19 cm / 10,4" × 7.1" × 7.5"





Cordless, portable lamp with diagonal metal base and inbuilt, rechargeable LED light source. The lamp stands on or hangs from its horizontal base, which acts as a weight. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.



BURNED RED
1755349

PHARE TABLE LAMP
Designed by *Stanislaw Czarnocki*

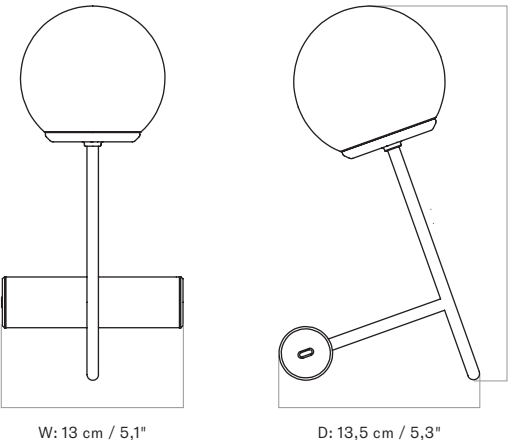
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1755349U	PHARE TABLE LAMP, BURNED RED	230,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 4,2 V) US: 110-130 V (Plug: 4,2 V)	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR PVC, black (USB-C cable), plug, black.
COLLI 2	LIGHT SOURCE Built-in LED	CORD LENGTH 70 cm / 27,6"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 2 W 100 lm 2700 K Ra > 80 Energy class: G	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class III
DIMENSIONS (CM / IN) H: 23 cm / 9,1" W: 13 cm / 5,1" D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"	BATTERY 3.7 V 2200 MAH CHARGING TIME: APPROX. 6 H Discharging: approx. 6,5 h	CERTIFICATIONS CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOURS Burned red (RAL 8015)	DIMMER N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
PRODUCTION PROCESS The shade is made from blown polycarbonate and the base is made from cast aluminium with powder coating.	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 40,8 cm × 50,5 cm × 20,6 cm / 12" × 8,5" × 7,5"
MATERIALS Powder coated aluminium (fine texture, matte), polycarbonate, LED.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
WEIGHT 0,423 kg / 0,93 lb		





RAY TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE
Designed by *Daniel Schofield*

[BACK TO START](#)

With its distinctive, minimalist silhouette the Ray Table Lamp, Portable is inspired by old mining lamps. Made with indoor and outdoor use in mind, the dimmable lamp in two classic colours offers on-the-go illumination, adjustable to three settings. The cordless design charges via a concealed magnetic connector and USB cable. The cable charges with a standard USB charger plug. Comes without charger plug. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.



BLACK
1890539Y



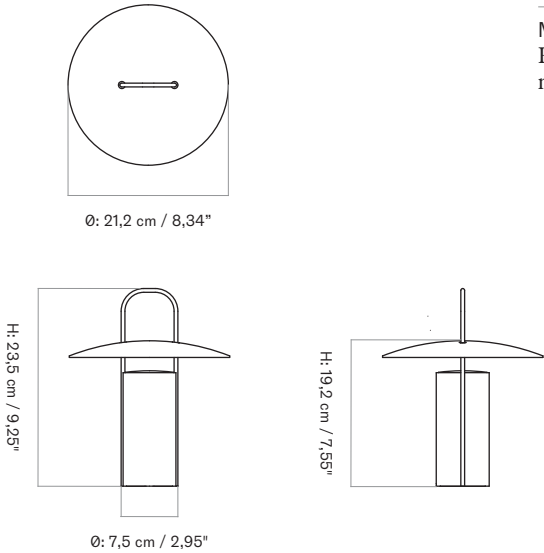
DUSTY GREEN
1890469Y





STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1890539Y	RAY TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK	335,00
1890469Y	RAY TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, DUSTY GREEN	335,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Table lamp	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 2,5 W 150 lm 2750 K RA > 80 Energy class: G	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR USB cord with magnetic connector. Comes without charger plug.
COLLI 1		CORD LENGTH 70 cm / 27,6"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor / Outdoor	BATTERY 3.7 V 5000 mAh Charging time: approx. 8 h Discharging, 100%: approx. 11 h Discharging, 50%: approx. 16,5 h Discharging, 25%: approx. 30 h	CLASSIFICATION IP44, Class III
DIMENSIONS (CM / IN) H: 23,5 cm / 9,25" Ø: 21,2 cm / 8,34"	DIMMER Yes (3 step)	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Dusty Green (RAL 7002)	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun aluminium shade with aluminium extruded body.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 25,5 cm × 25,7 cm × 31,6 cm / 10" × 10 " × 8"
MATERIALS Aluminium, ABS		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
WEIGHT 0,81 KG / 1,78 LB		
VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V) US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)		
LIGHT SOURCE Replaceable LED 2,5 W		



	Hashira Wall Lamp	→
	TR Bulb Ceiling/Wall Lamp	→
	Cast Sconce Wall Lamp with Diffuser, Dimmable	→
	Collector Wall Lamp	→



Taking its design cues from traditional Japanese lanterns, the Hashira Wall Lamp has a translucent textile shade that softly diffuses the light. Conceived for Audo by Norm Architects, it looks equally elegant mounted alone as it does in pairs above a bed or sofa.



RAW
1506699

HASHIRA WALL LAMP

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

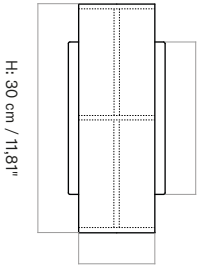
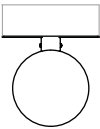
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1506699U	HASHIRA WALL LAMP, RAW	300,00

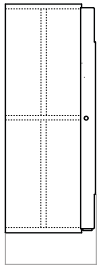
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Wall lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR PVC cord with matte rubber coating, black, plug, black.
COLLI 2	LIGHT SOURCE Replaceable LED 4 W	CORD LENGTH 200 cm / 78,7"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 4 W 380 lm 2700K Ra > 80 Energy class: G	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 30 cm / 11,81" W: 12,7 cm / 5" D: 11,6 cm / 4,57" Ø: 10 cm / 3,94"	DIMMER N / A	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Laser cut and welded steel frame with a hand-made shade.	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLOUR Raw, stained oak Black (RAL 9005)		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 35,8 cm × 22,7 cm × 16,1 cm / 14" × 8,9" × 6,3"
MATERIALS Powder coated steel, linen, PS plastic		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
WEIGHT 0,92 kg / 2 lb		

W: 12,7 cm / 5"



Ø: 10 cm / 3,94"



D: 11,6 cm / 4,57"



TR BULB CEILING/WALL LAMP
Designed by *Tim Rundle*

[BACK TO START](#)

Black powder coated steel or brushed brass ceiling / wall lamp with PVC cord. Opal glass bulb with a shiny or matte finish.



BLACK, MATTE OPAL BULB
1494639



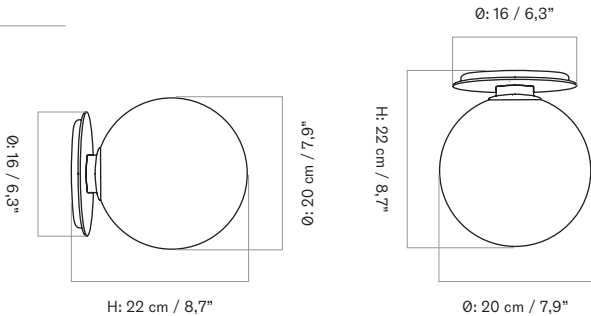
BRUSHED BRASS, MATTE OPAL BULB
1464639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1494639U	TR BULB, CEILING / WALL LAMP, BLACK W / MATTE OPAL BULB	270,00
1464639U	TR BULB, CEILING / WALL LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / MATTE OPAL BULB	500,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Ceiling / Wall lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CANOPY No
COLLI 1	LIGHT SOURCE E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc Max 6,5 Watt	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION <i>TR Bulb (CE)</i> 6,5 W 683 lm 2700 K CRI: > 80 Energy class: F <i>TR Bulb (US)</i> 6 W 683 lm 2700 K CRI: > 80	CORD LENGTH N / A
DIMENSIONS H: 22 cm / 8,7" Ø: 16 or 20 cm / 6,2" or 7,9"		CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Brushed brass		CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made of brushed brass or painted steel.	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system (trailing edge).	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 43 cm × 48,5 cm × 48,5 cm / 17" × 19" × 19"
WEIGHT 1,6 kg / 3,5 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





CAST SCONCE WALL LAMP W/DIFFUSER, DIMMABLE
Designed by *Tom Chung & Jordan Murphy*

[BACK TO START](#)

Cast aluminium lamp with vertical brass arm with mounting plate for wall. The lamp is unable to be adjusted once mounted. Please ensure the correct shade angle before attaching to a wall.



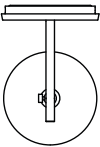
BLACK
1251539U

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

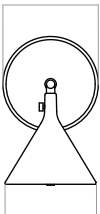
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1251539U	CAST SCONCE WALL LAMP W/DIFFUSER, DIMMABLE	300,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Wall lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD LENGTH 200 cm / 78,7" The cord can be shortened and be hard wired.
COLLI 1	LIGHT SOURCE Replaceable LED 5 W	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 181 lm 2700 K Ra > 80 Energy class: G	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
DIMENSIONS H: 19,6 cm / 7,7" Ø: 12,5 cm / 4,7" D: 18 cm / 7,09"	DIMMER Rotary dimmer on cord.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLOUR Black (RAL 9005)	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 25,1 cm × 16,1 cm × 22,8 cm / 9,8" × 6,3" × 8,9"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Sand-caste aluminium with painted finish.	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR PVC cord with matte rubber coating, black, plug, black.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
MATERIALS Cast aluminium (rough surface), aluminium (reflector) and brushed brass. Diffuser is PMMA.		
WEIGHT 0,85 kg / 1,87 lb		

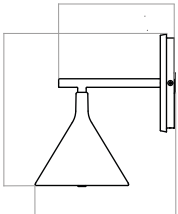


Ø: 12,5 cm / 4,92"



Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

D: 14,9 cm / 5,9"



D: 18 cm / 7,09"



Comprising two conical shades that emit upward and downward light, the Collector, Wall Lamp is a timeless, mid-century design created in the 1950s by Alf Svensson. The wall-mounted lamp is defined by a brass band and small perforations in the shades that allow the light to shine through.



CRÈME
1395649

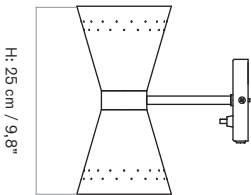
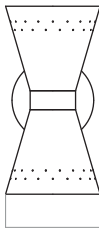
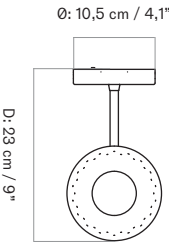
COLLECTOR WALL LAMP
Designed by *Alf Svensson*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1395649	COLLECTOR WALL LAMP, CRÈME	835,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Wall lamp	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS GU10 (CE) - 2 pcs GU10 (US) - 2 pcs	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Flexible PVC cable, white, plug, white.
COLLI 1	Max 35 Watt	CORD LENGTH 200 cm / 78,7"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulbs not included.	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 25 cm / 9" D: 23 cm / 9" Ø: 10,5 cm / 4,1"	DIMMER No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOUR Polished brass, crème	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun aluminium shade with milled brass details.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 31 cm × 18,4 cm × 31,8 cm / 13,8" × 28,3" × 30"
MATERIALS Brass, steel, aluminium		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
WEIGHT 0,57 kg / 1,25 lb		
VOLTAGE CE: 220-240 V US: 110-130 V		



	Hashira Floor Lamp	→
	Hashira Floor Lamp, High	→
	JWDA Floor Lamp	→
	Peek Floor Lamp	→
	Wing Floor Lamp	→



HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.



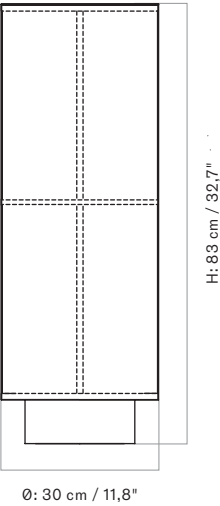
RAW
1501699

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1501699U	HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, RAW	1.050,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Floor lamp	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile, black, plug, black.
COLLI 1	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS E27 (CE) - 2 pcs E26 (US) - 2 pcs	CORD LENGTH 300 cm / 118"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	Max 40 Watt	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 83 cm / 32,7" Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulbs not included.	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade and sandblasted wood base.	DIMMER Yes, on cord.	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
COLOUR Raw, stained oak	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 37 cm × 37 cm × 88 cm / 14,6" × 14,6" × 34,6"
MATERIALS Steel, linen, PS plastic, ash Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
WEIGHT 6,51 kg / 14,35 lb		





HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, HIGH
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Set on an elegant powder-coated steel foot for an elevated and airy expression, the Japanese-inspired Hashira High Floor Lamp by Norm Architects illuminates spaces with soft light, elegantly diffused through its tactile fabric shade.



WHITE
1507059



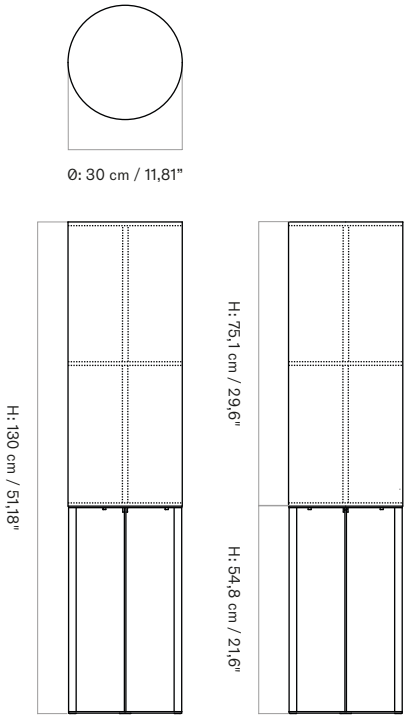
RAW
1507699

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1507059U	HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, HIGH, WHITE	1.000,00
1507699U	HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, HIGH, RAW	1.050,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Floor lamp	LIGHT SOURCE E27 (CE) - 2 pcs E26 (US) - 2 pcs	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 1	Max 40 Watt	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile, black, plug, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulbs not included.	CORD LENGTH 220 cm / 86"
DIMENSIONS H: 130 cm / 51,1" Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"	DIMMER Yes, on cord.	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
PRODUCTION PROCESS Laser cut and welded steel frame with a hand-made shade.		CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOUR Raw, stained oak White, stained oak Black (RAL 9005)		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
MATERIALS Powder coated steel, linen, PS plastic.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 81,5 cm × 76,4 cm × 40,3 cm / 32" × 30" × 15,8"
WEIGHT N / A		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V		

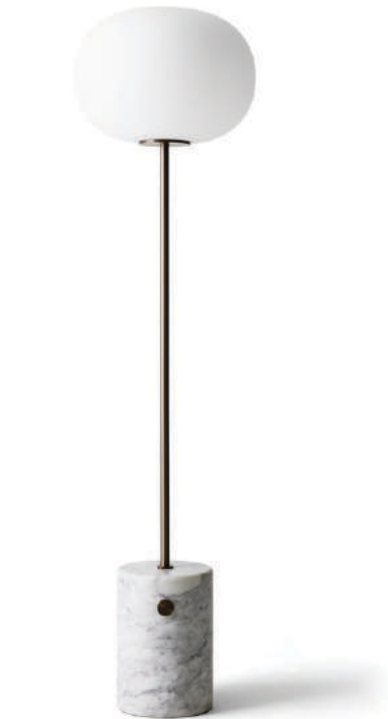




Solid brushed brass or solid bronzed brass stem lamp set on a rounded stone base with elliptical opal glass shade and brass dimmer switch.



TRAVERTINE / BRUSHED BRASS
1840619



CARRARA MARBLE / BRONZED BRASS
1840639

JWDA FLOOR LAMP
Designed by *Jonas Wagell*

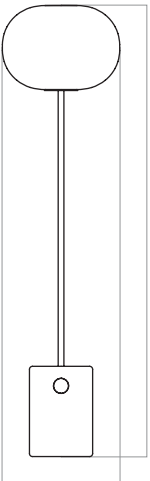
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1840619U	JWDA FLOOR LAMP, TRAVERTINE / BRUSHED BRASS	1.995,00
1840639U	JWDA FLOOR LAMP, CARRARA MARBLE / BRONZED BRASS	1.995,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Floor lamp	LIGHT SOURCE E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 1	Max 40 Watt	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Textile, black, plug, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb is included. 8 W 700 lm 2200 K Ra > 90 Energy class: F	CORD LENGTH 250 cm / 98,4"
DIMENSIONS H: 150 cm / 59" Ø: 39 or 28 cm / 9,1" or 11"	DIMMER Yes, on the base.	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOURS Beige, brushed brass White, bronzed brass		CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Mouth-blown glass shade and machine-cut base with hand-polished finish. Details in cut solid brass.		PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
MATERIALS Travetine, brushed brass, steel and opal glass. Carrara marble, bronzed brass, steel and opal glass.		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Lampshade</i> 36 cm × 46,5 cm × 46,5 cm / 14,2" × 18,3" × 8,3" 133 cm × 28,5 cm × 28,5 cm / 52,4" × 11,2" × 11,2"
WEIGHT Lamp shade: 2,68 kg / 5,9 lb Base, travetine: 14,20 kg / 31,3 lb Base, Carrara marble: 15,7 kg / 34,6 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V		



Ø: 39 cm / 9,1"

H: 150 cm / 59"



PEEK LAMP
Designed by *Jonas Wagell*

Powder coated steel and aluminium lamp with angled shade and textile cord. Directional base and shade for angled lighting.



BLACK
1320539



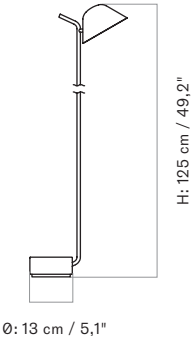
WHITE
1320639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1320539U	PEEK FLOOR LAMP, BLACK	650,00
1320639U	PEEK FLOOR LAMP, WHITE	650,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Floor lamp	WEIGHT 3,2 kg / 7,1 lb	CORD TYPE Soft PVC cord, black plug for black, white plug for white.
COLLI 2	VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V US: 110-130 V	CORD LENGHT 250 cm / 98,4"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SOURCE Built-in LED	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
DIMENSIONS H: 125 cm / 49,2" Ø: 13 cm / 5,1"	LIGHT SPECIFICATION 5 W 576 - 654 lm 2700 K Ra > 90 Energy class: G	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) White (RAL 9016)	DIMMER Touch dimmer on stem.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Spun aluminium shade with lacquered finish. Diffuser made from moulded polycarbonate.	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 137 cm × 19,5 cm × 21 cm / 53,9" × 7,7" × 8,2"
MATERIALS Powder coated stainless steel, aluminium and PC, (fine texture, matte).		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





WING FLOOR LAMP
Designed by *Kenneth Bergenblad*

Modernist and minimal yet full of character, the Wing Floor Lamp features a 360° rotating shade that directs light wherever it is needed. Imagined by the Swedish designer Kenneth Bergenblad in the 1980s, it embraces traditional Nordic lighting sensibilities past and present.






ALUMINUM
1392109




STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1392109	WING FLOOR LAMP	1.500,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Floor lamp	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS E27 (CE) - 1 pc E26 (US) - 1 pc	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 1	Max 60 Watt	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION Bulb not included.	CORD LENGTH 200 cm / 78,7"
DIMENSIONS H: 118 cm / 46,4" W: 27 cm / 10,6" D: 48 cm / 18,8" Ø: 23 cm / 9"	DIMMER N / A	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
PRODUCTION PROCESS Bent aluminium shade, spun aluminum base amd milled aluminum details.		CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
COLOUR Polished aluminium		PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Aluminum, steel		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 33 cm × 58 cm × 127 cm / 13\"/>
WEIGHT 5,5 kg / 12,1 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
VOLTAGE CE: 220-240 V US: 110-130 V		

BULBS		
	TR Bulb	→
	Globe Bulb	→
	Bulbs	→

CHARGING SYSTEMS		
	Charging Board	→
	Charging Trolley	→
	Universal Charger	→



TR BULB

Designed by *Tim Rundle*

[BACK TO START](#)

Portable, opal glass LED bulb with a matte finish and dimmable as standard.



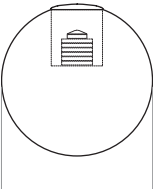
MATTE OPAL
1470639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
1470639U	TR BULB, MATTE OPAL	135,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<div>PRODUCT TYPE</div> <div>Bulb</div>	<div>WEIGHT</div> <div>0,694 kg / 1,5 lb</div> <div>Weight can vary</div>	<div>CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR</div> <div>N / A</div>
<div>COLLI</div> <div>2</div>	<div>VOLTAGE</div> <div>CE: 220-230 V</div> <div>US: 110-130 V</div>	<div>CORD LENGHT</div> <div>N / A</div>
<div>ENVIRONMENT</div> <div>Indoor</div>	<div>LIGHT SPECIFICATIONS</div> <div><i>TR Bulb (CE)</i></div> <div>6,5 W</div> <div>683 lm</div> <div>2700 K</div> <div>CRI: > 80</div> <div>Energy class: F</div> <div><i>TR Bulb (US)</i></div> <div>6 W</div> <div>683 lm</div> <div>2700 K</div> <div>CRI: > 80</div>	<div>CLASSIFICATION</div> <div>IP20</div>
<div>DIMENSIONS</div> <div>Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"</div>		<div>CERTIFICATIONS</div> <div>CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.</div>
<div>COLOURS</div> <div>Matte opal</div>		<div>PACKAGING TYPE</div> <div>Gift box</div>
<div>PRODUCTION PROCESS</div> <div>The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed in aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source.</div>		<div>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS</div> <div>(H × W × D)</div> <div>26 cm × 25,5 cm × 25,5 cm /</div> <div>10,2" × 10" × 10"</div>
<div>MATERIALS</div> <div>Opal glass, LED COB</div>		<div>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</div> <div>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</div>



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"



GLOBE BULB
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Energy-saving bulb in two versions: opal glass LED bulb with frosted finish and clear glass LED bulb with dim to warm function. The effect known as dim to warm lowers the colour temperature of an LEB bulb when dimmed. The lower the brightness, the warmer (more orange) the colour to create a more natural ambience reminiscent of the sky at sunset. Dimming does not alter the colour temperature, but rather simply lowers the light level.

Globe bulb LED 95



LED BULB, DTW, CLEAR 95
2610039



LED BULB, DIMMABLE, OPAL, 95
2510639

Globe bulb LED 125



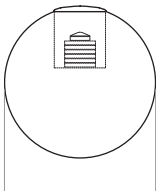
LED BULB, DTW, CLEAR 125
2611039

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2610039U	GLOBE BULB, LED DTW, 95, CLEAR, E27	60,00
2510639U	GLOBE BULB, LED, 95, OPAL, E27	60,00
2611039U	GLOBE BULB, LED DTW, 125, CLEAR, E27	60,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE LED bulb	LIGHT SPECIFICATION <i>Opal (95)</i> 400 lm 2700 K Ra > 95 Energy class: F	CLASSIFICATION IP20
COLLI 4	 <i>Clear (95 / 125)</i> 400 lm 2000 - 2700 K Ra > 95 Energy class: F	CERTIFICATIONS CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	 DIMMER Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Opal: Standard dimming Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Clear: Dim to Warm Globe Bulb, LED, 125, Clear: Dim to Warm	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
DIMENSIONS <i>Globe Bulb, LED, 95</i> Ø: 9,5 cm / 3.7"	 CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Opal</i> 14,5 cm × 10 cm × 10 cm / 5,7" × 3,9" × 3,9"
 <i>Globe Bulb, LED, 125</i> Ø: 12,5 cm / 4.9"	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR N / A	 <i>Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Clear</i> 20 cm × 13,5 cm × 13,5 cm / 7,9" × 5,3" × 5,3"
MATERIALS Clear glass, opal matte glass, LED filament.	CORD LENGTH N / A	 <i>Globe Bulb, LED, 125, Clear</i> 24 cm × 16,5 cm × 16,5 cm / 9,4" × 6,5" × 6,5"
WEIGHT Globe Bulb, LED, 95: 0,06 kg / 0,14 lb Globe Bulb, LED, 125: 0,1 kg / 0,2 lb		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V		



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"



BULBS
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Dimmable LED bulb with a matt surface.

A60



BULB E27
2700639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2700639U	BULB E27, A60, CE, 6 W	55,00
2701639U	BULB E14, A45, CE, 4 W	45,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE LED bulb	LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS Bulb E27, 6 Watt, A Bulb E14, 4 Watt, A	CORD LENGTH N / A
COLLI 4	LIGHT SPECIFICATION	CLASSIFICATION IP20
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	<i>Bulb E27, A60</i> 500 lm 2700 K Ra > 90 Energy class: G	CERTIFICATIONS CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
DIMENSIONS	<i>Bulb E27, A60</i> Ø: 6 cm / 2.4" <i>Bulb E14, A45</i> Ø: 4,8 cm / 1.8"	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
MATERIALS Opal matte glass, LED filament.	DIMMER Dimmable	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Bulb E27, A60</i> 14,5 cm × 10 cm × 10 cm / 5,7" × 3,9" × 3,9" <i>Bulb E14, A45</i> 20 cm × 13,5 cm × 13,5 cm / 7,9" × 5,3" × 5,3"
WEIGHT Bulb E27, A60: 0,03 kg / 0,07 lb Bulb E14, A45: 0,01 kg / 0,02 lb	CANOPY N / A	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
VOLTAGE CE: 220-230 V	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR N / A	

BULB A60



Ø: 6 cm / 2.4"

BULB A45



Ø:4,8 cm / 1.8"

CHARGING BOARD
Designed by *Audo*

A smart solution for charging multiple portable lamps in one go, the Charging Board in Steel is practical when time is of the essence and space is at a premium. Simply place up to ten lamps onto the designated charging stations when not in use.



BLACK
4865539

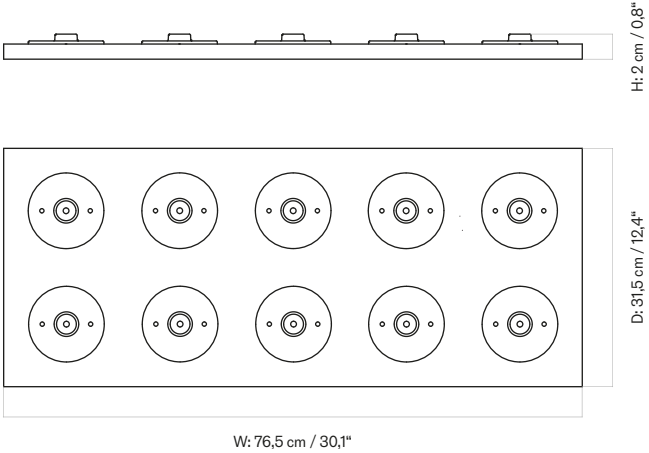


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4865539	CHARGING BOARD, 10 OUTLETS, BLACK	1.050,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Charging board	WEIGHT N / A	CORD LENGTH 80 cm / 31,5" (main cord) 135 cm / 53,1" (adaptor and cord)
COLLI 1	VOLTAGE CE: 220-240 V US: 110-130 V	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION N / A	CERTIFICATIONS CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.
DIMENSIONS H: 3,2 cm / 1,3" D: 31,5 cm / 12,4" W: 76,5 cm / 30,1"	DIMMER N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown Box
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005)	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 26,5 cm × 18 cm × 19 cm / 10,4" × 7.1" × 7.5"
MATERIALS Steel, plastic	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR PVC, black, plug, black.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





A practical solution when charging multiple lamps, the Charging Trolley in powder-coated metal can be fitted with up to three designated charging stations to reanimate multiple portable lamps at once. Charging boards to be purchased separately.



BLACK
4866539

CHARGING TROLLEY
Designed by *Audo*

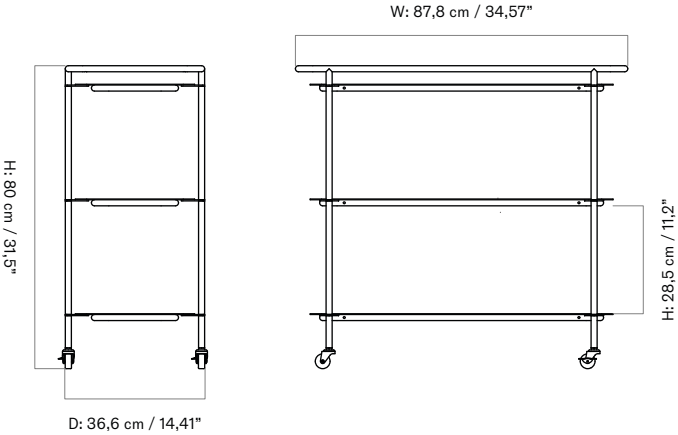
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4866539U	CHARGING TROLLEY	700,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Charging board	WEIGHT 15.7 kg / 34,6 lb	CORD LENGTH N / A
COLLI 1	VOLTAGE N / A	CLASSIFICATION N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	LIGHT SPECIFICATION N / A	CERTIFICATIONS N / A
DIMENSIONS H: 80 cm / 31,5" D: 36,6 cm / 14,41" W: 87,8 cm / 34,57"	DIMMER N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown Box
COLOURS Black (RAL 9005)	CANOPY N / A	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 43 cm x 96 cm x 8,7 cm / 16,9" x 37,8" x 3,4"
MATERIALS Powder coated steel	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR PVC, black, plug, black.	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





The Universal Charger is a USB charger with five interchangeable plugs with an output of five volts and two amperes. The five interchangeable plugs are suitable for North America, Australia, China, Europe and the UK. The Universal Charger can be used to all Audo portable lamps.



BLACK
630013

UNIVERSAL CHARGER
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)









STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
630013	UNIVERSAL CHARGER (CE,UL,UKCA,CCC,RCM)	37,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Charging system	MATERIALS Plastic	CANOPY N / A
COLLI 1	WEIGHT N / A	CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	VOLTAGE 110-240 V	CORD LENGTH N / A
DIMENSIONS H: 4 CM / 1,5" D: 6 CM / 2,3" W: 5,8 CM / 22,8"	ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS N / A	CLASSIFICATION IP20, Class II
COLOUR BLACK (RAL 9005)	LIGHT SPECIFICATION N / A	CERTIFICATIONS CE, UL, UKCA, CCC, RCM certified
PRODUCTION PROCESS Produced using bent powder coated steel tubes and CNC cut steel plates	DIMMER N / A	PACKAGING TYPE Brown Box
		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) N / A
		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Accessories

	Toilet Brush	→
	Toilet Roll Holder	→
	Towel Bar	→
	Shower Tray	→
	Toothbrush Holder	→
	Towel Ladder	→
	Pedal Bins, 4L/11L	→
	Pedal Bins, 20L/30L	→



TOILET BRUSH
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Powder coated steel container with brushed steel handle with a comfortable grip, removable plastic brush head and interior plastic cannister. Available in standalone and wall-mounted versions.



BLACK
7700559



WHITE
7700659



BLACK, WALL
7710559

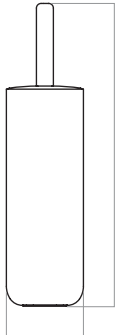
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7700559	TOILET BRUSH, BLACK	120,00
7700659	TOILET BRUSH, WHITE	120,00
7710559	TOILET BRUSH, WALL, BLACK	170,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Toilet brush	PRODUCTION PROCESS Powder coated deep drawn steel container with brushed stainless steel handle, removable plastic brush head and interior plastic cannister mad by injection moulding.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005), matte White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTSS (H × W × D) 40 cm × 11 cm × 11 cm / 15,8" × 4,3" × 4,3"
DIMENSIONS <i>Toilet Brush</i> H: 39,5 cm / 15,5" Ø: 10 cm / 3,9" <i>Toilet Brush Wall</i> H: 39,5 cm / 15,5" Ø: 10 cm / 4" D: 11,5 cm / 4,5"	MATERIALS Stainless steel, powder coated steel, zinc alloy, plastic (PP)	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
	WEIGHT Toilet Brush: 1,3 kg / 2,9 lb Toilet Brush Wall: 1,35 kg / 3 lb	

TOILET BRUSH

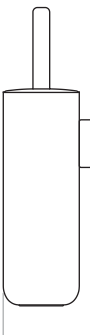


Ø: 10 cm / 4"

TOILET BRUSH WALL



Ø: 10 cm / 4"



D: 11,5 cm / 4,5"



TOILET ROLL HOLDER
Designed by *Norm Architects*

Black or white powder coated aluminium toilet roll holder and bracket.



BLACK
7640539



WHITE
7640639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7640539	TOILET ROLL HOLDER, BLACK	120,00
7640639	TOILET ROLL HOLDER, WHITE	120,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Toilet roll holder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 2,5 cm / 1”
W: 14 cm / 5,5”
D: 8,7 cm / 3,4”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Extruded aluminium holder with zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface treatment for use in wet environments.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

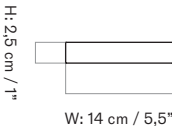
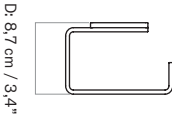
MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium and zinc alloy

WEIGHT
0,15 kg / 0,3 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
4 cm × 15 cm × 9 cm /
1,6” × 5,9” × 3,5”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



TOWEL BAR
Designed by *Norm Architects*

Black or white powder coated aluminium towel bar and bracket.



BLACK
7641539



WHITE
7641639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7641539	TOWEL BAR, BLACK	170,00
7641639	TOWEL BAR, WHITE	170,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Towel bar

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 3 CM / 1,2”
W: 60 cm / 23,6”
D: 7 cm / 2,7”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Extruded aluminium holder with zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface treatment for use in wet environments.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

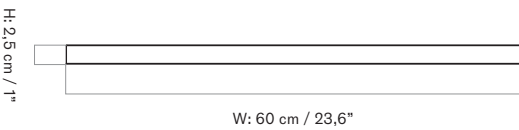
MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium and zinc alloy

WEIGHT
0,35 kg / 0,8 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
4 cm × 61 cm × 7,1 cm /
1,6” × 24” × 2,8”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





SHOWER TRAY

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Marble and powder coated aluminium or powder coated aluminium shower tray with drainage holes, raised edges and concealed wall mountings.



BLACK
7642539



BLACK / MARBLE
7643539



WHITE / MARBLE
7643639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

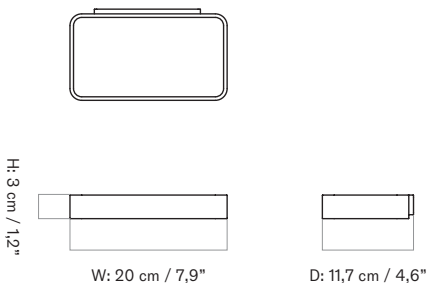
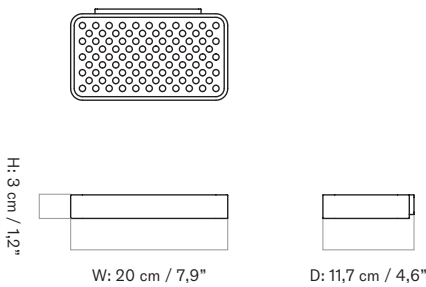
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7642539	SHOWER TRAY, BLACK	120,00
7643539	SHOWER TRAY, BLACK / BLACK MARBLE	170,00
7643639	SHOWER TRAY, WHITE / WHITE MARBLE	170,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Shower tray	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Black (RAL 9005) / Black marble White (RAL 9016) / White marble	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	MATERIALS Powder coated aluminium, powder coated zinc alloy, Nero Marquina marble or Carrara marble	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 5 cm × 26 cm × 17 cm / 2" × 10,2" × 6,7"
DIMENSIONS H: 3 cm / 1,2" W: 20 cm / 7,9" D: 11,7 cm / 4,6"	WEIGHT (KG) Without marble insert: 0,4 kg / 0,9 lb With marble insert: 0,9 kg / 2 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Cast aluminium tray with zinc alloy bracket. Powder coated surface for use in wet environments. The marble insert is made of CNC-cut marble with a polished surface.		

SHOWER TRAY

SHOWER TRAY WITH MARBLE INSERT





TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Easy-clean, powder coated steel holder with stainless steel trim and removable plastic filter. Available in standalone and wall-mounted versions.

Toothbrush holder



BLACK
7700509



WHITE
7700609

Toothbrush holder wall



BLACK, WALL
7710509

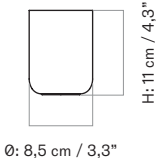
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7700509	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, BLACK	70,00
7700609	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, WHITE	70,00
7710509	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, WALL, BLACK	70,00

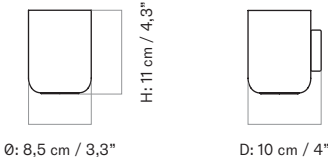
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Toothbrush holder	PRODUCTION PROCESS Deep drawn stainless steel body and cast zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface for use in wet environments.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005), matte White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 12,5 cm × 9 cm × 9 cm / 4,9" × 3,5" × 3,5"
DIMENSIONS	MATERIALS Stainless steel, powder coated steel, zinc alloy, plastic ABS	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
<i>Toothbrush Holder</i> Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3" H: 11 cm / 4,3"	WEIGHT Toothbrush Holder Wall: 0,3 kg / 0,7 lb Toothbrush Holder Wall: 0,345 kg / 0,8 lb	
<i>Toothbrush Holder Wall</i> H: 11 cm / 4,3" Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,4" D: 10 cm / 4"		

HOLDER

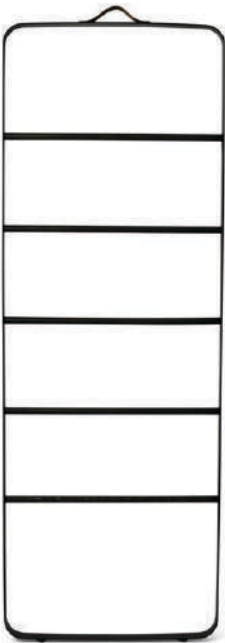


HOLDER WALL





Powder coated steel and ash ladder with leather strap for affixing to wall.



BLACK / DARK ASH
7800579

TOWEL LADDER
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7800579	TOWEL LADDER, BLACK STEEL / DARK ASH	500,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Towel ladder

WEIGHT
2,9 kg / 6,4 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

COLLI
1

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, ash, leather

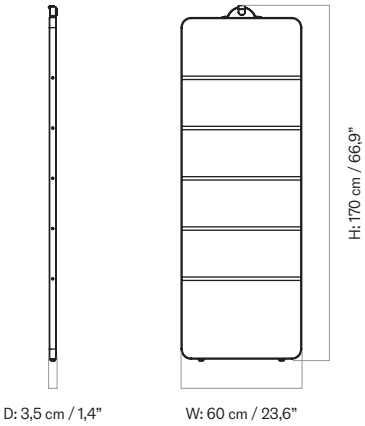
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
172,5 cm × 61 cm × 4,5 cm / 67,9" × 24" × 1,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bent steel rod frame with turned solid wood rungs. Powder coating ensures it is suitable for use in wet environments.

COLOUR
Dark ash
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

DIMENSIONS
H: 170 cm / 66,9"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"





PEDAL BINS, 4L/11L
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Powder coated steel bin with solar-brushed, soft close stainless steel lid, removable plastic liner and easy-to-clean body. Available in four sizes.

Powder coated steel base



WHITE STEEL



BLACK STEEL

Pedal bin top



SOLAR BRUSHED



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

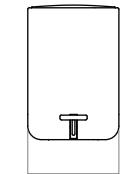
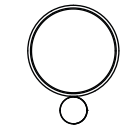
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7604539	PEDAL BIN, 4 L, BLACK STEEL	300,00
7611639	PEDAL BIN, 11 L, WHITE STEEL	400,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

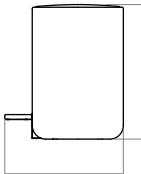
PRODUCT TYPE Pedal bin	WEIGHT 4 L: 3,5 kg / 7,7 lb 11 L: 5,4 kg / 11,9 lb	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
PRODUCTION PROCESS Rolled steel with welded deep drawn base and lid.	MATERIALS Stainless steel, powder coated steel, plastic, silicone	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>4 L</i> 39,5 cm × 27,5 cm × 31 cm / 15,6" × 10,8" × 12,2" <i>11 L</i> 54 cm × 34,5 cm × 35 cm / 21,3" × 13,6" × 13,8"
DIMENSIONS <i>4 L</i> H: 35 cm / 13,8" D: 30,5 cm / 12" Ø: 23,5 cm / 9,25" <i>11 L</i> H: 43,5 cm / 17,1" D: 34,5 cm / 13,6" Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"	COLOUR White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95) Solar brushed stainless steel	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BIN 4 L

BIN 11 L

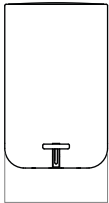
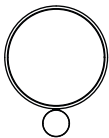


Ø: 23,5 cm / 9,25"

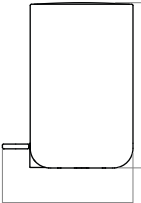


D: 30,5 cm / 12"

H: 35 cm / 13,8"



Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"



D: 34,5 cm / 13,6"

H: 43,5 cm / 17,1"




PEDAL BINS, 20L/30L
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Powder coated steel bin with solar-brushed, soft close stainless steel lid, removable plastic liner and easy-to-clean body. Available in four sizes.




Powder coated steel base



WHITE STEEL

Pedal bin top



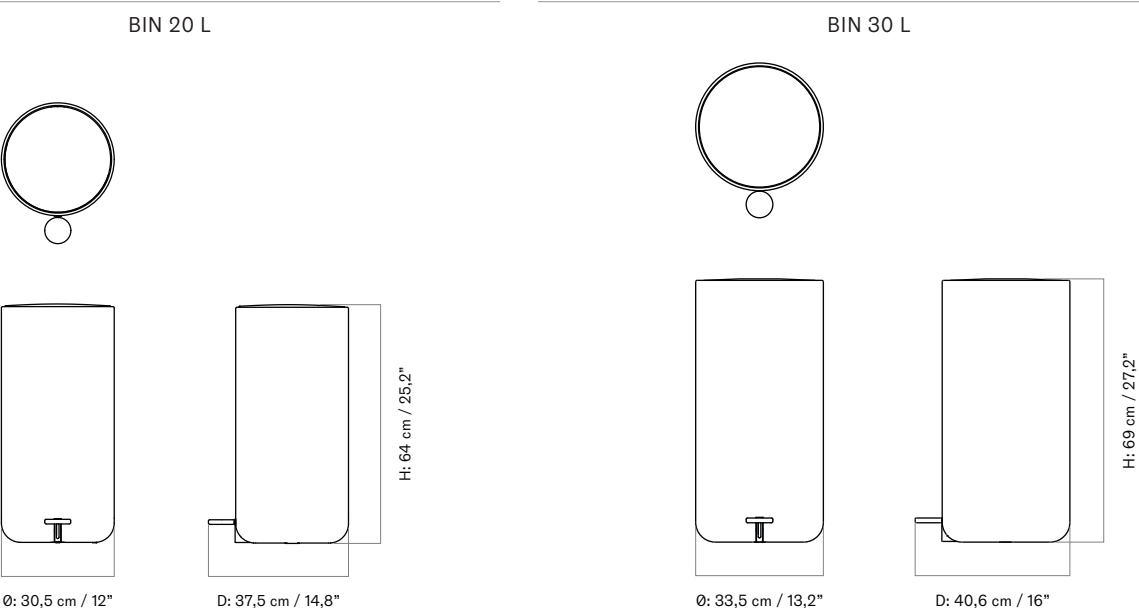
SOLAR BRUSHED

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD


SKU	VARIANT	RRP
7620639	PEDAL BIN, 20 L, WHITE STEEL	450,00
7630639	PEDAL BIN, 30 L, WHITE STEEL	480,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS


<p>PRODUCT TYPE Pedal bin</p>	<p>WEIGHT 4 L: 3,5 kg / 7,7 lb 11 L: 5,4 kg / 11,9 lb</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p> <p><i>4 L</i> 39,5 cm × 27,5 cm × 31 cm / 15,6" × 10,8" × 12,2"</p> <p><i>11 L</i> 54 cm × 34,5 cm × 35 cm / 21,3" × 13,6" × 13,8"</p>
<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS Rolled steel with welded deep drawn base and lid.</p>	<p>MATERIALS Stainless steel, powder coated steel, plastic, silicone</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p><i>20 L</i> H: 64 cm / 25,2" D: 37,5 cm / 14,8" Ø: 30,5 cm / 12"</p> <p><i>30 L</i> H: 69 cm / 27,2" D: 40,6 cm / 16" Ø: 33,5 cm / 13,2"</p>	<p>COLOUR Black (RAL 9005), matte White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95) Solar brushed stainless steel</p>	
	<p>PACKAGING TYPE Gift box</p>	





FLAMELESS CANDLE


 Ignus Flameless Candles →


OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE COLLECTION

 Wet Ink →


 En Passant →


 Private View →

 Midnight Soak →

 Chapter →

UNSCENTED CANDLE COLLECTION

 Spire Smooth Tapered Candle, Set of 6 NEW →

 Twist Tapered Candle, Set of 4 NEW →



IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE

Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed as an alternative to conventional LED candles, these architectural light objects are made from elegant New Bone China, with an integrated LED fitting. The Ignus Flameless Candle has a 3-step dimming function that can be controlled by a push button on the bottom of the candle. The Flameless Candle is battery operated, using re-chargable CR2 batteries (not included).

H8



WHITE
4429639

H15



WHITE
4430639

H20



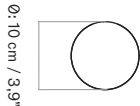
WHITE
4431639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

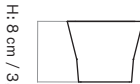
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4429639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H8	70,00
4430639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H15	90,00
4431639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H20	90,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE LED Candle	PRODUCTION PROCESS Slip casted ceramic	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	COLOURS White	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
DIMENSIONS	MATERIALS New Bone China	<i>H8</i> 12,6 cm × 15 cm × 15 cm / 4,9" × 5,9" × 5,9"
<i>H8</i> H: 8 cm / 3,1" Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"	BATTERIES Rechargeable CR2 batteries are not included	<i>H15</i> 19,6 cm × 12 cm × 12 cm / 10,9" × 4,7" × 4,7"
<i>H15</i> H: 15 cm / 5,9" Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"	WEIGHT H8: 0,211 kg / 0,47 lb H15: 0,24 kg / 0,53 lb H20: 0,383 kg / 0,84 lb	<i>H20</i> 24,6 cm × 15 cm × 15 cm / 9,7" × 5,9" × 5,9"
<i>H20</i> H: 20 cm / 7,7" Ø: 9,5 cm / 3,7"		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
H8	H15	H20



W: 7 cm / 2,7"



H: 8 cm / 3,1"



H: 15 cm / 5,9"

Ø: 6 cm / 2,3"



W: 7 cm / 2,7"



H: 20 cm / 7,7"



IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed as an alternative to conventional LED candles, these architectural light objects are made from elegant New Bone China, with an integrated LED fitting. The Ignus Flameless Candle has a 3-step dimming function that can be controlled by a push button on the bottom of the candle. The Flameless Candle is battery operated, using re-chargable CR2 batteries (not included).

H22,5



WHITE
4432639

H25



WHITE
4433639

H35



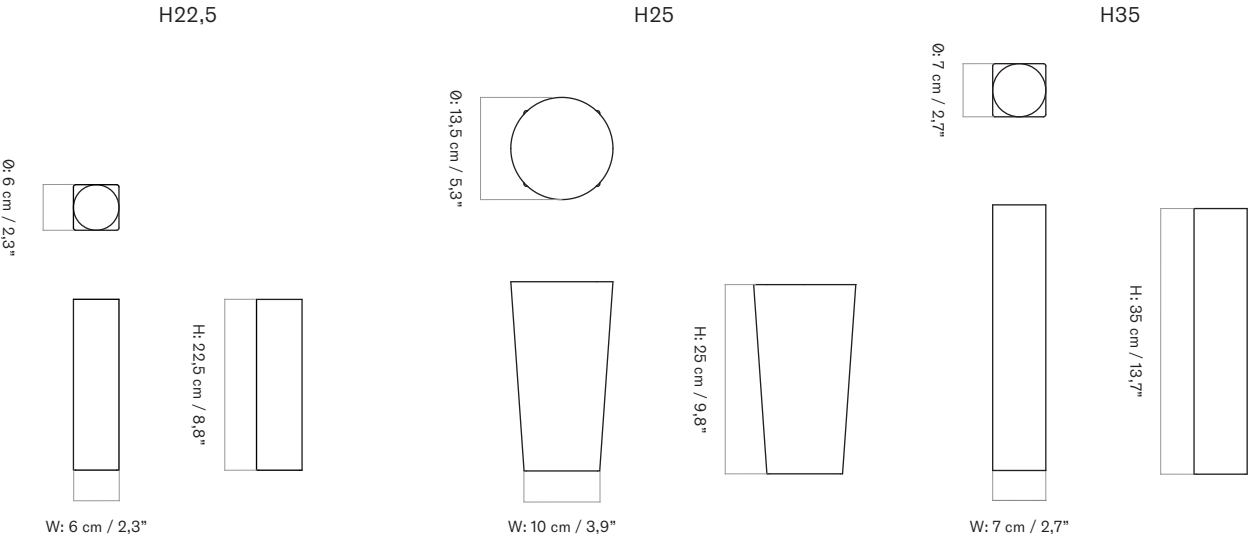
WHITE
4434639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4432639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H22,5	90,00
4433639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H25	140,00
4434639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H35	140,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE LED Candle	PRODUCTION PROCESS Slip Casted Ceramic	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI H22,5: 4 H25, H: 35: 2	COLOURS White	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>H22,5</i> 27,1 cm × 12 cm × 12 cm / 10,6" × 4,7" × 4,7" <i>H25</i> 29,6 cm × 20 cm × 20 cm / 11,6" × 7,8" × 7,8" <i>H35</i> 39,6 cm × 12 cm × 12 cm / 15,6" × 4,7" × 4,7"
DIMENSIONS <i>H22,5</i> H: 22,5 cm / 8,8" Ø: 6 cm / 2,3" <i>H25</i> H: 25 cm / 9,8" Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3" <i>H35</i> H: 35 cm / 13,7" Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"	MATERIALS New Bone China BATTERIES Rechargeable CR2 batteries are not included WEIGHT H22,5: 0,303 kg / 0,67 lb H25: 0,698 kg / 1,54 lb H35: 0,478 kg / 1,05 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, WET INK
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed to clarify the senses and catalyze inspiration, Wet Ink greets with a bouquet of fresh Mint and uplifting Grapefruit. Accompanied by subtle notes of Cedarwood, Amber, and a hint of sweet Cannabis to focus, create, study, or execute the vision.

Each candle is responsibly made using natural essential oils and plant-based wax. Paraben-free & phthalate-free. Made in the USA.



80 gr / 2.8 oz



WET INK
3201049

235 gr / 8.3 oz



WET INK
3200049

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3201049	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, WET INK, 80 GR/2.8OZ, VOTIVE CANDLE	50,00
3200049	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, WET INK, 235 GR/8.3OZ, POURED GLASS CANDLE	85,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle

COLLI
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 8
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 6

DIMENSIONS

80 gr / 2.8 oz
H: 7 cm / 2,7"
Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"

235 gr / 8.3 oz
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Poured wax in machine made glass container

COLOURS
Smoked glass
Off white

MATERIALS
Soy blend wax, glass, cotton wick

SCENT NOTES
Top note: Juniper Berry, Cypress, Grapefruit, Fresh Mint
Mid note: Cedarwood, Sage, Passionfruit
Base note: Cannabis, Amber, Vetiver

WEIGHT
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 0,349 kg / 0,77 lb
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 0,821 kg / 1,81 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

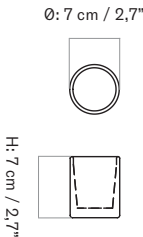
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

80 gr / 2.8 oz
7,3 cm × 7,3 cm × 7,3 cm /
2,9" × 2,9" × 2,9"

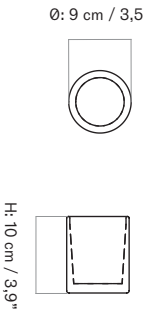
235 gr / 8.3 oz
9,37 cm × 9,33 cm × 10,48 cm /
3,68" × 3,67" × 4,12"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

80 GR / 2.8 OZ



235 GR / 8.3 OZ





OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, EN PASSANT
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

“En Passant” simply means “in passing”. A moment in time, like a stroll through the garden after a fresh spring rain. This purifying, floral scent invites you to stop and smell the Hyacinth, Jasmine Petals, and Geranium. The scent completes with grounding arboreal notes of Wild Moss and Cedarwood.

Each candle is responsibly made using natural essential oils and plant-based wax. Paraben-free & phthalate-free. Made in the USA.



80 gr / 2.8 oz



EN PASSANT
3201039

235 gr / 8.3 oz



EN PASSANT
3200039

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3201039	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, EN PASSANT, 80 GR/2.8OZZ, VOTIVE CANDLE	50,00
3200039	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, EN PASSANT, 235 GR/8.3OZ, POURED GLASS CANDLE	85,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle

COLOURS
Smoked glass
Off white

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

COLLI
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 8
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 6

MATERIALS
Soy blend wax, glass, cotton wick

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

80 gr / 2.8 oz
7,3 cm × 7,3 cm × 7,3 cm /
2,9" × 2,9" × 2,9"

DIMENSIONS

SCENT NOTES
Top note: Grapefruit, Eucalyptus, Ginger
Mid note: Lavandin Super, Jasmine Petals, Hyacinth
Base note: Geranium, Wild Moss, Cedarwood

235 gr / 8.3 oz
9,37 cm × 9,33 cm × 10,48 cm /
3,68" × 3,67" × 4,12"

80 gr / 2.8 oz
H: 7 cm / 2,7"
Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"

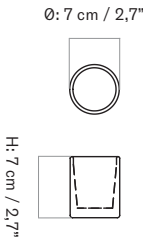
235 gr / 8.3 oz
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"

WEIGHT
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 0,349 kg / 0,77 lb
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 0,821 kg / 1,81 lb

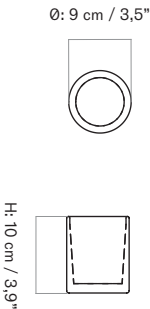
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Poured wax in machine made glass container

80 GR / 2.8 OZ



235 GR / 8.3 OZ





OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, PRIVATE VIEW
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

This romantic scent is designed for our most intimate quarters. Private View strikes connection: mind, body, and desire. Mandarin Zest meets a veil of smoky Palo Santo and earthy Vetiver, layered with grounding Leather and delicate Vanilla undertones.

Each candle is responsibly made using natural essential oils and plant-based wax. Paraben-free & phthalate-free. Made in the USA.



80 gr / 2.8 oz



PRIVATE VIEW
3201029

235 gr / 8.3 oz



PRIVATE VIEW
3200029

428 gr / 15.1 oz



PRIVATE VIEW
3202029

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3201029	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, PRIVATE VIEW, 80 GR/2.8OZ, VOTIVE CANDLE	50,00
3200029	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, PRIVATE VIEW, 235 GR/8.3OZ, POURED GLASS CANDLE	85,00
3202029	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, PRIVATE VIEW, 428 GR/15.1OZ, STATEMENT CANDLE	165,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Candle</p>	<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>Poured wax in machine made glass container</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Gift box</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>80 gr / 2.8 oz: 8</p> <p>235 gr / 8.3 oz: 6</p> <p>428 gr / 15.1 oz: 2</p>	<p>COLOURS</p> <p>Smoked glass</p> <p>Off white</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p> <p>80 gr / 2.8 oz 7,3 cm × 7,3 cm × 7,3 cm / 2,9" × 2,9" × 2,9"</p> <p>235 gr / 8.3 oz 9,37 cm × 9,33 cm × 10,48 cm / 3,68" × 3,67" × 4,12"</p> <p>428 gr / 15.1 oz 6,03 cm × 18,1 cm × 18,1 cm / 2,37" × 7,1" × 7,1"</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p>80 gr / 2.8 oz H: 7 cm / 2,7" Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"</p> <p>235 gr / 8.3 oz H: 10 cm / 3,9" Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"</p> <p>428 gr / 15.1 oz H: 5,5 cm / 2,1" Ø: 18 cm / 7"</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Soy blend wax, glass, cotton wick</p> <p>SCENT NOTES</p> <p>Top note: Eucalyptus, Mandarin Zest Mid note: Patchouli, Vetiver, Cypress Base note: Hint of Leather, Palo Santo, Vanilla, Cedarwood</p> <p>WEIGHT</p> <p>80 gr / 2.8 oz: 0,349 kg / 0,77 lb 235 gr / 8.3 oz: 0,821 kg / 1,81 lb 428 gr / 15.1 oz: 1,257 kg / 2,77 lb</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
80 GR / 2.8 OZ	235 GR / 8.3 OZ	428 GR / 15.1 OZ

Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"



H: 7 cm / 2,7"



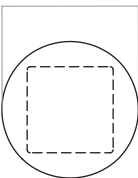
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"



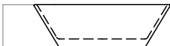
H: 10 cm / 3,9"



Ø: 18 cm / 7"



H: 5,5 cm / 2,1"





OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, MIDNIGHT SOAK
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Bathe in luxurious Fig, herbaceous Lavandin Grosso, and Bitter Orange– a deeply relaxing combination that elicits a state of calm. As all falls quiet, sink into a sensuous secondary layer of fresh Rose Petals, White Musk and Moss.

Each candle is responsibly made using natural essential oils and plant-based wax. Paraben-free & phthalate-free. Made in the USA.



80 gr / 2.8 oz



MIDNIGHT SOAK
3201019

235 gr / 8.3 oz



MIDNIGHT SOAK
3200019

428 gr / 15.1 oz



MIDNIGHT SOAK
3202019

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3201019	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, MIDNIGHT SOAK, 80 GR/2.8OZ, VOTIVE CANDLE	50,00
3200019	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, MIDNIGHT SOAK, 235 GR/8.3OZ, POURED GLASS CANDLE	85,00
3202019	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, MIDNIGHT SOAK, 428 GR/15.1OZ, STATEMENT CANDLE	165,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Candle</p>	<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>Poured wax in machine made glass container</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Gift box</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>80 gr / 2.8 oz: 8</p> <p>235 gr / 8.3 oz: 6</p> <p>428 gr / 15.1 oz: 2</p>	<p>COLOURS</p> <p>Smoked glass</p> <p>Off white</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p> <p>80 gr / 2.8 oz 7,3 cm × 7,3 cm × 7,3 cm / 2,9" × 2,9" × 2,9"</p> <p>235 gr / 8.3 oz 9,37 cm × 9,33 cm × 10,48 cm / 3,68" × 3,67" × 4,12"</p> <p>428 gr / 15.1 oz 6,03 cm × 18,1 cm × 18,1 cm / 2,37" × 7,1" × 7,1"</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p>80 gr / 2.8 oz H: 7 cm / 2,7" Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"</p> <p>235 gr / 8.3 oz H: 10 cm / 3,9" Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"</p> <p>428 gr / 15.1 oz H: 5,5 cm / 2,1" Ø: 18 cm / 7"</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Soy blend wax, glass, cotton wick</p> <p>SCENT NOTES</p> <p>Top note: Bitter Orange, Lavandin Grosso, Fig</p> <p>Middle note: Geranium, Rose Petals, Hay</p> <p>Base note: Cedarwood, Moss, White Musk</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
80 GR / 2.8 OZ	235 GR / 8.3 OZ	428 GR / 15.1 OZ

Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"



H: 7 cm / 2,7"



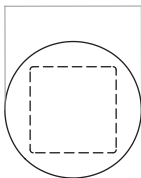
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"



H: 10 cm / 3,9"



Ø: 18 cm / 7"



H: 5,5 cm / 2,1"





OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, CHAPTER
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Chapter presents a balanced composition to start the day, set the mood by nightfall, or make a moment in between. Top notes of Japanese Hinoki Wood, Lemon and Cardamom are rooted by the splendor of Sequoia, Patchouli, and a delicate Amber base.

Each candle is responsibly made using natural essential oils and plant-based wax. Paraben-free & phthalate-free. Made in the USA.



80 gr / 2.8 oz



CHAPTER
3201009

235 gr / 8.3 oz



CHAPTER
3200009

428 gr / 15.1 oz



CHAPTER
3202009

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3201009	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, CHAPTER, 80 GR/2.8OZ, VOTIVE CANDLE	50,00
3200009	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, CHAPTER, 235 GR/8.3OZ, POURED GLASS CANDLE	85,00
3202009	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, CHAPTER, 428 GR/15.1OZ, STATEMENT CANDLE	165,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Candle</p>	<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>Poured wax in machine made glass container</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Gift box</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>80 gr / 2.8 oz: 8</p> <p>235 gr / 8.3 oz: 6</p> <p>428 gr / 15.1 oz: 2</p>	<p>COLOURS</p> <p>Smoked glass</p> <p>Off white</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p> <p>80 gr / 2.8 oz 7,3 cm × 7,3 cm × 7,3 cm / 2,9" × 2,9" × 2,9"</p> <p>235 gr / 8.3 oz 9,37 cm × 9,33 cm × 10,48 cm / 3,68" × 3,67" × 4,12"</p> <p>428 gr / 15.1 oz 6,03 cm × 18,1 cm × 18,1 cm / 2,37" × 7,1" × 7,1"</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p>80 gr / 2.8 oz H: 7 cm / 2,7" Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"</p> <p>235 gr / 8.3 oz H: 10 cm / 3,9" Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"</p> <p>428 gr / 15.1 oz H: 5,5 cm / 2,1" Ø: 18 cm / 7"</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Soy blend wax, glass, cotton wick</p> <p>SCENT NOTES</p> <p>Top note: Lemon Zest, Hinoki wood, touch of Cardamom</p> <p>Middle note: Patchouli, Sequoia</p> <p>Base note: Cedarwood, Amber, Musk</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
80 GR / 2.8 OZ	235 GR / 8.3 OZ	428 GR / 15.1 OZ

Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"



H: 7 cm / 2,7"



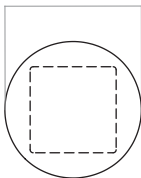
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"



H: 10 cm / 3,9"



Ø: 18 cm / 7"



H: 5,5 cm / 2,1"





SPIRE SMOOTH TAPERED CANDLE, SET OF 6
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Elegant and ambient, the Spire Candle is a new take on the classic votive, elevating any setting with its elongated, tapered form. Made with consideration from a mix of paraffin and plant-based wax and available in a set of six, the unscented design is offered in three different colourways: Neutral, Ochre and Ivory.



NEUTRAL
3101449



IVORY
3101649



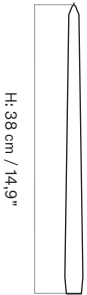
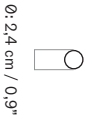
OCHRE
3101859

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3101449	SPIRE SMOOTH TAPERED CANDLE, H38, NEUTRAL, SET OF 6 (NEW)	45,00
3101649	SPIRE SMOOTH TAPERED CANDLE, H38, IVORY, SET OF 6 (NEW)	45,00
3101859	SPIRE SMOOTH TAPERED CANDLE, H38, OCHRE, SET OF 6 (NEW)	45,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle	PRODUCTION PROCESS Moulded wax	WEIGHT 0,516 kg / 1,14 lb
COLLI 6	COLOUR Neutral Ivory Ochre	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS 30 % Palm wax and 70 % Paraffin wax	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 39,2 cm × 8,6 cm × 5,8 cm / 15,4" × 3,3" × 2,3"
DIMENSIONS H: 38 cm / 14,9" Ø: 2,4 cm / 0,9"	CANDLE BURN TIME 10 hours	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Emitting a warm glow when lit, Twist is a new rendition of traditional taper candles. Shaped into an architectural form, the winding silhouette adds a fresh and modern feel to spaces. Made from a mix of paraffin and plant-based wax, Twist is available in a four-piece set in Neutral, Warm or Ivory.



NEUTRAL
3100449



IVORY
3100649



WARM
3100849

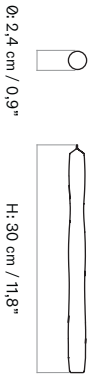
TWIST TAPERED CANDLE, SET OF 4
Designed by *Audo*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3100449	TWIST TAPERED CANDLE, H30, NEUTRAL, SET OF 4 (NEW)	42,00
3100649	TWIST TAPERED CANDLE, H30, IVORY, SET OF 4 (NEW)	42,00
3100849	TWIST TAPERED CANDLE, H30, WARM, SET OF 4 (NEW)	42,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle	PRODUCTION PROCESS Moulded wax	WEIGHT 0,316 kg / 0,7 lb
COLLI 6	COLOUR Neutral Ivory Warm	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS 30% palm wax and 70% paraffin wax	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 30,3 cm × 8,7 cm × 2,4 cm / 11,9" × 3,4" × 0,9"
DIMENSIONS H: 30 cm / 11,8" Ø: 2,4 cm / 0,9"	CANDLE BURN TIME 10 hours	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Interconnect Candle Holder

→



Duca Candle Holder

→



Umanoff Candle Holder

→



Flambeau Candle Holder Wall

→



Flambeau Candle Holder Table

→



Clip Candle Holder Wall

→



Clip Candle Holder Table

→



Clip Candle Care Kit

→



Light'in

→



INTERCONNECT CANDLE HOLDER
Designed by *Colin King Studio*

[BACK TO START](#)

A sphere, an angle and a line meet on the Interconnect Candle Holder, a bold and illuminating centrepiece of exaggerated proportions. Available in polished brass or painted steel, it goes beyond its intended use to function as a sculpture.



BLACK STEEL
4709539



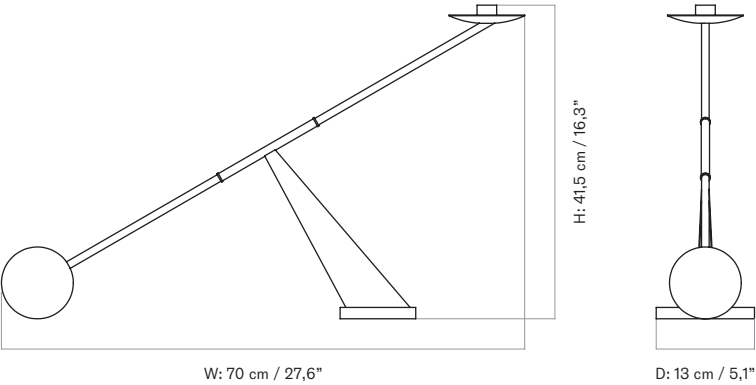
POLISHED BRASS
4709839

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4709539	INTERCONNECT CANDLE HOLDER, BLACK	430,00
4709839	INTERCONNECT CANDLE HOLDER, POLISHED BRASS	615,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Candle holder</p>	<p>COLOURS</p> <p>Black (RAL 9005)</p> <p>Brass</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Gift box</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>2</p>	<p>GLOSS</p> <p>Gloss 10-20</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS</p> <p>(H × W × D)</p> <p>40 cm × 86 cm × 16,5 cm /</p> <p>15,7" × 33,9" × 6,5"</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p>H: 41,5 cm / 16,3"</p> <p>W: 70 cm / 27,6"</p> <p>D: 13 cm / 5,1"</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Brass or painted steel</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>The candle holder is made connecting rods, stamping, and cut components in either in solid brass or painted steel.</p>	<p>WEIGHT</p> <p>Steel: 2,04 kg / 4,5 lb</p> <p>Brass: 2,28 kg / 5 lb</p>	



DUCA CANDLE HOLDER
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

Set on a circular base in painted steel, polished or bronzed solid brass, the Duca Candle Holder is detailed with rattan around the stem. A small screw on the side of the design allows the user to adjust the height – extending or shortening the telescopic stick to the desired effect.



BRONZED BRASS
4708859



POLISHED BRASS
4708839



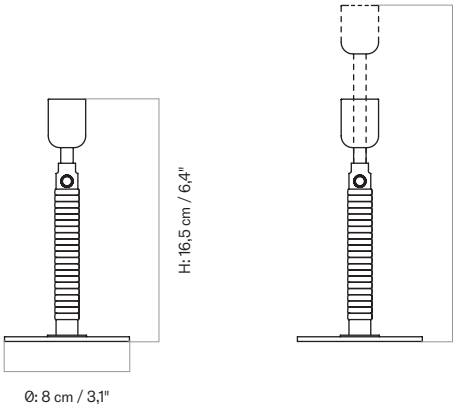
OLIVE GREEN
4708429

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4708859	DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, BRONZED BRASS	90,00
4708839	DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, POLISHED BRASS	90,00
4708429	DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, OLIVE GREEN	70,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Candle holder</p>	<p>COLOURS</p> <p>Polished brass</p> <p>Bronzed brass</p> <p>Olive green (Pantone 5763 C)</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Gift box</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>4</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Lacquered polished brass, waxed bronzed brass or painted steel, aluminium and rattan</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p> <p>17 cm × 8,6 cm × 8,6 cm / 6,7" × 3,4" × 3,4"</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p>H: 16,5 cm to 24 cm / 6,4" to 9,4"</p> <p>Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"</p>	<p>WEIGHT</p> <p>0,3 kg / 0,7 lb</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>The candleholder stem is made from solid brass rods and machine-cut parts or painted steel and aluminium. Rattan is handwoven onto the stem.</p>		





UMANOFF CANDLE HOLDER
Designed by *Arthur Umanoff*

[BACK TO START](#)

The sleek shape of the Umanoff Candle Holder is crafted from solid walnut, tapered to a point, and suspended from a polished brass frame that will patinate beautifully over time. Designed to hold a single candle, its characterful silhouette brings personality wherever it is placed.



POLISHED BRASS / WALNUT
4653879

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4653879	UMANOFF CANDLE HOLDER, POLISHED BRASS / WALNUT	85,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Candle holder</p>	<p>COLOURS</p> <p>Walnut / Brass</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p> <p>17,2 cm × 8,6 cm × 8,6 cm / 6,8" × 3,4" × 3,4"</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>4</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Solid brass and solid walnut</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p>H: 20,1 cm / 7,9"</p> <p>W: 9,7 cm / 3.8"</p> <p>D: 6,5 cm / 2.6"</p>	<p>WEIGHT</p> <p>0,2 kg / 0,44 lb</p>	
<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>Silver soldered solid brass rods and solid turned walnut.</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Gift box</p>	



W: 9,7 cm / 3.8"



H: 20,1 cm / 7,9"

D: 6,5 cm / 2.6"



FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, WALL
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Inspired by French modernist lighting fixtures and designed to resemble a flickering flame, Flambeau is a sculptural design with playful presence. The metal backplate magnifies and reflects candlelight to create intriguing shadows and beautiful ambience.

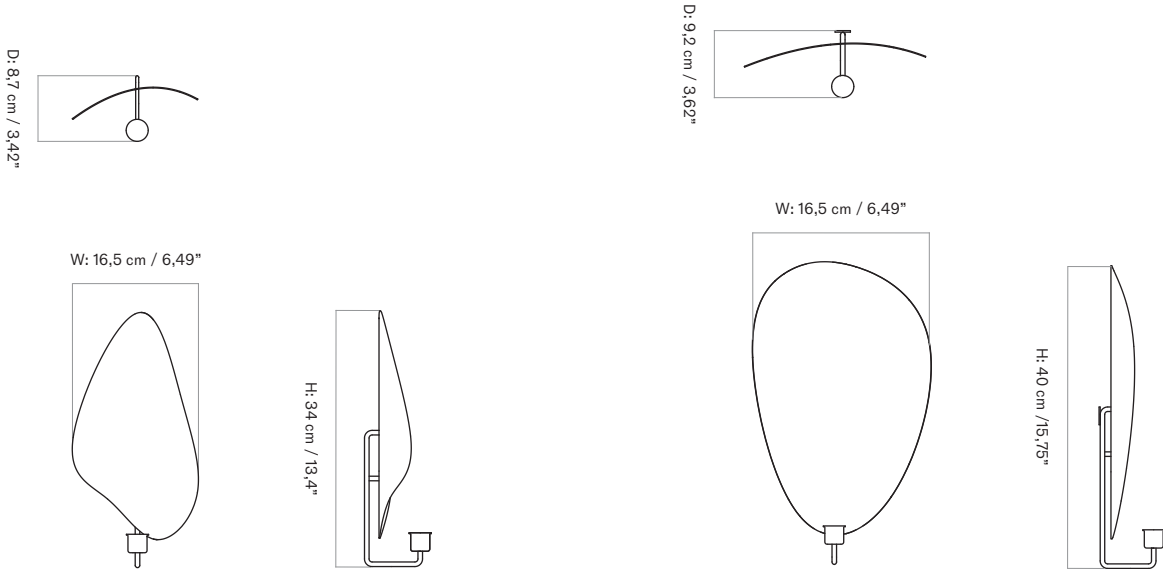


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4807859	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H34, BRONZED BRASS / GREY	120,00
4807539	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H34, BLACK / POLISHED BRASS	155,00
4805859	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H40, BRONZED BRASS / GREY	240,00
4805539	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H40, BLACK / POLISHED BRASS	240,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle holder	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) / Polished brass Bronzed brass / Grey (Pantone Warm Grey 3)	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	GLOSS Black: Gloss 10-20 Grey: Gloss 40-50	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>H34</i> 9 cm × 12,5 cm × 37 cm / 3,5" × 4,9" × 14,6" <i>H40</i> 27,5 cm × 10,5 cm × 45,5 cm / 10,9" × 4,1" × 17,9"
DIMENSIONS <i>H34</i> H: 34 cm / 13,4" W: 16,5 cm / 6,49" D: 8,7 cm / 3,42" <i>H40</i> H: 40 cm / 15,75" W: 16,5 cm / 6,49" D: 9,2 cm / 3,62"	MATERIALS Steel, brass	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut and rolled metal sheets as shade with welded wire and machine cut components.	WEIGHT H34: 0,44 kg / 0,97 lb H40: 0,76 kg / 1,68 lb	
H34		H40





FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Inspired by French modernist lighting fixtures and designed to resemble a flickering flame, Flambeau is a sculptural design with playful presence. The metal backplate magnifies and reflects candlelight to create intriguing shadows and beautiful ambience.

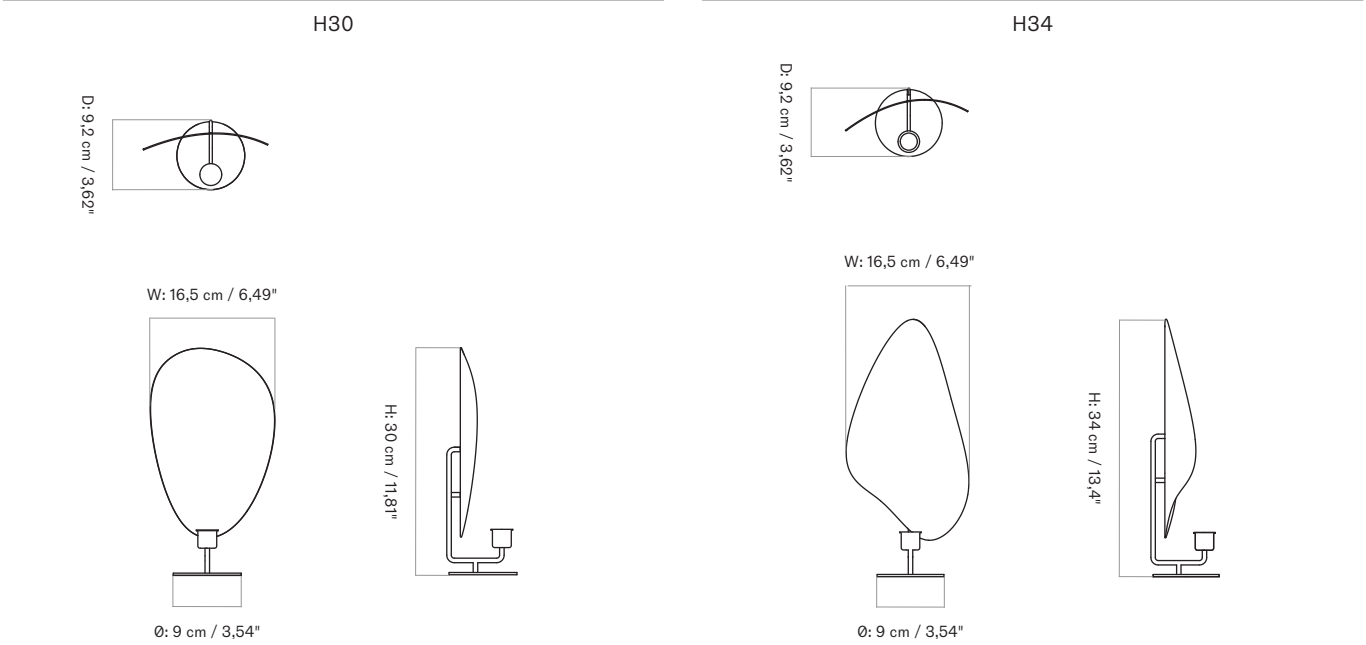


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4804859	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H30, BRONZED BRASS / GREY	170,00
4804539	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H30, BLACK / POLISHED BRASS	185,00
4803859	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H34, BRONZED BRASS / GREY	170,00
4803539	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H34, BLACK / POLISHED BRASS	220,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle holder	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) / Polished brass Bronzed brass / Grey (Pantone Warm Grey 3)	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	GLOSS Black: Gloss 10-20 Grey: Gloss 40-50	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>H30</i> 18,5 cm × 12,5 cm × 33,5 cm / 7,3" × 4,9" × 13,2" <i>H34</i> 18,5 cm × 12,5 cm × 38,5 cm / 7,3" × 4,9" × 15,1"
DIMENSIONS <i>H30</i> H: 30 cm / 11,81" W: 16,5 cm / 6,49" D: 9,2 cm / 3,62" <i>H34</i> H: 34 cm / 13,4" W: 16,5 cm / 6,49" D: 9,2 cm / 3,62"	MATERIALS Steel, brass	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut and rolled metal sheets as shade with welded wire and machine cut components.	WEIGHT H30: 0,568 kg / 1,25 lb H34: 0,57 kg / 1,26 lb	





CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, WALL
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Inspired by medieval candle holders, the Clip Candle Holder explores a balance of form. The candle dish rests effortlessly in equilibrium upon its thin metal supports and captures any potential drips.

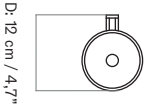


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4808539	CLIP TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H20, BLACK	42,00
4808839	CLIP TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H20, BRASS	65,00
4809539	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H34, BLACK	65,00
4809839	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H34, BRASS	85,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle holder	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Brass	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>H20</i> 20,5 cm × 8,5 cm × 10,5 cm / 8" × 3,3" × 4,1" <i>H34</i> 34,5 cm × 8,5 cm × 11 cm / 13,5" × 3,3" × 4,3"
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Brass or steel	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS <i>H20</i> H: 20 cm / 7,8" W: 10 cm / 3,9" D: 12 cm / 4,7" <i>H34</i> H: 34 cm / 13,4" W: 10 cm / 3,9" D: 12 cm / 4,7"	WEIGHT H20: 0,12 kg / 0,26 lb H34: 0,164 kg / 0,36 lb PACKAGING TYPE Gift box	
PRODUCTION PROCESS Machine cut square wire, bend and welded with stamped components.		
H20	H34	



W: 10 cm / 3,9"



H: 20 cm / 7,8"



W: 10 cm / 3,9"



H: 34 cm / 13,4"





CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Inspired by medieval candle holders, the Clip Candle Holder explores a balance of form. The candle dish rests effortlessly in equilibrium upon its thin metal supports and captures any potential drips.

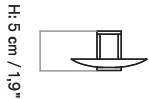
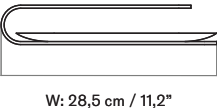
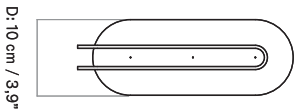
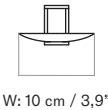
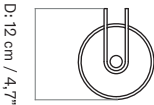


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4823539	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H5, BLACK	37,00
4823839	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H5, BRASS	60,00
4818539	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H5, 3-ARM, BLACK	100,00
4818839	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H5, 3-ARM, BRASS	215,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle holder	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Brass	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>H5</i> 6 cm × 10,5 cm × 12,5 cm / 2.3" × 4,1" × 4,9" <i>H5, 3-arm</i> 5,5 cm × 10 cm × 25,5 cm / 3,9" × 3,3" × 10"
COLLI H5: 4 H5, 3-arm: 2	MATERIALS Brass or steel	
DIMENSIONS <i>H5</i> H: 5 cm / 1,9" W: 10 cm / 3,9" D: 12 cm / 4,7" <i>H5, 3-arm</i> H: 5 cm / 1,9" W: 28,5 cm / 11,29" D: 10 cm / 3,9"	WEIGHT H5: 0.14 kg / 0,31 lb H5, 3-arm: 0.328 kg / 0,72 lb	
PRODUCTION PROCESS Machine cut square wire, bend and welded with stamped components.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
	H5	H5, 3-ARM





The Clip Candle Care Kit includes a snuffer for extinguishing candles, a wick trimmer and a tweezer for removing burnt wick from your candle.



BLACK
4824539



BRASS
4824839

CLIP CANDLE CARE KIT

Designed by *Audo*

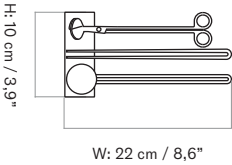
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4824539	CLIP CANDLE, CARE KIT, BLACK	85,00
4824839	CLIP CANDLE, CARE KIT, BRASS	135,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle Kit	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) Brass	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Brass, Steel, PVD plating	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 6 cm × 26 cm × 18 cm / 2.3" × 10,2" × 7"
DIMENSIONS H: 10 cm / 3,9" W: 22 cm / 8,6"	WEIGHT 0,304 kg / 0,67 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Machine cut square wire, bend and welded with stamped components.		





LIGHT'IN

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

A beautiful edition to the Audo collection:
A both decorative and functional lantern.
Suitable for both indoor and outdoor use to
give a warm and glowing atmosphere.

Small



BLACK
BL25003

Medium



BLACK
BL25002

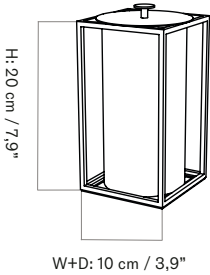
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL25003	LIGHTIN, SMALL, BLACK	190,00
BL25002	LIGHTIN, MEDIUM, BLACK	220,00

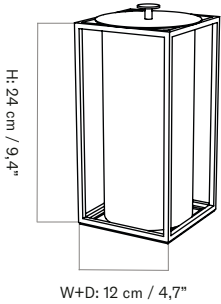
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS













PRODUCT TYPE Candle Holder	PRODUCTION PROCESS The frame is casted with zinc and afterwards shot blasted before powder coated. The candleholder is made from glass.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005)	<i>Small</i> 20 cm × 10 cm × 20 cm / 7,9" × 3,9" × 7,9"
DIMENSIONS	MATERIALS Steel, glass	<i>Medium</i> 25,5 cm × 13,3 cm × 13,3 cm / 10" × 5,2" × 5,2"
<i>Small</i> H: 20 cm / 7,9" W: 10 cm / 3,9" D: 10 cm / 3,9"	WEIGHT Small: 1,09 kg / 2,4 lbs Medium: 1 kg / 2,2 lbs	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
<i>Medium</i> H: 24 cm / 9,4" W: 12 cm / 4,7" D: 12 cm / 4,7"		

SMALL



MEDIUM



 Kubus Micro →	 Kubus Line →
 Kubus 1 →	 Base for Kubus Line →
 Kubus T →	 Kubus Snuffer →
 Kubus 4 <small>NEW</small> →	 Kubus Wall Bracket →
 Kubus 8 →	 Candles, 16 pcs →
 Base for Kubus →	 Candles for Kubus Micro, 9 pcs →



KUBUS MICRO
Designed by *Audo*

A new small wonder has seen the light of day. Kubus Micro is a stylish, smaller version of the iconic Kubus candleholder and is designed by Audo in 2021. It is based on the exact same mathematical geometry as The very first Kubus Candleholder Mogens Lassen designed in 1962. Just very much smaller. Precisely half the size of Kubus 1. The black Kubus-shape frames the light beautifully and adds a minimalist expression to the table setting. Kubus Micro fits a single candle and is perfect for all kinds of festivities, where the table must be beautifully laid, and you want a very special atmosphere. The candleholder works alone in a beautiful still life or arrange several together for a greater effect. A beautiful table for the last celebrations of the year Kubus Micro creates just the right atmosphere at this year's Christmas and New Year table for a sharp and minimalist expression. The black cubistic shapes add a graphic and timeless element, and the iconic design can therefore act as the mainstay of the table setting year after year. The expression on the Christmas table can easily be varied with flowers, napkins or new tableware, while Kubus Micro acts as a traditional eye-catcher year after year. If you keep the table setting in black, silver and white, the same elements can also be used for a festive New Year's Eve. Kubus Micro comes in a package with 2 small candleholders, so they can decorate nicely together in the windowsill, on the dinner table, dresser or even as Advent candles.



BLACK
BL12001



GOLD-PLATED
BL12501

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL12001	KUBUS CANDLE HOLDER, MICRO, BLACK, 2 PIECES	80,00
BL12501	KUBUS CANDLE HOLDER, MICRO, GOLD-PLATED, 2 PIECES	120,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle Holder

COLLI
6

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 3,5 cm / 1,4"
W: 3,5 cm / 1,4"
D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The candleholder is casted with zinc and vibration deburred. Afterwards the candleholder is powder coated.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Gold-Plated

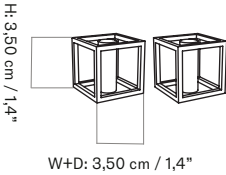
MATERIALS
Zinc alloy

WEIGHT
0,255 kg / 0,56 lbs

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
7 cm × 7 cm × 12,2 cm / 2,8" × 2,8" × 4,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





KUBUS 1

Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

With a sharp sense of contemporary Functionalist style, Mogens Lassen designed the iconic Kubus candleholder in 1962, a piece once reserved solely for family and close architect colleagues. The Kubus is still crafted in Denmark, and among architects and design connoisseurs it has acheived the status of a modern international design icon. The story about Kubus 1: Architect Mogens Lassen was commissioned to design the interior for a restaurant in North Zealand, Denmark, and it was within the context of this assignment that the Kubus 1 was born. The square-shaped Kubus 1 gathered people around the table just as Mogens intended, and its characteristic shape and simple light created an atmosphere of coziness throughout the entire restaurant. The Kubus 1 still decorates tables in the very same restaurant, because good design lives on for generations.



BLACK
BL10001



WHITE
BL10101



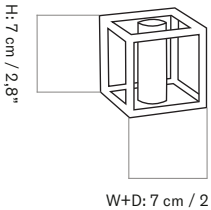
GOLD-PLATED
BL10501

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL10001	KUBUS 1, BLACK	105,00
BL10101	KUBUS 1, WHITE	105,00
BL10501	KUBUS 1, GOLD-PLATED	120,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle Holder	PRODUCTION PROCESS The candleholder is casted with zinc and vibration deburred. Afterwards the candleholder is powder coated.	WEIGHT 0,356 kg / 0,78 lb
COLLI 4	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) White Gold-Plated	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 8 cm × 8 cm × 8 cm / 3,2" × 3,2" × 3,2"
DIMENSIONS H: 7 cm / 2,8" W: 7 cm / 2,8" D: 7 cm / 2,8"	MATERIALS Zinc alloy	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





KUBUS T

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

The tealight, Kubus T, was added to the Kubus collection in 2018, designed by Sarah Abbondio. Simplistically and graphic stringency is the keywords describing the candleholder. Choose the classic powder-coated versions, the raw burnished copper, which over time will darken beautifully, gold-plated or the beautiful, shiny nickel version, which is warm and unique in its glow - or combine more for a beautiful, sculptural Still Life on the windowsill or on dinner table.



BLACK
BL10031



WHITE
BL10131



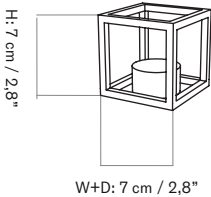
GOLD-PLATED
BL10531

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL10031	KUBUS T, BLACK	105,00
BL10131	KUBUS T, WHITE	105,00
BL10531	KUBUS T, GOLD-PLATED	120,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle Holder	PRODUCTION PROCESS The candleholder is casted with zinc and vibration deburred. Afterwards the candleholder is powder coated.	WEIGHT 0,355 kg /0,78 lb
COLLI 4	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) White Gold-Plated	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 7,5 cm × 7,5 cm × 7,5 cm / 3" × 3" × 3"
DIMENSIONS H: 7 cm / 2,8" W: 7 cm / 2,8" D: 7 cm / 2,8"	MATERIALS Zinc alloy	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





With a sharp sense of contemporary Functionalist style, Mogens Lassen designed the iconic Kubus candleholder in 1962, a piece once reserved solely for family and close architect colleagues. The Kubus is still crafted in Denmark, and among architects and design connoisseurs it has acheived the status of a modern international design icon.



BLACK
BL10004



WHITE
BL10104



ZINC
4817169



OLIVE
4817429



IVORY
4817649



NICKEL-PLATED
BL10204



GOLD-PLATED
BL10504



BURNISHED COPPER
BL10704

KUBUS 4
Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
Colours black, white, zinc, olive and ivory:
6 pcs.
Colours nickel-plated, gold-plated and
burnished copper: 2 pcs.

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 20 cm / 7,9"
W: 14 cm / 5,5"
D: 14 cm / 5,5"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The candleholder is casted with zinc
and afterwards shot blasted before the
candleholder is powder coated.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 1012)
Zinc
Olive (RAL 7008)
Ivory (RAL 1015)
Nickel-Plated
Gold-Plated
Burnished Copper

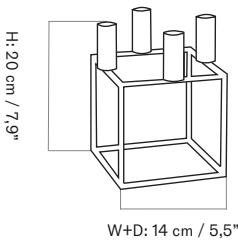
MATERIALS
Zinc alloy

WEIGHT
Nickel-Plated: 1,224 kg / 2,7 lb
Gold-Plated: 1,224 kg / 2,7 lb
Burnished Copper: 1,211 kg / 2,67 lb
Painted versions: 1,246 kg / 2,75 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
21 cm x 16,5 cm x 16,5 cm /
8,3" x 6,5" x 6,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and
maintenance instructions.





KUBUS 4

Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL10004	KUBUS 4, BLACK	210,00
BL10104	KUBUS 4, WHITE	210,00
4817169	KUBUS 4 - ZINC (NEW)	210,00
4817429	KUBUS 4 - OLIVE (NEW)	210,00
4817649	KUBUS 4 - IVORY (NEW)	210,00
BL10204	KUBUS 4, NICKEL-PLATED	300,00
BL10504	KUBUS 4, GOLD-PLATED	300,00
BL10704	KUBUS 4, BURNISHED COPPER	300,00





With a sharp sense of contemporary Functionalism style, Mogens Lassen designed the iconic Kubus candleholder in 1962, a piece once reserved solely for family and close architect colleagues. The Kubus is still crafted in Denmark, and among architects and design connoisseurs it has achieved the status of a modern international design icon.



BLACK
BL10008



WHITE
BL10108



GOLD-PLATED
BL10508



BURNISHED COPPER
BL10708

KUBUS 8
Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL10008	KUBUS 8, BLACK	385,00
BL10108	KUBUS 8, WHITE	385,00
BL10508	KUBUS 8, GOLD-PLATED	600,00
BL10708	KUBUS 8, BURNISHED COPPER	529,95

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle Holder

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 29 cm / 11,4"
W: 23 cm / 9,1"
D: 23 cm / 9,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The candleholder is casted with zinc and vibration deburred. Afterwards the candleholder is powder coated.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White
Gold-Plated
Burnished Copper

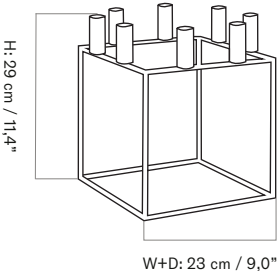
MATERIALS
Zinc alloy

WEIGHT
Black: 1,322 kg /2,91 lb
White: 1,322 kg /2,91 lb
Gold-Plated: 1,297 kg / 2,86 lb
Burnished Copper: 1,296 kg / 2,86 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
30 cm × 26 cm × 26 cm /
11,8" × 10,2" × 10,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

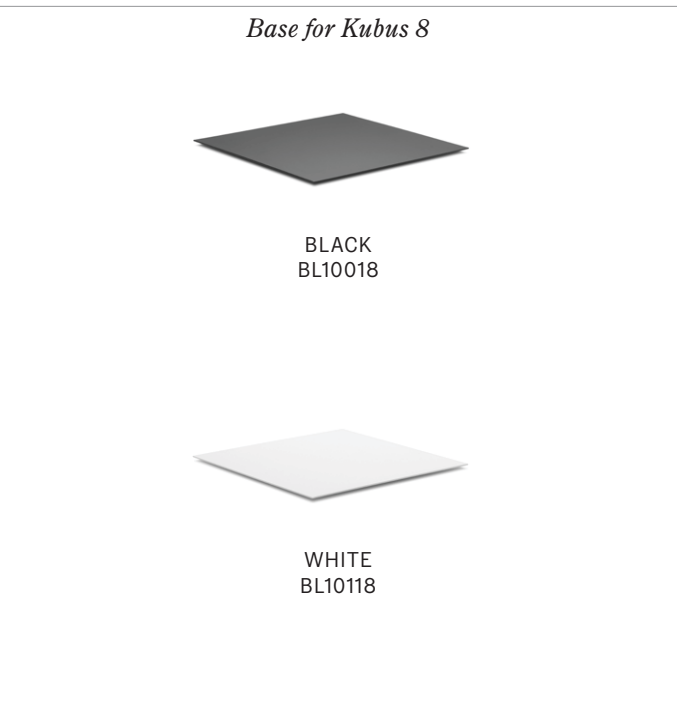
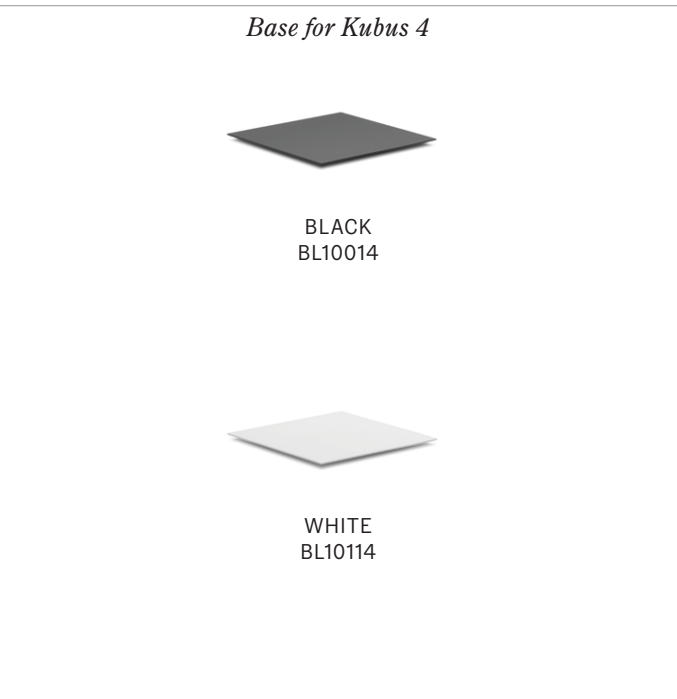




BASE FOR KUBUS
Designed by *Jacob Manz*

[BACK TO START](#)

Base was designed in 2009 as an accessory for Kubus and Line to protect surfaces from dripping candle wax. Base beautifully frames the candleholders and emphasizes the simple design of both Kubus and Line. Base has been designed with the greatest respect for the architect Mogens Lassen – both as an architect and as a designer.



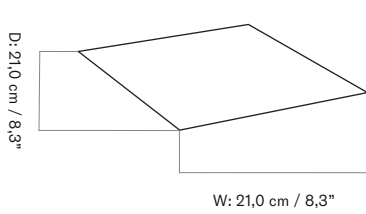
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL10014	BASE FOR KUBUS 4, BLACK	90,00
BL10114	BASE FOR KUBUS 4, WHITE	90,00
BL10018	BASE FOR KUBUS 8, BLACK	120,00
BL10118	BASE FOR KUBUS 8, WHITE	120,00

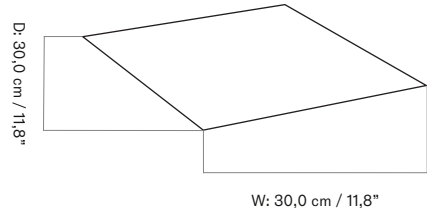
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle Holder	PRODUCTION PROCESS The base is made from a 2 mm steel plate, that is laser cut into the right dimension. Afterwards 6 × 6 mm steel bars are welded on the plate before the base is degreased and powder coated.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) White	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Base for Kubus 4</i> 3 cm × 22 cm × 23 cm / 1,18" × 8,66" × 9,06"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Powder coated steel	<i>Base for Kubus 8</i> 3 cm × 31 cm × 32 cm / 1,18" × 12,2" × 12,6"
DIMENSIONS <i>Base for Kubus 4</i> W: 21 cm / 8,3" D: 21 cm / 8,3" <i>Base for Kubus 8</i> W: 30 cm / 11,8" D: 30 cm / 11,8"	WEIGHT Base for Kubus 4: 1,3 kg / 2,87 lb Base for Kubus 8, Black: 1,787 kg / 3,94 lb Base for Kubus 8, White: 1,676 kg / 3,69 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BASE FOR KUBUS 4



BASE FOR KUBUS 8





KUBUS LINE
Designed by *Mogens Lassen*

With a sharp sense of contemporary Functionalist style, Mogens Lassen designed the iconic Kubus candleholder in 1962, a piece once reserved solely for family and close architect colleagues. In 1983 he reapproached his own geometric candleholders, and the result was Line, whose shape was conceived through a mathematical formula. The two candleholders form a single line, and the architectural look fits perfectly with contemporary minimalism. Kubus and Line is still crafted in Denmark, and among architects and design connoisseurs it has achieved the status of a modern international design icon.



BLACK
BL10002



WHITE
BL10102



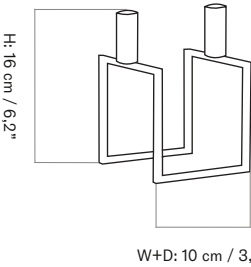
GOLD-PLATED
BL10502

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL10002	KUBUS LINE, CANDLE HOLDER, BLACK	175,00
BL10102	KUBUS LINE, CANDLE HOLDER, WHITE	175,00
BL10502	KUBUS LINE, CANDLE HOLDER, GOLD-PLATED	210,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle Holder	PRODUCTION PROCESS The candleholder is casted with zinc and afterwards shot blasted before the candleholder is powder coated.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) White Gold-Plated	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 17 cm × 11 cm × 12,5 cm / 6,7" × 4,3" × 4,9"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Steel	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 16 cm / 6,2" W: 10 cm / 3,9" D: 10 cm / 3,9"	WEIGHT 0,901 kg / 1,99 lb Gold-Plated: 0,445 kg / 0,98 lb	

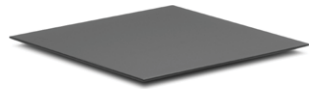




BASE FOR KUBUS LINE
Designed by *Jacob Manz*

[BACK TO START](#)

Base was designed in 2009 as an accessory for Kubus and Line to protect surfaces from dripping candle wax. Base beautifully frames the candleholders and emphasizes the simple design of both Kubus and Line. Base has been designed with the greatest respect for the architect Mogens Lassen – both as an architect and as a designer.



BLACK
BL10012



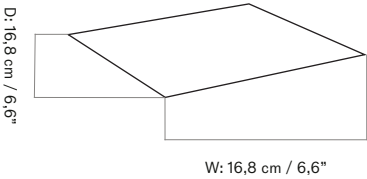
WHITE
BL10112

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL10012	BASE FOR KUBUS LINE, CANDLE HOLDER, BLACK	70,00
BL10112	BASE FOR KUBUS LINE, CANDLE HOLDER, WHITE	70,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle Holder	PRODUCTION PROCESS The base is made from a 2 mm steel plate, that is laser cut into the right dimension. Afterwards 6 × 6 mm steel bars are welded on the plate before the base is degreased and powder coated.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005) White	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 3 cm × 17,5 cm × 19 cm / 1,2" × 6,9" × 7,5"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Powder coated steel	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS W: 16,8 cm / 6,6" D: 16,8 cm / 6,6"	WEIGHT Black: 0,901 kg / 1,99 lbs White: 0,651 kg / 1,44 lbs	





KUBUS SNUFFER

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

With reference to the iconic Kubus candleholders, the Kubus Snuffer in black is an essential addition to the collection. Avoid drips and wax stains and keep your candleholder pristine by using the snuffer instead of blowing out the candles. With the same cubic metal frame and side length as the Kubus 8 candleholder, the snuffer is designed to be showcased as a natural extension to your candleholder.



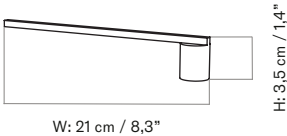
BLACK
BL11001

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL11001	KUBUS SNUFFER, BLACK	55,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Decor	PRODUCTION PROCESS Kubus Snuffer is made in steel and powder coated.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 6	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 3 cm × 4 cm × 22 cm / 1,2" × 1,6" × 8,7"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Powder coated steel	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS W: 21 cm / 8,3" D: 3,7 cm / 1,5"	WEIGHT 0,079 kg / 0,17 lbs	





KUBUS WALL BRACKET
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Kubus Wall Bracket is for the Kubus collection containers, enabling hangers, planters and vases to be mounted directly on the wall for a light, airy botanical feel that embodies the best of both inside and out. The package contains 2 pcs. of wall brackets.



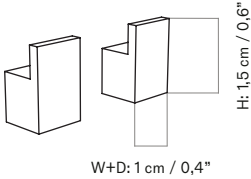
BLACK
BL11003

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL11003	WALL BRACKET FOR KUBUS, BLACK, 2 PCS	26,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Wall Bracket	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 12	MATERIALS Steel	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 7,8 cm × 3 cm × 12,2 cm / 3,07" × 1,18" × 4,8"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 0,022 kg / 0,05 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 1,5 cm / 0,59" W: 1 cm / 0,39" D: 1 cm / 0,39"		





CANDLES, 16 PCS
Designed Audø

[BACK TO START](#)

16 black, white and grey candles for Kubus and Line candleholders.



BLACK
BL11015



WHITE
BL11116



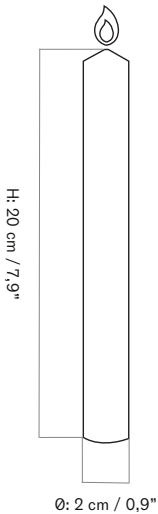
GREY
BL11315

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL11015	CANDLES, BLACK, 16 PCS	32,00
BL11116	CANDLES, WHITE, 16 PCS	32,00
BL11315	CANDLES, GREY, 16 PCS	26,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Candle	PRODUCTION PROCESS The candles are made from candle wax.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 6	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005) White Grey	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 10 cm × 10 cm × 21 cm / 3,94" × 3,94" × 8,27"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Wax	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 20 cm / 7,9" W: 2 cm / 0,8" D: 2 cm / 0,8"	WEIGHT 1,186 kg / 2,61 lbs	
	BURNING HOURS 8 hours	





CANDLES FOR KUBUS MICRO, 9 PCS
Designed Audø

[BACK TO START](#)

These little candles are a perfect match for the Kubus Micro candleholder. The package consists of 9 white candles.



WHITE
BL11200












STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL11200	CANDLES FOR KUBUS MICRO, 9 PCS	26,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Wall Bracket	PRODUCTION PROCESS The candles are made from candle wax.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 12	COLOURS White	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 7,8 cm × 3 cm × 12,2 cm / 3,07" × 1,18" × 4,8"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Wax	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 21,5 cm / 8,5" Ø: 1,3 cm / 0,6"	WEIGHT 0,022 kg / 0,05 lb	



	Échasse Vase	→		Triptych Bowl	→
	Échasse Bowl	→		Collapse Vase	→
	Aer Vase	→		Stance Vase	→
	Aer Bowl	→		Surround Vase	→
	Strandgade Stem Vase	→		Rond Bowl	→
	Fragilis Bowl	→		Taper Bowl	→



ÉCHASSE VASE
Designed by *Theresa Rand*

[BACK TO START](#)

Theresa Rand’s playful concept beautifully interprets the word ‘échasse’, French for ‘stilt’. The slender supporting legs delicately suspend the mouth-blown glass shapes, creating a sense of lightness while ensuring stability. Each Échasse shape is handcrafted and therefore unique, and the distinctive colour gradients of the glass lend the design depth and contrast.

Small



SMOKE / BRUSHED BRASS
4795949



AMBER / BRONZED BRASS
4795929

Medium



SMOKE / BRUSHED BRASS
4796949



AMBER / BRONZED BRASS
4796929

Large



SMOKE / BRUSHED BRASS
4797949



AMBER / BRONZED BRASS
4797929

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase
COLLI
Small: 2
Medium: 1
Large: 1
DIMENSIONS
<i>Small</i>
H: 28 cm / 11"
Ø: 15 cm / 5,9"
<i>Medium</i>
H: 44,3 cm / 17,7"
Ø: 22 cm / 8,7"
<i>Large</i>
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

ÉCHASSE VASE SMALL

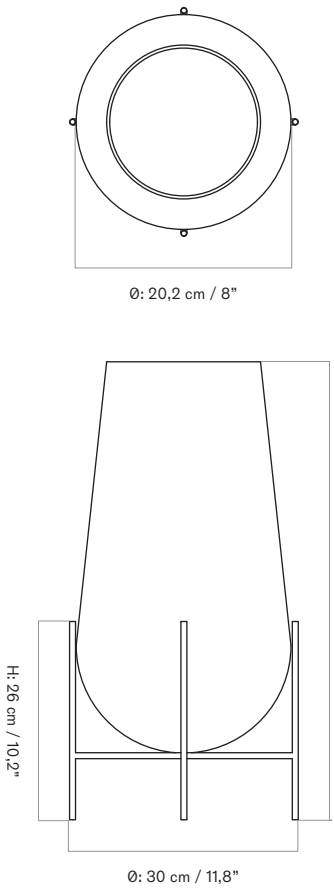
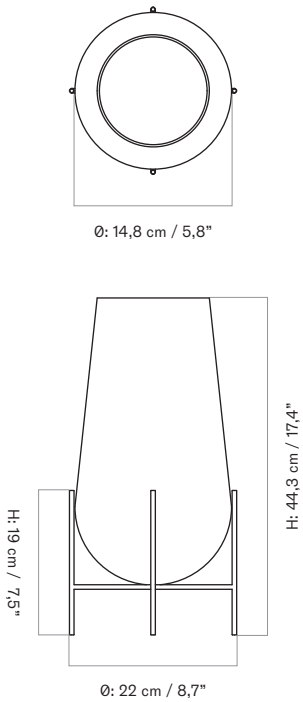
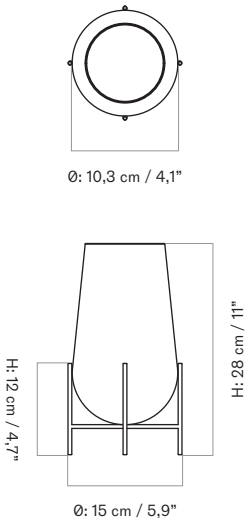
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from solid brass rods with silver solidering. The surface is slightly brushed or bronzed. The glass is mouth-blown full colour or clear glass.
COLOURS
Smoke / Brushed brass
Amber / Bronzed brass
MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass
WEIGHT
Small: 0,89 kg / 1,96 lb
Medium: 2,14 kg / 4,72 lb
Large: 5,63 kg / 12,41 lb
Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass

ÉCHASSE VASE MEDIUM

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
<i>Small</i>
37 cm × 21 cm × 21 cm / 14,6" × 8,3" × 8,3"
<i>Medium</i>
54,4 cm × 28,4 cm × 28,4 cm / 21,4" × 11,2" × 11,2"
<i>Large</i>
69 cm × 36,5 cm × 36,5 cm / 27,2" × 14,4" × 14,4"
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

ÉCHASSE VASE LARGE





ÉCHASSE VASE
Designed by *Theresa Rand*

[BACK TO START](#)

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4795949	ÉCHASSE VASE, S, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS	250,00
4795929	ÉCHASSE VASE, S, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS	250,00
4796949	ÉCHASSE VASE, M, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS	465,00
4796929	ÉCHASSE VASE, M, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS	465,00
4797949	ÉCHASSE VASE, L, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS	765,00
4797929	ÉCHASSE VASE, L, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS	765,00

ÉCHASSE VASE, material *brozed brass / amber*, designer *Theresa Rand*
PLINTH TALL, material *Calacatta Viola*, designer *Norm Architects*





Warm, amber-coloured glass updates our popular Échasse Collection — a modern reinterpretation of glass vases and bowls inspired by laboratory test tubes. Looking to the past and to nature for colour inspiration – to the deep amber hue of traditional apothecary bottles and the golden-brown tones autumn leaves – the mouth-blown glass shapes are suspended on a bronzed brass stilt-like frame, creating a sense of lightness while ensuring stability. Elevated in every sense, the drop-shaped forms are as elegant when holding flowers on a desk, living room floor or nightstand as when left unfilled.



SMOKE
4798949



AMBER
4798929

ÉCHASSE BOWL

Designed by *Theresa Rand*

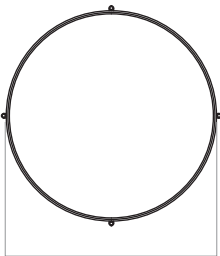
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

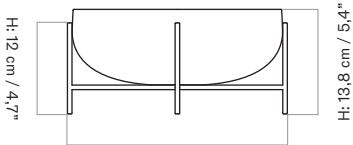
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4798949	ÉCHASSE BOWL, L, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS	350,00
4798929	ÉCHASSE BOWL, L, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS	350,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	COLOURS Smoke / Brushed brass Amber / Bronzed brass	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI Large: 1	MATERIALS Solid brass, glass	CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe
DIMENSIONS H: 13,8 cm / 5,5” Ø: 29,5 cm / 11,6”	WEIGHT 2,4 kg / 5,3 lb Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 30,8 cm × 33,4 cm × 33,4 cm / 12,1” × 13,1” × 13,1”
PRODUCTION PROCESS The base is made from solid brass rods with silver solidering. The surface is slightly brushed or bronzed. The glass is mouth-blown full colour glass.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 27,5 cm / 10,8”



Ø: 29,5 cm / 11,6”



AER VASE
Designed by *Gabriel Tan*

[BACK TO START](#)

The asymmetrical silhouette of the Aer vase undulates in liquid-like waves to bring a tactile, almost ethereal quality to the mouth-blown smoke coloured glass. The sculptural design looks equally beautiful as a standalone piece or pair with other objects from the series.

Vase 19



SMOKE
4735949

Vase 33



SMOKE
4736949

Vase 49



SMOKE
4737949

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4735949	AER VASE, 19, SMOKE GLASS	140,00
4736949	AER VASE, 33, SMOKE GLASS	265,00
4737949	AER VASE, 49, SMOKE GLASS	400,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase

COLLI
2 / 1 / 1

DIMENSIONS

19
H: 19 cm / 7,48"
W: 17,5 cm / 6,89"
D: 13 cm / 5,12"

33
H: 33 cm / 12,9"
W: 27 cm / 10,6"
D: 13 cm / 5,1"

49
H: 49 cm / 19,2"
W: 22 cm / 8,6"
D: 10,5 cm / 4,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The vase is made from mouth-blown full colour glass.

COLOUR
Smoke

MATERIALS
Glass

WEIGHT
19: 2,2 kg / 4,85 lb
33: 4,9 kg / 10,8 lb
49: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb

Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

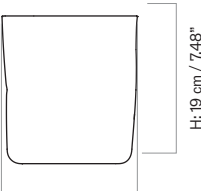
19
22,3 CM × 25,9 CM × 21,7 CM /
8,78" × 10,2" × 8,54 "

33
40 cm × 35,5 cm × 21,5 cm /
15,7" × 14" × 8,5"

49
55,5 cm × 30 cm × 19 cm /
21,9" × 11,8" × 7,5"

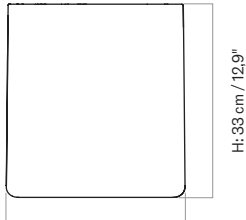
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

AER VASE, 19



W: 17,5 cm / 6,9"

AER VASE, 33



W: 27 cm / 10,6"

AER VASE, 49



W: 22 cm / 8,6"

AER BOWL
Designed by *Gabriel Tan*

Taking its cues from the spiralling movement of air, the undulating Aer Bowl in smoke coloured glass brings sculptural appeal to surfaces—whether filled with treats or placed on a surface as a decorative object.



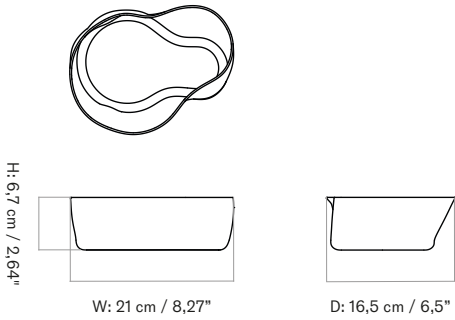
SMOKE
4730949

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4730949	AER BOWL, SMOKE GLASS	210,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	COLOUR Smoke	CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe
COLLI 2	MATERIALS Glass	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 2,04 kg / 4,5 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 11,6 cm × 37 cm × 31 cm / 4,57" × 14,57" × 12,2"
DIMENSIONS H: 6,7 cm / 2,64" W: 21 cm / 8,27" D: 16,5 cm / 6,5"	Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS The bowl is made from mouth-blown full colour glass.		





Copenhagen-based architects Mentze Ottenstein took their design cues from their local neighbourhood when creating their Strandgade collection for Audo, named after the street in which they reside. Their elegant glass- and stoneware designs are infused with function and a sense of nostalgia.



OLIVE GREEN
4479429

STRANDGADE STEM VASE
Designed by *Mentze Ottenstein*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4479429	STRANDGADE, STEM VASE, CERAMIC	60,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Vase	COLOUR Olive	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 10,3 cm × 10,3 cm × 26,1 cm / 4,1" × 4,1" × 10,4"
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Ceramic, glaze	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 2,04 kg / 4,5 lb	
DIMENSIONS H: 25 cm / 9,8" Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box	
PRODUCTION PROCESS Slip casted ceramic		





STRANDG FRAGILIS BOWL
Designed by *Cecilia Armand*

[BACK TO START](#)

Swedish ceramist and designer Cecilia Armand creates sculptural objects with purpose. Finished with a satin black glaze, the Fragilis bowl is hand formed from a single piece of porcelain into an undulating vessel that beyond its practical use as a bowl functions as a decorative work of art.



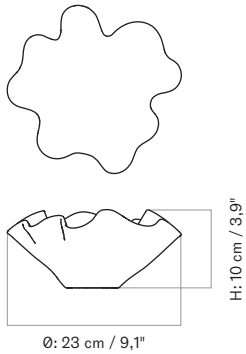
DARK GLAZED
2044530

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2044530	FRAGILIS BOWL, LARGE	105,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	COLOURS Dark glazed	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) N / A
COLLI 2	MATERIALS Glazed ceramic	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 10 cm / 3,9" Ø: 23 cm / 9,1"	WEIGHT N / A	
PRODUCTION PROCESS Moulded ceramic	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box	





TRIPTYCH BOWL
Designed by *Mentze Ottenstein*

[BACK TO START](#)

Crafted with a reactive glaze for a unique expression, the stoneware Tryptych Bowl by Audo is carefully shaped in two sizes, each in a different colour. Ideal for holding objects and more, the decorative bowls add a retro feel to interiors.



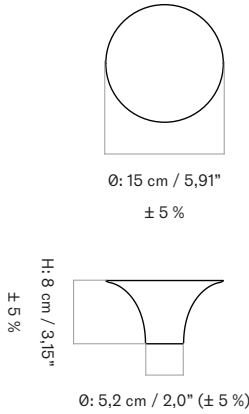
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2045649	TRIPTYCH BOWL, Ø15, CRÈME	55,00
2046709	TRIPTYCH BOWL, Ø22,5, CORAL BLUE	90,00
2047939	TRIPTYCH BOWL, Ø30, MOCHA	120,00

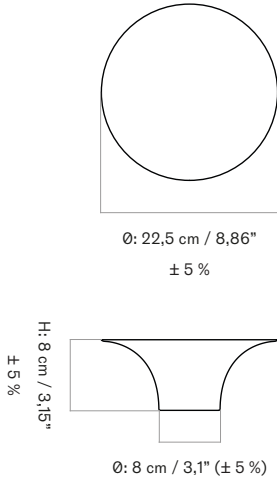
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	PRODUCTION PROCESS Glazed stoneware, handmade on wheel	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2 / 2 / 1	COLOUR Ø15: Crème Ø22,5: Coral blue Ø30: Mocha	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) Ø15 21,7 cm × 21,7 cm × 13 cm / 8,5"x8,5"x 5,1" Ø22,5 28,7 cm × 28,7 cm × 13,4 cm / 11,3" × 11,3" × 5,3" Ø30 36,2 cm × 36,2 cm × 13,9 cm / 14,3" × 14,3" × 5,5"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Stoneware, glaze	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS Ø15 H: 8 cm / 3,15" Ø: 15 cm / 5,9" Ø22,5 H: 8 cm / 3,15" Ø: 22,5 cm / 8,85" Ø30 H: 8,5 cm / 3,35" Ø: 30 cm / 11,8" (+/- 5%)	WEIGHT Ø15: 0,8 kg / 1,76 lbs Ø22,5: 1,8 kg / 3,96 lbs Ø30: 3,4 kg / 7,5 lbs	

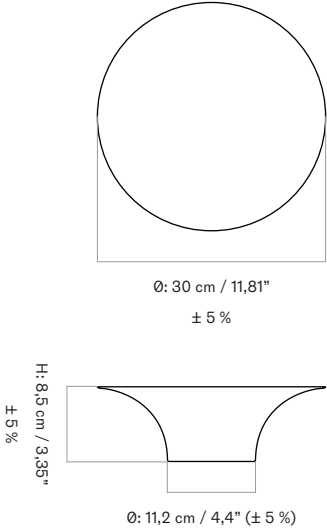
TRIPTYCH BOWL Ø15



TRIPTYCH BOWL Ø22,5



TRIPTYCH BOWL Ø30





COLLAPSE VASE
Designed by *Sofia Tufvasson*

[BACK TO START](#)

Drawing inspiration from the fluid drapes of fabric, the Collapse Vase has a soft, organic expression. Whether clustered, paired or used alone, it lends sculptural beauty to modern spaces – with or without the addition of flowers. Each piece is unique due to the firing process.



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

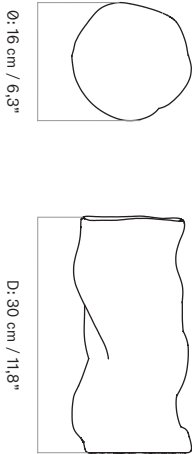
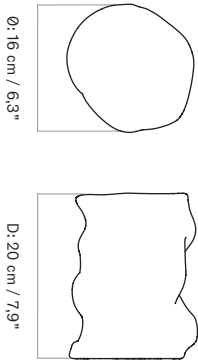
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4481539	COLLAPSE VASE, 20, BLACK	115,00
4481639	COLLAPSE VASE, 20, WHITE	115,00
4482539	COLLAPSE VASE, 30, BLACK	165,00
4482639	COLLAPSE VASE, 30, WHITE	165,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Vase	PRODUCTION PROCESS Slip casted ceramic	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	COLOURS Black White	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>H20:</i> 29,5 cm × 21 cm × 21 cm / 11,6" × 8,3" × 8,3" <i>H30:</i> 38,5 cm × 20,5 cm × 21,5 cm / 15,2" × 8" × 8,5"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Ceramic	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS <i>H20</i> H: 20 cm / 7,9" Ø: 16 cm/ 6,3" <i>H30</i> H: 30 cm / 11,8" Ø: 16 cm/ 6,3"	WEIGHT H20: 1,505 kg / 3,32 lb H30: 1,896 kg / 4,18 lb	

COLLAPSE VASE H20

COLLAPSE VASE H30

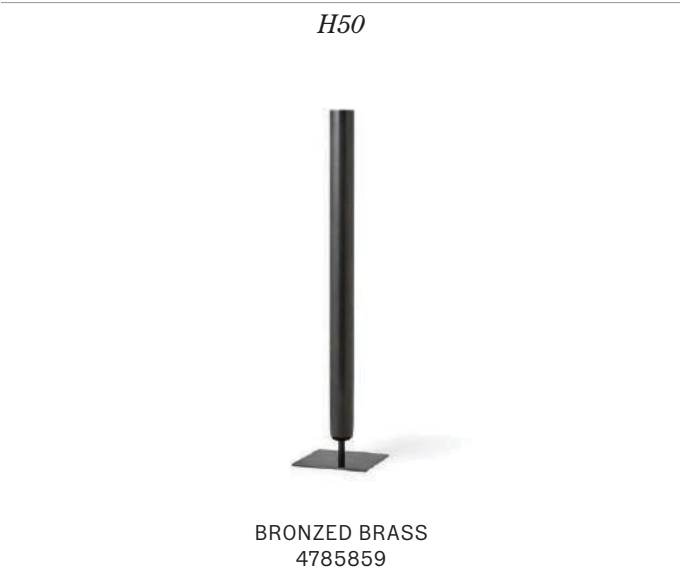
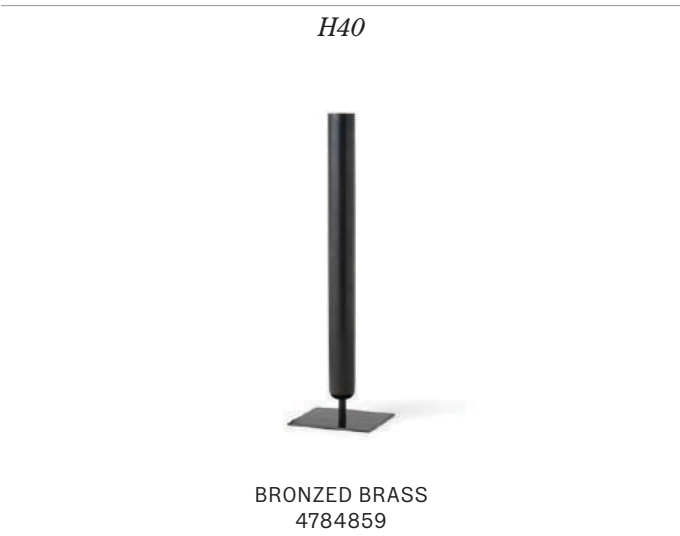




STANCE VASE
Designed by *Colin King Studio*

[BACK TO START](#)

Made with traditional display stands in mind, the Stance Vase is a simple yet sophisticated vessel for sculptural branches or long-stemmed flowers. The bronzed brass patinates beautifully over time



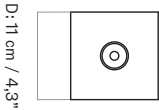
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4784859	STANCE VASE, H40, BRONZED BRASS	280,00
4785859	STANCE VASE, H50, BRONZED BRASS	300,00

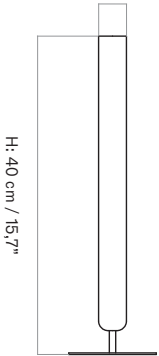
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Vase	PRODUCTION PROCESS Machine cut tubes and base	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	COLOURS Bronzed brass	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>H40:</i> 44,5 cm × 15,5 cm × 15,5 cm / 17,3" × 6,1" × 6,1"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Brass	<i>H50:</i> 54,5 cm × 15,5 cm × 15,5 cm / 21,4" × 6,1" × 6,1"
DIMENSIONS <i>H40</i> H: 40 cm / 15,7" D: 11 cm / 4,3" Ø: 11 cm/ 4,3"	WEIGHT H40: 0,945 kg / 2,08 lb H50: 1,08 kg / 2,38 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

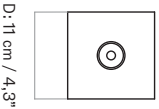
STANCE VASE H40



Ø: 3,5 cm / 1,3"



STANCE VASE H50



Ø: 3,5 cm / 1,3"





SURROUND VASE
Designed by *Colin King Studio*

With its floating form, the Surround Vase is shaped from a single piece of solid wood that displays unique natural grain patterns. Perfectly proportioned, the tactile design is equally impactful styled with a few stems of flowers as it is left unfilled.

When displaying fresh flowers in the Surround Vase, it is recommended to place a smaller glass container inside to prevent damages on the wood.



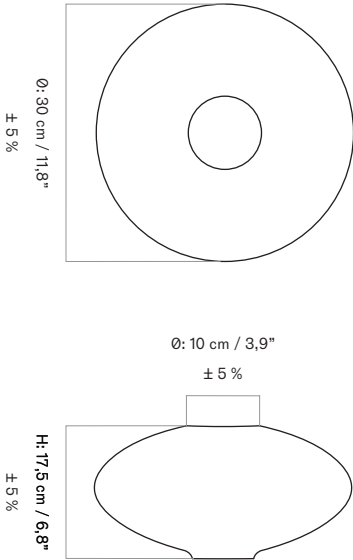
BROWN
4428939

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4428939	SURROUND VASE, H:17,5, WOOD	230,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Vase	COLOURS Brown	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	MATERIALS Mango wood	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 18,5 cm × 31 cm × 31 cm / 7,2" × 12,2" × 12,2"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 2,2 kg / 4,85 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS Ø: 30 cm / 11,8" (± 5 %) H: 17,5 cm / 6,8" (± 5 %)		
PRODUCTION PROCESS Milled wood and hand polished		





ROND BOWL
Designed by *Colin King Studio*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed to anchor a large surface space, the Rond Bowl is dramatic in both scale and expression. The ideal centrepiece for a dining or coffee table, that wood design has an intriguing surface that adds textural appeal to spaces.



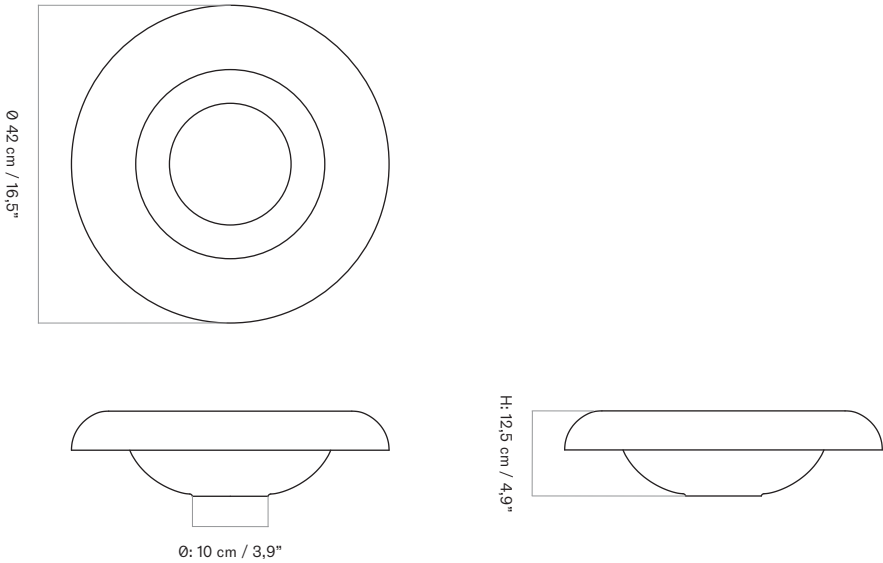
BROWN
4826939

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4826939	ROND BOWL, H12,5, WOOD	450,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut glued wood.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	COLOURS Brown	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 13 cm × 43,5 cm × 43,5 cm / 5,1" × 17,1" × 17,1"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Beech wood	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS Ø: 42 cm / 16,5" H: 12,5 cm / 4,9"	WEIGHT 2,6 kg / 5,73 lb	





TAPER BOWL
Designed by *Colin King Studio*

The restrained, conical shape of the Taper Bowl has a familiar feel, perfectly balanced and symmetrical, and reminiscent of ancient vessels. The oversize metal design features a brass finish that lends warmth to interiors.



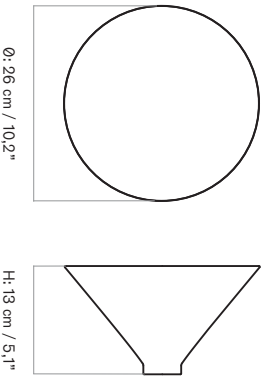
BRASS
4426839




STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4426839	TAPER BOWL, BRASS	250,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	PRODUCTION PROCESS Moulded aluminum	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	COLOURS Brass	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 30,5 cm × 17 cm × 30,5 cm / 12" × 6,7" × 12"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Aluminum in brass finish	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS Ø: 26 cm / 10,2" H: 13 cm / 5,1"	WEIGHT 0,83 kg / 1,83 lb	



	Kubus Bowl, Small	→
	Kubus Bowl, Large	→
	Kubus Bowl Centerpiece, Small	→
	Kubus Bowl Centerpiece, Large	→
	Inlay for Kubus Bowl	→
	Kubus Flowerpot	→
	Kubus Vase Lolo	



KUBUS BOWL, SMALL
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Kubus Bowl is designed by Søren Lassen, and features elements evocative of the Bauhaus school, one of Mogens Lassen’s primary inspirations. The German design school believed that good design should be accessible to the people, and this concept appealed to architect Mogens Lassen. The Kubus Bowl is produced in Denmark with a focus on high quality and solid craftsmanship, and the bowl is a natural extension of the iconic Kubus candleholder, designed by Mogens Lassen in 1962. The Kubus Bowl is suitable for home decoration year-round and can contain everything from blossoms to herbs, fruits, vegetables or your favorite candy.



BLACK
BL20001



WHITE
BL20101



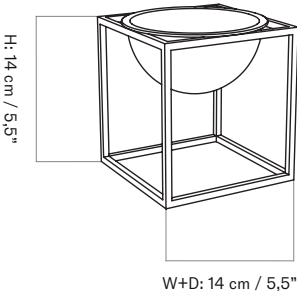
GOLD-PLATED
BL20701

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL20001	KUBUS BOWL, SMALL, BLACK	210,00
BL20101	KUBUS BOWL, SMALL, WHITE	210,00
BL20701	KUBUS BOWL, SMALL, GOLD-PLATED	300,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	PRODUCTION PROCESS The frame is casted with zinc and shot blasted before it is powder coated. The bowl is casted with zinc and afterwards powder coated.	CERTIFICATION Food safe when using inlay
COLLI 2		PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	COLOURS Black White Gold-Plated	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) H: 21 cm, W: 16 cm, D: 17 cm / 8,3” × 6,3” × 6,7”
DIMENSIONS H: 14 cm / 5,5” W: 14 cm / 5,5” D: 14 cm / 5,5”	MATERIALS Powder coated zinc	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
	WEIGHT 0,994 kg / 2,19 lb Gold-Plated: 0,984 kg / 2,17 lb	





The Kubus Bowl is designed by Søren Lassen, and features elements evocative of the Bauhaus school, one of Mogens Lassen’s primary inspirations. The German design school believed that good design should be accessible to the people, and this concept appealed to architect Mogens Lassen. The Kubus Bowl is produced in Denmark with a focus on high quality and solid craftsmanship, and the bowl is a natural extension of the iconic Kubus candleholder, designed by Mogens Lassen in 1962. The Kubus Bowl is suitable for home decoration year-round and can contain everything from blossoms to herbs, fruits, vegetables or your favorite candy.



BLACK
BL20002



WHITE
BL20102



GOLD-PLATED
BL20702

KUBUS BOWL, LARGE

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL20002	KUBUS BOWL, LARGE, BLACK	385,00
BL20102	KUBUS BOWL, LARGE, WHITE	385,00
BL20702	KUBUS BOWL, LARGE, GOLD-PLATED	615,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 23 cm / 9,0”
W: 23 cm / 9,0”
D: 23 cm / 9,0”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is casted with zinc and shot blasted before it is powder coated. The bowl is casted with zinc and afterwards powder coated.

COLOURS
Black
White
Gold-Plated

MATERIALS
Powder coated zinc

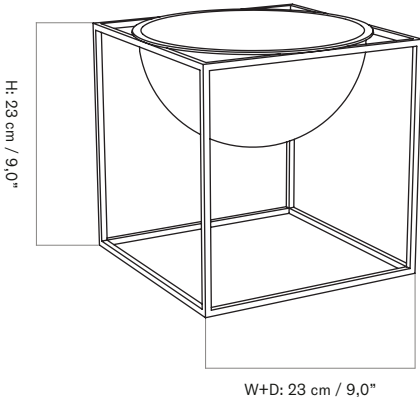
WEIGHT
1,924 kg / 4,24 lb
Gold-Plated: 1,809 kg / 3,99 lb

CERTIFICATION
Food safe when using inlay

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
H: 30 cm, W: 26 cm, D: 26 cm /
11,8” × 10,2” × 10,2”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





KUBUS BOWL CENTERPIECE, SMALL

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

The dictionary definition is “an object occupying a central, especially an adornment in the center of a table” and the Kubus Centerpieces are nothing short of that; an embellishment to any dining table. The centerpieces, designed by Søren Lassen, draws on simple geometric shapes like the square and the hemisphere characteristic for the Kubus collection. Lower than Kubus Bowl, the pieces are perfect for lively flower arrangements, plants and any other creative decoration that would flatter a dinner setting. Every bowl comes with an inlay making it suitable for food and greenery.



BLACK
BL23001



WHITE
BL23101



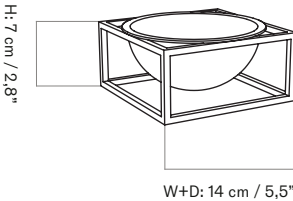
GOLD-PLATED
BL23701

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL23001	KUBUS BOWL CENTERPIECE, SMALL, BLACK	210,00
BL23101	KUBUS BOWL CENTERPIECE, SMALL, WHITE	210,00
BL23701	KUBUS BOWL CENTERPIECE, SMALL, GOLD-PLATED	300,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	PRODUCTION PROCESS The frame is casted with zinc and shot blasted before it is powder coated. The bowl is casted with zinc and afterwards powder coated.	CERTIFICATION Food safe when using inlay
COLLI 4	COLOURS Black White Gold-Plated	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Powder coated zinc	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 10,5 cm × 16 cm × 16 cm / 4,1” × 6,3” × 6,3”
DIMENSIONS H: 7 cm / 2,8” W: 14 cm / 5,5” D: 14 cm / 5,5”	WEIGHT 1,171 kg / 2,58 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





The dictionary definition is “an object occupying a central, especially an adornment in the center of a table” and the Kubus Centerpieces are nothing short of that; an embellishment to any dining table. The centerpieces, designed by Søren Lassen, draws on simple geometric shapes like the square and the hemisphere characteristic for the Kubus collection. Lower than Kubus Bowl, the pieces are perfect for lively flower arrangements, plants and any other creative decoration that would flatter a dinner setting. Every bowl comes with an inlay making it suitable for food and greenery.



BLACK
BL23002



WHITE
BL23102



GOLD-PLATED
BL23702

KUBUS BOWL CENTERPIECE, LARGE

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL23002	KUBUS BOWL CENTERPIECE, LARGE, BLACK	385,00
BL23102	KUBUS BOWL CENTERPIECE, LARGE, WHITE	385,00
BL23702	KUBUS BOWL CENTERPIECE, LARGE, GOLD-PLATED	615,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
4

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 11,5 cm / 4,5”
W: 23 cm / 9,0”
D: 23 cm / 9,0”

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The frame is casted with zinc and shot blasted before it is powder coated. The bowl is casted with zinc and afterwards powder coated.

COLOURS
Black
White
Gold-Plated

MATERIALS
Powder coated zinc

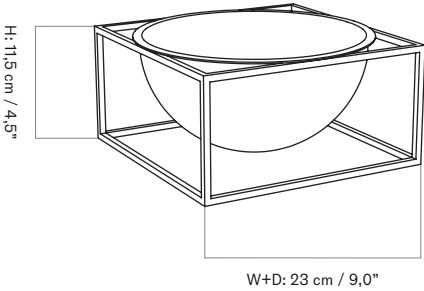
WEIGHT
2,574 kg / 5,67 lb

CERTIFICATION
Food safe when using inlay

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
15 cm × 26 cm × 26 cm / 5,9” × 10,2” × 10,2”

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





INLAY FOR KUBUS BOWL
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

The Kubus Bowl is inspired by Mogens Lassen and incorporates elements from the Bauhaus period, which greatly influenced him in his work. The Kubus Bowl Inlay can be placed in the Kubus Bowl to protect the surface if wanting to use it for storing food or planting.



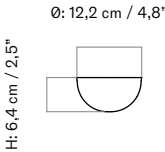
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL21001	INLAY FOR BOWL, SMALL, BLACK	19,00
BL21011	INLAY FOR BOWL, SMALL, WHITE	19,00
BL21002	INLAY FOR BOWL LARGE, BLACK	26,00
BL21012	INLAY FOR BOWL, LARGE, WHITE	26,00

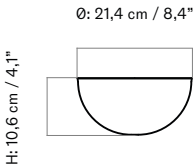
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Inlay	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005) White	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Small:</i> 19 cm × 17 cm × 17 cm / 7,5" × 6,7" × 6,7" <i>Large:</i> 22 cm × 33,5 cm × 19 cm / 8,7" × 13,2" × 7,5"
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Injection molded PE plastic	
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT Small: 0,3 kg / 0,67 lb Large: 0,4 kg / 0,8 lb	
DIMENSIONS <i>Small</i> H: 6 cm / 2,36" W: 12 cm / 4,7" D: 12 cm / 4,7" <i>Large</i> H: 12 cm / 4,7" W: 21 cm / 8,2" D: 21 cm / 8,2"	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 677 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

SMALL



LARGE





KUBUS FLOWERPOT
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Herb pot, vase or a simple container. The possibilities are endless. Another addition to the Kubus collection, Kubus Flowerpots come in three different sizes: Flowerpot 10, designed by Søren Lassen and Sarah Abbondio; Flowerpot 14; and Flowerpot 23, designed by Søren Lassen. The container is deeper than the classic Kubus Bowl, making this a highly versatile storage item. As the name indicates, it was originally intended as a home for plants and flowers, but with its elegant geometric shape it will sit happily in any space as a standalone piece. The Kubus Flowerpot comes in two distinctive monochrome powder-coated colors enabling it to fit into the interior aesthetic of any style-conscious home. Place it on the table, window sill, on the garden table, on the patio, or hang it on the wall with the Kubus Wall Bracket that give the Kubus Flowerpot a light, airy contemporary look. Like the other containers in the Kubus collection, this also comes with an insert that's recommended for planting.

Flowerpot 10



BLACK
BL24001



WHITE
BL24011

Flowerpot 14



BLACK
BL24002



WHITE
BL24012

Flowerpot 23



BLACK
BL24003



WHITE
BL24013

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl
COLLI
Flowerpot 10: 4 Flowerpot 14 and 23: 2
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
DIMENSIONS
10
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
W: 10 cm / 3,9"
D: 10 cm / 3,9"
14
H: 14 cm / 5,5"
W: 14 cm / 5,5"
D: 14 cm / 5,5"
23
H: 23 cm / 9,1"
W: 23 cm / 9,1"
D: 23 cm / 9,1"

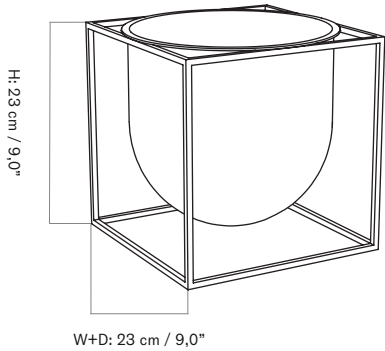
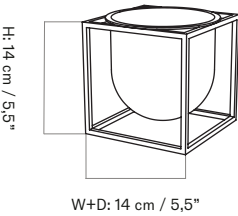
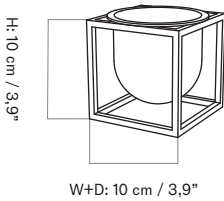
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCTION PROCESS	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
The frame is casted with zinc and afterwards shot blasted before it is powder coated. The bowl is casted with zinc and afterwards powder coated. The flower divider is laser cut and degreased before powder coated.	10 11 cm × 11 cm × 10,8 cm / 4,33" × 4,33" × 4,25"
COLOURS	14 21,2 cm × 16 cm × 16 cm / 8,35" × 6,3" × 6,3"
Black (RAL 9005) White	23 24,5 cm × 28,5 cm × 28,5 cm / 9,65" × 11,22" × 11,22"
MATERIALS	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Powder coated zinc	Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
WEIGHT	
10: 0,655 kg / 1,44 lb 14: 1,082 / 2,39 lb 23: 2,679 / 5,91 lb	
PACKAGING TYPE	
Gift box	

10

14

23





KUBUS FLOWERPOT
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL24001	KUBUS FLOWERPOT 10, BLACK	160,00
BL24011	KUBUS FLOWERPOT 10, WHITE	175,00
BL24002	KUBUS FLOWERPOT 14, BLACK	225,00
BL24012	KUBUS FLOWERPOT 14, WHITE	225,00
BL24003	KUBUS FLOWERPOT 23, BLACK	385,00
BL24013	KUBUS FLOWERPOT 23, WHITE	385,00

INGEBORG SOFA, textile *sheepskin* fabric *moonlight*, designer *Flemming Lassen*
KUBUS FLOWERPOT, color *black*, designer *Søren Lassen*





Kubus Vase Lolo was originally designed by Søren Lassen in 2014, but was launched in celebration of Audo’s 10th anniversary 2018. The vase is a natural extension of the series, which has already seen the creation of the Kubus Line candlestick and Kubus Bowl to add to the original Kubus Candleholder. Whether it stands alone or as part of a collection of items, it looks crisp yet feminine when filled with light, colourful blooms. With its simplicity and precision, it also has a strong enough aesthetic to make a statement all on its own.



BLACK
BL22001



WHITE
BL22011

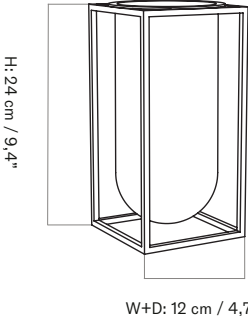
KUBUS VASE LOLO
Designed by *Søren Lassen*

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL22001	KUBUS VASE LOLO, BLACK	210,00
BL22011	KUBUS VASE LOLO, WHITE	210,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Vase	PRODUCTION PROCESS The frame is casted with zinc and afterwards shot blasted before powder coated. The bowl is casted from aluminum and degreased before it is powder coated. The flower divider is laser cut and degreased before powder coated.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	COLOURS Black White	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 25,5 cm × 13 cm × 13 cm / 10,04" × 5,12" × 5,12"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Powder coated zinc	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 24 cm / 9,4" W: 12 cm / 4,7" D: 12 cm / 4,7"	WEIGHT 1,4 kg / 3,09 lb	



 Divot Tray →

 Relevé Platter →

 Sentiment Paper Weight →

 Converge Book Ends →

 Ribbon Basket →

 Norm Wire Bin →

 Umanoff Wine Rack →

 Umanoff Planter →

DIVOT TRAY

Designed by *Colin King Studio*

The Divot Tray melds serene, graphic shapes and a simple material into a refined object with a timeless expression. The cast metal design with a brass finish is a statement piece for a desk, coffee table or dining table – for keys, incense or candles.



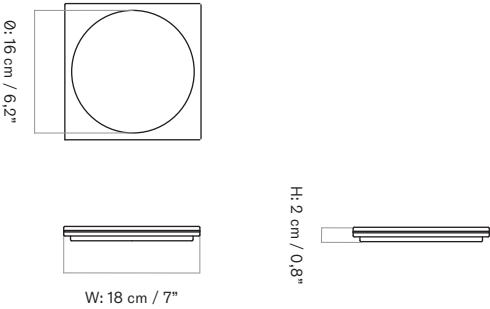
BRASS
4427839

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4427839	DIVOT TRAY, BRASS	215,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<div>PRODUCT TYPE</div> <div>Serving tray</div>	<div>COLOURS</div> <div>Brass</div>	<div>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS</div> <div>(H × W × D)</div> <div>7 cm × 23 cm × 23 cm /</div> <div>2,7" × 9" × 9"</div>
<div>Colli</div> <div>2</div>	<div>MATERIALS</div> <div>Aluminum in brass finish</div>	<div>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</div> <div>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</div>
<div>DIMENSIONS</div> <div>H: 2 cm / 0,8" (+/- 5%)</div> <div>W: 18 cm / 7" (+/- 5%)</div> <div>Ø: 16 cm / 6,2" (+/- 5%)</div>	<div>WEIGHT</div> <div>1,05 kg / 2,31 lb</div>	
<div>PRODUCTION PROCESS</div> <div>CNC cut and rolled metal sheets as shade with welded wire and machine cut components</div>	<div>PACKAGING TYPE</div> <div>Gift box</div>	



RELEVÉ PLATTER
Designed by *Colin King Studio*

Colin King’s simple platter leaves a striking impression as a centrepiece on a dining or coffee table. The sculpted acacia wood design appears to float on air, its edges gently curved to cradle its contents.



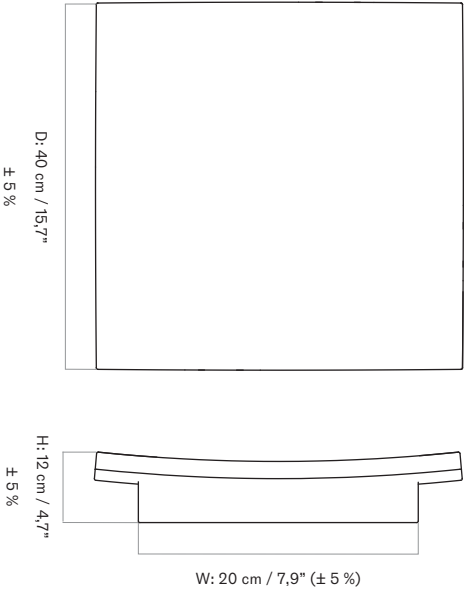
DARK BROWN
4787539

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4787539	RELEVÉ PLATTER, WOOD, DARK BROWN	160,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	COLOURS Dark brown	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	MATERIALS Acacia wood	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 14 cm × 42 cm × 42 cm / 5,5" × 16,5" × 16,5"
DIMENSIONS H: 12 cm / 4,7" (± 5 %) W: 20 cm / 7,9" (± 5 %) D: 40 cm / 15,7" (± 5 %)	WEIGHT 1,7 kg / 3,75 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Hand cut and polished wood		





SENTIMENT PAPER WEIGHT
Designed by *Colin King Studio*

[BACK TO START](#)

Cast from a hand-shaped form that captures the essence of a ripe, late-autumn pear, the Sentiment Paper Weight in brass has a beautiful antique finish. The graceful design is ideal placed atop a stack of papers or as a decorative element in any interior setting.



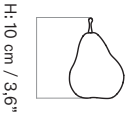
BRASS, ANTIQUE
4825839

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4825839	SENTIMENT PAPER WEIGHT, BRASS	140,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Accessory</p>	<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>Sand casted brass</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Gift box</p>
<p>Colli</p> <p>2</p>	<p>COLOURS</p> <p>Brass, antique finish</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p> <p>9,5 cm × 10,5 cm × 14,5 cm / 3,7" × 4,1" × 5,7"</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p>H: 10 cm / 3,6"</p> <p>W: 6 cm / 2,3"</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Brass</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
	<p>WEIGHT</p> <p>0,309 kg / 0,68 lb</p>	



W: 6 cm / 2,3"





CONVERGE BOOK ENDS
Designed by *Colin King Studio*

[BACK TO START](#)

Created to hold books in place, the abstract forms of the Converge Book Ends are shaped from lava stone – a dark and porous material with a textured surface. Use as intended, one at either side of a line of books, or interlock together to create a functional sculpture.



BLACK / GREY
4210149

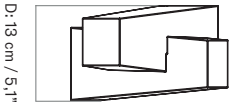


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

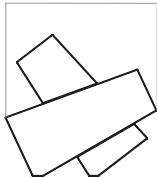
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4210149	CONVERGE BOOK ENDS, LAVA STONE	315,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

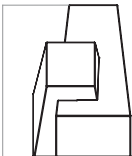
PRODUCT TYPE Accessory	COLOURS Black / Grey	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	MATERIALS Lava stone	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 13,5 cm × 34 cm × 28 cm / 5,3" × 13,4" × 11"
DIMENSIONS H: 38 cm / 14,9" W: 20 cm / 7,8" D: 13 cm / 5,1"	WEIGHT 5,48 KG / 12,08 LB	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS CNC cut		



W: 20 cm / 7,8"

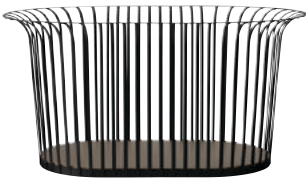


H: 38 cm / 14,9"





A modern storage solution with a traditionalist feel, the Ribbon Basket contrasts sleek powder coated steel with soft, inviting curves. Crafted with precision, vertically positioned metal strips are formed into a gently rounded lip that makes it easy to carry the basket from room to room. Cushioned on the bottom with tonal leather for an exclusive feel and elevated on silicone feet for stability and protection, it adds instant graphic appeal to a room, as a practical and decorative home for magazines, home textiles, accessories and more.



BLACK
4300539



IVORY
4300649

RIBBON BASKET
Designed by *Norm Architects*

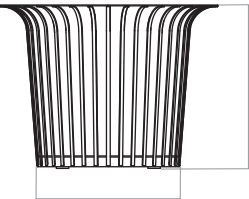
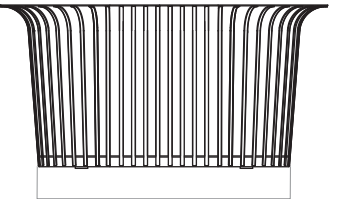
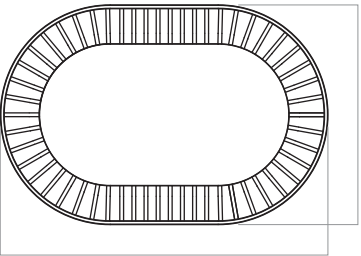
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4300539	RIBBON BASKET, BLACK	335,00
4300649	RIBBON BASKET, IVORY	335,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Basket</p>	<p>COLOURS</p> <p>Black (RAL 9005)</p> <p>Ivory (RAL 9002)</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Brown Box</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>2</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Powder coated steel, leather and silicone</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS</p> <p>(H × W × D)</p> <p>32,5 cm × 61,7 cm × 41,7 cm /</p> <p>12,8" × 24,3" × 16,4"</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p>H: 30,3 cm / 12"</p> <p>W: 60,7 cm / 23,9"</p> <p>D: 40,7 cm / 16"</p>	<p>WEIGHT</p> <p>N / A</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>CNC cut and bended steel welded together, painted with textured powder coating. 2 mm real leather glued to the bottom of the basket</p>		





NORM WIRE BIN
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Open weave powder coated steel basket.



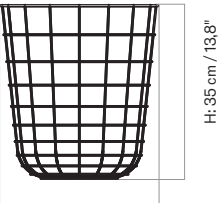
BLACK
9000539

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
9000539	NORM WIRE BIN, BLACK	85,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bin	PRODUCTION PROCESS Welded steel rods with a powder coated surface.	PACKAGING TYPE Bulk
COLLI 4	COLOURS Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 35,5 cm × 32 cm × 32 cm / 13,9" × 12,6" × 12,6"
DIMENSIONS Ø: 32 cm / 12,6" H: 35 cm / 13,8"	MATERIALS Powder coated steel	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
	WEIGHT 1 KG / 2,20 LB	



Ø: 32 cm / 12,6"



Arthur Umanoff’s mid-century modern wine rack combines black powder coated steel with leather for an industrial look. Holding 8 bottles, the reissued design is ideal for wine cellars or as a standalone rack in a kitchen or dining room for keeping bottles within easy reach. The timeless design doubles as a sculptural feature.



BLACK / COGNAC
4652539

UMANOFF WINE RACK
Designed by *Arthur Umanoff*

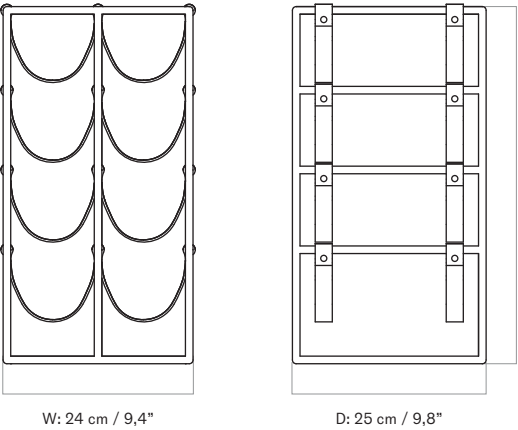
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4652539	UMANOFF WINE RACK , BLACK / COGNAC	415,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Wine rack	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005), cognac leather	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box
COLLI 1	CLOSS Gloss 10-20 (with texture)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 49,5 cm × 26 cm × 27 cm / 19,5” × 10,2” × 10,6”
DIMENSIONS H: 47,5 cm / 18,7” W: 24 cm / 9,4 “ D: 25 cm / 9,8”	MATERIALS Powder coated steel, top grain leather and solid brass	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Welded steel rod with handcutted top grain leather.	WEIGHT 4,58 kg / 10,1 lb	





UMANOFF PLANTER
Designed by *Arthur Umanoff*

[BACK TO START](#)

Offered in three different sizes, the Umanoff Planter marries sleek powder coated steel lines with curved handwoven rattan for a natural contrast. Designed in 1961 by the late Arthur Umanoff, a master of mid-century modern, the elevated planter is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use.



Planter 27



BLACK / RATTAN
5710539

Planter 32,5



BLACK / RATTAN
5711539

Planter 69



BLACK / RATTAN
5712539

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Planter

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
Outdoor

DIMENSIONS

27
H: 27 cm / 10,6"
Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"

32,5
H: 32,5 cm / 12,8"
Ø: 41 cm / 16,1"

69
H: 69 cm / 27,2"
Ø: 36,5 cm / 14,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel rod, spun steel and handwoven natural rattan.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20 (with texture)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, rattan

WEIGHT
27: 2,4 kg / 5,29 lb
32,5: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb
69: 4 kg / 8,8 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

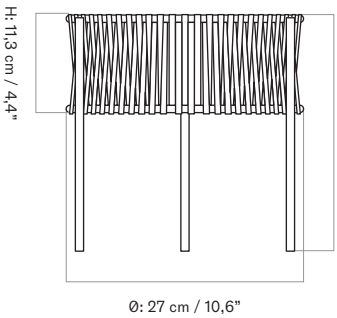
27
30 cm × 28,5 cm × 28,5 cm /
11,8" × 11,2" × 11,2"

32,5
35,5 cm × 42,5 cm × 42,5 cm /
14" × 16,2" × 16,2"

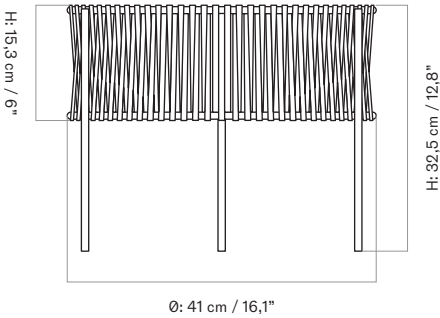
69
71,5 cm × 35 cm × 33 cm /
28,1" × 13,8" × 13"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

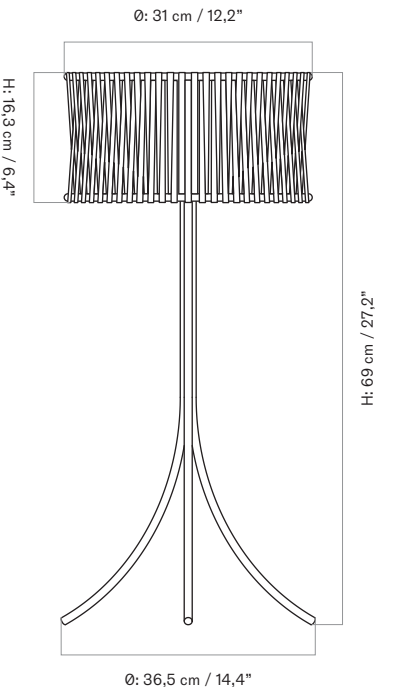
PLANTER, 27



PLANTER, 32,5



PLANTER, 69





UMANOFF PLANTER
Designed by *Arthur Umanoff*




[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
5710539	UMANOFF PLANTER, 27, BLACK / RATTAN	175,00
5711539	UMANOFF PLANTER, 32,5, BLACK / RATTAN	300,00
5712539	UMANOFF PLANTER, 69, BLACK / RATTAN	350,00

NIMBUS MIRROR, size Ø110, material *polished brass*, designer *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*
UMANOFF PLANTER, size 27, material *black / rattan*, designer *Arthur Umanoff*
UMANOFF PLANTER, size 69, material *black / rattan*, designer *Arthur Umanoff*
UMANOFF PLANTER, size 32,5, material *black / rattan*, designer *Arthur Umanoff*



	Frame Box 10	→
	Frame Box 14	→
	Frame Box 20	→



FRAME BOX 10

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

Frame Box is a square box in a cubistic shape. The simple boxes are inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, that are based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame boxes are available in three sizes: 10, 14 and 20, which can be combined to exactly match your storage needs. The cubistic boxes can be easily stacked on top of each other, as the handle contains a spring function, which is easily pressed down when a box is stacked on top of another box. The Frame boxes provide a flexible storage solution – perfect for storing office accessories, jewellery, makeup and any knickknacks that need organising and storing. The small and simple Frame boxes are manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



WHITE
BL40105



DARK GREY
BL40101



LIGHT GREY
BL40102



OAK
BL40100



BLACK STAINED ASH
BL40103



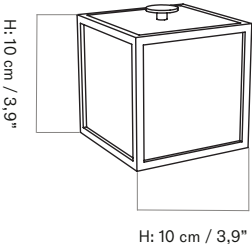
SMOKED OAK
BL40106

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL40105	FRAME BOX 10, 10X10X10, WHITE	120,00
BL40101	FRAME BOX 10, 10X10X10, DARK GREY	120,00
BL40102	FRAME BOX 10, 10X10X10, LIGHT GREY	120,00
BL40100	FRAME BOX 10, 10X10X10, OAK	140,00
BL40103	FRAME BOX 10, 10X10X10, BLACK STAINED ASH	140,00
BL40106	FRAME BOX 10, 10X10X10, SMOKED OAK	140,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	PRODUCTION PROCESS The frame is casted with zinc and shot blasted before powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The knob is made from aluminum with a powder coated black finish and mounted with a spring, circlip and a plastic bush with makes the boxes easy to stack.	WEIGHT 0,73 kg / 1,61 lb
COLLI 4		PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 1 1 cm × 11 cm × 11 cm / 4,3” × 4,3” × 4,3”
DIMENSIONS H: 10 cm / 3,9” W: 10 cm / 3,9” D: 10 cm / 3,9”	COLOURS White Dark Grey Light Grey Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer.	





FRAME BOX 14

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame Box is a square box in a cubistic shape. The simple boxes are inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, that are based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame boxes are available in three sizes: 10, 14 and 20, which can be combined to exactly match your storage needs. The cubistic boxes can be easily stacked on top of each other, as the handle contains a spring function, which is easily pressed down when a box is stacked on top of another box. The Frame boxes provide a flexible storage solution – perfect for storing office accessories, jewellery, makeup and any knickknacks that need organising and storing. The small and simple Frame boxes are manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



WHITE
BL40125



DARK GREY
BL40121



LIGHT GREY
BL40122



OAK
BL40120



BLACK STAINED ASH
BL40123



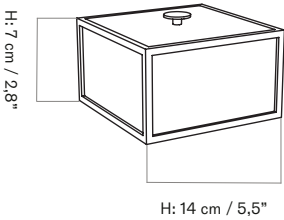
SMOKED OAK
BL40126

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL40125	FRAME BOX 14, 7X14X14, WHITE	140,00
BL40121	FRAME BOX 14, 7X14X14, DARK GREY	140,00
BL40122	FRAME BOX 14, 7X14X14, LIGHT GREY	140,00
BL40120	FRAME BOX 14, 7X14X14, OAK	160,00
BL40123	FRAME BOX 14, 7X14X14, BLACK STAINED ASH	160,00
BL40126	FRAME BOX 14, 7X14X14, SMOKED OAK	160,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage system	PRODUCTION PROCESS The frame is casted with zinc and shot blasted before powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The knob is made from aluminum with a powder coated black finish and mounted with a spring, circlip and a plastic bush with makes the boxes easy to stack.	WEIGHT 0,934 / 2,06 lb
COLLI 2		PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 9 cm × 15 cm × 15 cm / 3,5” × 5,9” × 5,9”
DIMENSIONS H: 7 cm / 2,8” W: 14 cm / 5,5” D: 14 cm / 5,5”	COLOURS White Dark Grey Light Grey Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer.	





FRAME BOX 20

Designed by *Søren Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Frame Box is a square box in a cubistic shape. The simple boxes are inspired by the Kubus candleholder by Mogens Lassen, that are based on strict mathematical formulas and designed with the greatest precision. The Frame boxes are available in three sizes: 10, 14 and 20, which can be combined to exactly match your storage needs. The cubistic boxes can be easily stacked on top of each other, as the handle contains a spring function, which is easily pressed down when a box is stacked on top of another box. The Frame boxes provide a flexible storage solution – perfect for storing office accessories, jewellery, makeup and any knickknacks that need organising and storing. The small and simple Frame boxes are manufactured and assembled by hand in Denmark. It is a collection that truly unites functionality, quality and aesthetics.



WHITE
BL40135



DARK GREY
BL40131



LIGHT GREY
BL40132



OAK
BL40130



BLACK STAINED ASH
BL40133



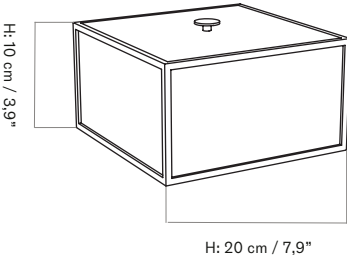
SMOKED OAK
BL40136













STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL40135	FRAME BOX 20, 10X20X20, WHITE	160,00
BL40131	FRAME BOX 20, 10X20X20, DARK GREY	160,00
BL40132	FRAME BOX 20, 10X20X20, LIGHT GREY	160,00
BL40130	FRAME BOX 20, 10X20X20, OAK	175,00
BL40133	FRAME BOX 20, 10X20X20, BLACK STAINED ASH	175,00
BL40136	FRAME BOX 20, 10X20X20, SMOKED OAK	175,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Storage System	PRODUCTION PROCESS The frame is casted with zinc and shot blasted before powder coated. The plates are made from a MDF core with a melamine or veneer surface. The knob is made from aluminum with a powder coated black finish and mounted with a spring, circlip and a plastic bush with makes the boxes easy to stack.	WEIGHT 1,621 / 3,57 lb
COLLI 2	COLOURS White Dark Grey Oak Black Stained Ash Smoked Oak	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Aluminium, MDF with melamine or ash/ oak veneer.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 11 cm × 21 cm × 21 cm / 4,3” × 8,3” × 8,3”
DIMENSIONS H: 10 cm / 3,9” W: 20 cm / 7,9” D: 20 cm / 7,9”		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



	Pallarès × Audo Plant Pruner	→		Hydrous Planter	→
	Pallarès × Audo Plant Shears	→		Hydrous Watering Stick	→
	Pallarès × Audo Plant Tools Set of 3	→		Hydrous Plant Mister	→
	Daiza Planters	→		Hydrous Watering Can	→
	Cresco Propagation Vases	→		Meira Oil Lantern	→
	Hana Vase	→			
	Plantas Planter	→			



PALLARÈS × AUDO PLANT PRUNER
Designed by *Pallarès Exclusively* for *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Made exclusively for Audo by Spanish toolmakers Pallarès, a century-old manufacturer of knives and tools of the highest quality. Intended for everyday gardening use such as pruning larger branches and stems, the pruner has an ergonomic grip and leather safety fastener.

A handmade leather holder fitted with a belt loop ensures the safe storage of the tool when not in use. The natural leather will develop a rich patina with age and use.

Carbon steel is incredibly strong and long-lasting and requires minimal care to maximise its lifespan. Clean and hand dry after use. To prevent corrosion, always ensure tools are kept dry when not in use. Do not leave outside overnight or out in the rain. Rust deposits can be removed with oil.



PLANT PRUNER
4861039

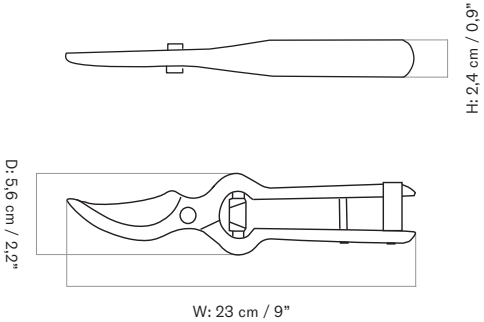


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4861039	PALLARES × AUDO PLANT PRUNER	165,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Plant tools	COLOUR Steel	PACKAGING TYPE Wooden crate
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Carbon steel, leather	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 8,5 cm × 12 cm × 26 cm / 3,35" × 4,72" × 10,24"
ENVIRONMENT Outdoor	WEIGHT 0,357 kg / 0,79 lbs	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 2,4 cm / 0,9" W: 23 cm / 9" D: 5,6 cm / 2,2"		
PRODUCTION PROCESS Hand made steel parts, hand sewn leather holder.		





PALLARÈS × AUDO PLANT SHEARS
Designed by *Pallarès Exclusively* for *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Made exclusively for Audo by Spanish toolmakers Pallarès, with more than 100 years of experience as manufactures of knives and tools of the highest quality. The shears can be used for general garden use, but are especially useful for precise, clean cuts on stems, flowers, or smaller branches when pruning or floral arranging. They feature an ergonomic grip and leather loop to close the tools.

The shears come with a handmade leather holder with belt loop, for safe storage of the tools when not in use. The natural leather will develop a rich patina.

Carbon steel is incredibly strong and long-lasting and requires minimal care to maximise its lifespan. Clean and hand dry after use. To prevent corrosion, always ensure tools are kept dry when not in use. Do not leave outside overnight or out in the rain. Rust deposits can be removed with oil.



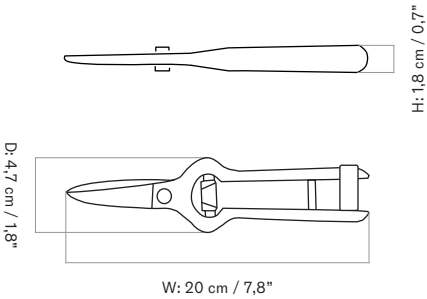
PLANT SHEARS
4862039

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4862039	PALLARES × AUDO PLANT SHEARS	135,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Plant tools	COLOUR Steel	PACKAGING TYPE Wooden crate
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Carbon steel, leather	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 8,5 cm × 12 cm × 26 cm / 3,35" × 4,72" × 10,24"
ENVIRONMENT Outdoor	WEIGHT 0,216 kg / 0,48 lbs	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 1,8 cm / 0,7" W: 20 cm / 7,8" D: 3,7 cm / 1,8"		
PRODUCTION PROCESS Hand made steel parts, hand sewn leather holder.		





Created exclusively for Audo by Spanish toolmakers Pallarès, with 100 years of experience as manufactures of knives and tools of the highest quality. The set includes a towel, hand rake, and hoe, and are intended for digging, weeding, or preparing the soil for transplanting. Handmade from carbon steel for exceptional strength, the ergonomic, lightweight designs are fitted with oak handles and leather details, and bear the hallmarks of fine metal craft.

Carbon steel is an incredibly strong and long-lasting metal alloy, but requires some special care to maximize the lifetime of your product. Read more in our care & maintenance guide.



SET OF 3
4860099

PALLARÈS × AUDO PLANT TOOLS, SET OF 3
Designed by *Pallarès Exclusively* for *Audo*

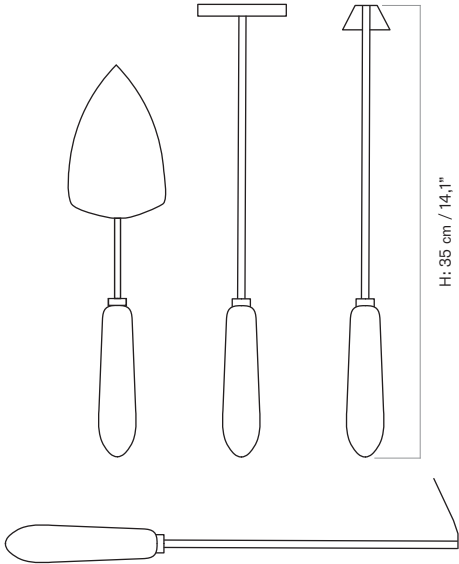
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4860099	PALLARES × AUDO PLANT TOOLS, SET OF 3	300,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Plant tools	PRODUCTION PROCESS Hand made steel parts and CNC turned handle.	PACKAGING TYPE Wooden crate
COLLI 1	COLOUR Black / Natural oak	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 9 cm × 30 cm × 38 cm / 3,54” × 11,81” × 14,96”
ENVIRONMENT Outdoor	MATERIALS Carbon steel, wood, leather	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS <i>Hoe</i> L: 35 cm / 13,9” W: 6 cm / 2,36” D: 11 cm / 4,4” <i>Hand rake</i> L: 35 cm / 13,9” W: 8,5 cm / 3,34” D: 3,5 cm / 1,37” <i>Trowel</i> L: 31,5 cm / 12,4” W: 8,5 cm / 3,34” D: 3,5 cm / 1,4”	WEIGHT 0,802 kg / 1,77 lbs	





DAIZA PLANTER
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Inspired by ancient amphoras and elevated on iron feet, the stoneware Daiza Planter features a glossy, reactive glaze that lends the design a beautiful depth of colour and texture. Each piece is made by hand from natural materials and displays unique characteristics. For indoor use. For outdoor use, follow the care and maintenance guide.

H35 / Ø25



IVORY
4844649

H35 / Ø48



IVORY
4848649

H45 / Ø35



IVORY
4847649

H65 / Ø25



IVORY
4846649

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pot

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor. For outdoor use please follow care instructions.

DIMENSIONS

H35 / Ø25
H: 37 cm / 14,5"
Ø: 25 cm / 9,8"

H35 / Ø48
H: 37 cm / 14,5"
Ø: 48 cm / 18,8"

H45 / Ø35
H: 47 cm / 18,5"
Ø: 35 cm / 13,8"

H65 / Ø28
H: 67 cm / 26,3"
Ø: 25 cm / 9,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bases are produced welding steel tubes.
The planter is made by casting.

COLOUR
Black RAL 9005
Ivory

MATERIALS
Steel, glazed pottery

WEIGHT
H35 / Ø25: 4,4 kg / 9,7 lb
H35 / Ø48: 8,4 kg / 18,52 lb
H45 / Ø35: 5 kg / 11,02 lb
H65 / Ø25: 5,2 kg / 11,46 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)

H35 / Ø25
42 cm × 30 cm × 30 cm /
16,54" × 11,81" × 11,81"

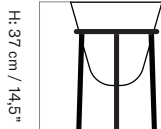
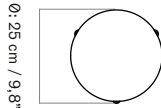
H35 / Ø48
41 cm × 53 cm × 53 cm /
16,14" × 20,87" × 20,87"

H45 / Ø35
53 cm × 40 cm × 40 cm /
20,87" × 15,75" × 15,75"

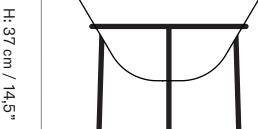
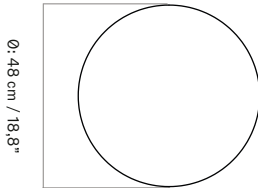
H65 / Ø25
72 cm × 38 cm × 38 cm /
14,96" × 16,1" × 14,96"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

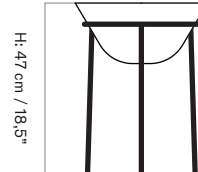
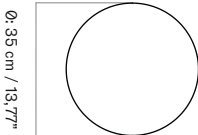
H35 / Ø25



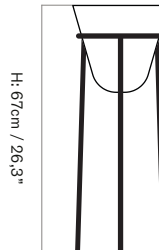
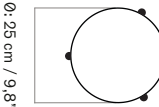
H35 / Ø48



H45 / Ø35



H65 / Ø25





DAIZA PLANTER
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4844649	DAIZA PLANTER, H35 / Ø25, IVORY	250,00
4848649	DAIZA PLANTER, H35 / Ø48, IVORY	415,00
4847649	DAIZA PLANTER, H45 / Ø35, IVORY	365,00
4846649	DAIZA PLANTER, H65 / Ø25, IVORY	300,00

DAIZA PLANTER, size *H35 / Ø25*, material *Ivory* designer *Audo*
DAIZA PLANTER, size *H35 / Ø48*, material *Ivory* designer *Audo*
DAIZA PLANTER, size *H45 / Ø35*, material *Ivory* designer *Audo*
DAIZA PLANTER, size *H65 / Ø25*, material *Ivory* designer *Audo*





CRESCO PROPAGATION VASES, SET OF 2
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

An easy and elegant way to propagate plant cuttings or sprout larger seeds, Cresco’s simple form lets nature take centre stage. The glass vessel allows light to reach the growing roots while the concave ceramic discs supports the plant as it grows. Use for cuttings, bulbs, or other seeds like avocado pits or acorns.



SET OF 2
4849039

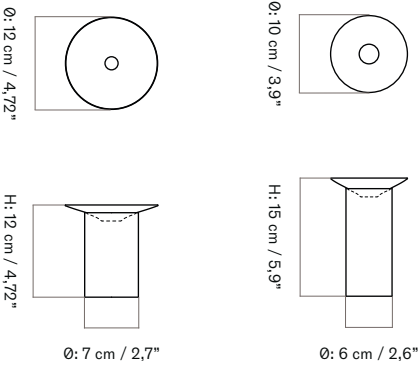


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4849039	CRESCO PROPAGATION VASES, SET OF 2	100,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Vase	PRODUCTION PROCESS The top part is by slipcasting stoneware, and the glass part by heated and shaped borosilcate tubes.	WEIGHT 0,405 kg / 0,89 lbs
COLLI 8	COLOUR Brown/Clear Glass	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Glass, stoneware	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 16,2 cm × 19,2 cm × 19,2 cm / 6,38" × 7,56" × 7,56"
DIMENSIONS <i>H12</i> H: 12 cm / 4,72" Ø: 12 cm / 4,72" <i>H15</i> H: 15 cm / 5,9 Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Hana is inspired by Ikebana, the ancient Japanese art of flower arranging. Artfully position stems upright thanks to its central holder – or kenzan, which can be removed to allow for a more traditional arrangement.



UMBER
4827979



OCHRE
4828419



ASHEN
4829659

H7

H14,5

H26

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4827979	HANA VASE, H7, UMBER	135,00
4828419	HANA VASE, H14,5, OCHRE	65,00
4829659	HANA VASE, H26, ASHEN	250,00

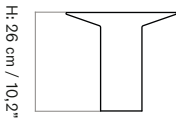
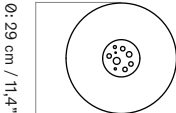
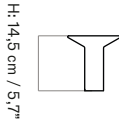
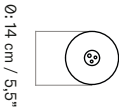
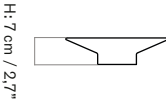
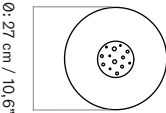
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Vase	PRODUCTION PROCESS The vases are made using slip casting, and press moulding for the inner part.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
COLLI 2 / 1 / 1	COLOUR H7: UMBER H14,5: Ochre H26: Ashen	<i>H7</i> 22,3 cm × 25,9 cm × 21,7 cm / 8,78" × 10,2" × 8,54"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Glazed stoneware	<i>H14,5</i> 40 cm × 35,5 cm × 21,5 cm / 15,7" × 14" × 8,5"
DIMENSIONS	WEIGHT H7: 1,1 kg / 2,5 lb H14,5: 0,4 kg / 0,9 lb H26: 2,2 kg / 4,8 lb	<i>H26</i> 55,5 cm × 30 cm × 19 cm / 21,9" × 11,8" × 7,5"
<i>H7</i> H: 7 cm / 2,7" Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
<i>H14,5</i> H: 14,5 cm / 5,7" Ø: 14 cm / 5,5"		
<i>H26</i> H: 26 cm / 10,2" Ø: 29 cm / 11,4"		

H7

H14,5

H26





PLANTAS PLANTER
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Copenhagen-based architects Mentze Ottenstein took their design cues from their local neighbourhood when creating their Strandgade collection for Audo, named after the street in which they reside. Their elegant glass- and stoneware designs are infused with function and a sense of nostalgia.

H17



IVORY
4835649

H24



IVORY
4836649

H26



IVORY
4837649

H32

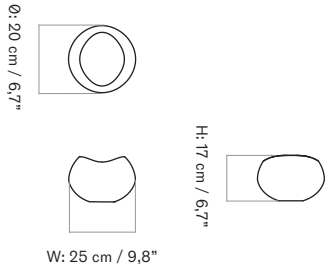


IVORY
4838649

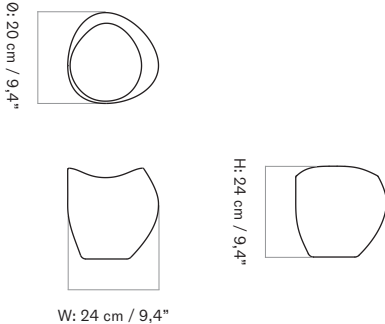
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pot	PRODUCTION PROCESS The planters are made using slip casting and afterwards each texture/pattern is hand made.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2 / 2 / 1 / 1	COLOUR Ivory	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>H17</i> 25,5 cm × 29,5 cm × 11,61 cm / 10,04" × 11,61" × 12,2"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor. For outdoor use please follow care instructions.	MATERIALS Un-glazed stoneware	<i>H24</i> 31,5 cm × 31,5 cm × 32,5 cm / 12,4" × 12,4" × 12,8"
DIMENSIONS <i>H17</i> H: 17 cm / 6,7" W: 25 cm / 9,8" Ø: 20 cm / 6,7" <i>H24</i> H: 24 cm / 9,4" W: 24 cm / 9,4" Ø: 20 cm / 6,7" <i>H26</i> H: 26 cm / 10,2" W: 32 cm / 12,5" Ø: 26 cm / 10,2" <i>H32</i> H: 32 cm / 12,5" W: 40 cm / 15,7" Ø: 28 cm / 11"	WEIGHT H17: 1,8 kg / 3,97 lb H24: 2,76 kg / 6,08 lb H26: 4,26 kg / 9,39 lb H32: 6,67 kg / 14,7 lb	<i>H26</i> 32,5 cm × 39 cm × 39 cm / 12,8" × 12,8" × 15,35" <i>H32</i> 44 cm × 51 cm × 51 cm / 17,32" × 17,32" × 20,08"
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.		

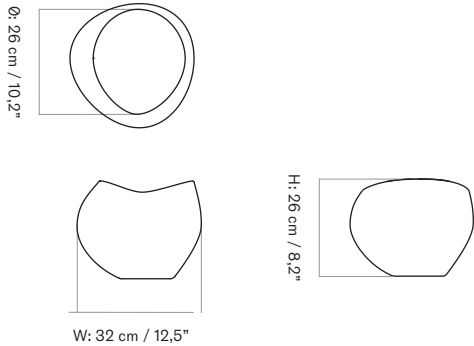
H17



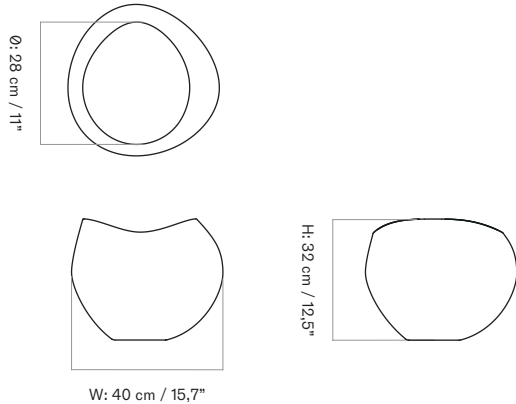
H24



H26



H32





PLANTAS PLANTER
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4835649	PLANTAS PLANTER, H17, IVORY	200,00
4836649	PLANTAS PLANTER, H24, IVORY	215,00
4837649	PLANTAS PLANTER, H26, IVORY	300,00
4838649	PLANTAS PLANTER, H32, IVORY	500,00

PLANTAS PLANTER, size *H17*, material *Ivory* designer *Audo*
PLANTAS PLANTER, size *H24*, material *Ivory* designer *Audo*
PLANTAS PLANTER, size *H26*, material *Ivory* designer *Audo*
PLANTAS PLANTER, size *H32*, material *Ivory* designer *Audo*





HYDROUS PLANTER
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Ensuring hassle-free plant care, this self-watering pot allows the plant to draw water to its roots as needed. Simply fill the saucer with water and let the nylon wick work its magic. For indoor use only. For outdoor use, follow the care and maintenance guide.



ASHEN
4804859

OCHRE
4833859



ASHEN
4834659

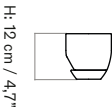
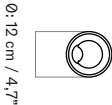
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4833659	HYDROUS PLANTER, Ø12, ASHEN	85,00
4833859	HYDROUS PLANTER, Ø12, OCHRE	85,00
4834659	HYDROUS PLANTER, Ø20, ASHEN	150,00

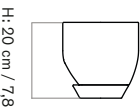
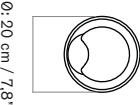
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Vase	PRODUCTION PROCESS The planters are made using slip casting.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI Ø12: 4 Ø20: 2	COLOUR Ashen Ochre	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) Ø12 14 cm × 16,5 cm × 16,5 cm / 5,51" × 6,5" × 6,5" Ø20 20,5 cm × 25 cm × 25 cm / 8,07" × 9,84" × 9,84"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor. For outdoor use please follow care instructions.	MATERIALS Glazed stoneware, nylon rope	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS Ø12 H: 12 cm / 4,7" Ø: 12 cm / 4,7" Ø20 H: 20 cm / 7,8" Ø: 20 cm / 7,8"	WEIGHT Ø12: 0,548 kg / 1,21 lb Ø20: 1,685 kg / 3,71 lb	

Ø12



Ø20





HYDROUS WATERING STICK, SET OF 2
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Ideal for short breaks away from home or simply to assist forgetful gardeners, Hydrous Watering Sticks keep plants hydrated by slowly releasing water from the earthenware rod directly to the roots. Available in two sizes for different levels of hydration. For indoor and outdoor use.

H26



ASHEN
3720649

H26



ASHEN
3721649

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3720649	HYDROUS WATERING STICK, H26, SET OF 2	42,00
3721649	HYDROUS WATERING STICK, H36, SET OF 2	60,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Watering stick	PRODUCTION PROCESS Each stick is made by slipcasting.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
COLLI 4	COLOUR Ashen	<i>H26</i> 6,1 cm × 31,5 cm × 13,3 cm / 2,4" × 12,4" × 5,24"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor & Outdoor	MATERIALS Un-glazed earthenware	<i>H36</i> 6,1 cm × 41,5 cm × 13,3 cm / 2,4" × 16,34" × 5,24"
DIMENSIONS <i>H26</i> H: 26 cm / 10,2" W: 3,6 cm / 1,4" D: 2,6 cm / 1,02" <i>H36</i> H: 36 cm / 14,1" W: 3,6 cm / 1,4" D: 2,6 cm / 1,02"	WEIGHT H26: 0,21 kg / 0,31 lb H36: 0,3 kg / 0,66 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box	

H26

D: 2,6 cm / 1,02"



W: 3,6 cm / 1,4"

H: 26 cm / 10,2"



H36

D: 2,6 cm / 1,02"



W: 3,6 cm / 1,4"

H: 36 cm / 14,1"





Designed to carefully hydrate your more delicate plants – cacti, succulents, and tropicals, this plant mister delivers a fine hydrating mist by pushing the top. Made from brushed stainless steel with wood details, the mister is intended to be a functional and beautiful item for your green spaces.



STEEL
3705039

HYDROUS PLANT MISTER

Designed by *Audo*

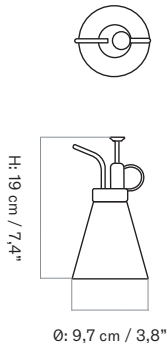
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3705039	HYDROUS PLANT MISTER, STEEL	85,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Plant mister	COLOUR Brushed steel	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Stainless steel, wood	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 19,1 cm × 9,8 cm × 9,8 cm / 7,52" × 3,86" × 3,86"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 0,195 kg / 0,43 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 19 cm / 7.48" Ø: 9,7 cm / 3,82"		
PRODUCTION PROCESS Main body is made by stamping and wood by CNC.		





HYDROUS WATERING CAN
Designed by *Audo*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed with a long, elegant pouring spout to reach small potted plants or through deep foliage. Made from brushed stainless steel with wood details, the can is intended to be a functional and beautiful item for your green spaces.



STEEL
3705039

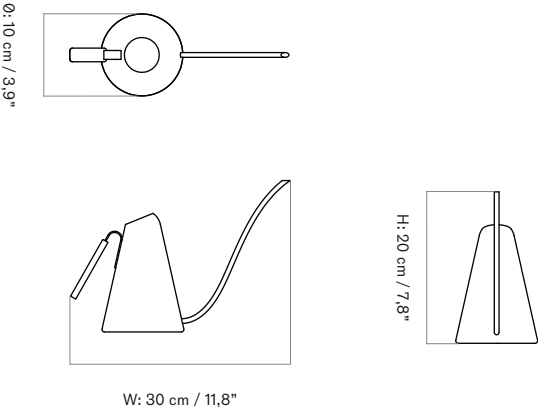


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3710039	HYDROUS WATERING CAN, H2O, STEEL	135,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Watering can	COLOUR Brushed steel	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Stainless steel, wood	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 41,5 cm × 31,5 cm × 16,5 cm / 16,3" × 12,4" × 6,5"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 0,66 kg/ 1,46 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 20 cm / 7,8" W: 30 cm / 11,8" D: 10 cm / 3,9"		
PRODUCTION PROCESS Main body is made by stamping and wood by CNC.		





MEIRA OIL LANTERN
Designed by *Kroeyer-Saetter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Inspired by ancient torches, the Meira Oil Lantern illuminates outdoor spaces when the sun goes down. The central oil chamber emits a wide flame that offers warming ambience all year round. The powder-coated steel design is rust and weather resistant. The lanterns include a cap to protect against moisture when not in use. Oil not included. For outdoor use only.



H13,5



BLACK
4851539

H15



BLACK
4852539

H36



BLACK
4853539

H36



BLACK
4854539

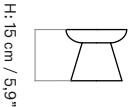
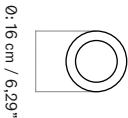
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4851539	MEIRA OIL LANTERN, H13,5, BLACK	165,00
4852539	MEIRA OIL LANTERN, H15, BLACK	215,00
4853539	MEIRA OIL LANTERN, H36, BLACK	250,00
4854539	MEIRA OIL LANTERN, H53, BLACK	285,00

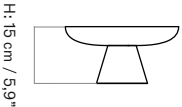
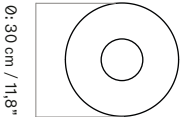
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Oil lamp	PRODUCTION PROCESS Bases are made by welding of steel sheets and deep drawn steel. The Oil chamber is made using deep drawn and punched Stainless Steel components, and injection moulded plastic.	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>H13,5</i> 13,5 cm × 16 cm × 16 cm / 5,31" × 6,3" × 6,3" <i>H15</i> 15 cm × 30 cm × 30 cm / 5,91" × 11,81" × 11,81" <i>H36</i> 36 cm × 21 cm × 21 cm / 14,17" × 8,27" × 8,27" <i>H53</i> 53 cm × 16 cm × 16 cm / 20,87" × 6,3" × 6,3"
COLLI 1	COLOUR Black RAL 9005	
ENVIRONMENT For outdoor use only	MATERIALS Steel, stainless steel, silicone	
DIMENSIONS <i>H13,5</i> H: 13,5 cm / 5,31" Ø: 16 cm / 6,3" <i>H15</i> H: 15 cm / 5,91" Ø: 30 cm / 11,81" <i>H36</i> H: 36 cm / 14,17" Ø: 21 cm / 8,27" <i>H53</i> H: 53 cm / 20,87" Ø: 30 cm / 11,81"	WEIGHT H13,5: 0,78 kg / 1,72 lb H15: 1,35 kg / 2,98 lb H36: 2,5 kg / 5,51 lb H53: 4,3 kg / 9,48 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box	

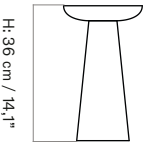
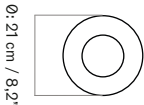
H13,5



H15














H36



H53



	Bottle Grinders, Small <small>NEW</small>	→
	Bottle Grinders, Ceramic	→
	Bottle Grinders	→
	Bottle Collection	→
	Wine Breather Collection	→
	Strandgade Carafe	→
	Etruscan Pitcher	→
	Etruscan Jug	→
	Balcony Serving Tray	→
	Kettle Teapot	→
	New Norm Dinnerware Collection	→



BOTTLE GRINDER, SMALL, 2 PACK
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

With its powerful ceramic mill, sophisticated colourway and handy, scaled-down size with an ergonomic grip, the Bottle Grinder, small is an indispensable addition to every kitchen and dining space.

Beech lid



BLUES
4413299



ASH / CARBON
4413399

Walnut lid



HUNTING GREEN/BEIGE
4413459

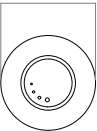
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4413299	BOTTLE GRINDER, SMALL, BEECH LID, BLUES, 2-PACK (NEW)	85,00
4413399	BOTTLE GRINDER, SMALL, BEECH LID ASH/CARBON, 2-PACK (NEW)	85,00
4413459	BOTTLE GRINDER, SMALL, WALNUT LID, HUNTING GREEN/BEIGE, 2-PACK (NEW)	85,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Salt / Pepper grinder</p>	<p>COLOUR</p> <p><i>Beech lid</i> Blues (Pantone 5445 / 5415) Ash / Carbon (Pantone cool grey 1U / Black 3U)</p> <p><i>Walnut lid</i> Hunting green / Beige (Pantone 448 / 408)</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Gift box</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>4</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Plastic, silicone, ceramic grinder and beech or walnut</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 12,6 cm × 16 cm × 8,8 cm / 4,96" x 6,30" x 3,46</p>
<p>ENVIRONMENT</p> <p>Indoor</p>	<p>WEIGHT</p> <p>0, 26 kg / 0,56 lb</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p>H: 11,5 cm / 4,5" Ø: 6,8 cm / 2,6"</p>		
<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>The body is made from plastic. The mill is made of ceramic and the adjustment lid is made of beech or walnut.</p>		

Ø: 6,8 cm / 2,6"



H: 11,5 cm / 4,5"



BOTTLE GRINDERS, CERAMIC
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Atypical for traditional salt and pepper mills, Audo’s Bottle Grinders are shaped like bottles to cleverly trick the user into engaging with the design in a playful and experimental way. Fitted with a powerful ceramic mill that makes light work of grinding a wide range of spices, Bottle Grinders are easy to operate, fill and clean, and the upright design ensures surfaces remain free from unwanted residue. Available in a range of colours and finishes, the collection’s most recent additions are carefully crafted from ceramic, featuring an ivory or grey matte glaze finish that displays small, deliberate imperfections for a handmade look and feel. The versatile kitchen accessories come fitted with a harmonising walnut wood lid.

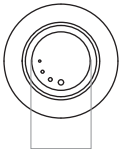


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4414659	BOTTLE GRINDER, CERAMIC, SAND, 2-PACK	210,00

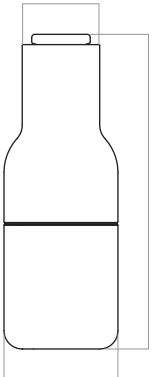
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Salt / Pepper grinder	COLOUR Sand Walnut Lid	CERTIFICATION Food safe
COLLI 2	MATERIALS Ceramic, plastic, ceramic grinder and walnut wood	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
DIMENSIONS H: 20,7 CM / 8,1" Ø: 7,5 CM / 3"	WEIGHT 0,87 kg / 1,92 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 8,3 cm × 16,3 cm × 21,8 cm / 3,27" × 6,42" × 8,58"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Moulded ceramic, injection moulded plastic core, hand milled wood knob	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.	



Ø: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

Ø: 5,1 cm / 2"



H: 20,7 cm / 8,1"

Ø: 7,5 cm / 3"



BOTTLE GRINDERS
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Brushed brass, bronzed brass or plastic exterior with ceramic mill and walnut, beech or steel lid, depending on colour and finish selected.

Steel lid



ASH / CARBON
4415599

PRODUCT TYPE
Salt / Pepper grinder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 20,7 CM / 8,1"
Ø: 7,5 cm / 3,0"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The body is made from plastic with a soft silicone coating or PVD-coated surface. The mill is made of ceramic and the adjustment lid is made of beech, walnut or stainless steel.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

COLOURS

Steel Lid
Ash / Carbon (Pantone cool grey 1U / Black 3U)

Beech Lid
Ash / Carbon (Pantone cool grey 1U / Black 3U)
Blues (Pantone 5445 / 5415)

Walnut Lid
Hunting green / Beige (Pantone 448 / 408)
Ash / Carbon (Pantone cool grey 1U / Black 3U)
Nudes (Pantone 7591U / 7611U)
Barley (Pantone Warm Gray 1C / 465 C)
Brushed brass
Bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, plastic, silicone, ceramic grinder and beech or walnut

CERTIFICATION
Food safe

WEIGHT
0,6 kg / 1,32 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
(H × W × D)
21,5 cm × 8,5 cm × 16,5 cm /
8,5" × 3,35" × 6,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Beech Lid



ASH / CARBON
4415399



BLUES
4415299

Walnut lid



HUNTING GREEN /
BEIGE
4415459



ASH / CARBON
4415369



NUDES
4415769



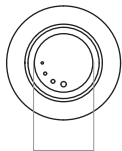
BARLEY
4425139



BRUSHED BRASS
4415839

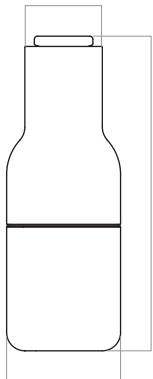


BRONZED BRASS
4415859



Ø: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

Ø: 5,1 cm / 2"



H: 20,7 cm / 8,1"

Ø: 7,5 cm / 3"



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4415599	BOTTLE GRINDER, STEEL LID, ASH / CARBON, 2-PACK	120,00
4415399	BOTTLE GRINDER, BEECH LID, ASH / CARBON, 2-PACK	120,00
4415299	BOTTLE GRINDER, BEECH LID, BLUES, 2-PACK	120,00
4415459	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, HUNTING GREEN / BEIGE, 2-PACK	120,00
4415369	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, ASH / CARBON, 2-PACK	120,00
4415769	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, NUDES, 2-PACK	120,00
4425139	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, BARLEY, 2-PACK	120,00
4415839	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, BRUSHED BRASS, 2-PACK	210,00
4415859	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, BRONZED BRASS, 2-PACK	210,00

BOTTLE GRINDER, 2 PCS., material *carbon / ash w. walnut lid*, designer *Norm Architects*
STRANDGADE DRINKING GLASS, size *H9*, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*
STRANDGADE DRINKING GLASS, size *H14*, designer *Mentze Ottenstein*





BOTTLE COLLECTION
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Mouth-blown smoke or clear glass bottle with solid brass or stainless steel lid trimmed with silicone. Available in two sizes.

Water bottle 0,5 L



CLEAR / BRASS
4681839



SMOKE / BRASS
4681949

Bottle Carafe 1 L



CLEAR / STEEL
4680039



CLEAR / BRASS
4680839

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

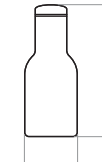
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4681839	WATER BOTTLE, 0,5 L, CLEAR / BRASS	55,00
4681949	WATER BOTTLE, 0,5 L, SMOKE / BRASS	60,00
4680039	BOTTLE CARAFE, 1 L, CLEAR / STEEL	60,00
4680839	BOTTLE CARAFE, 1 L, CLEAR / BRASS	70,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

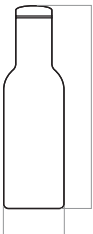
PRODUCT TYPE Vase	PRODUCTION PROCESS Slip casted ceramic	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	COLOUR Olive	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 10,3 cm × 10,3 cm × 26,1 cm / 4,1" × 4,1" × 10,4"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Ceramic, glaze	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS 0,5 L H: 17,9 cm / 7" Ø: 8 cm / 3,1" 1 L H: 29 cm / 11,4" Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"	WEIGHT 2,04 kg / 4,5 lb	

WATER BOTTLE 0,5 L

BOTLLE CARAFE 1 L



Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"



Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"



WINE BREATHER COLLECTION
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Mouth-blown smoke or clear glass decanter with brass-plated steel or stainless steel lid with silicone trim.



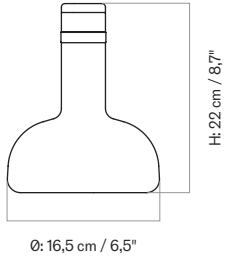
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4680069	WINE BREATHER, CLEAR / STEEL	105,00
4680949	WINE BREATHER, SMOKE / BRASS	140,00
4683039	WINE BREATHER DELUXE, CLEAR / STEEL	120,00
4683829	WINE BREATHER DELUXE, CLEAR / BRASS	140,00

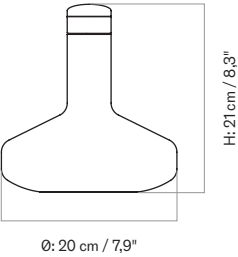
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Wine breather	COLOURS <i>Wine Breather</i> Smoke / Brass Clear / Steel <i>Wine Breather Deluxe</i> Clear / Steel Clear / Brass	CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Glass, PVD-plated steel or stainless steel, silicone, plastic	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
DIMENSIONS <i>Wine Breather</i> H: 22 cm / 8,7" Ø: 16,5 cm / 6,5" <i>Wine Breather Deluxe</i> H: 21 cm / 8,3" Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Wine Breather</i> 19,1 cm × 21,6 cm × 21,6 cm / 7,5" × 7,2" × 7,2" <i>Wine Breather Deluxe</i> 22 cm × 21,8 cm × 21,8 cm / 8,7" × 8,6" × 8,6"	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS The bottle is made from mouth-blown clear or coloured glass. The lid is made from deep-drawn stainless steel with PVD plating. The lid is made from solar polished steel or solid brass and will therefore darken and patinate over time.	WEIGHT Wine Breather: 0,5 kg / 1,10 lb Wine Breather Deluxe: 0,75 kg / 1,65 lb	

WINE BREATHER



WINE BREATHER DELUXE





STRANDGADE CARAFE
Designed by *Mentze Ottenstein*

[BACK TO START](#)

Copenhagen-based architects Mentze Ottenstein took their design cues from their local neighbourhood when creating their Strandgade collection for Audo, named after the street in which they reside. Their elegant glass- and stoneware designs are infused with function and a sense of nostalgia.

H26



CLEAR
4480002

H29



SMOKE
4481949

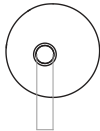
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4480002	STRANDGADE CARAFE, H26, CLEAR GLASS	75,00
4481949	STRANDGADE CARAFE, H29, SMOKE GLASS	85,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Carafe	PRODUCTION PROCESS Mouth blown glass, made from a standard bottle shape. Due to the carafe being fully mouth blown without a mould each piece will have a unique shape and size.	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 1		PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	COLOUR Clear Smoke	<i>H26</i> 15,3 cm × 15,3 cm × 32,5 cm / 6,0" × 6,0" × 12.8"
DIMENSIONS <i>H26</i> H: 25,5 cm / 10" Ø: 12 cm/4,7" <i>H29</i> H: 29 cm / 11,42" Ø: 12 cm/4,7" (+/- 5%)	MATERIALS Glass	<i>H29</i> 15,3 cm × 15,3 cm × 32,5 cm / 6,0" × 6,0" × 12.8"
	WEIGHT Approx.: 1 kg / 2,2 lbs	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

H26



Ø: 2,3 cm / 0,9"

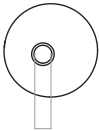
Ø: 2,9 cm / 1,14"



H: 25,5 cm / 10"
± 5 %

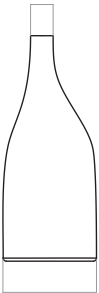
Ø: 12 cm / 4,72" (± 5 %)

H29



Ø: 2,3 cm / 0,9"

Ø: 2,9 cm / 1,14"



H: 29 cm / 11,42"
± 5 %

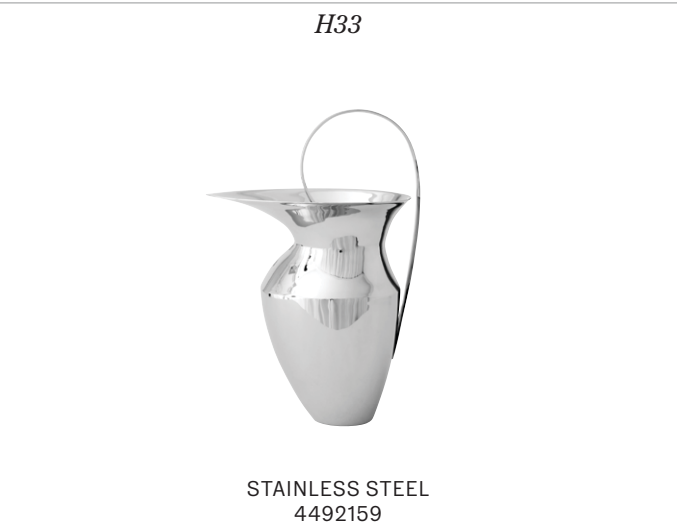
Ø: 12 cm / 4,72" (± 5 %)



ETRUSCAN PITCHER
Designed by *Mentze Ottenstein*

[BACK TO START](#)

Both practical and beautiful, the sweeping silhouette of the Etruscan Pitcher is shaped from mirror polished stainless steel for a hardwearing yet elegant finish. The voluminous design makes an equally bold statement on a table setting as it does used as a decorative object or vase.

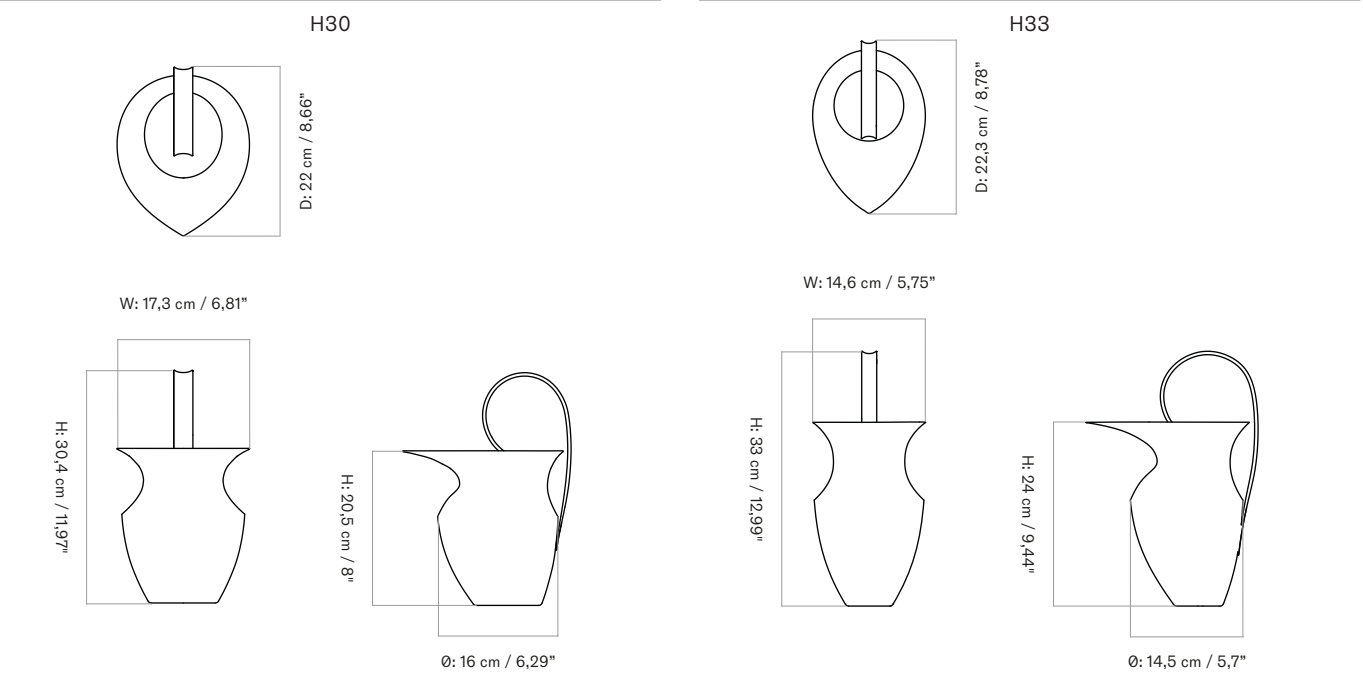


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4493159	ETRUSCAN PITCHER, H30, 1,8 L	225,00
4492159	ETRUSCAN PITCHER, H33, 2 L	250,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Pitcher	PRODUCTION PROCESS Deep drawn steel, welded and high polished	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 2	Colour Mirror polished stainless steel	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>H30</i> 20,0 cm × 25,2 cm × 32,2 cm / 7,8" × 9,9" × 12,7"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Stainless steel	<i>H33</i> 18,0 cm × 24,5 cm × 35,2 cm / 7,1" × 9,6" × 13,9"
DIMENSIONS <i>H30</i> H: 30,4 cm / 11,9" W: 17,3 cm / 6,81" D: 22 cm / 8,66" Ø: 16 cm / 6,29"	WEIGHT H:30: 0,90 kg / 1,98 lbs H33: 0,92 kg / 2,03 lbs	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





ETRUSCAN JUG

Designed by *Mentze Ottenstein*

[BACK TO START](#)

Serve milk or cream with minimalist elegance in the Etruscan Jug. The diminutive design in mirror polished stainless steel is perfectly proportioned with a wide rim spout for easy pouring and sits comfortably in the hand.



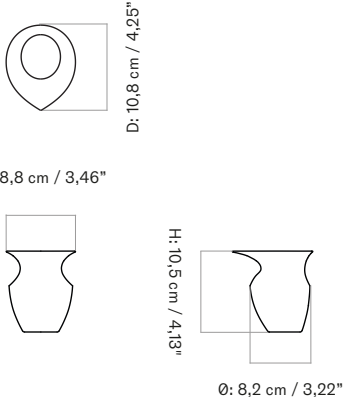
STAINLESS STEEL
4494159

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4494159	ETRUSCAN JUG, H10, 0,2 L	140,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Jug	COLOUR Mirror polished stainless steel	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Stainless steel	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 11,3 cm × 12,5 cm × 11,4 cm / 4,5" × 4,9" × 4,5"
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 0,195 kg / 0,43 lbs	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
DIMENSIONS H: 10,5 cm / 4,13" W: 8,8 cm / 3,46" D: 10,8 cm / 4,25" Ø: 8,2 cm / 3,22"		
PRODUCTION PROCESS Deep drawn steel, welded and high polished		





BALCONY SERVING TRAY
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Make serving guests a pleasurable experience with the Balcony Serving Tray. The sleek steel expression is softened with rattan for a crafted look and feel that also provides a firm grip.



BLACK
4821839

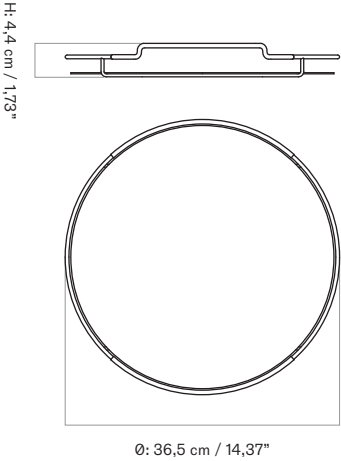


STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4821839	BALCONY SERVING TRAY, Ø36,5, BLACK	140,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Serving tray	COLOUR Black (RAL 9005)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 6 cm × 37,5 cm × 37,5 cm / 2,36" × 14,76" × 14,76"
COLLI 2	MATERIALS Powder coated steel, rattan	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	WEIGHT 1,43 kg / 3,15 lb	
DIMENSIONS H: 4,4 cm / 1,73" Ø: 36,5 cm / 14,37"	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box	
PRODUCTION PROCESS Laser cut steel plate, bended and welded steel rod with natural rattan skin woven around the handles.		





KETTLE TEAPOT
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Heat resistant glass teapot with stainless steel tea egg and silicone string and stopper.

0,75 L



0,75 L
4545119

1,5 L



1,5 L
4545129

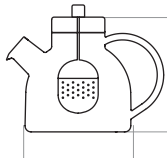
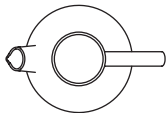
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
4545119	KETTLE TEAPOT, 0,75 L	75,00
4545129	KETTLE TEAPOT, 1,5 L	110,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Teapot	COLOURS Clear	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Glass, stainless steel, plastic, silicone	0,75 L 16,5 cm × 17 cm × 17 cm / 6,5" × 6,7" × 6,7"
DIMENSIONS 0,75 L Ø: 13 cm / 5,1" H: 14 cm / 5,5" 1,5 L Ø: 13 cm / 5,1" H: 19 cm / 7,9"	CERTIFICATION Food safe	1,5 L 21,3 cm × 17 cm × 17 cm / 8,4" × 6,7" × 6,7"
PRODUCTION PROCESS The kettle is made from mouth-blown borosilicate glass. The tea egg is made from pressed steel and silicone.	WEIGHT 0,75 L: 0.371 kg / 0.81 lb 1,5 L: 0.44 kg / 0.97 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box	

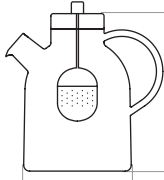
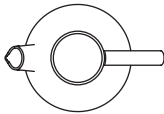
0,75 L



Ø: 13 cm / 5,1"

H: 14 cm / 5,5"

1,5 L



Ø: 13 cm / 5,1"

H: 19 cm / 7,9"



NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain bowls with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

Bowl Ø7,5



DARK GLAZED
2033530

Bowl Ø10



DARK GLAZED
2032530

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2033530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø7,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	25,00
2032530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø10 CM, DARK GLAZED	25,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

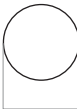
<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Bowl</p>	<p>COLOURS</p> <p>Dark glazed</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Brown box, bulk packaged.</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>4</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Clay and glaze</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p> <p><i>Ø7,5</i> 4,5 cm × 8 cm × 8 cm / 1,8" × 3.1" × 3,1"</p> <p><i>Ø10</i> 5,5 cm × 11,5 cm × 11,5 cm / 2,2" × 4.5" × 4.5"</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p><i>Ø7,5</i> Ø: 7,5 CM / 3" H: 4,3 CM / 1,7"</p> <p><i>Ø10</i> Ø: 10 cm / 3,9" H: 5,3 xm / 2,1"</p>	<p>WEIGHT</p> <p>Ø7,5: 0,089 kg / 0,2 lb Ø10: 0,177 kg / 0,4 lb</p> <p>CERTIFICATION</p> <p>Food safe Dishwasher safe</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).</p>		

Bowl Ø7,5



Ø: 7,5cm / 3"

Bowl Ø10



Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"



NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain bowls with hand-applied glaze in reactive glaze on dark variant.

Bowl Ø21,5



DARK GLAZED
2018530

Bowl Ø25



DARK GLAZED
2019530

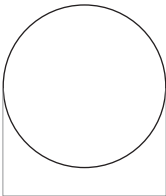
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2018530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø21,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	55,00
2019530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø25 CM, DARK GLAZED	60,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

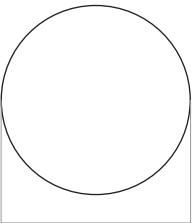
<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Bowl</p>	<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Brown box, bulk packaged.</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>Ø 21,5: 4</p> <p>Ø 25: 2</p>	<p>COLOURS</p> <p>Dark glazed</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p> <p><i>Ø21,5</i></p> <p>7 cm × 22 cm × 22 cm / 2,8" × 8,7" × 8,7"</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p><i>Ø21,5</i></p> <p>Ø: 21,5 cm / 8,5"</p> <p>H: 6,8 cm / 2,7"</p> <p><i>Ø25</i></p> <p>Ø: 25 cm / 9,8"</p> <p>H: 7,8 cm / 3,1"</p>	<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Clay, glaze</p>	<p><i>Ø25</i></p> <p>8 cm × 25,5 cm × 25,5 cm / 3,1" × 10,0" × 10,0"</p>
	<p>WEIGHT</p> <p>Ø21,5: 0,968 kg / 2,13 lb</p> <p>Ø25: 1,3 kg / 2,87 lb</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
	<p>CERTIFICATION</p> <p>Food safe</p> <p>Dishwasher safe</p>	

BOWL Ø21,5



Ø: 21,5 cm / 8,5"

BOWL Ø25



Ø: 25 cm / 9,8"



NEW NORM DINNERWARE LOW BOWL
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain bowls with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.



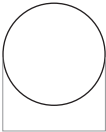
DARK GLAZED
2031530

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2031530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE LOW BOWL, Ø13,5 CM , DARK GLAZED	25,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	COLOURS Dark glazed	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box, bulk packaged.
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Clay, glaze	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 5,5 cm × 13,5 cm × 13,5 cm / 2,2" × 5,3" × 5,3"
DIMENSIONS Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3' H: 5 cm / 1,9"	WEIGHT 0,24 kg / 0,53 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).	CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe	



Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"



NEW NORM DINNERWARE FOOTED BOWL
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.



DARK GLAZED
2042530



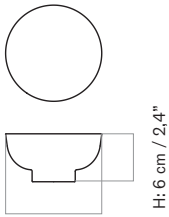
RED GLAZED
2042349

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2042530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE FOOTED BOWL, DARK GLAZED	37,00
2042349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE FOOTED BOWL, RED GLAZED	37,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	COLOURS Dark glazed Red glazed	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Glazed ceramic	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 6,4 cm × 13,7 cm × 12,5 cm / 2,5" × 5,4" × 4,9"
DIMENSIONS H: 6 cm / 2,4" Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"	WEIGHT 0,21 kg / 0,46 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Slip casted and moulded ceramic	CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe	



Ø: 12 cm / 4.7"

H: 6 cm / 2.4"



NEW NORM DINNERWARE FRUIT BOWL
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.



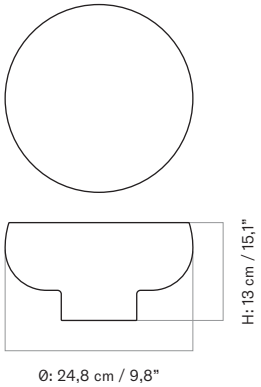
DARK GLAZED
2036530

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2036530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE FRUIT BOWL, DARK GLAZED	115,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Bowl	COLOURS Dark glazed	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box, bulk packaged
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Glazed ceramic	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) N / A
DIMENSIONS H: 13 cm / 15,1" Ø: 24,8 cm / 9,8"	WEIGHT 1,573 kg / 3,46 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Moulded ceramic	CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe	





NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE/DISH
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain plates with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

Lunch Plate Ø23



DARK GLAZED
2014530

Plate / Dish Ø27



DARK GLAZED
2024530

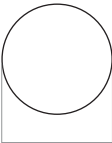
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2014530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE LUNCH PLATE, Ø23 CM, DARK GLAZED	37,00
2024530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / DISH, Ø27 CM, DARK GLAZED	42,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

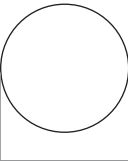
PRODUCT TYPE Plate	COLOURS Dark glazed	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box, bulk packaged.
COLLI 6	MATERIALS Clay, glaze	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Lunch Plate</i> 1,7 cm × 23,5 cm × 23,5 cm / 0,7” × 9,3” × 9,3” <i>Plate / Dish</i> 2 cm × 27,5 cm × 27,5 cm / 0,8” × 10,8” × 10,8”
DIMENSIONS <i>Lunch Plate</i> Ø: 23 cm / 9,1” H: 1,5 cm / 0,6” <i>Plate / Dish</i> Ø: 27 cm / 10,6” H: 1,5 cm / 0,6”	WEIGHT Lunch Plate: 0,49 kg / 1,08 lb Plate / Dish: 0,78 kg / 1,72 lb CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).		

LUNCH PLATE “23



Ø: 23 cm / 9,1”

PLATE / DISH Ø27



Ø: 27 cm / 10,6”



NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE/DISH
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain plates with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant. Can be used as lid for New Norm Dinnerware Bowls.

Plate / Lid Ø13,5



DARK GLAZED
2011530

Plate / Lid Ø17,5



DARK GLAZED
2012530

Plate / Lid Ø21,5



DARK GLAZED
2013530

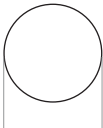
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2011530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / LID, Ø13,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	25,00
2012530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / LID, Ø17,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	28,00
2013530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / LID, Ø21,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	30,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

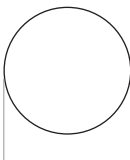
<p>PRODUCT TYPE Plate / Lid</p>	<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE Brown box, bulk packaged.</p>
<p>COLLI 6</p>	<p>COLOURS Dark glazed</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p>
<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p>Ø13,5 Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3" H: 0,8 cm / 0,3"</p> <p>Ø17,5 Ø: 17,5 cm / 6,9" H: 0,8 cm / 0,3"</p> <p>Ø21,5 Ø: 21,5 cm / 8,5" H: 0,8 cm / 0,3"</p>	<p>MATERIALS Clay, glaze</p>	<p>Ø13,5 1,2 cm × 14 cm × 14 cm / 0,5" × 5,5" × 5,5"</p> <p>Ø17,5 1,2 cm × 18 cm × 18 cm / 0,5" × 7,1" × 7,1"</p> <p>Ø21,5 1,2 cm × 22 cm × 22 cm / 0,5" × 8,7" × 8,7"</p>
	<p>WEIGHT Ø13,5: 0,221 kg / 0,49 lb Ø17,5: 0,429 kg / 0,95 lb Ø21,5: 0,622 kg / 1,37 lb</p>	<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>
	<p>CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe</p>	

PLATE / LID Ø13,5



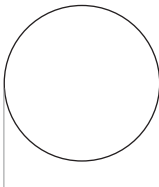
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

PLATE / LID Ø17,5



Ø: 17,5 cm / 6,9"

PLATE / LID Ø21,5



Ø: 21,5 cm / 8,5"

NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.



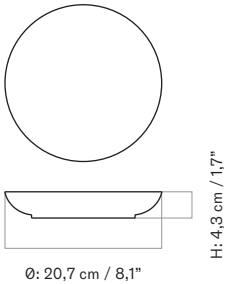
DARK GLAZED
2037530

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2037530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE, DARK GLAZED	30,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Plate	COLOURS Dark glazed	PACKAGING TYPE Brown box, bulk packaged
COLLI 2	MATERIALS Glazed ceramic	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) N / A
DIMENSIONS H: 4,3 cm / 1,7" Ø: 20,7 cm / 8,1"	WEIGHT 0,5 kg / 1,1 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Moulded ceramic	CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe	



NEW NORM DINNERWARE WOODEN PLATE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.



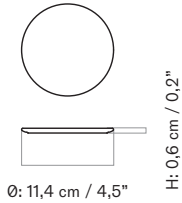
OILED OAK
2038039

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2038039	NEW NORM DINNERWARE WOODEN PLATE, OILED OAK, 2-PACK	37,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Plate	COLOURS Oiled oak	PACKAGING TYPE Gift Box
COLLI 2	MATERIALS Solid wood	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 3,1 cm × 11,9 cm × 12 cm / 1,2" × 4,7" × 4,7"
DIMENSIONS H: 0,6 cm / 0,2" Ø: 11,4 cm / 4,5"	WEIGHT 0,12 kg / 0,26 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Milled wood		





NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.



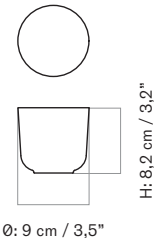
RED GLAZED
2041349

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2041349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP, RED GLAZED, 2-PACK	50,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Cup	COLOURS Red glazed	CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Glazed ceramic	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
DIMENSIONS H: 8,2 cm / 3,2" Ø: 9 cm / 3,5" Vol: 260 ml / 8,8 oz	WEIGHT 0,4 kg / 0,88 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 9,7 cm × 20,3 cm × 9 cm / 3.8" × 8,0" × 3,5"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Slip casted ceramic		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP W/HANDLE
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Copenhagen-based architects Mentze Ottenstein took their design cues from their local neighbourhood when creating their Strandgade collection for Audo, named after the street in which they reside. Their elegant glass- and stoneware designs are infused with function and a sense of nostalgia.



DARK GLAZED
2039530



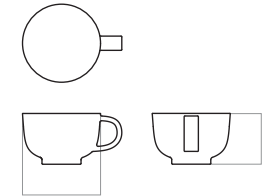
RED GLAZED
2039349

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2039530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP W/HANDLE, DARK GLAZED, 2-PACK	50,00
2039349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP W/HANDLE, RED GLAZED, 2-PACK	60,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Cup	COLOURS Dark glazed Red glazed	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Glazed Ceramic	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 7,4 cm × 25,9 cm × 12,9 / 2,9" × 10,2" × 5,1"
DIMENSIONS H: 6,5 cm / 2,6" Ø: 10 cm / 3,92" Vol: 250 ml / 8,5 oz	WEIGHT 0, 46 kg / 1,02 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Slip casted ceramic	CERTIFICATION Food safe Dishwasher safe	



Ø: 10 cm / 3,92"

H: 6,5 cm / 2,6"



NEW NORM DINNERWARE ESPRESSO CUP

Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Copenhagen-based architects Mentze Ottenstein took their design cues from their local neighbourhood when creating their Strandgade collection for Audo, named after the street in which they reside. Their elegant glass- and stoneware designs are infused with a The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.



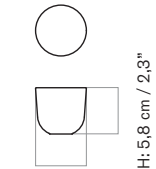
RED GLAZED
2040349

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2040349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE ESPRESSO CUP, RED GLAZED, 2-PACK	37,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<div>PRODUCT TYPE</div> Cup	<div>COLOURS</div> Red glazed	<div>PACKAGING TYPE</div> Gift box
<div>COLLI</div> 4	<div>MATERIALS</div> Glazed Ceramic	<div>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS</div> <div>(H × W × D)</div> 7,1 cm × 15,1 cm × 6,7 cm / 2,8" × 5,9" × 2,6"
<div>DIMENSIONS</div> H: 5,8 cm / 2,3" Ø: 6,4 cm / 2,5" Vol: 85 ml / 2,9 oz	<div>WEIGHT</div> 0,15 kg / 0,33 lb	<div>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</div> Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
<div>PRODUCTION PROCESS</div> Slip casted ceramic	<div>CERTIFICATION</div> Food safe Dishwasher safe	



Ø: 6,4 cm / 2,5"

H: 5,8 cm / 2,3"

Papilio Tea Towel→

Troides Tea Towel→

Graphium Tea Towel→



PAPILIO TEA TOWEL
Designed by *Mentze Ottenstein + Rosholm*

[BACK TO START](#)

Part of our covetable collection of tableware that reimagines the traditions of entertaining at home, the Papilio Tea Towel is considered in both design and craftsmanship. Contrasting stripes of natural linen create a timeless, graphic pattern with a tactile handle. The tea towel makes an elegant and practical addition to kitchen spaces, evoking a sense of nostalgia with its classic look.



BURNT SIENNA / WHITE
2802389



INDIGO / WHITE
2802719



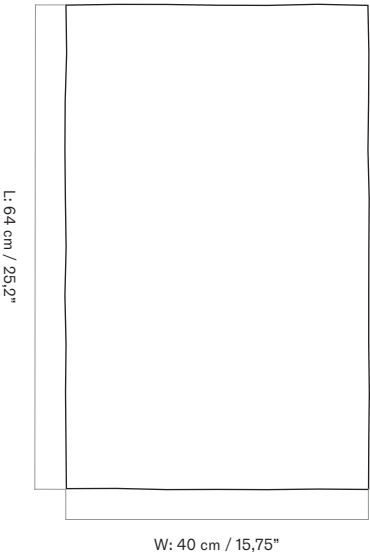
OCHRE / WHITE
2802859

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2802389	PAPILIO TEA TOWEL, 40 × 64, BURNT SIENNA / WHITE, 2-PACK	33,00
2802719	PAPILIO TEA TOWEL, 40 × 64, INDIGO / WHITE, 2-PACK	33,00
2802859	PAPILIO TEA TOWEL, 40 × 64, OCHRE / WHITE, 2-PACK	33,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Towel	COLOUR Burnt Sienna Indigo Ochre White	PACKAGING TYPE Polybag
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Linen	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 1 Set: 22 cm × 18 cm × 2,5 cm / 8,7" × 7,1" × 1"
DIMENSIONS L: 64 cm / 25,2" W: 40 cm / 15,75"	WEIGHT Set (2-pack): 0,14 kg / 0,31 lbs Pack (4 sets): 0,58 kg / 1,28 lbs	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Woven fabric		





A staple in any well-functioning kitchen, the humble tea towel is reimagined in the perfect blend of tradition and modernity. Detailed with a bold, block weave pattern in two colourways, the chequered cotton. Troides design is made for modern kitchens using a traditional technique. Hardwearing yet elegant, it quickly absorbs and dries while wearing better with use.



BURNT SIENNA / WHITE
2812389



INDIGO / WHITE
2812719

TROIDES TEA TOWEL
Designed by *Mentze Ottenstein + Rosholm*

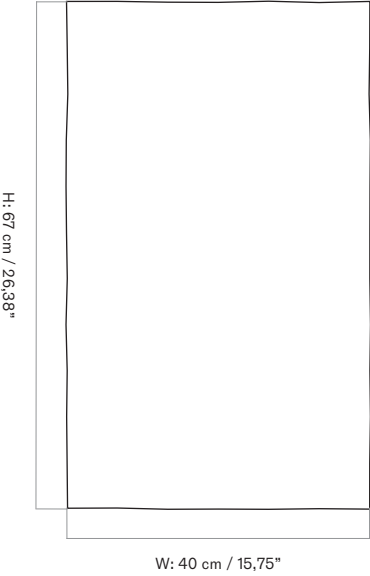
[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2812389	TROIDES TEA TOWEL, 40 × 67, BURNT SIENNA / WHITE, 2-PACK	25,00
2812719	TROIDES TEA TOWEL, 40 × 67, INDIGO / WHITE, 2-PACK	25,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Towel	COLOUR Burnt Sienna Indigo White	PACKAGING TYPE Polybag
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Cotton	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 1 Set: 22 cm × 18 cm × 2,5 cm / 8,7" × 7,1" × 1"
DIMENSIONS H: 67 cm / 26,38" W: 40 cm / 15,75"	WEIGHT Set (2-pack): 0,1 kg / 0,22 lbs Pack (4 sets): 0,42 kg / 0,93 lbs	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Woven fabric		





GRAPHIUM TEA TOWEL
Designed by *Mentze Ottenstein + Rosholm*

[BACK TO START](#)

Imagined in Denmark and crafted in Italy, the Graphium Tea Towel is an indispensable kitchen textile design made from cotton. Woven with sophisticated stripes that enhance the design, the absorbent tea towel is quick to dry. Soft yet long-lasting, the luxurious design makes light work of kitchen chores while adding a sophisticated blend of traditional and modernity to the space.



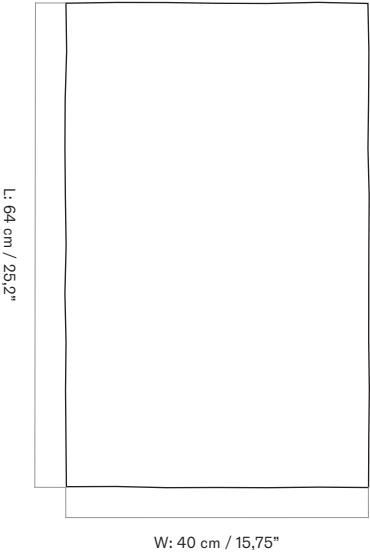
ECRU / WHITE
2822619



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
2822619	GRAPHIUM TEA TOWEL, 40 × 64, ECRU / WHITE, 2-PACK	25,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Towel	COLOUR Ecru White	PACKAGING TYPE Polybag
COLLI 4	MATERIALS Cotton	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 1 Set: 22 cm × 18 cm × 2,5 cm / 8,7" × 7,1" × 1"
DIMENSIONS L: 64 cm / 25,2" W: 40 cm / 15,75"	WEIGHT Set (2pcs): 0,12 kg / 0,26 lbs Pack (4 sets): 0,52 kg / 1,15 lbs	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS Woven fabric		



	Nimbus Table Mirror	→
	Pepe Marble Mirror	→
	Nimbus Mirror	→
	Norm Mirror	→
	View	→



NIMBUS TABLE MIRROR
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

Designed for Audo by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen, the Nimbus Table Mirror in polished or bronzed brass updates the classic looking glass to modern sensibilities. More than just a mirror, the gently curved halo-like stand brings elegance and visual intrigue to spaces, making it as beautiful to look at as it is to look into.



POLISHED BRASS
8033839



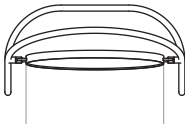
BRONZED BRASS
8033859

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

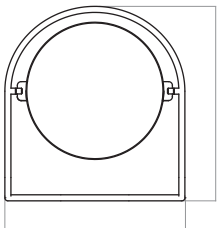
SKU	VARIANT	RRP
8033839	NIMBUS TABLE MIRROR, POLISHED BRASS	215,00
8033859	NIMBUS TABLE MIRROR, BRONZED BRASS	215,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Mirror	COLOURS Polished brass Bronzed brass	TEST N / A
COLLI 1	GLOSS N / A	CERTIFICATION N / A
ENVIRONMENT Indoor	MATERIALS Solid brass, glass mirror x3 (un-leaded)	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
DIMENSIONS H: 25,7 cm / 10,1" W: 23,8 cm / 9,4" D: 12 cm / 4,7"	WEIGHT 0,86 kg / 1,9 lb	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) 32 cm × 29,5 cm × 14,5 cm / 12,9" × 11,6" × 5,7"
PRODUCTION PROCESS Silver soldered solid brass rods, with polished or bronzed brass surface and handcutted mirror glass.		MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 18,2 cm / 7,2"



W: 23,8 cm / 9,4"

H: 25,7 cm / 10,1"



D: 12 cm / 4,7"



PEPE MARBLE MIRROR
Designed by *Studiopepe*

[BACK TO START](#)

Standalone or wall-mounted glass mirrors with regular and +300% magnification on black, white or brown marble base with brushed brass frame.

Pepe Marble Mirror



BRASS / WOOD GRAIN MARBLE
3600939

Pepe Marble Mirror wall



BRASS / NERO MARQUINA MARBLE
3610539



BRASS / WOOD GRAIN MARBLE
3610939



BRASS / CARRARA MARBLE
3610639

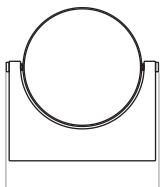
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
3600939	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, BRASS / WOOD GRAIN MARBLE	635,00
3610539	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, WALL, BRASS / NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	635,00
3610939	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, WALL, BRASS / WOOD GRAIN MARBLE	635,00
3610639	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, WALL, BRASS / CARRARA MARBLE	635,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE Mirror	COLOURS Brass / Nero Marquina Marble Brass / Wood Grain Marble Brass / Carrara Marble	PACKAGING TYPE Gift box
COLLI 1	MATERIALS Nero Marquina marble, Carrara marble or wood grain marble, brass, glass mirror (x3)	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D) <i>Mirror</i> 31,5 cm × 32 cm × 9,5 cm / 12,4" × 12,6" × 3.7" <i>Mirror Wall</i> 9,1 cm × 32,2 cm × 20,5 cm / 3,6" × 12,7" × 8,1"
DIMENSIONS <i>Mirror</i> H: 26 cm / 10,2" W: 25 cm / 9,8" D: 3 cm / 1,2" <i>Mirror Wall</i> H: 25 cm / 9,85" W: 25 cm / 9,8" D: 16 cm / 6,3"	WEIGHT Mirror: 2,67 kg / 5,89 lb Mirror Wall: 2,470 kg / 5,45 lb	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
PRODUCTION PROCESS The base is made from cut marble with a hones finish. The mirror part from sand casted brass.		

PEPE MARBLE MIRROR



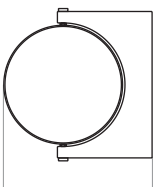
W: 25 cm / 9,8"



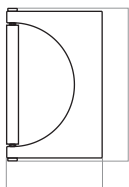
D: 3 cm / 1,2"

H: 26 cm / 10,2

PEPE MARBLE MIRROR WALL



W: 25 cm / 9.85"



D: 16 cm / 6,3"

H: 25 cm / 9,85"



NIMBUS MIRROR
Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

A glass mirror set on MDF with circular or rectangular bronzed brass frame and decorative screws.

Ø60



POLISHED BRASS
8030839

BRONZED BRASS
8030859

Ø110



POLISHED BRASS
8031839

BRONZED BRASS
8031859

Rectangular



POLISHED BRASS
8032839

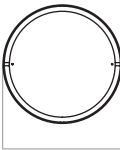

BRONZED BRASS
8032859

PRODUCT TYPE
Mirror
COLLI
1
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
DIMENSIONS
Ø60
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 2,2 cm / 0,9"
Ø110
Ø: 110 cm / 43,3"
D: 2,2 cm / 0,9"
Rectangular
H: 158,4 cm / 62,4"
W: 53,4 cm / 21"
D: 2,2 cm / 0,9"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCTION PROCESS	TEST
The mirror is made of cut glass mirror, and the brass frame is made of long brass rod with few welding point. The connection bracket is silver welded onto the frame.	ISTA 1A
COLOUR	CERTIFICATIONS
Polished brass	TSCA title VI compliant
Bronzed brass	PACKAGING TYPE
	Brown box
GLOSS	PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS
N / A	(H × W × D)
MATERIALS	Ø60
Polished, lacquered brass, cut glass mirror and painted MDF or bronzed brass, cut glass mirror, painted MDF and felt	17 cm × 68 cm × 68 cm / 6,7" × 26,8" × 26,8"
WEIGHT	Ø110
Ø60: 8,1 kg / 17,9 lb	13,5 cm × 127 cm × 127 cm / 5,3" × 50" × 50"
Ø110: 27 kg / 59,5 lb	Rectangular
Rectangular: 24,5 kg / 54 lb	19,5 cm × 67 cm × 171 cm / 7,7" × 26,42 × 67,3"
	MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
	Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

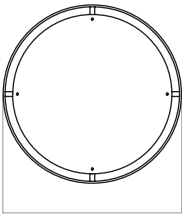
Ø60



D: 2,2 cm / 0,9"

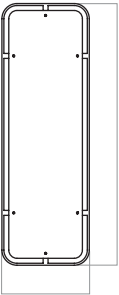
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø110



Ø: 110 cm / 43,3"

RECTANGULAR



H: 158,4 cm / 62,4"

W: 53,4 cm / 21"



NIMBUS MIRROR

Designed by *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*

[BACK TO START](#)

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
8030839	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø60, POLISHED BRASS	700,00
8030859	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø60, BRONZED BRASS	700,00
8031839	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø110, POLISHED BRASS	1.400,00
8031859	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø110, BRONZED BRASS	1.400,00
8032839	NIMBUS MIRROR RECTANGULAR, POLISHED BRASS	1.400,00
8032859	NIMBUS MIRROR RECTANGULAR, BRONZED BRASS	1.400,00

NIMBUS MIRROR, size *Ø110*, material *bronzed brass*, designer *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*
OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER, material *Bouclé 02*, designer *Norm Architects*
DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, material *bronzed brass*, designer *Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen*
GRAVEL RUG, material *grey*, designer *Nina Bruun*
PLINTH LOW, material *Calacatta Viola Marble*, designer *Norm Architects*





NORM MIRROR
Designed by *Norm Architects*

[BACK TO START](#)

Mirrors with aluminium frame with either black or white powder coating. Available in three variants.

Wall Mirror, Rectangular



BLACK
8020539

WHITE
8020639

Wall Mirror, Oval



BLACK
8010539

Floor Mirror



BLACK
8020539

WHITE
8020639

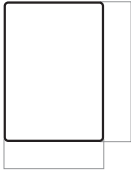
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
8020539	NORM WALL MIRROR, RECTANGULAR, BLACK	465,00
8020639	NORM WALL MIRROR, RECTANGULAR, WHITE	465,00
8010539	NORM WALL MIRROR, OVAL, BLACK	580,00
7800589	NORM FLOOR MIRROR, BLACK	785,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<p>PRODUCT TYPE</p> <p>Floor and wall mirror.</p>	<p>COLOUR</p> <p>Black (RAL 9005)</p> <p>White (RAL 9016)</p>	<p>PACKAGING TYPE</p> <p>Brown box</p>
<p>COLLI</p> <p>1</p>	<p>DIMENSIONS</p> <p><i>Rectangular wall mirror</i></p> <p>H: 70 cm / 27,6</p> <p>W: 70 cm / 27,6</p> <p>D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"</p> <p><i>Oval wall mirror</i></p> <p>H: 130 cm / 51,2"</p> <p>W: 40 cm / 15,7"</p> <p>D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"</p> <p><i>Floor mirror</i></p> <p>H: 170 cm / 66,9"</p> <p>W: 60 cm / 23,6"</p> <p>D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"</p>	<p>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</p> <p><i>Rectangular wall mirror</i></p> <p>9 cm × 58 cm × 77 cm / 3,5" × 22,8" × 30,3"</p> <p><i>Oval wall mirror</i></p> <p>8,5 cm × 137 cm × 48,5 cm / 3,3" × 54" × 19,1"</p> <p><i>Floor mirror</i></p> <p>4 cm × 61 cm × 172 cm / 1.6" × 24 × 67,7"</p>
<p>PRODUCTION PROCESS</p> <p>Extruded aluminium frame with power coated surface. Cut glass mirror.</p>		
<p>MATERIALS</p> <p>Powder coated aluminium, glass, leather (floor mirror)</p>		
<p>WEIGHT</p> <p>Rectangular wall mirror: 5,2 kg / 11,5 lb</p> <p>Oval wall mirror: 6,8 kg / 15 lb</p> <p>Floor mirror: 12,5 kg / 27,6 lb</p>		<p>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</p> <p>Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.</p>

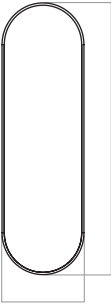
RECTANGULAR WALL MIRROR



W: 50 cm / 19,7"

H: 70 cm / 27,6"

OVAL WALL MIRROR



W: 40 cm / 15,7"

H: 130 cm / 51,2"

FLOOR MIRROR



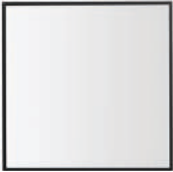
W: 60 cm / 23,6"

H: 170 cm / 66,9"




Mirror, mirror on the wall, who’s the fairest of them all? Characteristic, simple and timeless design is the hallmark of the View mirror, which seems to float out from its place on the wall. Hang the mirror in your foyer, your bedroom or along with your artworks in your living room.

29,7 × 29,7




BLACK
BL30306

56 × 56



BLACK
BL30301

70 × 70



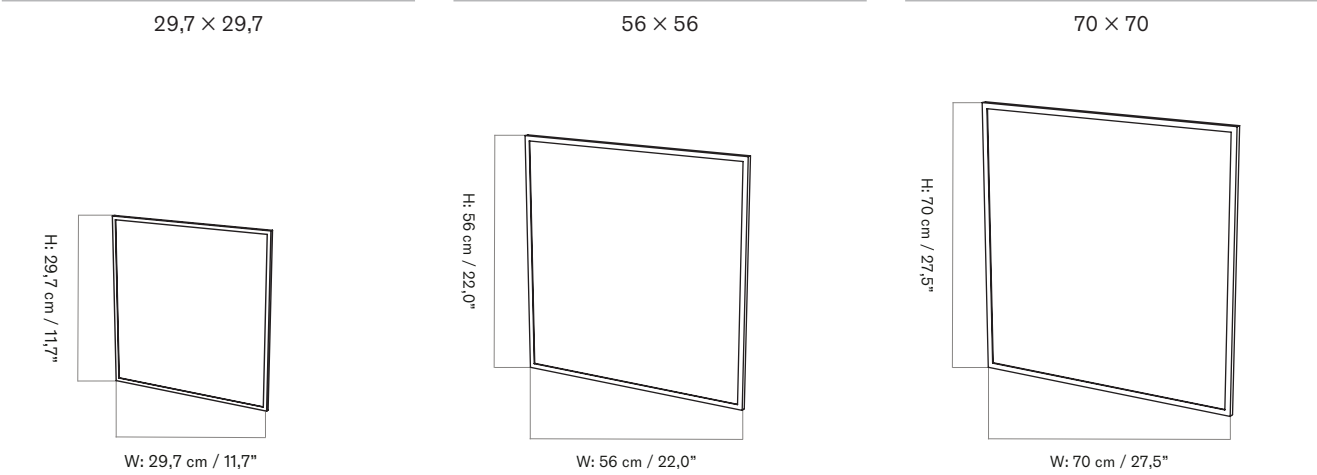
BLACK
BL30302

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN USD

SKU	VARIANT	RRP
BL30306	VIEW 29,7X29,7, BLACK	195,00
BL30301	VIEW 56X56, BLACK	265,00
BL30302	VIEW 70X70, BLACK	335,00

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<div>PRODUCT TYPE</div> Storage system	<div>PRODUCTION PROCESS</div> The frame is made from 6mm powder coated aluminum profiles.	<div>PACKAGING TYPE</div> Gift box
<div>COLLI</div> 2	<div>COLOURS</div> Black (RAL 9005)	<div>PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H × W × D)</div> <div>29,7 × 29,7</div> 6 cm × 33 cm × 33 cm / 2,3” × 12,9” × 12,9” <div>56 × 56</div> 6 cm × 65 cm × 64 cm / 2,3” × 25,5” × 25,5” <div>70 × 70</div> 6 cm × 75 cm × 74 cm / 2,3” × 29,5” × 29,5”
<div>ENVIRONMENT</div> Indoor	<div>MATERIALS</div> Aluminium, glass	<div>MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE</div> Please see page 669 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.
<div>DIMENSIONS</div> <div>29,7 × 29,7</div> H/W: 29,7 cm / 11,7” <div>56 × 56</div> H/W: 56 cm / 22” <div>70 × 70</div> H/W: 70 cm / 27,5”	<div>WEIGHT</div> 56 × 56: 3,542 kg / 7,81 lb 70 × 70: 4,288 kg / 9,45 lb 29,7 × 29,7: 2,316 kg / 5,11lb	



Addendum

This page provides an overview of Audo’s five product categories, production and lead times, as well as a short description of each and what you can expect. Lead times denote our commitment to ensuring that your order is expedited in a timely manner, allowing you to factor the cycle into your deadlines.

Each Audo SKU is offered with a series of assets that help you to market our products and include product imagery, POS material and social media content. Furthermore, we are committed to upholding compliancy where relevant and providing service support throughout.

PRODUCT CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCTION TIME	LEAD-TIME INCL. TRANSPORTATION TO CUSTOMER
STOCK ITEMS	Items which are in stock and ready to be shipped within 24 hours of order confirmation.	24 - 48 hours	1-5 days
QUICK SHIP (QS)	Fast track items in predefined combinations	2 - 4 weeks	4-6 weeks
RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS (RC)	Predefined products combinations.	5 - 6 weeks	6-16 weeks
SPEC	Combinations outside QS and RC categories.	5 - 6 weeks	6-16 weeks
COM	Bespoke upholstery.	2 - 6 weeks from when COM is delivered to the production site	4-16 weeks

Delivery

A freight charge of 5% are added to orders above 600 EUR / 6.000 SEK / 6.000 NOK / 500 GBP / 5.000 DKK orders below this amount will be added a minimum fee of 30 EUR / 300 SEK / 300 NOK / 25 GBP / 250 DKK.

The freight covers standard delivery to a business address on weekdays between 8am–4pm. Special requirements on deliveries are subject to an extra charge and will be quoted individually.

Pallet fees (if required, will be added before shipment):

- 1 Pallet: 10 EUR / 100 SEK / 100 NOK / 8 GBP / 75 DKK
- ½ Pallet: 8 EUR / 75 SEK / 75 NOK / 7 GBP / 60 DKK
- ¼ Pallet: 6 EUR / 60 SEK / 60 NOK / 6 GBP / 50 DKK

- Countries within the EU*: DAP Incoterms 2020
- European countries outside the EU and Greece: FCA terms
- Switzerland & UK: DAP Incoterms 2020, plus a fixed order fee of 25 EUR / 25 GBP for customs.
- All other regions: FCA terms

- Orders are to be placed in full Master cartons.
- Should Master carton be breached, a fee of:
- 20 EUR / 200 SEK / 200 NOK / 16 GBP / 150 DKK per product line, will be charged

We refer to our website: audocph.com for our General Terms and Conditions.

*Shipments off mainland EU might be subject to an extra charge and will be quoted individually.

MATERIAL	SKU	PCS	NAME	USD RRP
COMPLETE SAMPLE BOX (INCLUDES ALL SWATCHES)	1220U			200,00
SOLID WOOD	1200-79	1	OAK, SOAP	2,50
	1200-80	1	OAK, WHITE	
	1200-81	1	OAK, OIL	
	1200-82	1	OAK, LACQUER	
	1200-84	1	OAK, GLOSSY LACQUER	
	1200-85	1	OAK, BROWN, OIL	
	1200-86	1	OAK, DARK STAINED, OIL	
	1200-87	1	OAK, DARK STAINED, LACQUER	
	1200-88	1	OAK, DARK, OIL	
	1200-90	1	OAK, BLACK STAINED, OIL	
	1200-91	1	OAK, BLACK STAINED, LACQUER	
	1200-92	1	OAK, BLACK PAINTED, MAT LACQUER	
	1200-93	1	BEECH, BLACK STAINED, OIL	
	1200-94	1	ASH, BLACK STAINED, LACQUER	
	1200-95	1	WALNUT, OILED	
	1200-97	1	WALNUT, LACQUER	
VENEER AND MDF	1200-70	1	WALNUT, OIL	2,50
	1200-71	1	WALNUT, LACQUER	
	1200-72	1	OAK, OIL	
	1200-73	1	OAK, LACQUER	
	1200-74	1	OAK, RED STAINED, LACQUER	
	1200-75	1	ASH, BLACK, LACQUER	
	1200-76	1	OAK, BLACK, PU LACQUER	
	1200-77	1	OAK, BLACK PAINTED, LACQUER	
	1200-78	1	OAK, DARK STAINED, LACQUER	
MDF WITH TEXTILE	1200-64	1	BRICK RED TEXTILE ON MDF	2,50
	1200-65	1	TAUPE TEXTILE ON MDF	
	1200-66	1	OFF WHITE TEXTILE ON MDF	
BRASS	1200-33	1	POLISHED BRASS	2,50
	1200-34	1	BRUSHED BRASS	
	1200-35	1	BRONZED BRASS	
CHROME	1200-9	1	CHROME	2,50
	1200-11	1	BLACK CHROME	
ALUMINIUM	1200-12	1	POLISHED ALUMINIUM	2,50
	1200-14	1	BRONZE GREY	
POWDER COATING	1200-2	1	BLACK, RAL 9005, GLOSS 5-10	2,50
	1200-3	1	BLACK, RAL 9005, GLOSS 20	
	1200-5	1	WHITE, RAL 9016, GLOSS 20	
	1200-8	1	IVORY, NCS S 1002-Y50R, GLOSS 5-10	
	1200-62	1	CREAM, GLOSS 15	
LINOLEUM	1200-24	1	CHARCOAL	2,50
	1200-25	1	MUSHROOM	
LAMINATE	1200-67	1	LAMINATE BLACK GLOSSY	2,50
	1200-68	1	LAMINATE FOG GLOSSY	
	1200-69	1	LAMINATE BURGUNDY	

MATERIAL	SKU	PCS	NAME	USD RRP
STONE / MARBLE	1200-61	1	TRAVETINE	5,00
	1200-46	1	NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	
	1200-47	1	CARRARA MARBLE	
	1200-48	1	GREY KENDZO MARBLE	
	1200-49	1	ESTREMOZ MARBLE	
	1200-50	1	CRYSTAL ROSE MARBLE	
	1200-52	1	CALCATTÀ VIOLA MARBLE	
	1200-53	1	KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	
	1200-59	1	EMPERADOR MARBLE	
GLAS	1200-15	1	DARK GREEN	2,50
	1200-16	1	DARK BROWN	
	1200-17	1	BEIGE	
RUGS	5850130P	1	GRAVEL RUG, GREY	5,00
	5850640P	1	GRAVEL RUG, IVORY	
	5855049P	1	HOUKIME RUG, BEIGE	
FRAME COLORS	1200-98	1	BLACK STAINED ASH	2,50
	1200-99	1	NATURAL OAK	
	1200-100	1	SMOKED OAK	
	1200-101	1	WHITE	
CORE LEATHER	1194-82	1	NORFOLK NATURE BLA3001SP	2,50
	1194-83	1	NORFOLK DARK BROWN BLA6001SP	
	1194-84	1	NORFOLK BLACK BLA2001SP	
FELT	1200-63	1	OFF WHITE	2,50
SHEEPSKIN NEVOTEX	1300-4	1	SAHARA	3,75
	1300-5	1	NATURE	
	1300-6	1	ROOT	
SHEEPSKIN SKANDILOCK	1300-7	1	MOONLIGHT	2,50
	1300-8	1	OFF WHITE	
	1300-9	1	SAHARA	
	1300-10	1	GREEN TEA	
	1300-11	1	HONEY	
	1300-12	1	ESPRESSO	
COMPLETE HARBOUR RING INCLUDES ALL SWATCHES 6 PCS	1196			15,00
PLASTIC	1196-1	1	BLACK (RAL 9011)	2,50
	1196-2	1	WHITE (RAL 9016)	
	1196-3	1	BURNED RED (RAL 8015)	
	1196-4	1	KHAKI (RAL 1011)	
	1196-5	1	LIGHT GREY (RAL 9002)	
	1196-6	1	OLIVE (RAL 7002)	
-				

MATERIAL	SKU	PCS	NAME	USD RRP
COMPLETE UPHOLSTERY RING INCLUDES ALL SWATCHES	1194U			75,00
TEXTILE	1194-4	1	AUDO BOUCLÉ 02	2,50
	1194-5	1	AUDO BOUCLÉ 06	
	1194-6	1	AUDO BOUCLÉ 08	
	1194-7	1	AUDO BOUCLÉ 16	
	1194-63	1	AUDO BOUCLÉ 07	
	1194-64	1	AUDO BOUCLÉ 15	
	1194-65	1	AUDO BOUCLÉ 20	
	1194-50	1	BARNUM BOUCLÉ 04	
	1194-51	1	BARNUM BOUCLÉ 05	
	1194-52	1	BARNUM BOUCLÉ 10	
	1194-66	1	BARNUM BOUCLÉ 11	
	1194-67	1	BARNUM BOUCLÉ 19	
	1194-53	1	BARNUM BOUCLÉ 21	
	1194-68	1	BARNUM BOUCLÉ 24	
	1194-11	1	CHAMPION 035, JAB	
	1194-9	1	CHAMPION 041, JAB	
	1194-10	1	CHAMPION 061, JAB	
	1194-28	1	REMIX 3, 152, KVADRAT	
	1194-27	1	REMIX 3, 233, KVADRAT	
	1191-1	1	RE-WOOL, 218, KVADRAT	
	1191-2	1	RE-WOOL, 448, KVADRAT	
	1194-14	1	CANVAS, 154, KVADRAT	
	1194-16	1	CANVAS. 356, KVADRAT	
	1194-17	1	FIORD, 581, KVADRAT	
	1194-21	1	FIORD, 751, KVADRAT	
	1194-69	1	FIORD, 782, KVADRAT	
	1194-18	1	FIORD, 951, KVADRAT	
	1194-19	1	FIORD, 961, KVADRAT	
	1194-20	1	FIORD, 981, KVADRAT	
	1191-3	1	HALLINGDAL 65, 110, KVADRAT	
	1194-70	1	HALLINGDAL 65, 153, KVADRAT	
	1194-71	1	HALLINGDAL 65, 173, KVADRAT	
	1194-23	1	HALLINGDAL 65, 200, KVADRAT	
	1194-72	1	HALLINGDAL 65, 370, KVADRAT	
	1191-4	1	HALLINGDAL 65, 600, KVADRAT	
	1194-57	1	REFLECT 344, KVADRAT	
	1194-31	1	SAFIRE 001, KVADRAT / SAHCO	
	1194-59	1	SAFIRE 004, KVADRAT / SAHCO	
	1194-33	1	SAFIRE 006, KVADRAT / SAHCO	
	1194-32	1	SAFIRE 012, KVADRAT / SAHCO	
	1194-74	1	VIDAR 4 182, KVADRAT	
	1194-75	1	VIDAR 4 323, KVADRAT	
	1194-76	1	VIDAR 4 472, KVADRAT	
	1194-77	1	VIDAR 4 582, KVADRAT	
	1194-78	1	ZERO 001, KVADRAT / SAHCO	
	1194-79	1	GRAND MOHAIR 1103, DANISH ART WEAVING	
	1194-80	1	GRAND MOHAIR 2600, DANISH ART WEAVING	
	1194-81	1	GRAND MOHAIR 8205, DANISH ART WEAVING	

MATERIAL	SKU	PCS	NAME	USD RRP
LEATHER	1194-34	1	DAKAR 0250, NEVOTEX	2,50
	1194-35	1	DAKAR 0311, NEVOTEX	
	1191-5	1	DAKAR 0329, NEVOTEX	
	1194-36	1	DAKAR 0842, NEVOTEX	
	1194-38	1	ILLUSION, CAMEL 85020, NEVOTEX	
	1194-39	1	DUNES, COGNAC 21000, SØRENSEN	
	1194-40	1	DUNES, ANTHRAZITE 21003, SØRENSEN	
	1194-41	1	DUNES, DARK BROWN 21001, SØRENSEN	
	1194-60	1	DUNES, CAMEL 21004, SØRENSEN	

We offer tailor-made material to help you market our products.
The below outlines the available content.

Please find a complete overview of all available colour
and material swatches for specific furniture designs in
our online content library:

[overview.xlsx](#)

POS CATEGORY	SKU	POS ITEM
CATALOGUES	405	CASE BOOK VOL 2
LOGO	240	AUDO CPH, LOGO BLOCK, SMALL
	241	AUDO CPH, LOGO BLOCK, LARGE
	242	AUDO CPH, ACRYLIC LOGO, SMALL
	243	AUDO CPH, ACRYLIC LOGO, LARGE
	239	AUDO CPH, BRAND LEAFLET
	244	AUDO CPH, POSTCARDS
	245	AUDO CPH, POSTERS
	237	AUDO CPH, LEAFLET HOLDER
	222	AUDO CPH, TOTE BAGS, SMALL
	167	AUDO CPH, BRAND TEXT, VINYL
	170	NAPKIN BOX 23 X 18 X 11 CM

Printed POS and Store Space displays available upon request to your local sales representative.

CONTENT PACKAGE
PACKSHOTS
LIFESTYLE IMAGES
PRESS RELEASES
PRODUCT FACT SHEETS
SOCIAL MEDIA CAPTIONS
2D FILES
3D FILES
PRODUCT VIDEOS OF HERO PRODUCTS

Digital Addressable Lighting Interface (DALI) is a dedicated open protocol for digital lighting control that enables the easy installation of robust, scalable and flexible lighting networks. Audo’s lighting collection is divided into three categories:

DALI incompatible

Lighting with drivers or dimmers that cannot communicate with DALI.

To use with DALI they must be heavily modified or custom produced (SOR when possible).

DALI with converter

Lighting without drivers or electronics can be used with a DALI converter and dimmer. These components are standard in DALI and authorised electricians will select the best combination of components for a specific DALI system.

Based on test results, we suggest one driver/converter set per lamp to avoid a significant drop in voltage when connected in groups.

DALI compatible

Lighting with drivers or dimmers that can be connected directly to DALI, without the need for converters/drivers.

	DALI INCOMPATIBLE	DALI WITH CONVERTER	DALI COMPATIBLE
PENDANTS			
BANK PENDANT		•	
CAST PENDANT		•	
CIRCULAR PENDANT	•		
COLLECTOR CHANDELIER 3 / 5		•	
DANCING PENDANT		•	
HASHIRA PENDANT / CLUSTER		•	
JWDA PENDANT	•		
LEVITATE PENDANT 28/40		•	
RESONANT PENDANT		•	
TR BULB PENDANT / FRAME		•	
UMANOFF PENDANT		•	
WALL LAMPS			
CAST SCONCE WALL WITH DIFFUSER	•		
COLLECTOR WALL		•	
HASHIRA WALL	•		
TR BULB CEILING/WALL		•	
TABLE LAMPS			
HASHIRA TABLE	•		
JWDA TABLE/MARBLE	•		
PEEK TABLE	•		
REVERSE TABLE	•		
TORSO TABLE 37 / 57	•		
TR BULB TABLE / TABLE-WALL (WITH CORD)	•		
TR BULB TABLE / TABLE-WALL (HARDWIRED)		•	
WING TABLE		•	
FLOOR LAMPS			
HASHIRA FLOOR	•		
HASHIRA FLOOR, HIGH	•		
JWDA FLOOR	•		
PEEK FLOOR		•	
WING FLOOR		•	
PORTABLE LAMPS			
ALL	•		

	CORD			ON / OFF DIMMER		CYLINDRICAL CANOPY			PLASTIC CANOPY		
	LENGHT	COLOR	MATERIAL	TYPE	POSITION	HEIGHT	DIAMETER	FINISH	HEIGHT	DIAMETER	FINISH
PENDANTS											
BANK PENDANT	400	BLACK	PVC	—	—	—	—	—	3,8	11,5	BLACK
CAST PENDANT	400	BLACK	PVC	—	—	—	—	—	3,8	11,5	BLACK
CIRCULAR PENDANT	500	BLACK	TEXTILE	BLUETOOTH APP	—	5,5	12	BLACK	—	—	—
COLLECTOR CHANDELIER 3 / 5	400	BLACK	TEXTILE	—	—	5	11,5	BRASS	—	—	—
DANCING PENDANT	300	WHITE	TEXTILE	—	—	—	—	—	3,8	11,5	WHITE
HASHIRA PENDANT / CLUSTER	500	BLACK	TEXTILE	—	—	—	—	—	3,8	11,5	BLACK
JWDA PENDANT	400	BLACK	PVC	ROTARY	BASE	—	—	—	3,8	11,5	BLACK
LEVITATE PENDANT 28/40	400	BLACK	PVC	—	—	—	—	—	3,8	11,5	BLACK
RESONANT PENDANT	400	BLACK	TEXTILE	—	—	5	11,5	BRASS	—	—	—
TR BULB PENDANT	300	BLACK	TEXTILE	—	—	—	—	—	3,8	11,5	BLACK
TR BULB FRAME	300	BLACK	TEXTILE	—	—	2,5	12	BLACK / BRASS	3,8	11,5	BLACK
UMANOFF PENDANT	400	BLACK	TEXTILE	—	—	—	—	—	3,8	11,5	BLACK
WALL LAMPS											
CAST SCONCE WALL WITH DIFFUSER	200	BLACK	PVC	ROTARY	ON THE CORD	—	—	—	—	—	—
COLLECTOR WALL	200	WHITE	PVC	SWITCH	ON THE BODY	—	—	—	—	—	—
HASHIRA WALL	200	BLACK	PVC	SWITCH	ON TOP	—	—	—	—	—	—
TABLE LAMPS											
HASHIRA TABLE	200	BLACK	TEXTILE	PUSH	ON THE CORD	—	—	—	—	—	—
JWDA TABLE	200	BLACK	TEXTILE	ROTARY	ON THE BASE	—	—	—	—	—	—
JWDA TABLE MARBLE	200	WHITE	TEXTILE	ROTARY	ON THE BASE	—	—	—	—	—	—
PEEK TABLE BLACK	200	BLACK	PVC	3 STEP TOUCH	ON TOP	—	—	—	—	—	—
PEEK TABLE WHITE	200	WHITE	PVC	3 STEP TOUCH	ON TOP	—	—	—	—	—	—
REVERSE TABLE	200	BLACK	PVC	ROTARY	ON TOP	—	—	—	—	—	—
TORSO TABLE 37 / 57	200	BLACK	TEXTILE	3 STEP TOUCH	ON TOP	—	—	—	—	—	—
TR BULB TABLE / TABLE-WALL (WITH CORD)	200	BLACK	TEXTILE	ROTARY	ON THE CORD	—	—	—	—	—	—
WING TABLE	200	BLACK	TEXTILE	SWITCH	ON THE CORD	—	—	—	—	—	—
FLOOR LAMPS											
HASHIRA FLOOR	200	BLACK	TEXTILE	SLIDE	ON THE CORD	—	—	—	—	—	—
HASHIRA FLOOR, HIGH	220	BLACK	TEXTILE	SLIDE	ON THE CORD	—	—	—	—	—	—
JWDA FLOOR	200	BLACK	TEXTILE	ROTARY	ON THE BASE	—	—	—	—	—	—
PEEK FLOOR BLACK	200	BLACK	PVC	3 STEP TOUCH	ON TOP	—	—	—	—	—	—
PEEK FLOOR WHITE	200	WHITE	PVC	3 STEP TOUCH	ON TOP	—	—	—	—	—	—
WING FLOOR	200	BLACK	TEXTILE	SWITCH	ON THE CORD	—	—	—	—	—	—

- PREFERED
- ALTERNATIVE

RECOMMENDED
AUDO BULBS

[BACK TO START](#)

EUROPE	1210000 G9,dim., 1,5W	1220000 G9,dim., 2,5W	1800000 G9,dim., 3,5W	1800002 G4,dim., 1,5W	2701639 E14,dim., 4W	2700639 E27,dim., 6W	1840001 E27,dim., 8W
PENDANTS							
BANK PENDANT						●	○
CAST PENDANT	○	●					
COLLECTOR CHANDELIER 3 / 5						●	
DANCING PENDANT						●	
HASHIRA PENDANT / CLUSTER			●				
JWDA PENDANT							
LEVITATE PENDANT 28					●		
LEVITATE PENDANT 40						●	
RESONANT PENDANT						●	○
UMANOFF PENDANT						●	○
WALL LAMPS							
COLLECTOR WALL							
TABLE LAMPS							
HASHIRA TABLE						●	○
JWDA TABLE / MARBLE			●				
TORSO TABLE 37					●		
TORSO TABLE 57						●	○
WING TABLE						●	○
FLOOR LAMPS							
HASHIRA FLOOR						●	○
HASHIRA FLOOR, HIGH						●	○
JWDA FLOOR						○	
WING FLOOR						●	○
PORTABLE LAMPS							
TORSO PORTABLE				●			
JWDA PORTABLE				●			
COLUMN PORTABLE				●			

UNITED STATES	1220000U G9,dim., 2,5W	1800000U G9,dim., 3,5W	1800002 G4,dim., 1,5W	2701639U E12,dim., 4W	2700639U E26,dim., 6W	1840001U E26, dim., 8W
PENDANTS						
BANK PENDANT					●	○
CAST PENDANT	●					
COLLECTOR CHANDELIER 3 / 5						
DANCING PENDANT					●	
HASHIRA PENDANT / CLUSTER					●	
JWDA PENDANT		●				
LEVITATE PENDANT 28				●		
LEVITATE PENDANT 40					●	
RESONANT PENDANT					●	○
UMANOFF PENDANT					●	○
WALL LAMPS						
COLLECTOR WALL						
TABLE LAMPS						
HASHIRA TABLE					●	○
JWDA TABLE / MARBLE		●				
TORSO TABLE 37				●		
TORSO TABLE 57					●	○
WING TABLE					●	○
FLOOR LAMPS						
HASHIRA FLOOR					●	○
HASHIRA FLOOR, HIGH					●	○
JWDA FLOOR					○	●
WING FLOOR					●	○
PORTABLE LAMPS						
TORSO PORTABLE			●			
JWDA PORTABLE			●			
COLUMN PORTABLE			●			

LIGHTING SOURCES & BATTERY SPECIFICATIONS

[BACK TO START](#)

BULB INCLUDED			PORTABLE LAMPS, BATTERY					BULBS / LED LIFESPAN		LED / BATTERY REPLACEABILITY		
LIGHTING DESIGN	SKU EU	SKU USA	LIGHTING DESIGN	CHARGING TIME (5V, 1,5 A)	LEVEL I 100 %	LEVEL II 50 %	LEVEL III 25 %	BULBS / LED	LIFESPAN	LIGHTING DESIGN	BATTERY	LED
COLUMN PORTABLE	1800002	1800002	TORSO PORTABLE	6,5 H	7 H	13 H	18 H	PHARE PORTABLE	15,000 H	TORSO PORTABLE	1755007	G4 SOCKET 1800002
TORSO PORTABLE	1800002	1800002	JWDA PORTABLE	6,5 H	7 H	13 H	18 H	CARRIE PORTABLE	30,000 H	JWDA PORTABLE	1755007	G4 SOCKET 1800002
JWDA PORTABLE	1800002	1800002	COLUMN PORTABLE	6,5 H	7 H	13 H	18 H	CARRIE PORTABLE IP44	30,000 H	COLUMN PORTABLE	1755007	G4 SOCKET 1800002
JWDA TABLE	1800000	1800000U	PHARE PORTABLE (ON/OFF, NOT DIMM.)	6 H	6,5 H			RAY PORTABLE	25,000 H	PHARE PORTABLE	1755001	NOT REPLACEABLE
JWDA FLOOR	1840001	1840001U	CARRIE PORTABLE (SKU 4863XXX)	7 H	11 H	16,5 H	45 H	HASHIRA PORTABLE	25,000 H	CARRIE PORTABLE (SKU 4863XXX)	1755008	NOT REPLACEABLE
JWDA PENDANT	1800000	1800000U	CARRIE PORTABLE IP44 (SKU 4864XXX)	7 H	11 H	16,5 H	45 H	HASHIRA WALL	25,000 H	CARRIE PORTABLE IP44 (SKU 4864XXX)	1755008	NOT REPLACEABLE
CAST PENDANT	1220000	1220000U	RAY PORTABLE	7 H	11 H	16,5 H	45 H	CAST SCONCE LED	25,000 H	RAY PORTABLE	1755026	1755027
TORSO TABLE 37	2701639	2701639U	HASHIRA PORTABLE	7 H	11 H	16,5 H	45 H	REVERSE TABLE	25,000 H	HASHIRA PORTABLE	1755026	1755027
TORSO TABLE 57	2700639	2700639U						PEEK FLOOR / TABLE	30,000 H	REVERSE PORTABLE	—	NOT REPLACEABLE
								CIRCULAR PENDANT	35,000 H	CAST SCONE LED	—	1755020
								1210000 (G9, DIM, 1,5W)	25,000 H	HASHIRA WALL	—	1755017
								1220000/U (G9, DIM, 2,5W)	25,000 H	PEEK FLOOR / TABLE	—	NOT REPLACEABLE
								1800000/U (G9, DIM, 3,5W)	30,000 H	CIRCULAR PENDANT	—	NOT REPLACEABLE
								1800002 (G4, DIM, 1,5W)	30,000 H			
								2701639/U (E14, DIM, 4W)	15,000 H			
								2700639/U (E27, DIM, 6W)	15,000 H			
								1840001/U (E27, DIM, 8W)	15,000 H			
								TR BULB (ALL VERSIONS)	30,000 H			

At Audo, we provide design solutions that can transform how we use space, connecting the dots between home, work, and hospitality. We are committed to do so in a sustainable and responsible way.

Introduction and purpose

For Audo, as a global company, environmental sustainability is extremely important for our business, both presently and in the future.

Many of our raw materials and ingredients are sourced directly from nature, and the continued success of our business is causally linked to the health of the environment. We are therefore continuously looking for ways to reduce our impact on the environment and the communities in which we operate. Audo understands, and acknowledges, the important role that we play in understanding, protecting, and enhancing the underlying biodiversity.

We are therefore constantly striving to optimize our use of natural resources, to view our products and activities from a life cycle perspective, and to develop and use environmentally friendly products, materials and technologies in a way that contributes to long-term sustainable development. The purpose of the Environmental policy is to prevent and control potential risks to the environment and tackle the impacts of our activities throughout the value chain, from the sourcing of materials, through packaging, production, distribution, sales and marketing, to recycling and reusability. In short, this concept is a lifecycle philosophy that we instill throughout our entire organization

Scope

This policy applies globally to the management, employees, and contract workers of all entities in Audo, including sub-contractors. The policy also applies to visitors and to situations where Audos employees are working at external locations.

This policy commitment will be reflected in all other policies, guidelines, and procedures in Audo. We encourage our employees and other stakeholders to inform us about challenges on human rights, the environment, or anti-corruption associated with our services, products, or business relations.

Commitment

Our commitment is based on the internationally agreed core principles for sustainable development; human rights (including labor rights), environment (including climate), and anti-corruption.

The principles are listed by the UN Global Compact and made operational through the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights (UNGPs) and the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (OECD).

We comply with all applicable regulations, wherever we operate.

Distinctly deriving from this, is our commitment to comply, which means that Audo continuously identifies, prevents, or mitigates our risks of adverse impacts in relation to the core principles. We will communicate how we manage such impacts. We will seek to make a difference for sustainability, where it makes most sense for us as an organization, but also as a human being's part of a larger ecosystem that is bigger than our corporation.

This, of course, also affects our sourcing, design, and procurement as all these processes incorporate a lifecycle-based philosophy. This ensures that no products are manufactured with parts we are unfamiliar with – including the chemical aspects of the products i.e. coating, foam, wiring, pigment for paint, and that the products, as a whole, are manageable in terms of sustainable waste-handling and recycling. This combined with our know-how within craftsmanship and our love, and passion, for utilitarian design translates into the brand and quality we are known, and loved for, today.

Employees

Our employees are key partners in helping us respect international principles for sustainable development. We expect all team members at Audo to assist us in honoring our commitment in their daily work. We will embed our CSR and environmental commitment in the daily work of both our employees and management through training, communication, and ongoing assessments.

We always appreciate good ideas for how to prevent, mitigate or improve our impacts on sustainable

development. Since our employees have a crucial impact on how Audo acts in relation to our collaborators and business relations, it is expected that they follow our internal guidelines and procedures on how to practice and operationalize responsible sustainable development. We do this by instructing all employees on the relevant procedures in their specific area of responsibility. We do this by training all employees in the relevant procedures in our environmental management system ISO14001, which defines our focus and commitment in relation to avoid and replace chemical substances which has newly discovered worrying properties even if the substance has not been classified yet, if it is in any way possible. Our designers are committed to design products with focus on quality and longevity to assure a positive life cycle perspective, where our products can hopefully be used for generations. Logistics are, undoubtedly, a significant part of our environmental impact; we believe that we have a responsibility and the means to prioritize ways of transportation with the lowest possible environmental impact and all employees working with shipping share this belief.

Transportation and distribution

At Audo we strive daily to improve on all areas of our business in terms of sustainable behavior and thinking, including our approach to transportation and distribution of our products. As a consequence of our holistic approach to product design, all our products are packaged in such a way as to use as little material as possible, while being packaged compactly. The compact packaging paired with the right shock-absorbing material ensures that we do not waste any space during transportation. Double-packaging is also a thing of the past in all our warehouses and suppliers.

The choice of packaging material (cardboard boxes and shock-absorber) is constantly being reviewed as well, both factoring product and environmental longevity; if our products break during transport, they will have to be transported and packaged again – and maybe 2 or 3 times more before reaching the customer again. Choosing the right material that serves both our customers and the environment is therefore alfa omega in terms of packaging, as we recognize that the packaging material will not serve with the same longevity as our products will serve our customers.

The mode of transportation used will always be the method with the least environmental impact, and we

employ several different technical solutions such as Clean Shipping Index (CSI) with the intent of aiding us in choosing the proper solution for each of our individual shipments. Furthermore, we are always in contact with our external land-based transportation agents to ensure that our products are delivered in an environmentally satisfactory manner.

Suppliers and external business relationships

We will expect all our business relationships to meet the globally agreed minimum standard for responsible business conduct as expressed in this policy.

Business relationships shall implement the UNGPs/OECD; i.e. manage risks of causing or contributing to adverse impacts in relation to human rights, the environment, and anticorruption, and address actual impacts, share their results – and ask the same from their relationships. In cases where a severe risk or impact is discovered it is mandatory to be communicated promptly throughout Audos organization and the supply-chain. Likewise, Audo has an increased and sustained focus on the use of chemical substances in our products. Therefore, we are working with specialized advisors in the area to avoid toxic chemical substances and carefully evaluate classifications and newly identified suspected risks. We have a commitment to work actively with this area and set the bar higher than merely conforming to the legislation in the area. Any questions and reflections by our stakeholders are welcomed as a key element in the continued responsible development of our strategy for responsible business development.

Furthermore, we have asked all our suppliers to sign chemical declarations with the intention of maximizing transparency, traceability, and product compliance as a whole, as we have worked tirelessly, i.e. through our product-design-phase and choice of materials, to ensure the above-mentioned compliance and environmentally-friendly concept; this is a chain that must not be broken, and this policy has the intention of enforcing this philosophy.

1. General Conditions

1.1. These General Terms and Conditions shall apply to all deliveries from Audo A/S (hereinafter “Audo”) to the purchaser (hereinafter “Purchaser”), unless otherwise agreed to by Audo in writing.

1.2. Any terms and conditions proposed by Purchaser, which are different from or in addition to the terms in these General Terms and Conditions shall not be binding upon Audo and shall be void and of no effect, except to the extent expressly accepted by Audo in writing.

1.3. These Terms may only be amended or modified in writing which specifically states that it amends these Terms and is signed by an authorized representative of each party as defined in the Agreement.

2. Orders And Prices

2.1. A purchase order from Purchaser constitutes Purchaser’s offer to Audo, and it will only become a binding agreement between the parties, upon Audo’s acceptance in writing by order confirmation or otherwise.

2.2. All prices are exclusive of VAT, taxes, duties, customs and other charges and fees. Audo reserves the right to adjust prices until delivery in the event of changes in customs, duties, taxes, material and wages costs, currency conditions or other business conditions.

2.3. Any request to change a purchase order with upholstery products needs to be received by Audo within 3 working days from receipt of order confirmation to avoid any cancellation fees. In the event the products have already been dispatched, a fee for the return of the products shall be paid by the Purchaser (Refer to clause 7.4).

2.4. All purchase orders are to be placed in full master cartons. If Purchaser places an order for products in an amount that is less than a full master carton, Purchaser shall pay a handling fee per breached master carton.

3. Delivery And Delay

3.1. Unless otherwise confirmed by Audo in writing, the products shall be delivered as follows:

- a) DAP for deliveries to countries within the European Union (EU).
- b) FCA (Priorparken 435, 2605 Brøndby, Denmark), for deliveries to all countries outside the European Union (EU), including but not limited to European countries outside of the European Union (EU) and Greece, however except for Switzerland. - Export documents will be issued by Audo and a fee of 25 EUR is added to the order, failing to close the export documents at the customs office a fee of 75 EUR will be charged.
- c) DDP terms for deliveries to Norway
- d) DAP terms for deliveries to Switzerland and UK, with fees of 30 EUR and 25 GBP respectively charged for custom handling. For UK please refer to Clause 9.2 and appendix 5a.

Shipments off mainland EU might be subject to an extra charge, which will be quoted separately from Audo to the Purchaser.

Europallets and pallet frames used for the delivery will be invoiced to the Purchaser. Return of europallets and pallet frames is not accepted by Audo.

3.2. Partial delivery from Audo to Purchaser shall be permitted. Audo’s SPEC and COM orders will be sent directly from Audo’s production sites to purchaser location unless agreed otherwise. This does not involve orders with delivery terms ex. works where collection will be from Audo’s warehouse in Brøndby, Denmark.

3.3. Upon request from Purchaser, Audo may offer to arrange for transportation of the products from the place of delivery set out in Clause 3.1 to a destination requested by Purchaser. Such transportation of the products may take place either by Audo’s own means or by contracting a third-party forwarder/transporter and the transportation is subject to an administration fee to Audo for arranging such transportation and all freight costs being paid by Purchaser. Purchaser is, at its own cost, obliged to contract for insurance coverage against any risk of loss of or damage to the products during carriage. If the products cannot be delivered by the third-party forwarder/transporter to the address provided by Purchaser, it shall –

irrespective of the reason for the delivery hindrance – be considered as a missed delivery. In the event of a missed delivery, Purchaser may be offered delivery on another day or alternative delivery options subject to additional freight costs and administration fees to be paid by Purchaser to Audo.

3.4. Audo’s production lead time for chairs and tables is approximately 0-8 weeks from Audo’s acceptance of the purchase order. Some of Audo’s chairs and tables are stock items, and upon prior written acceptance from Audo these stock items can be delivered by Audo with a shorter delivery date.

3.5. Any delivery date notified or communicated by Audo is solely an estimate based on Audo’s best knowledge, and delivery dates are therefore not binding on Audo, unless a specific delivery date has been agreed in writing with Audo. If a specific delivery date has been agreed in writing, delivery within 14 working days after the agreed specific delivery date shall not be considered a delay.

3.6. In the event that delivery has not taken place within 14 working days after an agreed specific delivery date, and the non-delivery is not caused by circumstances attributable to Purchaser, Purchaser is by written notification to Audo entitled to cancel the part(s) of the order relating to the products, which has not been delivered. If the purchased products are being specifically adapted to Purchaser in accordance with Clause 7, Purchaser is not entitled to cancel the order, unless the delay exceeds 40 working days after the agreed specific delivery date. The above remedies shall be Purchaser’s sole remedies in the event of delay.

4. Terms Of Payment

4.1. Unless otherwise agreed Terms of payment are 20 days from the invoice date on Contract and 30 days on other (20 days net and 30 days net respectively). Prepayment (50% or 100%) are required for new customers, for orders above DKK 300k, for SOR products and where credit insurance cannot be taken. Better terms can be obtained if payment is done via SEPA Direct Debit.

4.2. In the event that payment is not provided on time, Audo shall be entitled to:

- a) charge interest on the overdue amount corresponding to the official Danish discount rate (in Danish: “Diskontoen”) in force from time to time with the addition of 1.5% per month
- and
- b) to suspend performance of all deliveries and orders to the Purchaser without incurring any liability.

4.2.1. In general, the following precautions will be taken:

- a) Overdue debt will result in stop for all deliveries.
- b) Late payments will result in loss of credit limit and requirement for prepayment on subsequent orders.

4.2.2. Audo will charge subsequent payments against interest charge until they are covered before charging against the principal (Trade receivable).

4.3. Audo seeks to insure all debtors and therefore Audo reserves the right to collect credit information on Purchaser. If credit insurance is not granted by Audo’s credit insurance company, Audo will only ship the order to Purchaser against prepayment. In such event, Purchaser must pay the entire order amount within 4 weeks from the date of Audo’s order confirmation. If payment has not been received by Audo within this period, Audo will be entitled to cancel the order.

5. Retention Of Title

5.1. Audo shall retain ownership of products sold to Purchaser, until payment has been effected in full with the addition of interest and possible costs. Purchaser shall not be entitled to make arrangements that limit Audo’s retention of ownership. This includes sales agreements. Until the title to the products passes to Purchaser in accordance with this Clause 5.1., Purchaser is obliged to:

- a) store the products separately from products belonging to the Purchaser or third parties, and
- b) mark the products as Audo’s property, so that products to be repossessed may be easily identified.

Purchaser shall allow Audo, its officers, employees and agents, to access any of Purchaser’s premises to verify that Purchaser is in compliance with this Clause 5.1

5.2. Any deliveries of products to Germany or United Kingdom are subject to additional terms and conditions in relation to retention of title, cf. Appendix 5a and 5b.

6. Liability For Defects

6.1. Audo warrants to the best of their knowledge that the standard products delivered to Purchaser are free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 24 months from the delivery date of each product (hereinafter “Warranty Period”).

6.2. If Purchaser wishes to claim this warranty, Purchaser shall without undue delay notify Audo in writing of any defects. Such notice shall under no circumstances be given later than 2 weeks after Purchaser has become aware or should have become aware of the defect and at the latest before the expiry of the Warranty Period. Audo shall not be liable for any defective products whatsoever if Purchaser fails to give notice in writing to Audo after the expiry of this period.

6.3. The Purchaser shall immediately upon receipt of the products from the carrier conduct a visual inspection of the delivered products, and
6.3.1 if there are any visual damage to the packaging, this needs to be notes on the Delivery Note from the

forwarder. Failing this, the Purchaser will be liable for the damage.

6.3.2 If there are any defects or shortcomings in quantity in the delivered products, this shall be notified to Audo in writing within 2 weeks after the delivery date of the products. Audo shall not be liable for any defects or shortcomings in quantity in the products whatsoever if Purchaser fails to give notice in writing to Audo after the expiry of this period.

6.4. A claim from Purchaser shall include a description of the defect and be accompanied by the necessary and relevant documentation, including information on the order number and photos documenting the defect. All claims shall be sent by e-mail to Audo’s support team at: claims@audocph.com.

6.5. If a delivered product is defective in any material way, Audo shall at its sole discretion be obliged to either (i) remedy the defect, (ii) replace the defective product or (iii) terminate the purchase order in respect of the defective product(s) against crediting of the invoiced amount for such defective product(s) to Purchaser. Audo shall notify Purchaser of its decision within reasonable time after receiving a claim from Purchaser. Purchaser is not entitled to other remedies in case of defects in the delivered products, and Audo shall not be liable for any other direct or indirect losses that the defect may cause.

6.6. Audo is only liable for defects which appear under the proper use of the products. Audo’s liability does not cover defects arising out of or caused by (i) materials provided by Purchaser, (ii) faulty maintenance, incorrect use or incorrect assembly, (iii) alterations or repair performed by Purchaser or (iv) normal wear and tear of the products.

6.7. Complaints/replacements can only be made to the original delivery address, unless delivery has been made directly to the end consumer. I.e. if ex works delivery terms, collection site is Brøndby, Denmark.

6.8. Apart from defects and warranty claims, Purchaser are in no instances entitled to return purchased products to Audo.

6.9. End customers are offered an extended product warranty on selected furniture and accessories (Extended Warranty). The end customer will receive a unique id in combination with the purchase. The Extended Warranty lasts 10 years from purchase date

if the end customer registers the unique id number at www.audocph.com within three (3) months from the date of purchase.

6.10. Excluded from the Extended Warranty are (i) normal wear and tear as well as wear and tear/defect caused by incorrect care or inappropriate use of the product (ii) wear and tear/defects caused by direct sunlight and heat from heaters or similar that may fade or dry out the surface on woods, fabrics and leathers (iii) defects in or caused by material, leather or textiles, delivered to Audo A/S by the Purchaser or end customer (iv) products manufactured according to Purchaser or end customer specifications (v) products modified by the Purchaser or end customer after delivery or (vi) Parts such as gliders. Any case of subsequent changes to the product will invalidate the extended warranty.

6.11. A claim from the end customer in relation to the Extended Warranty shall include a description of the defect and be accompanied by the necessary and relevant documentation, including information on the order number and photos documenting the defect.

All claims shall be sent by e-mail to Audo’s support team at: claims@audocph.com

7. Special Orders

7.1. Any purchase orders where Purchaser requests Audo to incorporate or use fabrics, leather or other materials which are provided by Purchaser (hereinafter “COM/COL Products”) will only become a binding agreement between the parties upon Audo’s acceptance of the order in writing. Refer to clause 4.1. Audo is not responsible for any defects in fabrics, leather or other materials provided by Purchaser.

7.2. Any purchase orders where Purchaser requests Audo to deliver products with fabrics, leather or other materials, which are part of Audo’s range of materials that can be selected for Audo’s products (hereinafter “SPEC Products”) are considered non-standard products by Audo.

7.3. Any purchase orders where Purchaser requests Audo to manufacture a bespoke product (hereinafter “SORproducts”) will only become a binding agreement between the parties upon Audo’s acceptance of the order in writing and Purchaser’s prepayment of 100% of the total purchase price under the purchase order. Standard warranty of 24 months applies.

7.4. If Purchaser cancels a purchase order for COM/ COL Products or SPEC Products after Audo’s acceptance of the purchase order, however subject to Clause 3.6 above, Purchaser shall pay cancellation fee to Audo as follows depending on timing of cancellation from receipt of order confirmation:

- Less than 72 hours after order confirmation: 0% on net price ex. VAT
- Between 73 hours and 10 days: 20% on net price ex. VAT
- More than 10 days: 100% calculated on net price ex. VAT.

Cancellation of purchase orders with SOR products is not accepted and the total purchase price under the purchase order is to be paid.

8. Marketing

8.1. All advertisements, catalogues and other printed material containing Audo’s logo and Audo’s product descriptions, or pictures may only be used upon and according to prior written agreement with Audo. Audo reserves all intellectual property rights to such material and the right at any time to require the return or destruction of such material.

8.2. All Audo’s marketing material is subject to errors and omissions.

8.3. The Purchaser is not allowed to sell or export the products to parties outside the Trade Area in which the Purchaser is located (i.e. EU/EEA/USA) and is not allowed to knowingly sell the products to third parties intent on selling or exporting the products outside the Trade Area in which the Purchaser is located.

8.4. To uphold Audo’s reputation as a leading lifestyle and designer brand within the markets of furniture, lightning and accessories, the Purchaser is obligated to, when marketing the products, refrain from using marketing strategies commonly associated with low-price and low-quality discount shops, i.e. any and all use of graphical enhancements to give the customer the impression that Audo products are sold cheaply or at a discounted price, i.e., the use of discount buttons, hatched or shaded pricing, yellow discount labels or bars, etc. Regardless of the above, the Purchaser remains free to set its own prices, give discounts, etc. Further, the Purchaser is obligated to refrain from selling and marketing the products through price engines, price comparison sites and third-party platforms that do not adhere to the same standards in their marketing of products as the Purchaser.

8.5. Audo monitors the market in order to ensure the Purchaser’s compliance with its obligations under this contract.

8.6. If the Purchaser infringes Clauses 8.3 and/or 8.4, the Purchaser is liable to pay to Audo a compensation of EUR 15.000 per infringement. If the infringement in question is continuous, the compensation is EUR 15.000 per commenced week of the infringement.

8.7. Payment of compensation due to Clause 8.6 does not exempt the Purchaser from paying damages in accordance with Danish law.

9. Force Majeure

9.1. Audo shall be exempt from any liability for non-performance of its obligations to the extent its performance is affected by force majeure. Force majeure shall include, but is not limited to, war, riot, fire, natural catastrophes, embargoes, industrial disputes, breakdown in production facilities, limited capacity, pandemic or epidemic outbreaks, restrictions from government or health authorities, lack of motive power and other circumstances not reasonably foreseeable by and beyond the control of Audo, including force majeure of its sub-contractors. If an event of force majeure persists for more than 6 months, either party is entitled to terminate any affected purchase order.

10. Product Liability

10.1. Audo shall only be liable for damage caused by Audo’s products in accordance with the mandatory provisions of the Danish Product Liability Act. Audo shall under no circumstances be liable for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, including but not limited to loss of profit, operating loss, loss of goodwill and loss of any contract.

10.2. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Audo harmless to the extent that Audo incurs any liability towards any third party in respect of any damage for which Audo is not liable towards Purchaser.

10.3. If a claim for damage is raised by a third party against one of the parties, this party shall inform the other party thereof in writing without undue delay.

10.4. The limitation of Audo’s liability set out in Clause 10.1 shall not apply where Audo has been guilty of gross negligence.

11. Limitation Of Liability

11.1. Audo shall in no event be liable for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, including but not limited to loss of profit, operating loss, loss of goodwill and loss of any contract.

11.2. Audo’s total and aggregate liability under or in connection with any purchase order shall in no event exceed the invoiced amount of such purchase order.

11.3. Audo shall not be liable for any errors in catalogues, brochures or other printed material submitted to Purchaser.

11.4. The limitation of Audo’s liability set out in this Clause 11 shall not apply where Audo has been guilty of gross negligence.

12. Choice Of Law And Venue

12.1. These General Terms and Conditions and any purchase order are subject to Danish law, excluding its provisions on choice of law.

12.2. Any dispute arising out of or in connection with these General Terms and Conditions or a purchase order shall be settled by the city court of Copenhagen.

These General Terms and Conditions are valid from 1. August 2022 and replace previous terms and conditions.

Care & Maintenance

Below are our general care and maintenance guidelines for all Audo products.

- Always follow the instructions for the specific product and material.
- Always use mild cleaning agents.
- Never use chemical cleaning products or harsh abrasives.
- To preserve the colour of the materials, avoid direct sunlight whenever possible.
- Never place products close to heat sources.
- Always protect surfaces against heat, humidity and strongly coloured items.
- Items for indoor use only should never be used outdoors.
- Products made from natural materials will display unique colour/surface variations.
- Tighten assembly screws periodically should joints become loose.

General Care & Maintenance: Wood

Wood changes over the course of its lifespan, adapting to changes in humidity and light. Exposure to sunlight can cause changes to colour and structural over time, although mostly during the first couple of months of use.

Wood breathes according to climate. Therefore, furniture should be placed in rooms with a relative air humidity of 40–50% and a temperature of approximately 20°C. Due to temperature and humidity sensitivity, we recommend treating wood during the winter months — preferably before and after the season. Furthermore, solid wood may become weathered or the fibres may rise slightly. Wipe clean daily using a well wrung cloth and clean water. Never use detergents, chemical cleaning products or harsh abrasives.

Soap Treated Wood

Soap treatment gives wood a somewhat dirt-repellent surface that helps prevent spills and stains from soaking in. However, if moisture is left on the surface over time, it will leave a permanent mark. This is also

true of oil-treated wooden surfaces. The surface soap treatment is primarily applied on products where a naturally aged look is desired.

General guidelines for soap treatment:
A new table should be treated 2-3 times in the first three weeks of use to allow the soap to penetrate the surface and keep it light in colour. Subsequently, the table should be treated approximately every 2-3 months if it becomes too dark, dry or dirty. The soap mixture should be applied with a wrung soft sponge or cloth, in the direction of the grains, evenly and without leaving any spots, stains or thick lines. The sponge or cloth should then be rinsed and well wrung before being used to dry the surface. Remember to also treat the bottom of the tabletop to prevent warping. It is normal for the fibres of the wood to raise slightly after the first couple of treatments. When the wood is dry, sand gently in the direction of the grains with fine grain sandpaper (180–240) or a sanding-sponge. Wipe away any dust.

Painted Wood

Painted furniture is simple to maintain. Dust or wipe clean weekly with a damp cloth. If using water, be sure not to leave water residue on the surface as this can leave permanent marks when drying.

Wood Veneer

Beautiful, easy to clean and durable, wood veneer is a worthy alternative to solid wood, despite mistakenly often considered inferior in quality. Wood veneer furniture is made from thin sheets of natural wood that are applied to a base of MDF, plywood or chipboard, giving the surface the appearance of solid wood. The final product is then varnished with polyurethane for a long-lasting, easy-care finish and to prevent spills damaging the surface and underlying design. The production process ensures an even grain pattern where natural variations in the surface of the wood can be aligned for a more uniform look. Wood veneer does not age in the same way as solid wood; it is less prone to splintering and warping and provides additional support to the overall furniture piece, making it inherently more durable than solid wood designs. Additionally, as only the outer layer of wood veneer furniture is made from solid wood, it uses a limited number of natural resources.

To avoid cracks and other damage, wood veneer should not be placed close to direct heat sources or in humid environments. For daily care, wipe with a damp cloth and ensure any excess moisture is removed. Do not scrub as this can damage the grain and/or pigment, leaving the surface patchy. We recommend avoiding cleaning agents as these may damage and discolour the veneer. Mop spills immediately as liquids can damage the structure of the wood as well as leave permanent marks.

Linoleum

Linoleum is a unique, natural material, renowned for its elegance and durability. The distinctive look and tactile properties of linoleum – a matte surface with a warm, soft handle – ensure that every piece develops its own distinctive look and feel. Clean regularly with a damp cloth and mild cleaner such as Forbo Monel, 5 ml. diluted in 10 litres of water. For lacklustre or worn surfaces, increase the ratio to 10 ml. pr. 10 litres. Do not use alkaline or alcohol-based cleaning products as these will damage the surface.

Laminate

Made from several layers of paper compressed under pressure with melamine-based resins, laminate is highly resistant to wear and tear, is dirt and water repellent, and easy to maintain.

Clean daily using a clean, damp cloth or sponge and mild, pH-neutral detergent. Wipe dry. Avoid placing laminate in direct sunlight as this will cause fading.

Marble & Stone

The beauty of marble and stone is that no two pieces are alike. Formed over thousands of years, each piece bears the marks of its history, displaying natural imperfections that make each piece unique. A little care and maintenance will reward you with a lifetime of service. To respect the authenticity of the natural stone, marble is treated with a sealer that provides the optimal compromise between a natural finish and functionality. The sealer leaves a satin-smooth surface that is repellent to liquids and dirt. However, liquids such as coffee, tea and juice should never be left to dry on marble as they will damage the surface. Never place acidic fruit on a marble surface and avoid using

harsh and abrasive chemicals and corrosives.

To avoid everyday damage, use trivets, coasters and placemats to protect from hot tableware or anything that may scratch or stain the surface. If an accident occurs, act quickly and blot spills with a paper towel. Do not rub as this will spread the liquid. Use a pH-neutral detergent or stone soap to prevent the stain from drying out or absorbing into the stone.

Dust once or twice weekly with a soft microfibre cloth. Wash periodically with a cloth dampened with warm water, adding a small squeeze of pH-neutral dishwashing liquid if necessary. Remove any residue with a clean, damp cloth. Do not use abrasive cloths, sponges or wire pads which may scratch the surface. We recommend using a specialist natural stone soap to treat difficult stains. Never use acidic detergents (such as bathroom cleaners) or detergents containing bleach. Thoroughly rinse with clean water to remove all traces of soap.

Please note, marble sealer must be maintained every 8–12 months depending on the amount of use.

Concrete

Concrete is a naturally porous material with surface imperfections that change over time. These irregularities add a unique character to each object.

Extend the life and beauty of your concrete interior objects by cleaning periodically with mild soap and water, drying afterwards with a soft cloth.

Ceramics

Stoneware is a natural material that reacts to temperature changes and exposure to the elements. When cared for properly, ceramics can tolerate low temperatures.

When kept outdoors for prolonged periods of time, cracks, flaking, erosion and salt damage can occur. Ceramic absorbs moisture, making it prone to cracking when temperatures drop. Move indoors during the winter months to protect from the cold or place outdoors in a sheltered spot. Ensure proper drainage by adding a layer of pebbles to the base of a planter without drainage holes, trapping excess water away from the roots of a plant.

Our planters have been developed for indoor use for which extra drainage is not required. Should you wish to use outdoors, add a drainage hole at the bottom using an electric drill, or place sheltered from the rain to ensure optimal conditions for both plants and planter.

Glass

Audo uses both soda lime glass and borosilicate glass, depending on product type. Mirror glass is used on all the mirrors in our product range.

SODA LIME GLASS

Soda lime glass objects are mouth-blown, meaning each is handcrafted with unique characteristics such as small air bubbles, variations in shape and thickness, as well as colour tone.

Borosilicate

Borosilicate glass is engineered specifically for use in laboratories and applications where thermal, mechanical and chemical conditions are too harsh for standard, household soda lime glass. We use this type of glass for objects that hold very hot liquids.

CARE & CLEANING

For daily cleaning, use a soft, dry cloth. For heavy stains, use a soft brush and standard dishwashing detergent and rinse with a solution of vinegar and water. Finish by wiping with a dry, lint-free cloth. Avoid using chemical and abrasive cleaners as these will damage the surface of the glass.

MIRROR GLASS

Each time a mirror is moved there is a risk of damage. Therefore, keep any movement to a minimum. To clean mirror glass, use a soft clean cloth wrung with warm water. Do not allow the edges of mirror to remain wet for extended periods of time.

Do not use acidic or alkaline cleaners on the mirror, and never use abrasive cleaners or powders or steel wool. For more thorough cleaning, use commercial glass cleaners without ammonia or vinegar.

Porcelain / Ceramics

We use two types of glaze: colour and reactive.

COLOUR GLAZE

Transparent colour glaze provides a beautiful depth of colour. However, it also reveals imperfections in the stoneware that are normally not visible to the naked eye. This is a natural characteristic of the product's design, bearing the hallmarks of handmade products.

REACTIVE GLAZE

Variegated or mottled glazes do not have a homogeneous solid colour or character (i.e. like a ceramic sink or toilet bowl). They are called reactive glazes because they contain higher percentages of fluxes and additions intended to produce one or more variables. A variety of mechanisms are used to create the variations in colour and texture. These include crystal growth, the addition of speckling agents, phase separation, layering and opacity variations – occurring with variations in viscosity.

WATERCOLOUR

Watercolour glaze – and its subsequent variations in thickness and colouring – often reveals the porcelain's underlying natural surface as an effect that enhances the natural beauty of the material.

CARE & CLEANING

To retain the quality of your piece and ensure longevity, use a non-abrasive cloth or sponge and warm, soapy water to clean. We recommend wiping with a clean, dry cloth afterwards.

All Audo's porcelain/ceramic items are dishwasher and microwave safe. Avoid placing in extreme hot or cold environments, such as an oven or freezer, as this could cause thermal shock and result in damage to the structure including cracking and/or breakage.

In general, do not use any chemical or abrasive cleaners.

Black marks on tableware – in particular on matte glazed surfaces, which tend to be more porous than high-gloss finishes – are often caused by cutlery. They can often be removed by using either Vienna lime, ceramic cleaner, baking soda or a small dose of vinegar. Use a scouring pad with moderate strength to remove the stains. Rinse well after cleaning. Please note that actual scratches cannot be removed using this method.

Our thermo cups for daily use consist of two parts – an inner and outer wall – ensuring a cool external surface when filled with hot liquids. The cup appears thick and heavy, but in fact the two connected cups are thinner than a normal cup, making the thermo cup more prone to breakage by a hard knock or blow.

If a thermo cup is leaking, it may be caused by the defect closure of the small hole in the bottom of the mug. This hole is made for technical reasons and is closed with paste after the final firing in the kiln. If leaking occurs, allow the cup to dry completely before closing the hole with silicone glue.

METALS

Metal is a catch-all term for metallic elements or alloys of these. The most common metals are iron, copper, zinc, aluminium, tin and lead, as well as alloys such as steel, brass and bronze.

BRASS

Brass is a metal alloy made from copper and zinc. Variations can occur from one product to another, making each item unique. Untreated brass will naturally oxidise from the moment it is exposed to air, often already displaying dark spots before use. This is not a flaw, but rather a natural characteristic of solid brass. Audo products crafted in solid brass are offered in different surface finishes: polished brass, brushed brass and bronzed brass.

POLISHED, BRUSHED & BRONZED BRASS

To keep polished or brushed brass looking its best, clean with a gentle metal polish and a soft cloth, avoiding water. Polishing creams and/or cloths can be bought in most retail stores.

To keep bronzed brass looking its best, clean by wiping with a soft, dry cloth. Do not use chemical or abrasive cleaners and avoid using water. Please note that hard polishing will over time remove the fine hairlines on the surface of brushed and bronzed brass.

POLISHED BRASS W. LACQUER

Some of our brass products are finished with a layer of varnish to protect the surface from oxidation. To clean lacquered brass, use a soft dry cloth and do not use chemical or abrasive cleaners or water.

Steel & Aluminium Surfaces

The different types of metal surfaces used to make a number of Audo's designs are simple to maintain and resistant to both dirt and liquids.

We use plated, anodised, lacquered and stainless steel, as well as powder-coated steel. Plating, anodising and powder-coating is clarified below. Plating refers to a variety of surface finishes where solid metal is vaporised and deposited onto electrically conductive materials as pure metal or alloy coating.

This provides a thin metallic film on the base material. Anodising is an electrolytic process used to increase the thickness of the natural oxide layer on metals. By pairing with paint primers, the process creates a durable, anti-corrosive and wear-resistant surface. This process is most commonly used on aluminium.

Powder-coating is a painting process most commonly used on metals such as steel and aluminium. Dry powder paint is applied to the surface of an object and then melted/cured under heat of around 200°C – 400°C. Powder-coated surfaces are harder and more durable than conventional paint.

PLATED, ANODISED, LACQUERED OR STAINLESS STEEL

Use a soft dry cloth to clean. Do not use chemical or abrasive cleaners and avoid using water. Please note that hard polishing will damage the surface.

POWDER-COATED STEEL

Durable and easy to clean, wipe with a soft dry cloth to clean. Do not use chemical cleaners or harsh abrasives and avoid using water.

Upholstery

Audo's upholstered furniture can be covered in a large selection of fabrics and leather.

Our upholstery fabrics are sourced from some of the industry's most respected companies, each with an extensive knowledge on how to best care for each textile type. Visit the respective company website for further information about how to care for your product. Although our upholstered furniture is made to last, each piece will age uniquely over time. Furniture constructed using foam will, depending on use, develop various deformations with use. Loose and

down-filled cushions should be turned and plumped regularly to ensure uniform wear and to retain their shape.

Textiles are dyed individually, which can cause variations in colour from batch to batch. This also applies to leather tanning.

TEXTILES

To clean upholstery fabric, vacuum frequently with a soft brush and low power. Do not rub vigorously as this could result in loss of colour and/or surface damage.

LEATHER

We use four types of leather: aniline, semi-aniline, protected and vegetal. We also use nubuck and sheepskin. Care guidelines are the same for all four types of leather. For nubuck and sheepskin, see the following page.

CARE & MAINTENANCE

Avoid placing leather in direct sunlight or extreme heat. Clean using the suds from household soap flakes. Mix 50 ml. soap flakes to one litre of hot water. When the water is room temperature, apply the foam over the leather with a soft cloth. Avoid soaking. When dry, polish the leather with a clean cotton cloth.

- Avoid contact with sharp objects.
- Absorb spills immediately with a clean, dry cloth.
- Vacuum regularly with a soft brush to remove dust.
- Never use detergents, ammonia, oils, polish or varnish.

ANILINE LEATHER

This soft, premium quality leather is made from high-end raw hides. Aniline leather is ‘nude,’ meaning it displays visible surface marks that reflect the life of the cow – including fat wrinkles, scars and bite marks. These subtle, natural markings bring a unique quality to each hide. Furthermore, slight colour variations are visible as hides react differently to the tanning process. These characteristics will become more pronounced as the leather ages. With open pores similar to that of human skin, the temperature of the leather will adjust to match that of the human body, offering additional comfort for the user when seated. Audo uses aniline leather due to its natural appearance and tactile handle that improves with use.

SEMI-ANILINE LEATHER

Aniline leather is distinguished by its surface finish and easy-to-maintain properties. A light, pigmented surface treatment protects it against stains and the whitening effects of light while retaining its natural look and feel and uniform colour. The surface treatment disguises some of the natural markings. However, neck and fat wrinkles continue to remain visible. The full-grain leather is highly resistant to wear and tear. With open pores similar to that of human skin, the temperature of the leather will adjust to match that of the human body, offering additional comfort for the user when seated.

PROTECTED / CORRECTED LEATHER

Developed for durability, protected – or corrected – leather has a special surface treatment which guards against wear and tear, making it water and dirt repellent and stain resistant. Hides are sanded to remove some of the natural markings on the leather. As a final treatment, a grain pigment is added to create a more uniform look to the surface’s colour and structure. Protected/corrected leather is soft and comfortable, easy to maintain and designed to last for generations.

VEGETAL LEATHER

Leather is a natural material that becomes more beautiful over time and when cared for properly. Avoid placing leather products close to heat sources and in direct sunlight. Mop spills immediately and avoid placing in wet or humid environments. Do not use abrasive cleaners or sharp objects, which will damage the natural structure of the material. Leather stretches with use and this is not considered a defect. Likewise, variations in grain and patina are natural characteristics of leather. Care for your product with a cleaner suited to the type of leather.

NUBUCK

Avoid contact with water, liquids or creams. Suede and nubuck must not be cleaned with water or soap flakes. Instead, use a vacuum cleaner with a soft brush attachment.

SHEEPSKIN

In order to preserve the original condition of your sheepskin furniture, vacuum clean and air regularly. Spots should be immediately soaked with water. Clean with a sponge, lukewarm water and a mild wool shampoo. Avoid placing sheepskin furniture in direct sunlight as colour changes in the wool may occur.

Fabric Lampshade

Fabric lampshades accumulate dust and dirt, cobwebs and fingerprints and some can also yellow over time. There are some simple steps you can take to keep yours looking its best.

As fabric lampshades are glued onto the frame, they require extra care when handling. You should always handle the lampshade by its fitting to avoid denting, marking, creasing or tearing the fabric. It is equally important to use the correct method and materials to clean it, taking care to avoid the excessive use of water, which may cause staining.

Clean on a regular basis, switching the lamp off and making sure the bulb is cool before wiping the shade in a sweeping motion with a microfibre cloth, or brushing vertically from top to bottom with a soft brush or lint roller.

You can also use one of the following methods to remove excess dust and dirt:

- Use a hairdryer on a low heat at full power to blow away excess dust and dirt. Hold the dryer 20-30 cm away from the shade to avoid damaging it.
- For more durable fabrics, use a vacuum cleaner with an upholstery brush attachment to clean the shade with a light brushing movement from top to bottom.
- Roll a sticky lint roller lightly across the fabric, or dab masking tape onto the fabric, making sure not to press too hard, to lift away dust and dirt.

REMOVING LIGHT STAINS FROM A FABRIC LAMPSHADE

If your lampshade has light stains but is not suitable for immersion in water, remove any non-washable fittings such as the base, lamp holder, bulb and cords. Mix tepid water with delicate fabric detergent and apply just the soap suds to the entire shade in sections using a microfibre cloth. Gently rinse off the suds and wipe the lampshade dry.

You can also use a fabric cleaning spray, following the usage instructions carefully.

Spot cleaning can sometimes leave water marks, dye stains or a noticeable clean spot. Cleaning the entire shade will ensure an even finish.

REMOVING STUBBORN DIRT FROM A FABRIC LAMPSHADE

For stubborn dirt or heavy stains, fill a large, clean container or bathtub with lukewarm water (using cold water for glued fabric lampshades). The water should be deep enough to fully submerge the lampshade. Stir in delicate fabric cleaner to create suds. Lower the lampshade into the water, holding securely by the frame. Using a sponge or cloth, gently wipe the lampshade in an up and down movement. If required, use a soft brush to gently dab any stained areas. Do not rub vigorously. Once the shade is clean, drain away the water and refill with clean water, dipping the lampshade in and out a few times to remove any excess soap.

DRYING A FABRIC LAMPSHADE

Fabric lampshades can often appear to stretch when washed. This is temporary and they will return to their original shape when fully dry. It is important to ensure they dry evenly. After cleaning in water, gently shake the lampshade and pat dry with a soft, clean towel to remove any excess liquid. Hang over the bath or place in a well-ventilated spot to air dry. Dry outside in warm weather, placing it in a clean area away from direct sunlight. You can also use a hairdryer or fan to help dry your shade. Use with caution, on a cool setting and placed 20-30 cm away from the lampshade.

Rugs

Each Audo rug is unique, hand-woven by artisans and displaying unique variations that to the overall character of the rug. Undyed natural yarn lends different shades and texture to each piece.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE

With the proper care and attention, your rug will look beautiful for many years to come. Vacuum frequently to remove dust and dirt. Some fibre loss or ‘shedding’ is normal for new rugs and will diminish with frequent vacuuming which will also lift flattened pile in high-traffic areas. For looped pile rugs, use a cylinder vacuum with a smooth nozzle and no beater bar.

To prolong the life of your rug:

- Place barrier mats by doors and clean often.
- Use castor cups under furniture.
- Lay non-slip underlay under all rugs.
- Rotate rugs regularly to spread wear.

- Avoid exposure to direct sunlight, which may result in colour fading.
- Keep away from sharp objects and open fire.

To minimise damage when a problem arises:

- Remove any solids with a spoon or blunt knife.
- Blot spills with kitchen towel until dry.
- Avoid rubbing, which can cause permanent surface damage.
- Do not use water.
- Avoid chemical cleaners which may set the stain, damage the pile or leave a sticky residue prone to re-soiling.

Tencel Rug (Cut Pile)

Our tencel rugs are for indoor use only. Avoid using in damp areas such as cellars, bathrooms and kitchens. Do not dry clean.

Occasional professional rug cleaning is recommended.

Tencel is one of the best performing cellulose fibre for floor coverings. The material is sustainable, biodegradable, hard wearing and able to adjust to humidity. It also harbours fewer bacteria for a healthier living environment. Tencel can be professionally cleaned.

Wool

RUGS

Our wool rugs are for indoor use only. Avoid using in damp areas such as cellars, bathrooms and kitchens. See General Maintenance for care instructions.

- Do not dry clean.
- Occasional professional rug cleaning is recommended.

Wool rugs are made from animal fibres. If the rug becomes wet, it may emit an unpleasant odour. To eliminate and prevent this, dry well. If your wool rug takes too long to dry, it may become mildewed. Wool rugs placed in darker or cooler rooms are likely to stay wet for longer than rugs in warmer, sunnier rooms.

When possible, hang the rug outdoors to dry in the sun. Depending on the climate and season, it may take up to a week for the rug to dry properly. Bring it inside at night to avoid the morning dew. Turn it over

when you take it back outside so that both sides dry properly.

If the smell persists, you live in a damp climate or in a home with no outdoor space, use a fan to dry the rug, moving it around to ensure even drying and turning the rug occasionally. Once completely dry, sprinkle the rug with baking soda. Allow the baking soda to sit for 30 minutes before vacuuming. If the smell persists, repeat, letting the baking soda sit for longer before removing. Alternatively, sprinkle baking soda underneath the rug, allowing it to sit for a few days before vacuuming away.

Add two tablespoons of tea tree oil to one cup of water in a spray bottle. Shake and mist lightly over the rug. Allow one side to dry before turning to repeat on the other side. Tea tree oil is a natural antiseptic that helps neutralise mould and mildew.

PILLOW COVERS AND TROWS

Washing directions Battus, Losaria and Mimoides

CARING FOR WOOL

Wool is a delicate natural fiber that offers wonderful warmth and moisture-wicking capabilities. Keep the fibers as fresh as the day they were shorn with these wool care tips.

To help wool material last longer, only dry clean them when necessary. The self-regulating fibers don’t need to be laundered as often as other materials. Between dry cleaning, keep your wool items looking like new with these tips:

BRUSHING

For woven materials only: Use a soft brush to brush material lengthwise after to remove surface soil that might become stains later. Dust and dirt can dull the appearance of wool fabrics.

Remove pilld fabric, lint, and pet hair with a fuzz remover but avoid using on the Boucle and Silk parts of the material

AIRING

To freshen the woven material may be hung in fresh air on a suitable hanger or flat surface.

Battus, 99% Wool, 1 % Silk

- Do not machine wash
- Do not bleach
- Do not tumble dry
- Cool iron
- Indoor use only



Losaria, 100% Wool

- Do not machine wash
- Do not bleach
- Do not tumble dry
- Cool iron
- Indoor use only



Linen

Offset Loose Cover, Pillow Covers and Napkins

CARING FOR LINEN

Linen is a delicate natural fiber that offers wonderful Softness, warmth, and moisture-wicking capabilities. Unlike cotton, which tends to retain moisture for a significant period, linen dries quickly, which helps reduce heat retention in overly warm conditions.

Regular washing is good for pure linen, softening and beautifying it, and gives it a lovely ‘lived-in’ look. Linen material is more dirt resistant than other textiles, and if rinsed thoroughly it comes up just as new every time.

Your Linen can be washed in a machine. However, they should be separated based on color. Always avoid washing light-colored fabrics with dark fabrics. Linen fabrics also should be washed in a separate load from other types of fabrics.

When using a household or commercial washing machine, keep the water temperatures no hotter than lukewarm, and preferably cold. Hot water may cause linen fabric to shrink or may weaken the fibers.

Additional tips include:

- Use the gentle cycle to keep the fibers intact.
- Do not overload your machine; this may prevent your fabric from getting evenly cleaned.
- Use mild (delicate) detergent, and do not bleach.

100% Linen

- Warm wash
- Do not bleach
- Do not tumble dry
- Medium iron
- Indoor use only



Cotton

Tea Towels and Napkins

CARING FOR COTTON

Cotton is a versatile natural fibre that offers softness and warmth. It has naturally soft, absorbent and breathable fibre. Robust fiber makes it durable and provides a longer life of the garments.

However, regular washing is beneficial, softening and beautifying the fabric while giving it an attractive ‘lived in’ look.

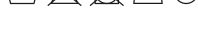
Wash on a gentle cycle. Separate according to colour to avoid bleeding and in a separate load from other fabric types. Use a mild detergent and do not bleach. Do not overload the machine as this may prevent the fabric from being cleaned evenly.

Additional tips include:

- Use the gentle cycle to keep the fibers intact.
- Do not overload your machine; this may prevent your fabric from getting evenly cleaned.
- Use mild (delicate) detergent, and do not bleach.

100% Cotton

- Warm wash
- Do not bleach
- Do not tumble dry
- Medium iron
- Indoor use only



CARING FOR INNER CUSHION (POLYESTER)

Polyester is a is a manufactured fiber also known as PET that offers many valuable properties. It’s a strong fibre that’s resistant to stretching and shrinking and is also wrinkle resistant.

In fact, polyester is one of the easiest fabrics to wash because you can machine wash the polyester cushion if it will fit into your washing machine. To ensure the synthetic fiber does not break down from heat, always choose cool or warm water when washing.

Also, polyester clothing is easier to dye compared to cotton or silk fabrics. It dries quickly and is resistant to abrasion.

Inner Cushion, 100% Polyster

- Wash warm
- Do not Bleach
- Do not tumble dry
- Do not iron
- Indoor use only



Rattan

Rattan is a natural material that displays unique colour variations that make each piece unique. For daily cleaning, wipe with a dry cloth. Once a month, clean with a soap solution, adding one tablespoon of soap flakes to one litre of warm water and applying to the rattan, allowing it to penetrate into the material. Wipe off any remaining water with a clean, damp cloth.

Rattan is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use. Rattan used outdoors should be stored inside or covered in cold, wet weather.

Rubber & Silicone

To clean rubber and silicone, use a mild detergent or baking soda and a non-abrasive brush.

Wash the rubber or silicon with mild detergent, lukewarm water and a non-abrasive brush. Apply light pressure as you scrub in a circular motion. Rinse with clean water.

Apply baking soda to any areas that feel sticky or have mouldy patches. Gently work the baking soda into the surface with a damp, non-abrasive scrub brush. After scrubbing, wash with a mild detergent to remove any residue. Repeat as necessary.

Plastic

Wipe plastic with a dry cloth to clean. To remove dirt, use a cloth wrung in lukewarm water. For stubborn dirt, use a mild detergent. Do not use chemical cleaners or harsh abrasives as these may scratch the surface.

Stoneware Pottery

If properly cared for it can stand frost temperatures, see below for how to prepare your pots for longevity.

ENSURING PROPER DRAINAGE WHEN PLANTING
We always suggest using a layer of pebbles as a drainage layer in the base of your planter without drainage holes. This technique allows excess water to flow into the space with the pebbles, away from the soil and therefore the roots of your plant.

KEEPING YOUR POTTERY OUTDOORS
Heat, cold, and water pose difficulties that need consideration if you are to keep your pottery outdoors. It's no surprise that pottery, as any other natural material, when exposed to heat, cold, or rain develops signs of wear over time. Cracks, flaking, erosion, and salt damage are some of the most common occurrences when you keep your pottery outdoors.

If you wish to use your planters outdoors, we recommend either adding a drainage hole, or placing the planter in a location that is sheltered from rain to prevent over watering and root rot.

PROTECTION FROM THE COLD
Ceramics, like concrete and other moisture-absorbing materials, are prone to cracking when the temperature dips. We recommend you protect your planters from the cold by moving them inside during the winter months or placing them close to the house where there may protection from the elements.

ADDING DRAINAGE HOLES TO YOUR PLANTERS
Our planters have been developed for indoor use for which extra drainage is not necessary, but if you wish to use your planter outdoors, we recommend you add a drainage hole to prevent overwatering if left in the rain.

You can add drainage holes using a simple electric drill, properly fitted with the right bit and add the necessary holes in the bottom of a container. Drill slowly and steadily.

Stainless Steel/Wood
Watering Can/Mister

Stainless steel: Clean with a microfibre or cotton cloth wrung in warm, soapy water. Wipe along the grain of the metal and buff dry with a clean cloth to prevent water marks.

Wood: Clean with a cloth wrung in water and buff with vegetable oil to avoid the wood splitting.

Carbon Steel/Wood
Garden Tools

Our garden tools are designed and crafted to last for years. Prolong their lifespan with regular care and maintenance.

Always remove soil after each use by rinsing in water or using a blunt instrument to removed dried dirt deposits.

Always make sure tools are completely dry before storing to prevent rust and/or handle rot. After each use, wipe the metal parts of pruners and shears with an oily rag. Once a season, rub linseed oil into wooden handles to help preserve their natural beauty. Sharpen cutting tools and shovel/spade blades using a hone or whetstone.

Thoroughly clean tools used with fertilizers or chemicals, which will rapidly corrode metal.

Kubus

CANDLE HOLDERS
We recommend that you extinguish candles before they burn down to the holder as this may discolour and/or damage the paintwork.

Audo Copenhagen is not liable for damage caused to surfaces by candle wax. We recommend using candleholders together with a suitable base. Never leave candles unattended and always keep out of reach of children and pets. The candleholders are not dishwasher safe. The candleholders are not dishwasher safe.

BOWLS, FLOWERPOTS, AND VASES
Never use abrasive cleaners, wire sponges or sharp instruments on Kubus products. Use the inlay

provided when using the bowls for planting or storing food, ensuring the space between the inlay and bowl is clean and dry beforehand.

Flowerpots and vases are for indoor and outdoor use. When used outside, always bring inside when the temperature falls below freezing. Use the protective insert before planting in flowerpots.

Not dishwasher safe.

CARE OF WHITE, BLACK, AND GREY
To clean, place the candleholder upside down on a lined baking tray and heat in the oven at max. 75°C for 15 minutes before removing and wiping with a damp cloth. Do not use boiling water, abrasive cleaners, wire sponges or other sharp instruments to clean the Kubus or Line candleholders. Wipe lacquered bowls with a damp cloth or wash with mild soap and hot water.

CARE OF NICKEL
As nickel is hand polished, each surface is unique. To clean, wipe with a cotton cloth wrung in mild detergent. Remove any residue after cleaning.

CARE OF GOLD PLATED AND BURNISHED COPPER
Objects finished with gold plate or made from burnished copper require a little extra care. Hand polished, making each surface unique, gold plate and copper will patinate over time and with use. Do not expose to moisture as this may cause rust. To clean, wipe with a cotton cloth wrung in mild detergent. Remove any residue after cleaning. Polish burnished copper with silicone.

Light'in

Light'in is designed for outdoor use. Remove the lid when using indoors.

Clean both frame and glass with a mild detergent and warm water. Please note that the lid gets very hot and should be kept out of reach of small children and pets. Use the knob to remove the lid and place on a heat resistant surface. Never leave lit candles unattended and always keep out of reach from children and pets. Not dishwasher safe.

Natural materials, including but not limited to wood, wood veneer, stone, marble, leather, stoneware and porcelain, display natural markings and/or irregularities that make each product unique. Variations in colour and texture are therefore to be expected and are not considered defects, but rather indications of the material's natural origin.

Handcrafted Materials

Items made by hand from materials such as glass and porcelain may vary in weight.

Upholstery

The Audio Upholstery Program is an overview of the textile and leathers available for Audio upholstered furniture. All textile and leather options are available in all colors. You'll find over 100 fabric and leather options, with the most popular configurations available with expedited delivery in our Quick Ship program. Custom upholstery orders from our Audio Upholstery Program (SPEC) are ready to ship with standard delivery lead times. Our Fixed Combinations listed in this Brand Book are suggested upholsteries selected by our design team, and deliver with standard lead times.

We are happy to upholster furniture using customer's own materials (COM) with extended delivery lead times, upon fabric approval. COM products are to be calculated by PC1T if in textile and PC1L if in leather, excluding the price of the fabric.

Please note that the color references in this upholstery programme are only intended as a guide. For further information please see manufacturer websites, or contact your local Audio Sales Representative for samples or further information.

KVADRAT.DK
SAHCO.COM
NEVOTEX.COM
JAB.DE
DANISHARTWEAVING.COM
HBFTEXTILES.COM



Use table to determine the upholstery options available for fabric-covered items.

	AFTERROOM	BRASILIA	CAIRN	CO CHAIR	CONSTANCE CHAIR	CONSTANCE SOFA	EAVE COLLECTION	HARBOUR CHAIR	HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR	INGEBORG	KNITTING CHAIR	MERKUR	MINGLE	MY OWN CHAIR	OFFSET	READY	TEAROOM CHAIR	TEAROOM SOFA	THE TIRED MAN	VILHELM	THE PENGUIN	ELIZABETH	ODA	PAGODE	RADIOHUS	THE SEAL	
PRICE CATEGORY 0																											
AUDO BOUCLÉ, AUDO	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○		○	○	○	
PRICE CATEGORY 1																											
BARNUM BOUCLÉ, AUDO	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○		○	○	○	
CHAMPION, JAB	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●		○	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	
ILLUSION, NEVOTEX	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●		○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	
MAPLE, KVADRAT	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●		○	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	○							
MELANGE NAP, KVADRAT	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	
REMIX, KVADRAT	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●		●	●	●	
RE-WOOL, KVADRAT	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●		●	●	●
PRICE CATEGORY 2																											
CANVAS 2, KVADRAT	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	
COLLINE, KVADRAT	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○		○	○	○	
FIORD, KVADRAT	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●		●	●	●	
HALLINGDAL 65, KVADRAT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
REFLECT, KVADRAT	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	
SAVANNA, KVADRAT	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
STEELCUT, KVADRAT	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	●		○	○	●
STEELCUT TRIO 3, KVADRAT	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●		○	○	●	
PRICE CATEGORY 3																											
SAFIRE, SAHCO, KVADRAT	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	
VIDAR 4, KVADRAT	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	
ZERO, SAHCO, KVADRAT	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	
PRICE CATEGORY 4																											
GRAND MOHAIR, DANISH ART WEAVING	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○		○	○	●	●	●	○	○		○	○	○	
MERCI BOUCLE, HBF TEXTILES	●	○		●				●	●		●																

- TESTED AND APPROVED.
- NOT TESTED YET, BUT POSSIBLE TO TEST

Textile Category 0



PRICE CATEGORY
0

MATERIALS
78% Acrylic,
20% Polyester
2% Viscose

MARTINDALE
60.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
5-7

PILLING
4



02



06



08



07



15



16



20

Textile Category 1

BARNUM BOUCLE
by Audo



PRICE CATEGORY
1

MANUFACTURER
Audo

MATERIALS
45% Cotton
19% Viscose
15% Wool
13% PC
8% Polyester

MARTINDALE
60,000

LIGHTFASTNESS
5

PILLING
4



04



05



10



11



19



21



24



PRICE CATEGORY
1

MANUFACTURER
JAB

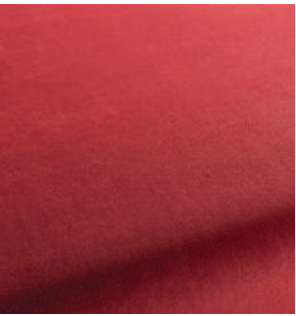
MATERIALS
100% Polyester

MARTINDALE
70.000

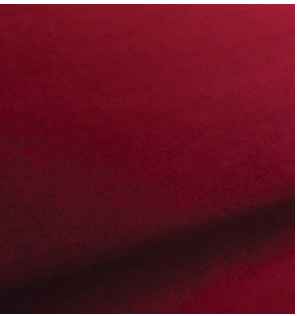
LIGHTFASTNESS
5



1-3114-010



1-3114-011



1-3114-012



1-3114-020



1-3114-021



1-3114-022



1-3114-030



1-3114-031



1-3114-032



1-3114-033



1-3114-034



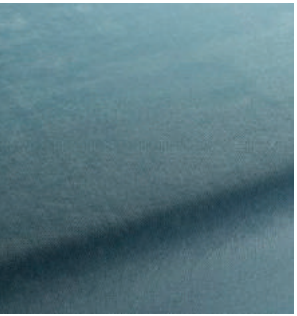
1-3114-035



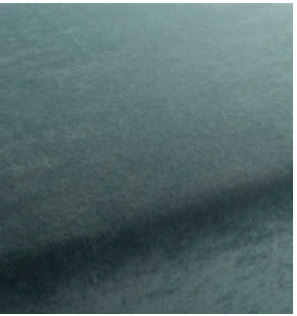
1-3114-040



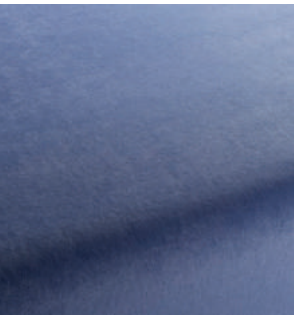
1-3114-041



1-3114-050



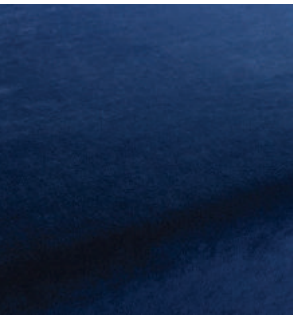
1-3114-051



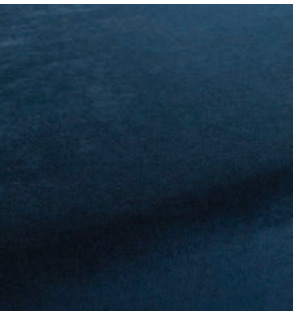
1-3114-052



1-3114-053



1-3114-054



1-3114-055



1-3114-060



1-3114-061



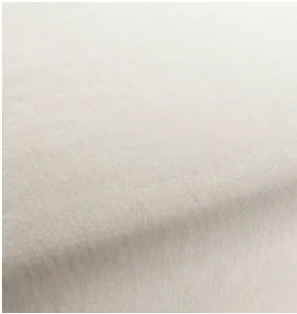
1-3114-062



1-3114-063



1-3114-064



1-3114-070



1-3114-071



1-3114-072



1-3114-073



1-3114-074



1-3114-075



1-3114-080



1-3114-081



1-3114-082



1-3114-091



1-3114-092





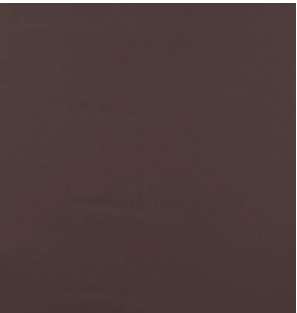
PRICE CATEGORY
1

MANUFACTURER
Nevotex

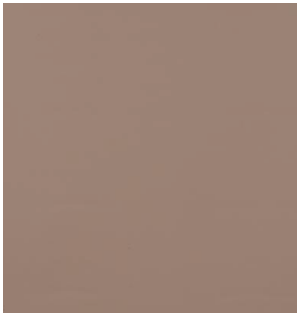
MATERIALS
Artificial leather

THICKNESS
1 mm

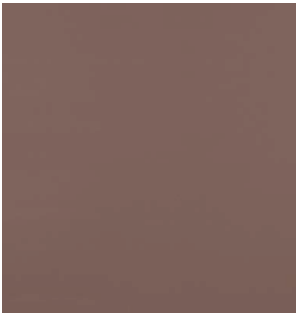
82417	93086	53593	22427
65072	72133	63174	61602
65307	74007	76236	00800
84176	85352	87241	36519
44184	24784	45633	57841



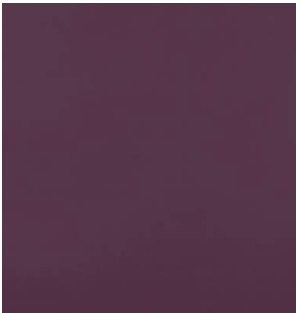
48013



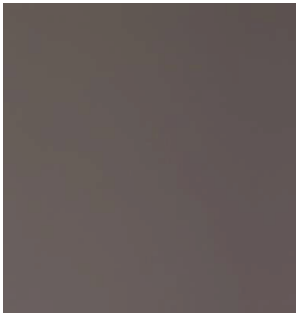
46508



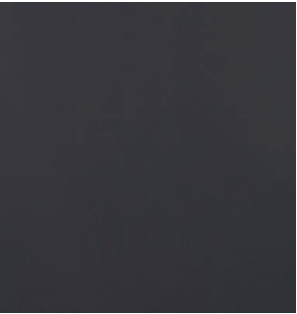
47124



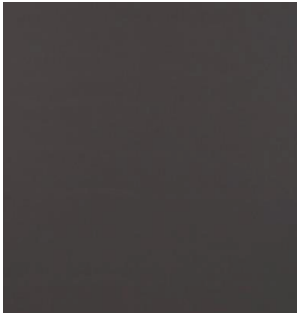
67403



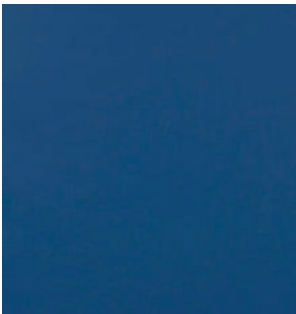
47069



68523



58290



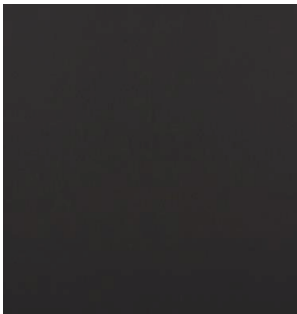
68746



65066



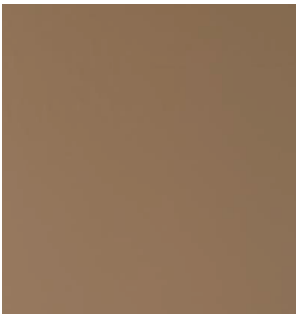
67382



00110



83430



85020



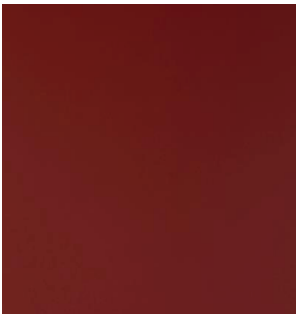
44388



36850



23660



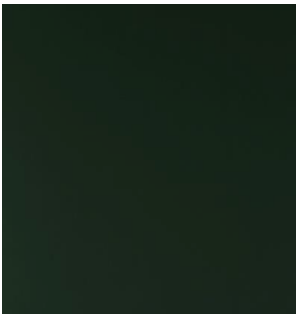
28040



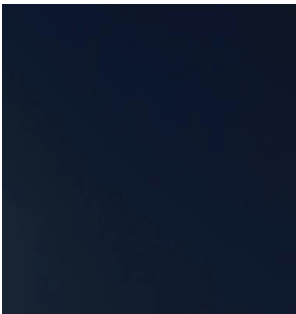
75566



76725



77773



66745



PRICE CATEGORY
1

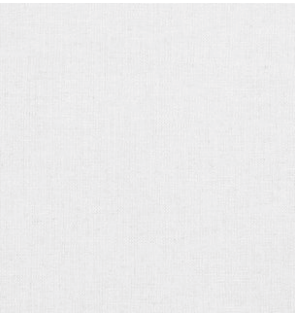
MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
81% Viscose
15% Linen
4% Non-woven Polyester
backing

MARTINDALE
30.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
5-7

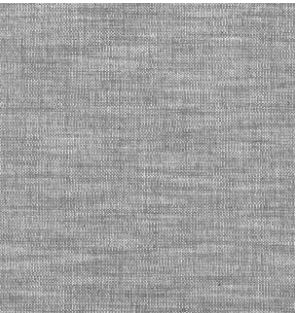
PILLING
5



0102



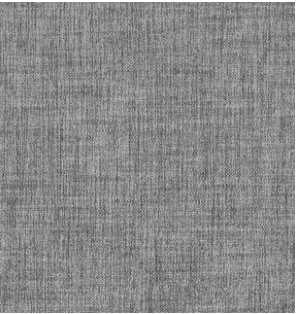
0112



0132



0142



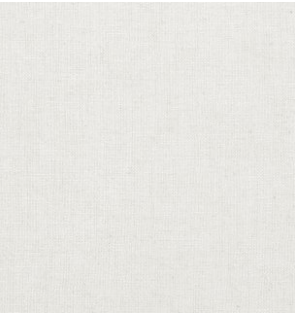
0162



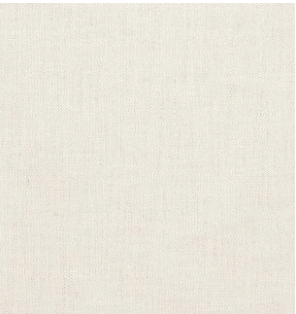
0172



0192



0202



0212



0222



0232



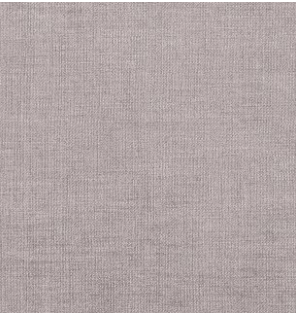
0332



0342



0352



0362



0392



0542



0562



0662



0722



0732



0742



0762



0792



0832



0862



PRICE CATEGORY
1
MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat
MATERIALS
97% New Wool Worsted 3% Nylon
MARTINDALE
60.000
LIGHTFASTNESS
4-5
PILLING
3-4

0111	0171	0191	0211
0241	0271	0321	0351
0371	0371	0411	0461
0491	0521	0551	0651
0691	0711	0751	0771



0791



0871



0911



0951



0911



PRICE CATEGORY
1

MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
90% New wool
10% Nylon

MARTINDALE
100.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
5-7

PILLING
4

 0113	 0123	 0126	 0133
 0136	 0143	 0152	 0173
 0183	 0196	 0223	 0233
 0242	 0252	 276	 0266
 0276	 0296	 0326	 0346

			
0356	0362	0373	0383
			
0406	0412	0422	0433
			
0443	0452	0516	0536
			
0543	0566	0606	0612
			
0632	0643	0653	0662

			
0672	0682	0686	0692
			
0716	0722	0733	0743
			
0753	0762	0773	0783
			
0796	0816	0823	0836
			
0842	0852	0866	0873



0906



0912



0923



0933



0942



0954



0962



0973



0982



0996



PRICE CATEGORY
1

MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
45% new wool worsted
45% recycled wool
10% nylon

MARTINDALE
100.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
5-7 (ISO 1-8)

PILLING
4 (ISO 1-5)



0108



0128



0158



0198



0218



0358



0378



0408



0448



0458



0558



0568



0628



0648



0658



0718



0758



0768



0828



0858



0868

Textile Category 2

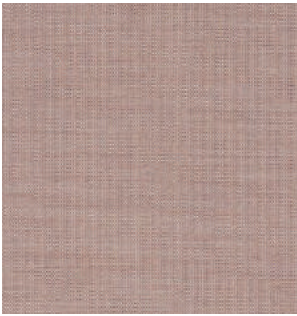


PRICE CATEGORY
2
MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat
MATERIALS
90% New wool
10% Nylon
MARTINDALE
100.000
LIGHTFASTNESS
5-7
PILLING
4-5

			
114	124	134	154
			
174	216	224	244
			
254	264	356	364
			
374	414	424	446
			
454	546	556	566



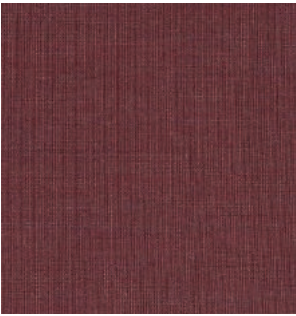
576



614



644



654



954



964



974



984



666



674



684



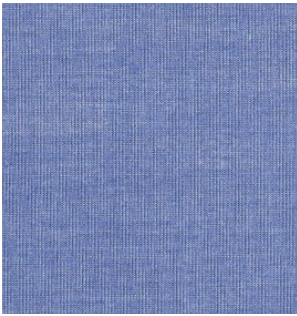
694



996



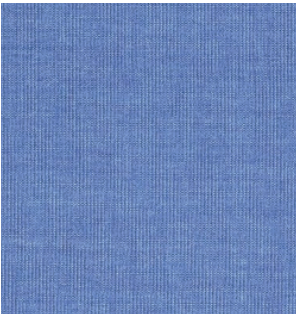
716



726



734



746



764



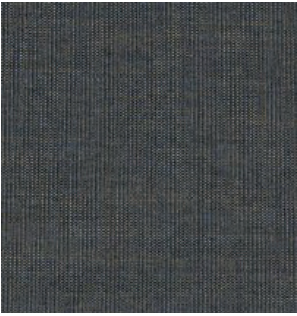
786



794



836



854



926



936



946



PRICE CATEGORY
2
MANUFACTURER
Sahco
MATERIALS
76% Linen
21% Cotton
3% Polyester
MARTINDALE
45.000
LIGHTFASTNESS
4-6
PILLING
4

			
0001	0002	0003	0004
			
0005	0006	0007	0008
			
0009	0010	0011	0012
			
0013	0014	0015	0016
			
0017			



PRICE CATEGORY
2

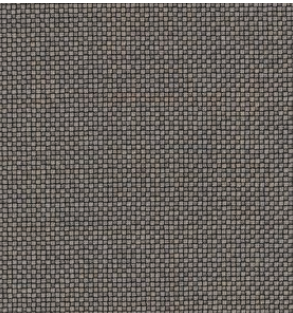
MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
75% Wool
17% Acrylic
8% Nylon

MARTINDALE
100.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
6

PILLING
4-5



0127



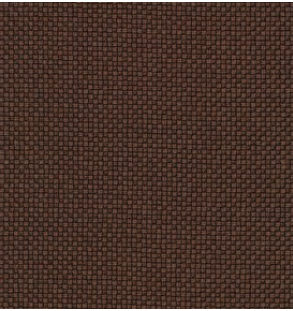
0147



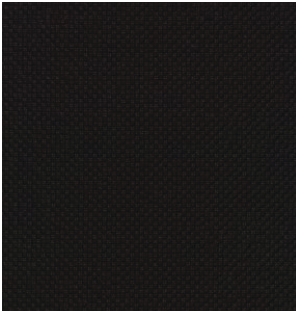
0177



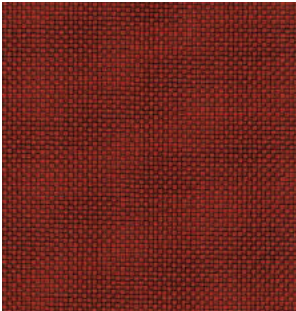
0227



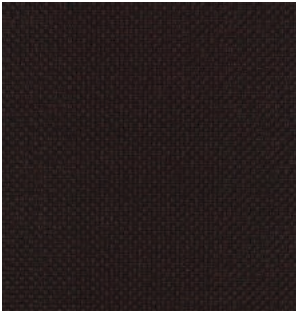
0347



0397



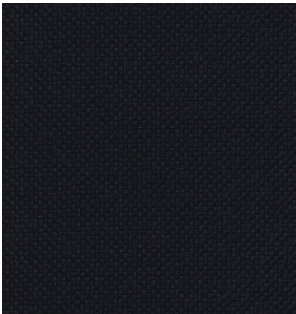
0657



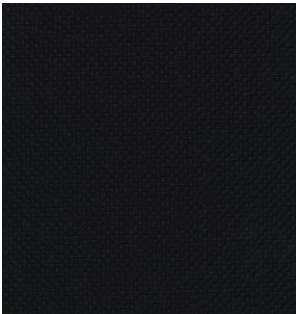
0677



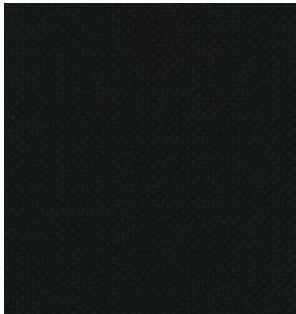
0737



0787



0797



0987



PRICE CATEGORY
2

MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
92% New wool
8% Nylon

MARTINDALE
60.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
6

PILLING
4-5

101	121	151	171
191	201	251	262
271	322	351	371
382	391	422	442
451	521	551	562



571



581



591



642



672



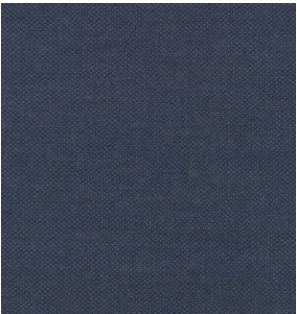
721



751



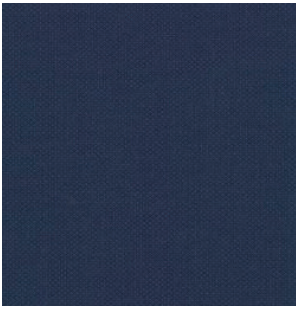
762



771



782



791



821



862



951



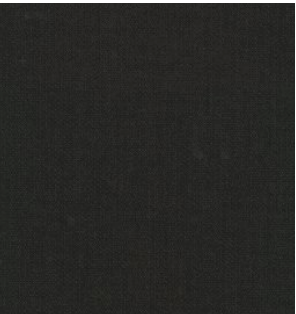
961



971



981



991



PRICE CATEGORY
2

MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
70% New wool
30% Viscose

MARTINDALE
100.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
5-7

PILLING
3-4

 0100	 0103	 0110	 0113
 0116	 0123	 0126	 0130
 0143	 0153	 0166	 0173
 0180	 0190	 0200	 0220
 0224	 0227	 0270	 0350



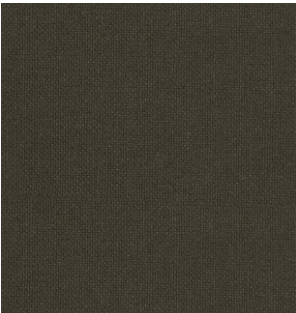
0368



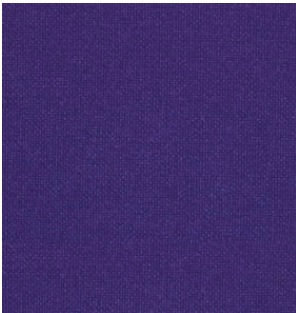
0370



0376



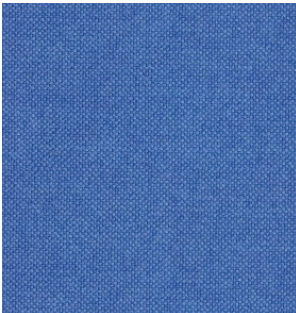
0390



0702



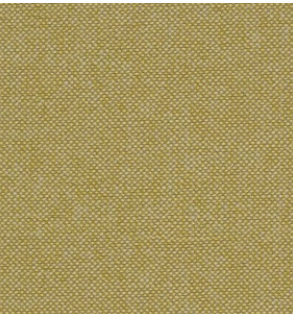
0723



0733



0750



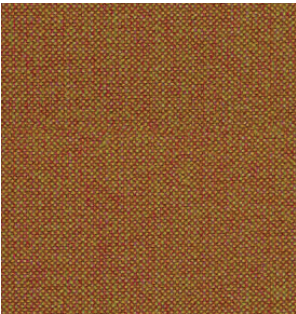
0407



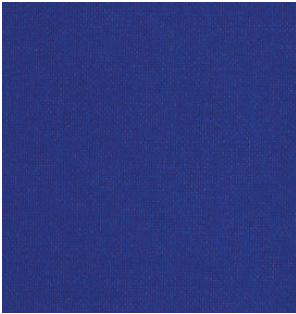
0420



0457



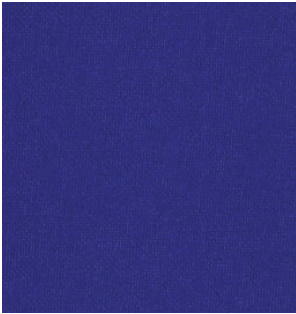
0526



0753



0754



0763



0764



0547



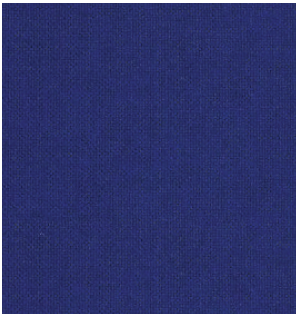
0563



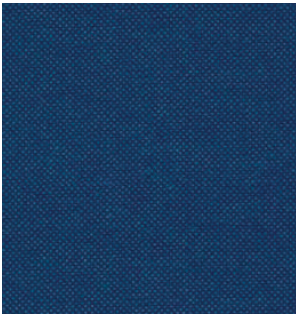
0573



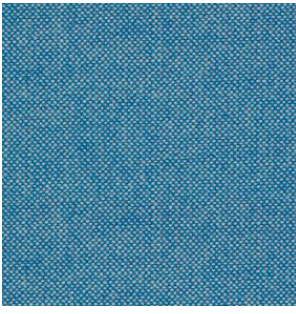
0590



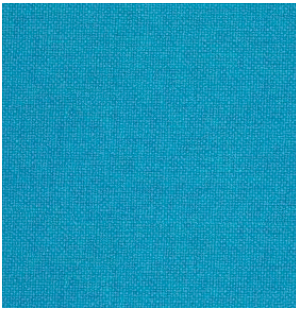
0773



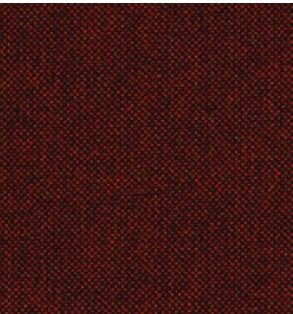
0810



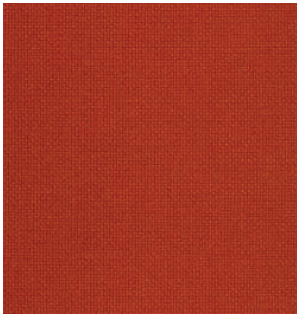
0840



0850



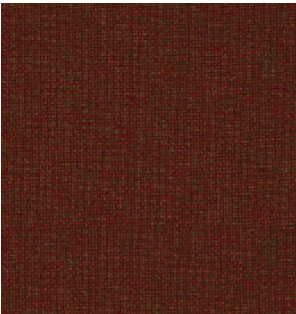
0596



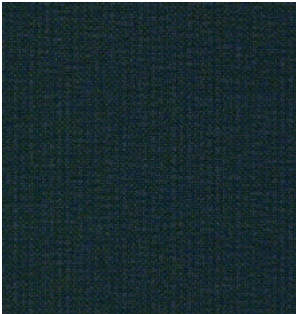
0600



0657



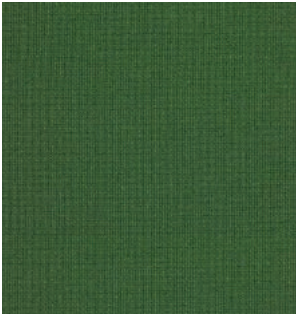
0660



0890



0907



0944



0960



0674



0680



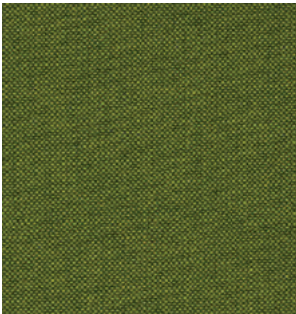
0687



0694



0968



0980



PRICE CATEGORY
2

MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
100% post-consumer
recycled polyester

MARTINDALE
100.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
6 (ISO 1-8)

PILLING
4 (ISO 1-5)



0104



0114



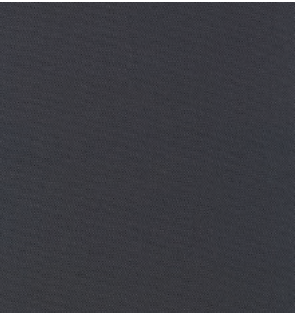
0124



0154



0164



0174



0184



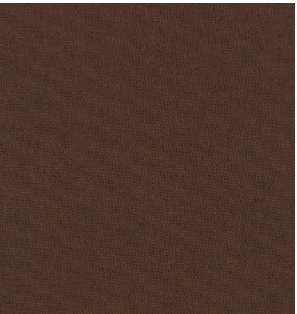
0194



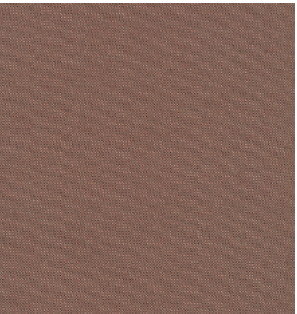
0204



0224



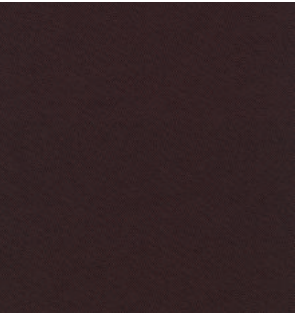
0274



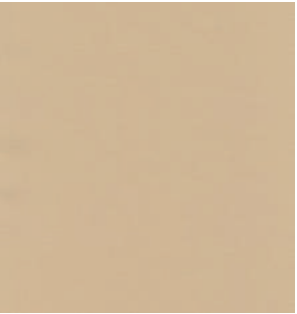
0344



0374



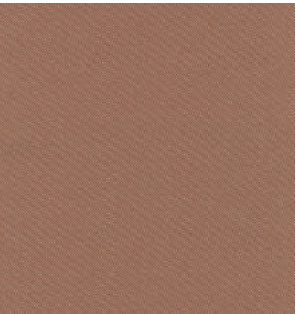
0384



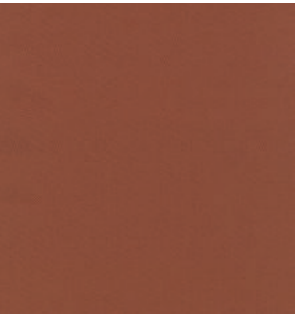
0404



0434



0444



0464



0564



0574



0614



0644



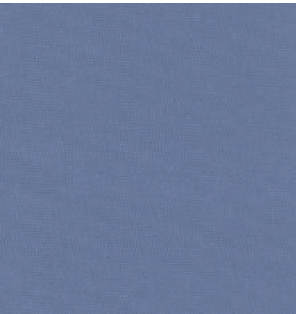
0674



0694



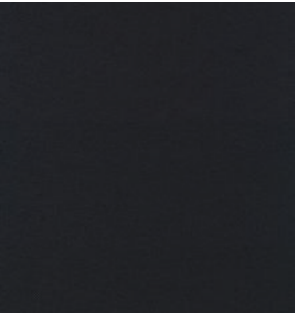
0714



0744



0774



0794



0824



0884



0924



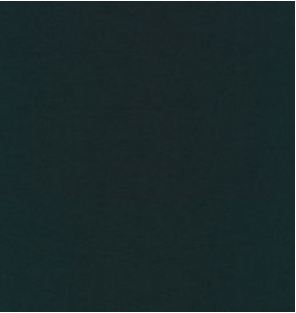
0944



0964



0984



0994



PRICE CATEGORY
2

MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
34% Polyester
31% Wool
26% Acrylic
4% Cotton
3% Nylon
2% Linen

MARTINDALE
45.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
6-7

PILLING
3



242



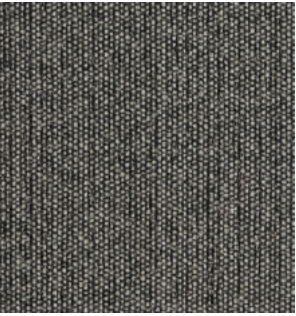
262



622



122



152



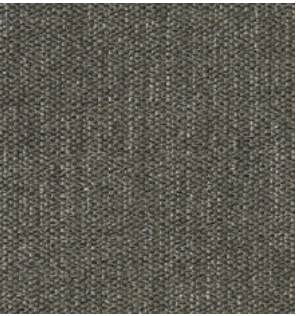
222



292



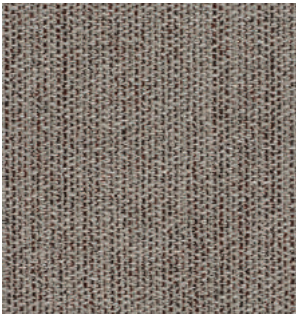
202



952



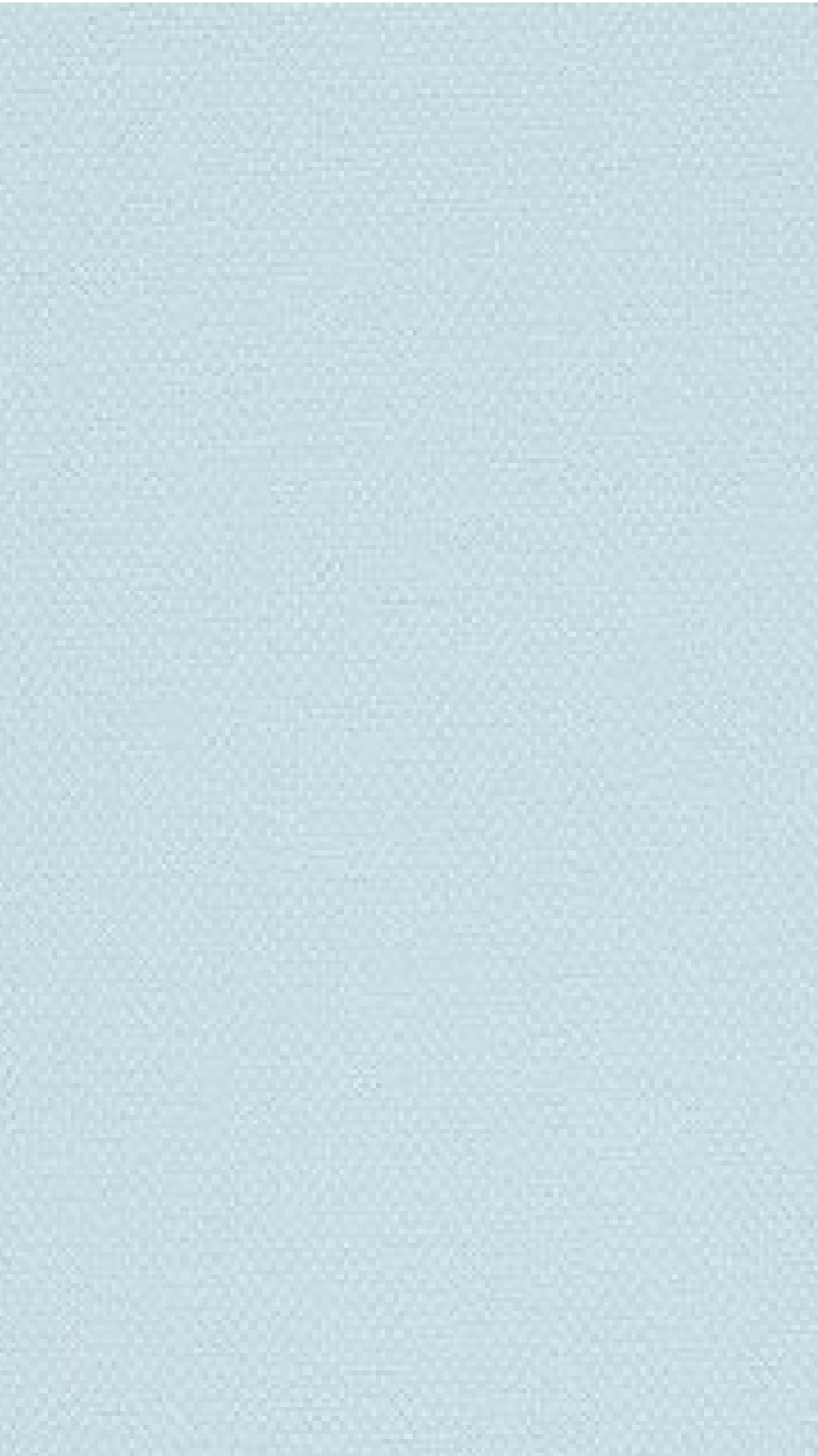
192



622



442



PRICE CATEGORY
2

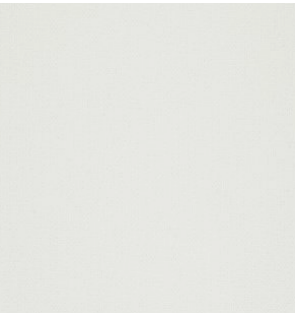
MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
90% New wool
10% Nylon

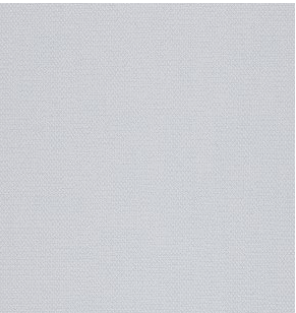
MARTINDALE
100.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
5-7

PILLING
3-4



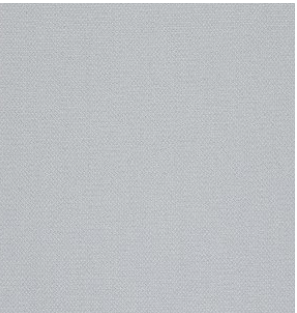
110



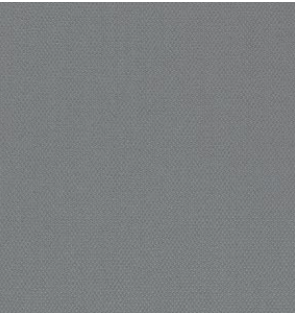
120



135



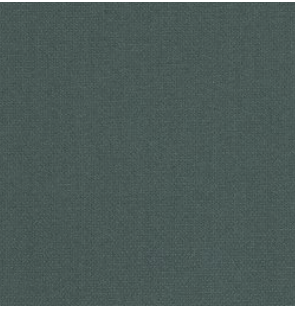
140



155



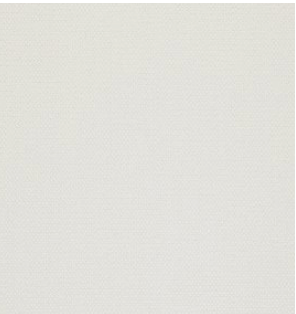
160



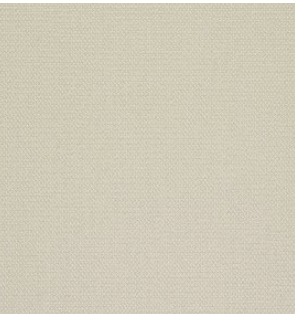
180



190



220



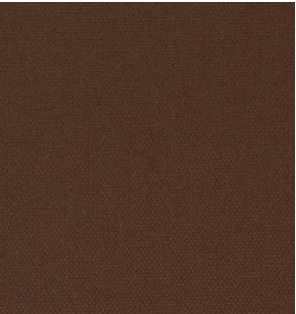
240



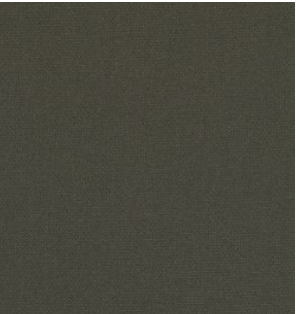
255



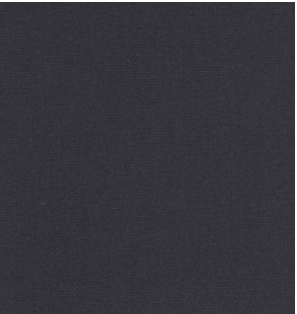
265



365



370



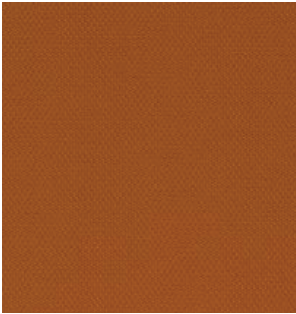
380



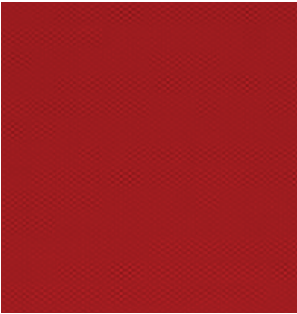
435



445



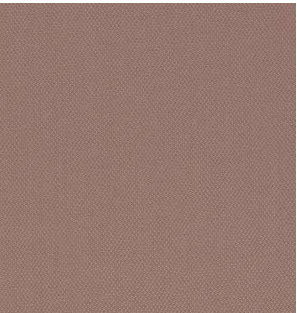
535



545



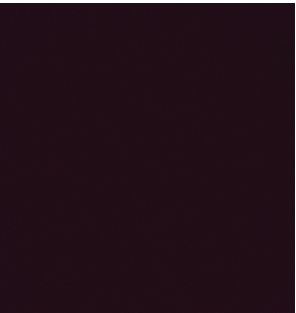
550



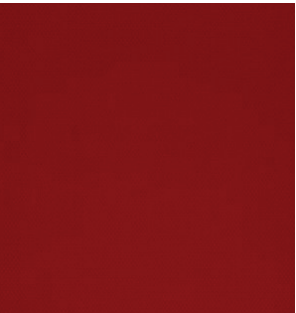
605



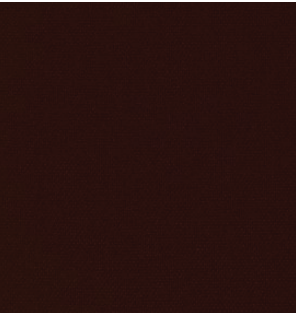
615



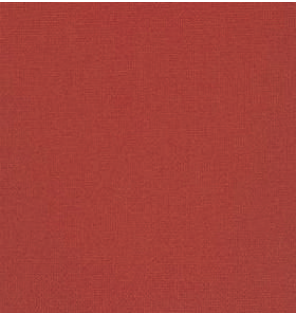
625



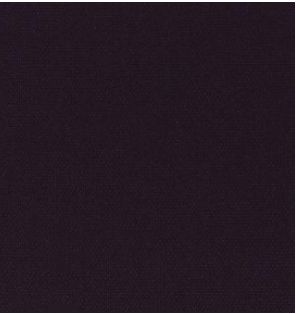
635



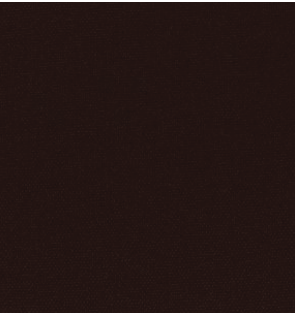
655



660



685



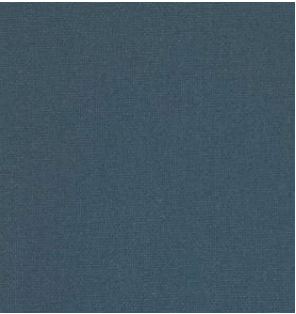
695



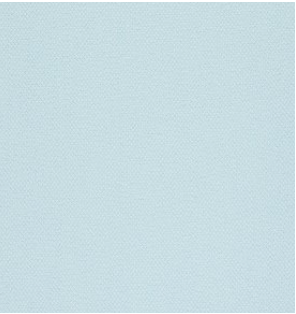
760



775



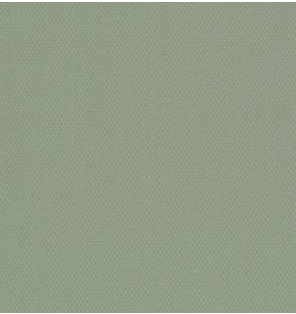
780



820



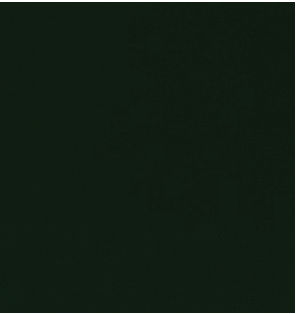
835



935



950



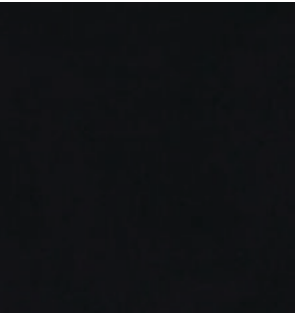
975



985



1122

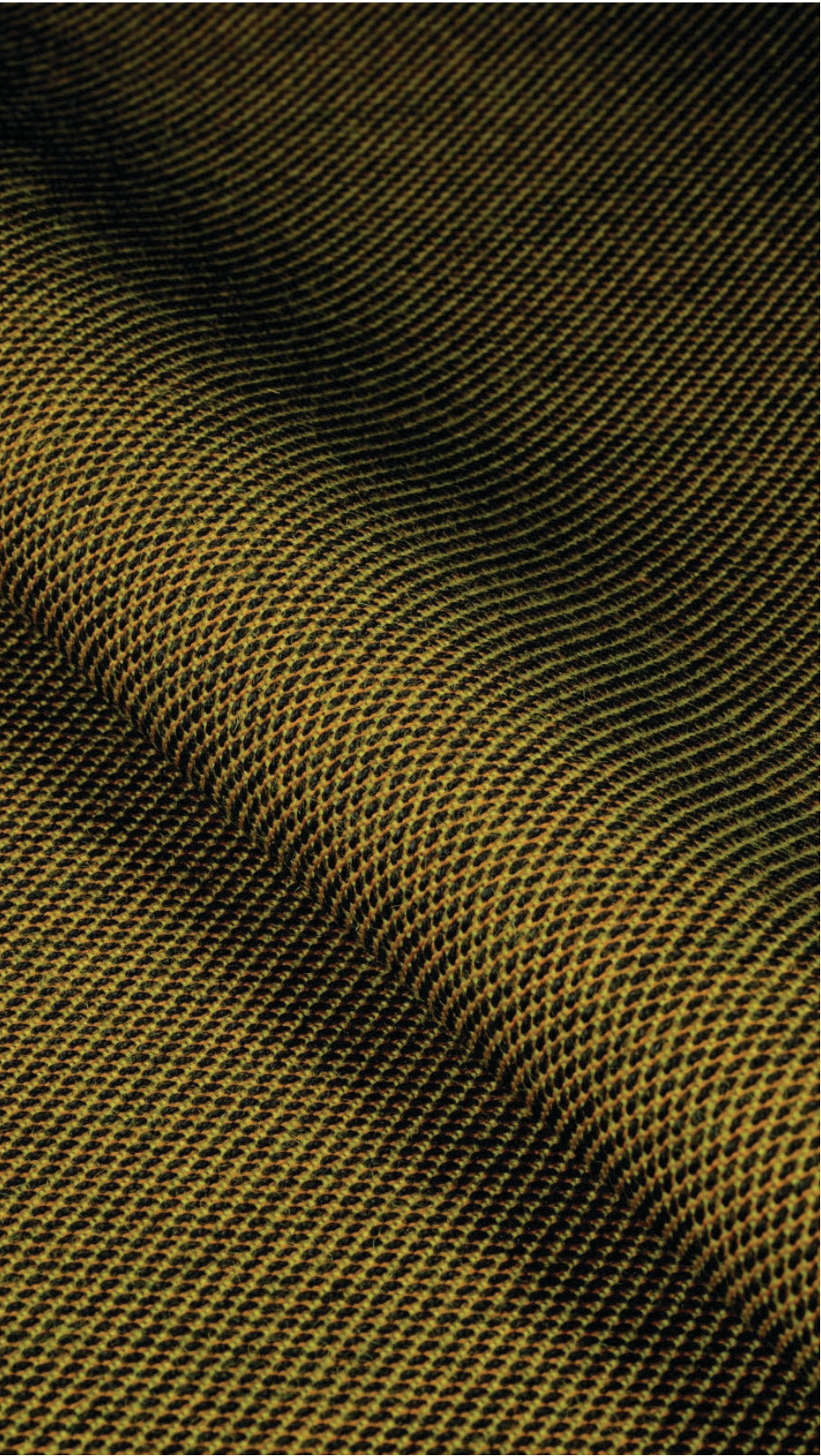


0917



1362

STEELCUT TRIO 3
by Kvadrat



PRICE CATEGORY
2

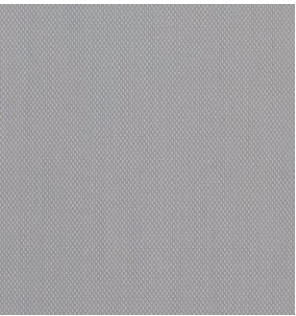
MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
90% New wool
10% Nylon

MARTINDALE
100.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
5-7

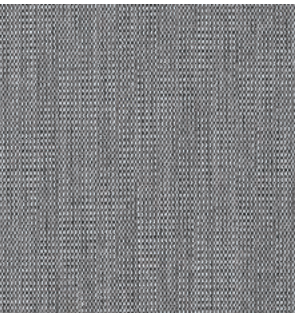
PILLING
4



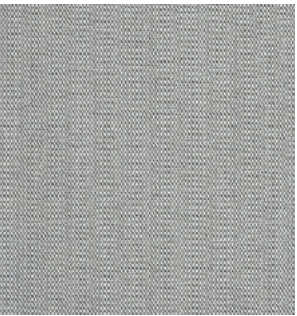
105



113



124



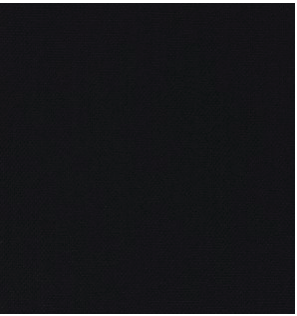
133



153



176



195



205



213



226



236



246



253



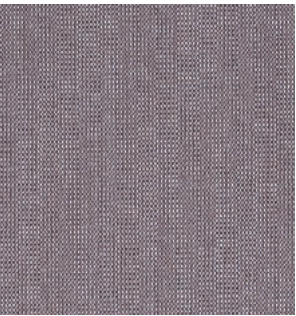
266



276



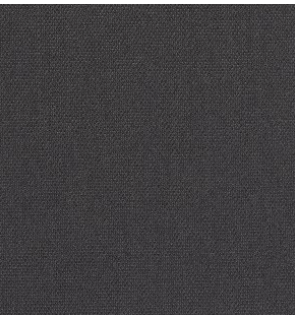
283



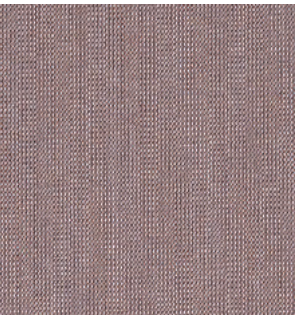
336



376



383



416



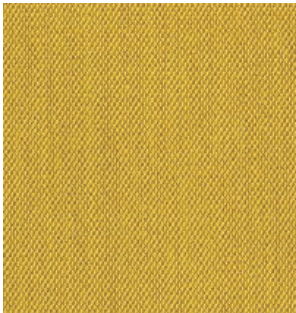
426



436



446



453



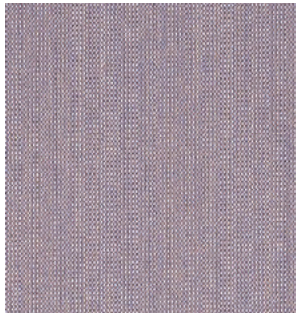
756



776



796



806



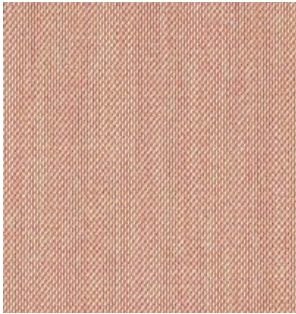
466



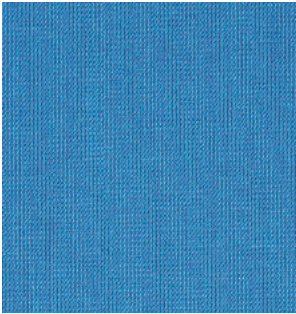
476



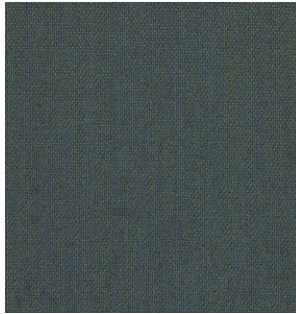
506



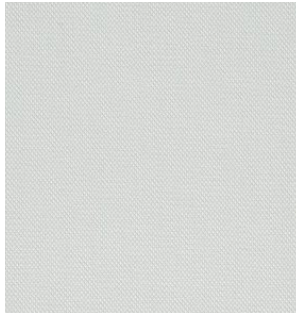
515



865



883



906



916



526



533



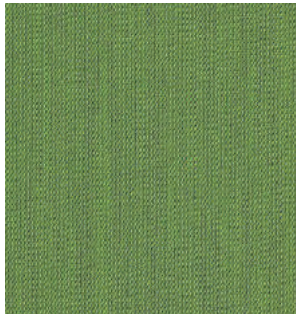
553



576



946



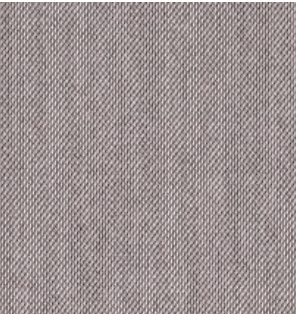
953



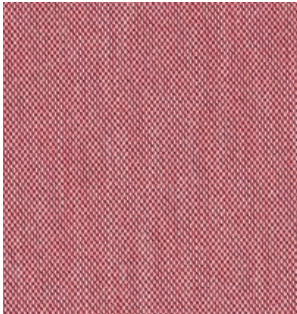
966



976



616



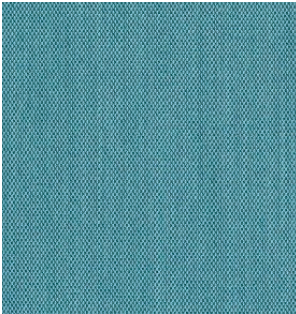
636



645



666



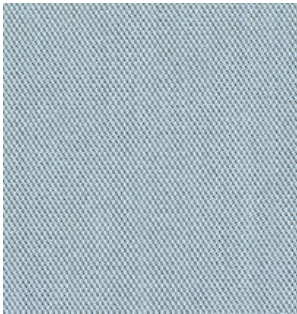
983



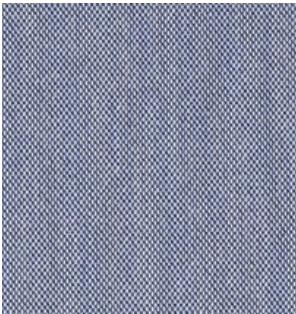
996



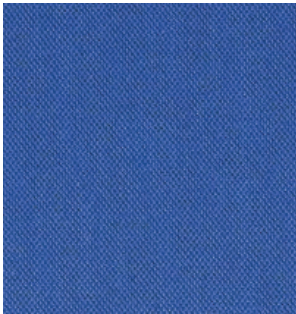
686



713

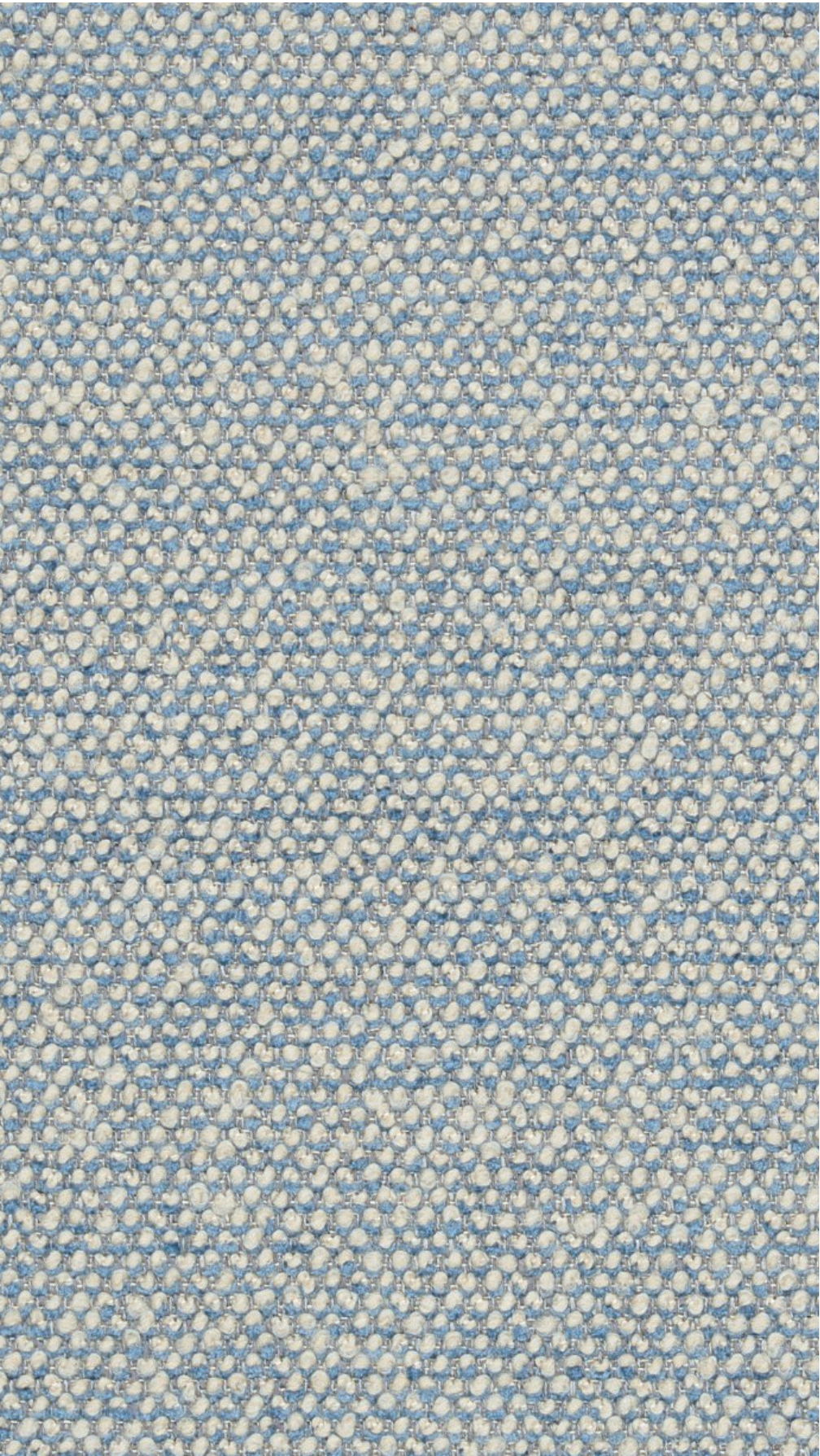


716



746

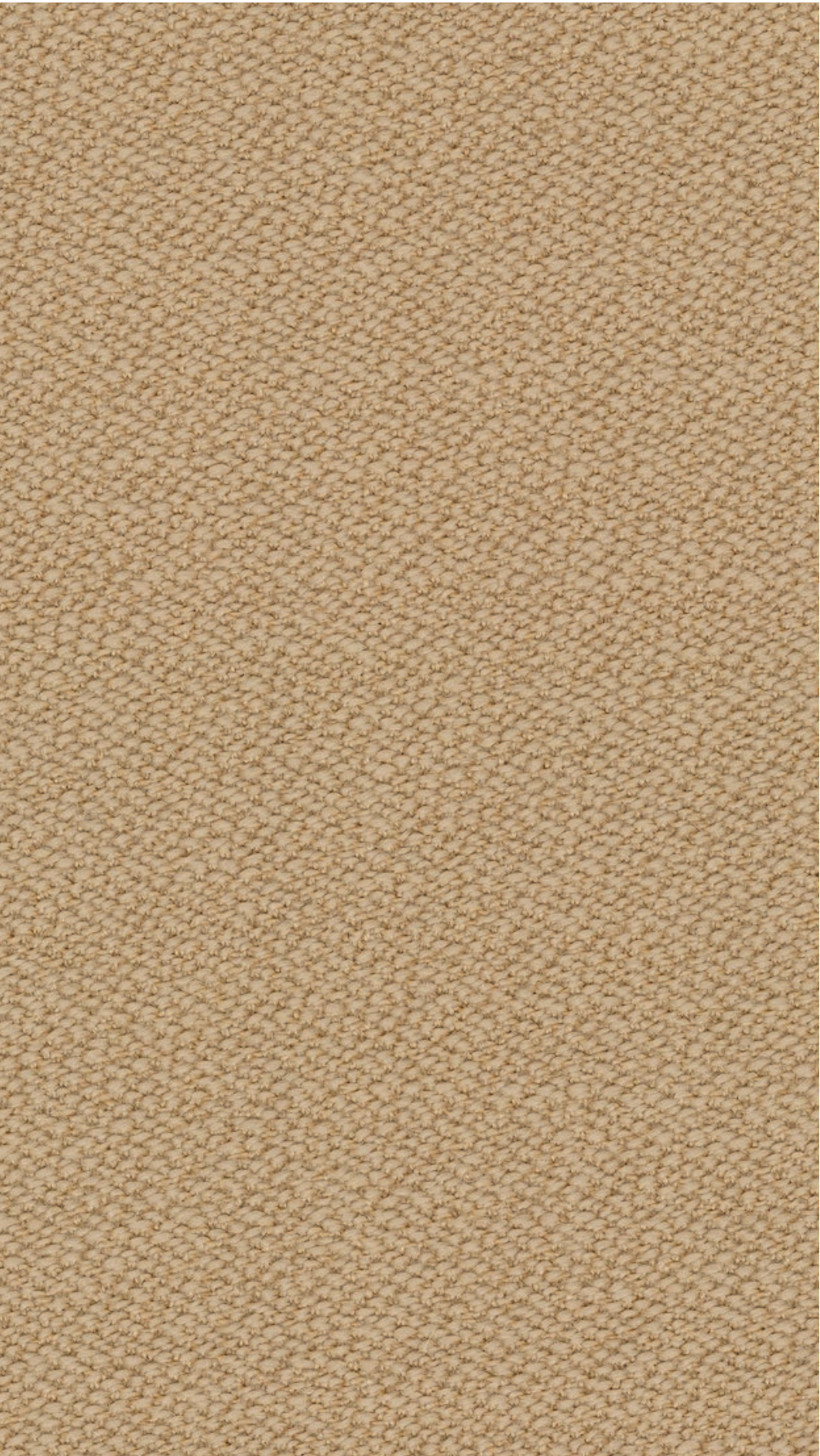
Textile Category 3



PRICE CATEGORY
3
MANUFACTURER
Sahco
MATERIALS
43% Viscose
17% Polyacrylic
15% New wool
9% Cotton
8% Linen
8% Polyester
MARTINDALE
40.000
LIGHTFASTNESS
6
PILLING
3

			
001	002	003	004
			
005	006	007	008
			
009	010	011	012
			
013	014	015	016
			
017			

VIDAR 4
by Kvadrat



PRICE CATEGORY
3

MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
94% New wool
6% Nylon

MARTINDALE
100.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
7 (ISO 1-8)

PILLING
4 (ISO 1-5)



0106



0123



0133



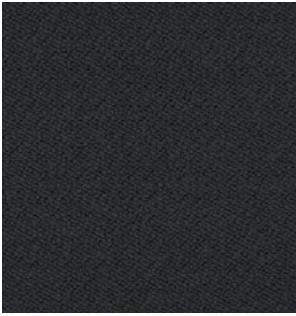
0143



0146



0152



0182



0222



0323



0333



0353



0363



0386



0443



0456



0472



0526



0542



0554



0556



0582



0622



0633



0653



1880



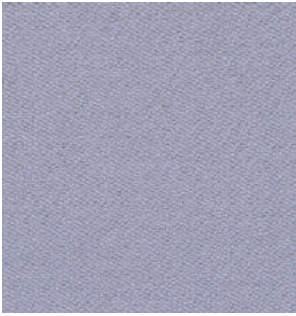
0656



0676



0693



0723



0733



0743



0772



0786



0872



0913



0932



0943



0956



0972



1062



1511



PRICE CATEGORY
3

MANUFACTURER
Kvadrat

MATERIALS
65% cotton
20% polyacrylic
15% polyester

MARTINDALE
70.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
5-6 (ISO 1-8)

PILLING
5 (ISO 1-5)



0001



0002



0003



0004



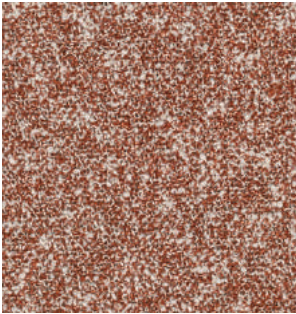
0005



0006



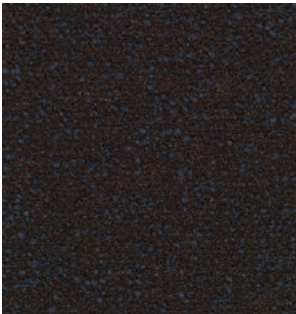
0007



0008



0009



0010



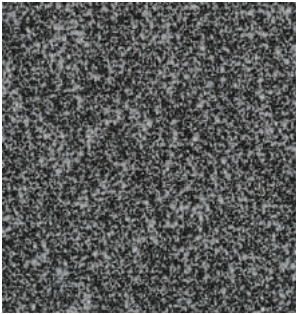
0011



0012



0013



0014



0015



0016

Textile Category 4

GRAND MOHAIR
by Danish Art Weaving



PRICE CATEGORY
4

MANUFACTURER
Danish Art Weaving

MATERIALS
100% Mohair

MARTINDALE
Being tested
(>200.000 Wyzenbeek)

LIGHTFASTNESS
4,5 (ISO 1-8)

PILLING
Being tested

CERTIFICATES
Oeko-Tex



1103



2600



8205



PRICE CATEGORY
4

MANUFACTURER
HBF Textiles

MATERIALS
100 % Polyester

MARTINDALE
100.000

LIGHTFASTNESS
4,5

PILLING
3



MACAROON



MERINGUE



GRIS



SIDEWALK



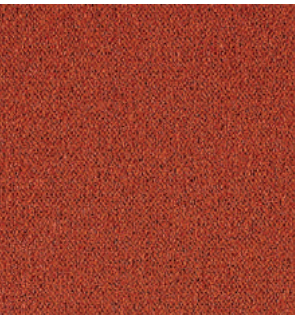
ASH



CATHEDRAL



FLEUR



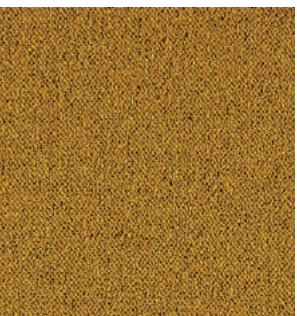
SORBET



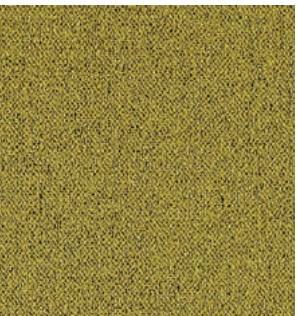
POPPY



ROUGE



DIJON



CHARTEUSE



WINTERGREEN



DU JOUR



INDIGO

The Audo upholstery programme shows an overview of our textile and leather standard programme. All textile and leather collections are available in all colours.

Please note that the colour references are only intended as a guide. For further information please see manufacturer websites, or contact your local Audo sales representative.

Selection of textiles or leather outside of our upholstery programme, is subject to final testing and approval. Additional deliverytime may also occur.

[SORENSENLEATHER.COM](#)
[NEVOTEX.COM](#)



Use table to determine the upholstery options available for fabric-covered items.


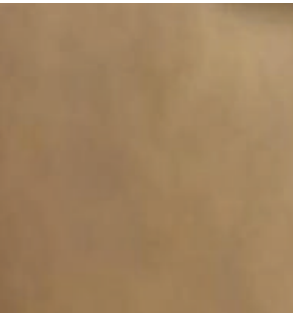


















PRICE CATEGORY 1	AFTERROOM	BRASILIA	CO CHAIR	CONSTANCE CHAIR	HARBOUR CHAIR	HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR	INGEBORG	KNITTING CHAIR	MERKUR	MINGLE	MY OWN CHAIR	READY	THE TIRED MAN	VILHELM	THE PENGUIN	ELIZABETH	THE SEAL
DAKAR, NEVOTEX	●	●	●		●	●	○	○	●		○	●	○	○	●	●	●
ENVY, SØRENSEN LEATHER	○	○	○				○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○
ULTRA, SØRENSEN LEATHER	●	●	●		●	○	○	○	●		○	●	○	○	○	○	○
PRICE CATEGORY 2																	
DUNES, SØRENSEN LEATHER	●	●	●		●	○	○	○	●		○	●	○	○	●	●	●
NUANCE, SØRENSEN LEATHER	●	○	●		●	●	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PRICE CATEGORY 3																	
ROYAL NUBUCK, SØRENSEN LEATHER	●	○	●		●	●	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○
SHEEPSKIN CURLY, SKANDILOCK				●			●			●	●		●	●			
SHEEPSKIN CURLY, NEVOTEX		●						○									
PRICE CATEGORY 4																	
ELEGANCE, SØRENSEN LEATHER	●	○	●		●	○		○			○		○		●	●	●

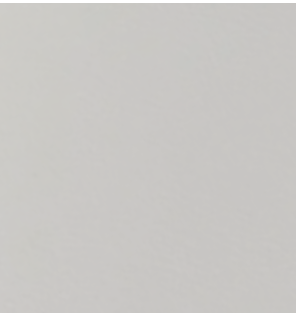
- TESTED AND APPROVED.
- NOT TESTED YET, BUT POSSIBLE TO TEST

Leather Category 1

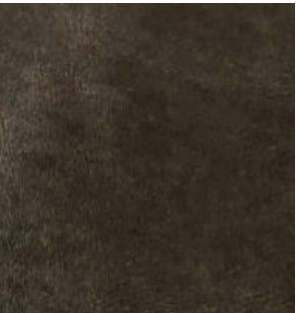


PRICE CATEGORY
1
MANUFACTURER
Nevotex
MATERIALS
Aniline leather
THICKNESS
0.9 – 1.1 mm
CERTIFICATE
OEKO-TEX®

			
0197 TAN	0229 CHESTNUT	0250 COGNAC	0258 SOIL
			
0311 ANTILOP	0329 BROWN	0549 DUNE	0550 YELLOW
			
0551 WHISKY	0565 ORANGE	0681 DARK GREEN	0691 TERRAGON
			
0692 LIGHT GREEN	0738 AUBERGINE	0778 TURKIS	0779 DEEP BLUE
			
0780 DARK GREY	0842 BLACK	0854 GREY	0855 GRAYSHADOW



01015 WHITE



03009 CIOOCO



04009 PARROT



04010 POT-PORRY



04060 PURPLE



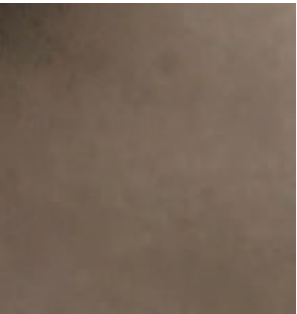
04109 RED



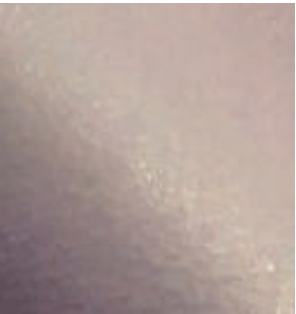
04147 DARK RED



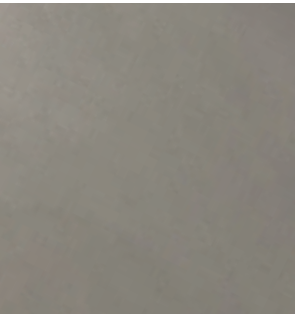
06013 GREEN



06048 PEATMOOS



07008 DARK PURPLE



08079 LIGHT GREY



PRICE CATEGORY
1

MANUFACTURER
Sørensen Leather

MATERIALS
Aniline leather

THICKNESS
1,0-1,2 mm



COGNAC - 20320



BLACK - 20321



NOUGAT - 20322



ANTHRAZITE - 20323



OLIVE - 20324



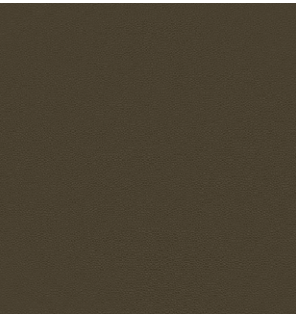
PRICE CATEGORY
1

MANUFACTURER
Sørensen Leather

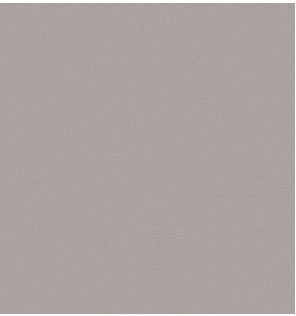
MATERIALS
Protected leather

THICKNESS
0.9 – 1.1 mm

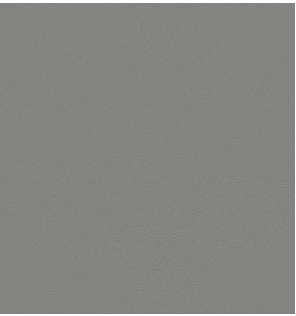
			
BLACK - 41599	BLACK BROWN - 41590	NAVY - 41573	ANTHRAZITE - 41580
			
LAVA - 41575	CHOCOLATE - 41589	GREY - 41585	SAFARI - 41586
			
EARTH - 41584	ALTWEISS - 41576	EGGSHELL - 41581	WHITE - 41594
			
BRICK - 41579	POPPY - 41578	COGNAC - 41598	BRANDY - 41574
			
CAMEL - 41571	HONEY - 41572	LEAF - 41566	MARSH - 41570



MOSS - 41569



OAT - 41568



SMOKE - 41567

Leather Category 2



PRICE CATEGORY
2

MANUFACTURER
Sørensen Leather

MATERIALS
Aniline leather

THICKNESS
1.1 – 1.3 mm

CERTIFICATE
Nordic Swan Ecolabel



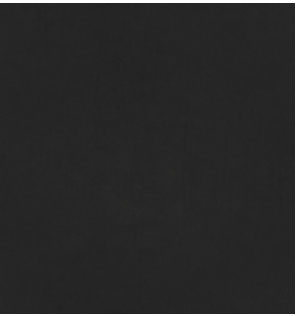
DARK BROWN - 21001



RUST - 21002



CAMEL - 21004



ANTHRAZITE - 21003



COGNAC - 21000



RACING GREEN - 21005



GREY - 21007



PRICE CATEGORY
2

MANUFACTURER
Sørensen Leather

MATERIALS
Protected leather

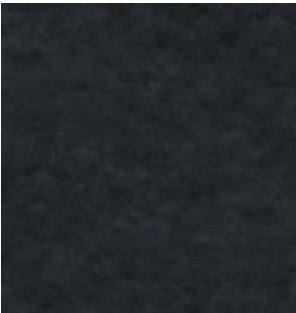
THICKNESS
1.1 – 1.3 mm



SHADOW GREY - 40780



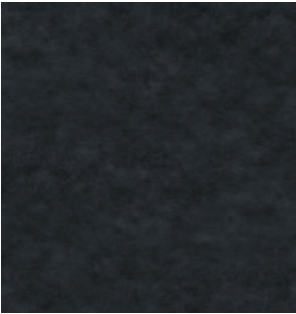
EARTHY GREY - 40781



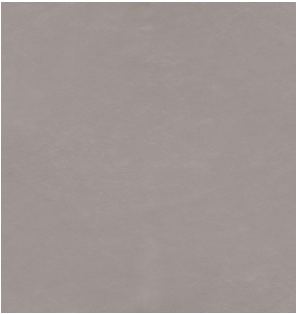
HEAVENLY GREY - 40781



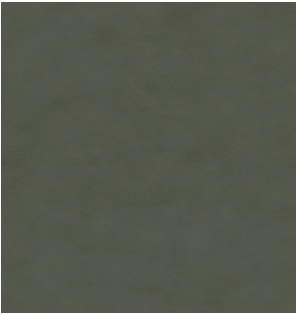
SMOKED GREY - 40784



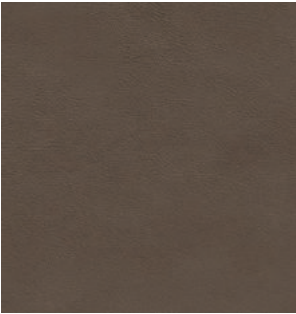
BURNED GREY - 40783



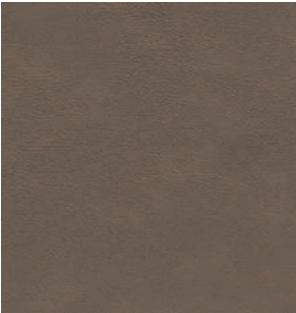
LIGHT GREY - 40782



DARK GREEN - 40787



DARK BROWN - 40791



CINNAMON - 40788



BURGUNDY - 40789



WALNUT - 40790



RUST - 40786

Leather Category 3

ROYAL NUBUCK
by Sørensen Leather

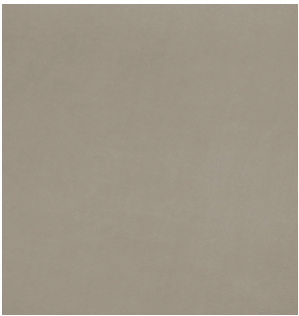


PRICE CATEGORY
3

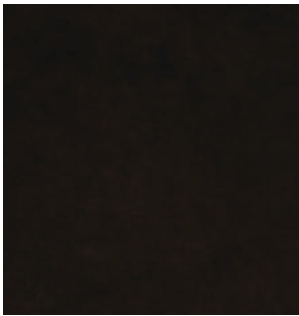
MANUFACTURER
Sørensen Leather

MATERIALS
Aniline leather

THICKNESS
1.2 – 1.6 mm



MINERAL - 30251



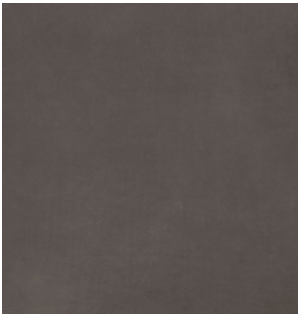
HAVANNA - 30258



STONE - 30255



OFF-WHITE - 30252



LAVA - 30254



CINNAMON - 30257



ALMOND - 30256



LIGHT GREY - 30250



ECRU - 30253



COGNAC - 30260



BLACK - 30259



PRICE CATEGORY
3
MANUFACTURER
Skandilock
MATERIALS
Sheepskin
THICKNESS
17 mm



OFF WHITE



SAHARA



MOONLIGHT



HONEY



ESPRESSO



GREEN TEA

SHEEPSKIN
by Nevotex



PRICE CATEGORY
3
MANUFACTURER
Nevotex
MATERIALS
Sheepskin
THICKNESS
17 – 21mm



NATURE



SAHARA



ROOT

Leather Category 4

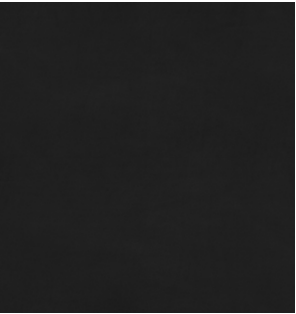


PRICE CATEGORY
4

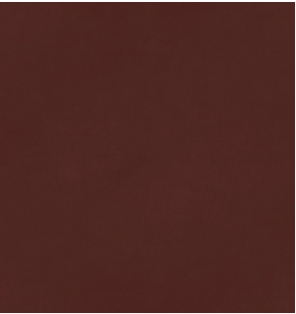
MANUFACTURER
Sørensen Leather

MATERIALS
Aniline leather

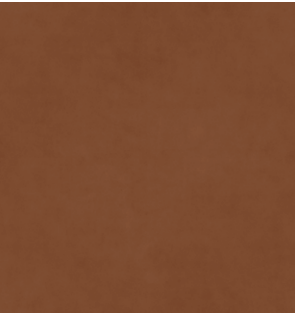
THICKNESS
1.2 – 1.4 mm



BLACK - 20198



INDIAN RED - 20193



WALNUT - 20195



MOCCA - 20197

Individual and unique markings may appear on the leather and should not be considered as defects.



FAT WRINKLES



SCAR / INSECT BITES



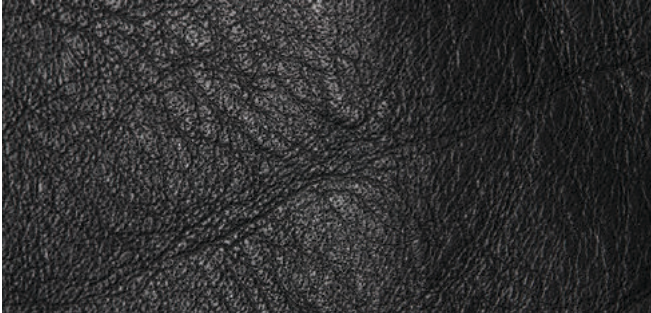
FOLDS



BUTCHING SCAR



HEALED SCARS



FAT WRINKLES

